3/4

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 2149, from August 9th, 1907, to August 9th, 1907

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
	1	August 9th	S.S. Madonna	Naples	35
	2	" "	" Adriatic	Southampton	55
	3	" "	" Merida	Havana	10
	4	" "	" Curityba	Cuba	2
	5	" "	" Virginia	Naples	1
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				

FILED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2149

Aug. 9-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of JUL 20 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 20 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Falanga

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Ny

C. Skeen
Immigration Officer.

8-9-07

11—3115

2149

5 549

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

4 5 9

INDEXED
By

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Marseille 24th of July, 1907

11—7119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	A. Grant	Alexander	53		M	~~Lawyer~~ Gas Keep Insp			United States America		N. J.	Newark	Usborn.	N. J.	Newark.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2

Arriving at Port of New-York *this* 9th *day of* August, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	himself.						going Home														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Gary master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Madonna, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Gary

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Ny

Ckeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Adriana, employed by ~~owners~~ (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or employed by owners thereof, "as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~the~~ University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, ~~lists~~ ~~remaining~~ ~~named~~ full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Falanga

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Ny Chief

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek. 2	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 6	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th Augt, July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Basilio	Gaziroue	40		M M	Merchant	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	bro Defenardo- 23 Leonida St Athens.	Ny	New York
2	w f & 2 chn	Elisa	33		F M	Domestic	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	bro father Teodoro Athens	Ny	New York
3	Panunzis	Giuseppe	37		M M	Merchant	Yes		Italian	Italian	Italy	Agnone		Col	Pueblo
4	Scotto	Raffaele	28		M M	Laborer	Yes		American	Italian American			nobody	Ny	Ny
5	Marhangelo	& Barbara	40		M M	Merchant	Yes		American	Italian	Italy	Napoli	nobody	Ny	Ny
6	wife	Teodolinda	26		F M	Domestic	Yes		American	Italian	Italy	Napoli		Ny	Ny
7	Ambrosini	Salvatore	27		M M	Merchant	Yes		Italian	Italian	Italy	Procida	nobody Father Chas Procida Italy	Ny	Ny
8	wife	Margherita	21		F M	Domestic	Yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Procida		Ny	Ny
9	[illegible]												[illegible] United States		
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

B K Keep Insp

$ 4/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 4

Arriving at Port of New York *this* 9th *day*, of August, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	100 yes		Hotel Lafayette.					sound		5 7	not known		none		Great Britain
2		—	no							sound		5 2	not known		none		Great Britain
3		himself	100 yes	1886 1897	Brooklyn					sound		5 9	not black		none		Hungary
4		himself	100 yes	1886 1907	Brooklyn					sound		5 7	not known		none		Italy Brooklyn
5		himself	100 yes	—	nobody					sound		5 6	not black known		none		Italy Italy
6		—	no	—						sound		5 2	not known		none		Italy Italy
7		himself	100 yes	1903 1906	brother Florence 67 Front St					sound		5 2	not known by the		none		Italy Brooklyn
8		—	no							sound		5 6	not known		none		Italy Brooklyn
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Basic Col
29-1899
7553
572)
Life

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Yasui, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ss Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Jalonga, Surgeon of the S. S. Madonna, employed by ~~owner~~ ~~Master~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. this list contains my + none

F. Jalonga

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8-9-07.

INDEXED

710 al 28
11
721

1562 01

SI
1 [illegible] 40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 7	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th Day of July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
602 1															
603 2															
642 3	Di Rienzo	Carlo	39		M	labor	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Maria C.V.	his wife Nunzo Maddalena	Ny	Brooklyn
4	son	Luigi	15		S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Maria C.V.		Ny	Brooklyn
5	son	Pasquale	12		S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Maria C.V.		Ny	Brooklyn
643 6	Di Carlantonio	Ulisse	28		M	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Trotea		Pa	Gallitzin
644 7	wife Muccarone	Maddalena	19		M	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Trotea		Pa	Gallitzin
645 8	Ferelli	Pietro	31		M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Trotea	his wife Felicia Spain	Pa	Gallitzin
646 9	Di Prisco	Vincenzo	38		M	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corso dei Vivai	his brother in law Giuseppe Ottenden Brooklyn	Ny	Newyork
10														Pa	Brooklyn
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *this* 9th *day of* August, 1907

6

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation by others than relatives or friends.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	—	himself	$25 —	—				his brother in law Pietro Gabriele 172 Catherine Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not born	black	none		Italy	S. Mauro CP
4	—	—	$20 —	—					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not bro.	black	none		Italy	S. Mauro CP
5	—	—	— —	—					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
6	no	himself	$16 —	Callicchio				his brother in law Vincenzo Mercurio Callicchio Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	black	none		Italy	Cotter
7	—	—	— —	—					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown	none		Italy	Cotter
8	—	himself	$12 —	—				his cousin Domenico Spiano 176 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	fair	eyeglasses		Italy	Pettoranello
9	—	himself	$12 —	—				his brother in law Orlando Giuseppe Montagano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	gray	black mustache	none	Italy	Cava de Terreni
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Say Master, of the SS Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the SS Madonna Emigrant Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list containing 26 names

Dr. Falanga

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of August, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). ✓	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Moroma* sailing from *Naples 28th Day of July*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
616 1	Grande	Antonio	29	M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Andali	his wife Vitale Carmina	Pa	Pittstown
7 2	Costanzo	Luciano	26	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Catanzaro	his father Gaetano Raffaele	Pa	Lindsley
8 3	Maccarino	Matteo	25	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli	his father Raffaele Napoli	N	Y
9 4	Bastello	Vincenzo	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli	his father Ferdinando Napoli	N	Y
20 5	Palermo	Luca	32	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Andali	his brother Salvatore Andali	Pa	Pittsburgh
1 6	Ambrosi	Maria	28	F	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Andali	his sister Vincenza Andali	N. J.	Atlantic
2 7	De Felice	Giacomo	20	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Alberobello	his sister Antonia Alberobello	N. J.	Wilkes
3 8	Giacobbe	Angelo	51	M	M	laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Fiumeri	his wife Annunziata Fiumeri	N	Newark
9	Volpe	Frederico	23	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Fiumeri	his wife Medina Giacobbe his parents Fiumeri and sister Carmelina Carmelina	Mass	Springfield
5 10	Frisco	Antonio	17	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carmiglian		Pa	Ranchin
6 11	Fiorito	Simone	18	M	S	Steamfitter	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carmiglian		Ohio	Youngstown
7 12	Caimano	Giovanni	16	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castrano	his father Antonio Castrano	Pa	Ranchin
8 13	Fiorillo	Vincenzo	31	M	M	laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Vietri	his wife Pietra	N	Johnstown
9 14	Furioto	Giuseppe	27	M	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Vegiano	his wife Rita Giandullo Vegiano	N	New York
30 15	Di Mattia	Michele	21	M	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Vegiano	his wife Angiola Maria Vegiano	N	N York
1 16	Cornelio	Giuseppe	24	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Reggio	his father Daniele Reggio	N	N
217	Delfino	Giuseppe	26	M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Reggio	his wife Rapacciolo Maria	N	Mt Vernon
~~218~~	~~Tomas~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~26~~	~~F~~											
~~19~~	~~Forte~~	~~Alfredo~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~M~~				~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Mazzarelli~~			
~~20~~	~~Forte~~	~~Vittorio~~	~~3~~	~~M~~	~~S~~				~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Mazzarelli~~			
~~21~~	~~Forte~~	~~Mario~~	~~S M~~						~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Mazzarelli~~			
6342	Lisi	Pasquale	18	M	S	Laborer	2-39-34-8-2-25-36		No	Italian	Italy	Alessano	his father Salvatore Nemino	N	N
5 23	Sciara	Carolina	32	F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Asi	his mother in law Filomena Ignazia dau	N	Worcester
6 24	Graziano	Francesco	34	M	M	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Raffadali	his father Liborio Raffadali	N	Brooklyn
1 25	Osso	Giuseppe	21	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palermo	his father Giuseppe Osso	N	Newark
6 26	Rizzuto	Giuseppe	20	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palermo	his father Giovanni Palermo	N	Newark
9 27	Vizzi	Mario	23	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palermo	his uncle Salvatore Filippo Palermo	Pa	Washington
40 28	Lipari	Vito	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Alcamo	his father Giuseppe Alcamo	N	Brooklyn
29	Compisano	Maria	27	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S Pietro	nobody	Pa	Utica
30	Di Vita	Vincenzo	8	M	—	Child	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Pietro		N	Utica

26 / 111

Inspected

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2 fm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of New York This 9th day of August, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3				Italy
2								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6				Italy
3								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5				Italy
4								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6				Italy
5								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7				Italy
6								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2				Italy
7								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5					Italy
8								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4				Italy
9								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5				Italy
10								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7				Italy
11								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy
12								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6				Italy
13								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9				Italy
14								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6				Italy
15								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7				Italy
16								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8				Italy
17								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10				Italy
18								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy
19								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy
20								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy
21								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy
22								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2				Italy
23								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3				Italy
24								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3				Italy
25								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6				Italy
26								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4				Italy
27								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6				Italy
28								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7				Italy
29								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4				Italy
30								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barry Master, of the SS. Koenigin, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of , 190..,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Kadarma Employed by ~~owners~~ (Insert whether the person is employed by owners or by contract Steamer," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~the~~ University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. this list containing 29 names

F. Falanga

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of , 190

at NY

C Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 29	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Madonna* sailing from *Naples* 28th day of *July*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brunetto	Maria	32		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Giardini	nobody	N.Y.	New York
2	son	Benedetto	14		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Giardini		N.Y.	New York
3	"	Nicola	9		M S	—	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Giardini		N.Y.	New York
4	Melita	Giuseppe	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calabriano	his wife	Pa.	Reading
5	Foti	Leonardo	2	1	M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calabriano	his mother Anna Sebastiana Calabriano	Pa.	Glen Mawr Pa
6	Gullo	Giuseppe	34		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Patti	his wife Patti	N.Y.	Albany
7	Pirri	Carmelo	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Falcone	his father Giuseppe Falcone	N.Y.	Albany
8	Prima	Salvatore	27		M M	Laborer 1-33636 St 1741	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Vizzarde	his wife Vizzarde	N.J.	Lawrence
9	Belfiri	Mario	24		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sci Castello	his wife Sci Castello	N.Y.	New York
10	Standardo	Giuseppe	41		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Messina	nobody	N.Y.	New York
11	Stoccarella	Lisseria	8		F S	—	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Messina		N.Y.	New York
12	" "	Natale	8		M S	—	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Messina		N.Y.	New York
13	" "	Domenico	11		M S	—	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Messina		N.Y.	New York
14	Rizzo	Luciano	42		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Floridia	his wife Teodora Marianna Floridia	N.Y.	New York
15	Romano	Francesca	22		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Floridia	his father Carmelo Floridia	Con.	Bridgeport
16	Giuliano	Vincenzo	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Floridia	his father Giuseppe Floridia	Con.	Hartford
17	Pamarini	Antonio	15		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Floridia	his father Salvatore Floridia	Con.	Hartford
18	Pizzo	Antonino	28		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Patti	his father Patti	N.Y.	New York
19	Grasso	Giuseppe	22		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Giumepedo	his wife Giumepedo	N.Y.	New York
20	Tornabene	Carmelo	31		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Giumepedo	his wife and son Giumepedo	N.Y.	New York
21	~~Cristofalo~~	Giuseppe	32		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Giardini	his father, wife and son Giardini	N.Y.	New York
22	Columba	Attilio	26		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sortino	his father Columba Giuseppe Sortino	Mass.	Lawrence
23	Lamara	Giuseppe	27		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sortino	his wife & Maria Natale Sortino	N.Y.	New York
24	Gioachiara	Vincenza	20		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sortino	his mother Grano Lucia Sortino	N.Y.	New York
25	Bongiovanni	Sofia	17		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sortino		N.Y.	New York
26	Lguadio	Gaetano	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pedara	his father Placido Pedara	Mass.	Lawrence Mass.
27	Cavallaro	Salvatore	32		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Aci	his wife Aci	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	La Grassa	Gioacchino	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Messina	his brother Messina	R.I.	Providence
29	Estano	Filippo	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Acireale	his father Giuseppe Acireale	Pa.	Phila Pa.
30	Sambataro	Gaetano	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italo-	Italy	Pedara	his father Francesco Pedara	Mass.	Lawrence

29

Wm Alexander. Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2.10.3pm.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 29

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *this 9th day of August*, 1907

10

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a person previously deported, and if so, when, and under what circumstances.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		himself					husband his Brunetto Anacleto 441 Chestnut St Phila Pa												
2																			
3																			
4		himself					his brother Milita Antonino 142 Penn st Reading Pa												
5		himself					his brother in law Marino Salvatore 83 Union Pl Clinton Pa						5	1	brown	black	brown		
6		himself					his brother in law Delepio Antonio Albany						5	1	nat brown				
7		himself					his cousin Rosario Gerano 116 st Albany						5	2	brown	black	brown		
8		himself					his cousin Sapienza Giuseppe 1 Jerome ave						5	2	brown	black			
9		himself					his brother in law Mauro Nolono 144 Lawrence st						5	4	brown	brown			
10		herself					her husband Giovanni Vaccarella 241 E 12 st						5	3	brown	gray	brown		
11																			
12																			
13																			
14		himself					his cousin Anno Salvatore 239 Elizabeth st												
15		himself					her husband Zappullo Salvatore 82 Columbia Pl Brooklyn						5	4	nat gray dk			scratch left cheek	
16		himself					his brother Giuliano Giuseppe						5		nat brown dark			none	
17		himself					his brother Sebastiano Carmel 17						4	10	nat brown dark			none	
18		himself					his uncle Pietro Munno 437 3rd st						5	1	nat brown dark			none	
19		himself					his cousin Cimillaro Giuseppe 3 Mulberry st						5	8	brown	brown		scratch upper lip	
20		himself					his brother in law Cimillaro Giuseppe 3 Mulberry st						5	9	brown	brown		scratch forehead	
21		himself					his brother in law Di Blasi Rosario Hartford Ct						5	6	nat brown			scratch face	
22	no	himself					his cousin Mazzarino Salvatore 92 Common st Lawrence Mass						5		brown	brown			
23		himself					his brother in law Di Mauro Vincenzo 59 East 116 st						5	2	brown	brown	blue	none	
24		herself					her husband Antonio Salemi 631 [illegible]						5	4	brown	brown	slate blue	none	
25																			
26		himself					his brother in law Lauto Ospedo Conn st 62 Lawrence st						5		brown	brown			
27		himself					his brother Rosario Union st 14 Worcester						5	4	brown	brown	slate blue	scratch right ear	
28	no	himself					his cousin Luigi Ruggiero 211 Hartford Conn						5	6	brown	brown gray		scratch forehead	
29	no	himself					his cousin Rosario Spina 9149 3rd st Lita Pa						5	5	brown	black brown		scratch right	
30		himself					his cousin Carmine Salvatore Lawrence Mass						5	2	brown	black	steel blue	scratch forehead	
								no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	black		scratch forehead	

Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Italy	Giardini
Italy	—
Italy	—
Italy	Calabriano
Italy	Piedmonte
Italy	Patti
Italy	Palermo
Italy	Acireale
Italy	Acicastello
Italy	Messina
Italy	—
Italy	—
Italy	—
Italy	—
Italy	Florida
Italy	Florida
Italy	Florida
Italy	Florida
Italy	Patti
Italy	Fiumefreddo
Italy	Fiumefreddo
Italy	Giardini
Italy	Tortorici
Italy	Linguaglossa
Italy	Bortino
Italy	
Italy	Pedara
Italy	Acicastello
Italy	Messina
Italy	Acireale
Italy	Catania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tony Josua, of the S.S. Savonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Rapp

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the SS Madonna Emigrant Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

this list containing 26 names

F. Falanga

Sworn to before me this 8th day of AUG, 1907, 190

at NY

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 26	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th Sept of, Italy, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
62 1	Sorbello	Sebastiano	28		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Aireale	bro father Salvatore Aireale	N.Y.	Elmsford
3 2	Sanfilippo	Domenico	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carlentini	br mother Stgnenna Rota Carlentini	Neb.	Omaha
4 3	Sanfilippo	Nicolo	45		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avgliano	bro wife and sons Carlentini	Neb.	Omaka
5 4	De Luca	Valentino	27		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Scaletta	bro wife Scaletta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6 5	De Luca	Salvatore	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Scaletta	nobody	Mass.	Boston
~~7~~	~~Sierra~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Vittoria~~	bro father Francesco Genaro Vittoria	N.Y.	New York
9 7	Sierra	Giuseppe	22		M S	Cavia	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Vittoria	bro mother Guartella Marianna	N.Y.	Auburn
10 8	Sierra	Angelo	27		M S	Cavia	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Vittoria	bro father Sierra Giovanni Vittoria	N.Y.	Auburn
1 9	Recupero	Francesco	21		M S	Cavia	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	[redacted]	bro mother Moffio Rosa Sineri	N.Y.	Albany
2 10	Salmeri	Francesco	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Milazzo	bro father Felice Milazzo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3 11	Pappalardo	Giovanni	48		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S Agata	bro father, wife and son S. Agata	Con.	New Britain
4 12	Dominici	Nicolo	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calatabiano	bro father Giuseppe Calatabiano	N.Y.	New York
5 13	Pappalardo	Diego	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pedara	bro wife and sons Pedara	Mass.	Lawrence
6 14	Sambataro	Guido	30		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pedara	bro wife and sons Pedara	Mass.	Lawrence
7 15	Pappalardo	Antonio	16		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pedara	bro father Pietro Pedara	Mass.	Lawrence
8 16	Aloisi	Domenico	40		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Scaletta	bro wife Maria Pentazzianni Scaletta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9 17	Maccarone	Giuseppe	27		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pedara	bro wife and sons Pedara	Mass.	Lawrence
~~10 18~~	~~Balsamo~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~28~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Sortino~~	bro mother Zillitto Sofia Sortino	N.Y.	New York
1 19	Di Marco	Luciano	24		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sortino	bro mother Papa Lucia Sortino	N.Y.	New York
2 20	Blancato	Cesario	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sortino	bro mother Cammarata Concetta Sortino	N.Y.	New York
~~3 21~~	~~Blancato~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~22~~		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Sortino~~	bro father Blancato Cesario Sortino	N.Y.	New York
4 22	Papa	Sofia	46		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sortino	bro sister Papa Cesaria	N.Y.	New York
23	son	Cesario	16		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sortino		N.Y.	New York
5 24	Parisi	Carmelo	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sofisticia	bro father Giuseppe S Lucia Milo	Pa.	Phila
6 25	Giacentino	Antonio	38		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	[redacted] Lucia	bro wife and sons Pace del Mela	Pa.	Phila
7 26	Parisi	Antonino	39		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	[redacted]	[redacted]	bro wife and sons Pace del Mela	Pa.	Phila
8 27	Mango	Gaetano	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S Pier	bro mother Palermo Concetta S. Pier Patti	N.Y.	New York
9 28	Urrata	Cerino	31		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lentini	bro wife and sons Lentini	Neb.	Omaka
29									Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
30															

2-48962-505-5/13/38

210

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1907

12

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket, or prepaid through, or otherwise, to final destination, or in possession of money sufficient for such transportation, or has friends who will forward such amount, and how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in pursuance of a previous promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	his self	$12	no	his brother Mariano Sabella Centre st 14 Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	black	brown	scratch left eye brown	Italy	Lercara
2	yes	his uncle	$25	no	his uncle Sanfilippo Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		not known	dark		none	Italy	Caltanissa
3	yes	his brother	$12	no	his brother Luciano Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	not grey	left blue		mole	Italy	S Nicola
4	no	his self	$12	no	his cousin Pratt Giovanni Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown		none	Italy	Scaletta
5	no	his self	$12	no	his cousin Orazio & Luca Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown		scratch forehead	Italy	Scaletta
6	yes	his self	$12	no	his brother Stefano Cincinnati O	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown		mole	Italy	Vittoria
7	yes	his self	$12	yes	his brother Diatra Francesco Lafayette Place 127 Saturn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	not known			none	Italy	Vittoria
8	no	his self	$12	no	his brother Francesco Lafayette Place 127 Saturn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	not dark blue			none	Italy	Vittoria
9	no	his self	$12	yes	his father Pecupero Paolo Crescent 115 Albany NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	not known			none	Italy	Rivera
10	no	his self	$12	no	his friend Fazio Domenico 69 4 Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	3	brown	brown		none	Italy	Mistretta
11	no	his self	$12	yes	his brother Vito New Brunswick	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	gray	brown	mole	Italy	Letojanni
12	—	his self	$12	no	his cousin Fazio Giuseppe 212 First Ave NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	dark	blue	none	Italy	Calabaciana
13	no	his self	$12	no	his brother Pappalardo Alfio 1102 Lawrence	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown		none	Italy	Pedara
14	no	his self	$14	no	his nephew Tomi Salvatore Conn st 62 Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	brown		scratch forehead	Italy	Pedara
15	no	his self	$12	no	his brother Giuseppe Lawrence Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	brown	brown		scratch forehead	Italy	Pedara
16	no	his self	$12	no	his nephew Pietro Giovanni 249 Chestnut Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	not known			none	Italy	Scaletta
17	no	his self	$14	no	his cousin Corzini Salvatore Conn st 62 Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	black	brown	none	Italy	Pedara
18	—	his self	$12	no	his brother Sebastio Giuseppe 62 River st NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	not known			front marked	Italy	Fortino
19	no	his self	$10	no	his brother Dr Marco Angelo 531 Morris Ave NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	black		none	Italy	Calvisius
20	—	his self	$12	no	his brother Blanca Giuseppe 218 Grand st NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	left blue	none	Italy	Fortino
21	—	his self	$10	no	her husband Carcella Carmine	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		pale	brown		none	Italy	Fortino
22	—	herself	$10	no	her husband Carcella Andrea 511 E 116 st NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		brown	gray	brown	mole nostril	Italy	Fortino
23																			
24	no	his self	$10	no	his uncle Carmel Patrizi 914 eight st Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown		none	Italy	S Lucia
25	no	his self	$20	yes	1903 to Phila Pa his cousin Flaguy Salvatore 914 eight st Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	brown	brown		mole left eye	Italy	S Lucia
26	no	his self	$12	yes	1904 to Phila Pa his brother Parisi Domenico 914 eight st Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	not black	brown		none	Italy	S Lucia
27	—	his self	$12	no	his uncle Bonfiglio Michele 463 613 st NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	not	brown		none	Italy	Patti
28	yes	his nephew	$15	no	his nephew Stan Zilnolf Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown		mole left cheek	Italy	Lentini
29																			

A. Neuburn
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. Martin, of the SS Koadoma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Gray
Commanding Officer.

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ... day of ....., 190..,

at Ny CKeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filinpo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list containing 30 names

F. Falanga

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NY

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Madonna* sailing from *Naples* 28th day of *May*, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
839 1	Piandoni	Ernesta	34		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Sapigno	her father Piandoni Feliciano Sapigno	N.J.	Barrington
2	son	Cesonni	2		M	Child	—	—	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Sapigno		N.J.	Trenton
40 3	Franceschini	Giovanni	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Forentillo	bro father Francheschini Dom Forentillo	N.J.	Trenton
1 4	Comunotti	Barberina	36		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Nor. Italian	Italy	Odolo	husband Grosberi Maria Odolo	Conn	Torrington
5	daughter Cerqui	Angela	13		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Nor. Italian	Italy	Odolo		Conn	Torrington
6	"	Maria	11		F	—	yes	yes	Italy	Nor. Italian	Italy	Odolo		Conn	Torrington
7	son	Agostino	9		M	—	yes	yes	Italy	Nor. Italian	Italy	Odolo		Conn	Torrington
8 8	Sammarran	Carlo	26		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Nor. Italian	Italy	Montesegale	bro wife Teresa Sammarran Montesegale	Calif	Healdsburg
3 9	Arezzi	Giovanni	26		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Nor. Italian	Italy	Montesegale	bro father Arezzi Luigi Montesegale	Calif	Napa Junction
4 10	Dononi	Marco	25		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Nor. Italian	Italy	Pieveglie	bro father Giovanni Dononi Pieveglie	Cal	S. Francisco
5 11	Dononi	Guglielmo	21		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Nor. Italian	Italy	Pieveglie	bro mother Caterina Dononi Pieveglie	Cal	S. Francisco
6 12	Dononi	Paolo	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Nor. Italian	Italy	Pieveglie	bro aunt Dononi Domenica Pieveglie	Cal	S. Francisco
7 13	Piccianelli	Girolo	35		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Pistoia	bro wife Linda Piccianelli Pistoia	N	New York
8 14	Scaccetti	Maddalena	22		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Fornelli	br father Giovanni Scaccetti Fornelli	Pa	Germania
9 15	Alaimo	Luigi	26		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Pescagera	father Alaimo Vincenzo Piano	N	Newport
16	wife	Michela	23		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Pescagera		N	Newport
50 17	Alaimo	Angelo	17		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Pescaglia	mother Cristina Alaimo Piano	N	Newport
1 18	Lecci	Alfredo	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Pescaglia	father Lecci Natale Piano	N	Newport
2 19	Ridolfi	Casimiro	20		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Pescaglia	father Ridolfi Natale Piano	N	Newport
3 20	Cosenza	Gregoria	40		F M	Widow	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Gravagna	her mother Guerrardi Maria	N	Newport
21	daughter Cerighia	Giuseppa	17		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Gravagna		N	Newport
22	daughter "	Sebastiana	14		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Gravagna		Pa	Cleafield
ADMITTED 23	Sturniolo	Carmelo	15		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Galone	bro father and wife Maria Sturniolo Galone	Conn	New Haven
ADMITTED 24	Gullotto	Giovanni	27		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Mondazzo	br father Gullotto Leonardo Mondazzo	Conn	New Haven
ADMITTED 25	Passalardo	Domenico	12		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Mondazzo		Mass	Boston
4 26	Mamara	Carlo	21		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Mineo	bro parents Farandi Catherine brother	Neb	Omaha
8 27	Torcitto	Carmelo	21		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Carlentini	bro mother Zappala Rosa Carlentini	Neb	Omaha
9 28	Galcone	Antonio	16		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Carlentini	bro mother Spilone Giovanna Carlentini	Neb	Omaha
60 29	Rizza	Luciano	24		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Carlentini	bro mother Galcone Giuseppa Carlentini		
861 30	Sapuppo	Giuseppe	25		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Acireale	bro father Vincenzo Acireale		

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *this* 9th *day of* August, 1907 11 35 am 14

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	himself $30	no	— —	her husband Cesarino Alfredo 402 E. 108th St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dk	brown	scar on left eyebrow	Italy	Capizzo
2	"	—	—	— —	" " " "	no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	Acquel
3	"	himself $30	yes	1903 Trenton	brother Giuseppe Pancaldi Clark St & 4th Trenton	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dk	brown	none	Italy	Frankello
4	yes	her husband $10	no	— —	her husband Cerqui Angelo Appignano Como Settlement fare	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	Italy	Udine
5	"	—	—	— —		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—			—	Italy	—
6	"	—	—	— —		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—			—	Italy	—
7	"	—	—	— —		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—			—	Italy	—
8	yes	himself $30	no	— —	brother-in-law Michelli Pietro Hilton Summit Calif.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dk	grey brown	none	Italy	Montegalo
9	yes	himself $20	no	— —	brother Alberti Paolo Napoli Italy	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	Italy	Montegalo
10	yes	himself $30	no	— —	husband Grafagno Luigi 1645 16th St Fresno Cal.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dk	gray	none	Italy	Pieseglie
11	yes	himself $30	no	— —	husband Agnesi Luigi 1441 17th St San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none	Italy	Pieseglie
12	yes	himself $40	no	— —	friend Agnesi Luigi 1445 17th St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	Italy	Pieseglie
13	yes	his father $30	no	— —	brother-in-law Augusto Milanesi 2786 6th St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dk	brown	none	Italy	Pistoia
14	yes	husband $30	no	— —	her husband Salvatore Cavarra Emanuele P. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	yes	Good	no	5 2	dk	brown	none	Italy	Firenze
15	no	himself $20	yes	1901 SF	Vicente Alarma 1st bet K & L Sts 10th N. 3rd St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	brown	scar on neck	Italy	Pescaglia
16	"	himself $	no	— —	Father Alarma 10th bet J & K Sts Benito Alarma 10th bet J & K Sts	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	med	brown	none	Italy	Pescaglia
17	"	himself $10	no	— —	brother Alarma 10th bet J & K Sts Benito Alarma 10th bet J & K Sts	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	med	brown brn	none	Italy	Pescaglia
18	"	himself $10	no	— —	uncle Orizio Lorenzo 440 W 18th St New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	med	black	scar on neck	Italy	Pescaglia
19	"	himself $10	no	— —	husband Compagliaro Vito 225 Bowery	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dk	brown	none	Italy	Pescaglia
20	"	her husband $	yes	— —		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none	Italy	Virrini
21	"	—	—	— —		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	brn	brown	none	Italy	Virrini
22	"	—	—	— —		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—			—	Italy	—
23	no	himself $10	no	— —	brother Cesare Francesco 25 Thomas Cleveland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 6	dk	black gray	none	Italy	Falcone
24	no	himself $30	no	— —	brother-in-law Lowe Carrello Pacific Grand Ave San Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brn	brown	scar on forehead	Italy	Randazzo
25	no	himself $30	no	— —	uncle Nunzio Delle Donne 172 Grand Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk	brown	scar on forehead	Italy	Randazzo
26	no	brother-in-law $12	no	— —	brother-in-law Lauria Spruce 180 North St Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark	brown gray	scar on left side of face	Italy	Collagerone
27	yes	his cousin $10	no	— —	brother-in-law Zappala Giuseppe 1013 & 10 Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	brown black	scar on shoulder	Italy	Castelnuovo
28	yes	his father $10	no	— —	brother Falcone Carmelo 4 4 Ontario	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	brn	brown	scar on forehead	Italy	Castelnuovo
29	yes	his nephew $20	no	— —	brother-in-law Pangiandi Giuseppe 1043 South 10 St Omaha	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	dk brown	none	Italy	Castelnuovo
29	yes	his cousin $30	no	— —	brother Sabello Mariano 14 Custer St Schenectady	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	med	fair dk blue	none	Italy	Zafferana

J. B. Marsh
Insp.

11 55 am

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Baxter, of the S.S. Katonia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Baxter
Commanding Officer.

1907

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..., at NY

A Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Waldam, employed by Hamburg Amer. Line, (State whether employed, "called (home) to," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Imperial University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. this list containing 26 names

F. Falanga

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of , 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th day of July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Milia	Antonio	20	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	bro father Vincenzo Milia Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
2	Spris	Giuseppe	30	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Aragona	bro wife Marianna Genaro Aragona	Mass	Boston
3	Glaviano	Paolo	23	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Riesi	bro father Giorgio Piazza de Greci	Ill	Chicago
4	Mirato	Francesco	24	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro wife Angela Micalusi Lercara	NJ	Newark
5	Cimmello	Nicolo	22	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro father Melchiore Lercara	NJ	New York
6	Butera	Vincenzo	19	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Resuttano	bro father Antonino Buttafuoco	NJ	Newark
7	Carollo	Vito	16	M	S	Laborer 8-14-2987 11-19-07	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Terranini	bro father Antonino Terranini	Mich	Detroit
1	Spadafora	Filippo	23	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Terranini	bro father Gaetano Terranini	Mich	Detroit
2	9 Buttafuoco	Giuseppe	40	M	S	Laborer 7-91878	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lempria	wife Rosalia Carmelo	Ohio	Cleveland
3	10 Catanese	Giuseppe	25	M	S	Laborer 3-C190058 10/24/39	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Canicatti	bro father Ferrigno Serafina Canicatti	NJ	Syracuse
4	11 Prgnato	Salvatore	25	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Gagliano	bro wife Ursolo Elisabetta Gagliano	NJ	Brooklyn
5	12 Deres	Mariano	29	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Piana Greci	bro father Salvatore Nicli Piana Greci	NJ	Brooklyn
6	13 Di Salvo	Giuseppe	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro wife Salvatrice Bruno Lercara	Pa	Drumore
7	14 Baldone	Gaetano	44	M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Campofranco	bro Giuseppe Gabriele Campofranco	Ill	Birmingham
8	15 Castaldo	Ferdinando	26	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Aragona	bro in law Di Salvo Aragona	N.Y.	Yonkers
9	16 Violante	Maria	33	F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Fisco	bro in law Pasquale Violante San Fisco	Conn	Bridgeport
10	17 daughter	Rosa	8	F	S	EXCHANGED	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Fisco		Ct	Bridgeport
11	18 daughter	Antonia	3	F	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Fisco		Ct	Bridgeport
12	19 son	Pasquale	2	M	S	1-249496 10/17/38	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Fisco		Ct	Bridgeport
30	20 Rienzo	Antonio	16	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Maria C.V.	bro Giuseppe Rizzo Maria Cuomo bro in law	Conn	Hartford
1	21 Taglente	Emidio	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capestrano	bro in law Giuseppe Capestrano bro husband Casale Pietro	Conn	Hartford
2	22 Rocchia	Biagio	21	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Carbonaggio	Torreglione bro father Ottaviano Seliga	Cal	San Francisco
3	23 Gambella	Pietro	29	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Seliga	bro father Seliga Sale	NJ	Port Chester
4	24 Sale	Antonio	20	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Seliga	bro father Seliga Pietro Arsen	NJ	Port Chester
5	25 Arsen	Demetrio	20	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Seliga	bro father Seliga Carlo Venteri	NJ	Port Chester
6	26 Venteri	Amata	2	F	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Anatolia	bro father Terrigno Mercantini Luigi	NJ	Trenton
7	27 Mercantini	Maria	46	F	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Anatolia	bro father S. Anatolia Federici	NJ	Trenton
28	Federici	Ersilia	29	F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torre Orsaia	bro Salvatore Paolo Torre Orsaia	Mass	Boston
29	daughter Angelina	Vicidi	2	F	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torre Orsaia		Mass	Burlington

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 9th day of August, 1907

11 25 am to 2 1 pm

16

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	no	—	—	his uncle Ippolito Calogero 2 North square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ficharazzi
2	yes	himself	no	—	—	his cousin Cuneo 12 Prince st Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med brown	black	scratch forehead	Italy	Aragona
3	yes	himself	no	—	—	his brother Giuseppe 1117 Larrabee st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	fair	none	Italy	Licata
4	yes	himself	no	—	—	his uncle Macaluso Pogano Hill just above Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med	brown	none	Italy	Licata
5	yes	himself	no	—	—	his uncle Antonino Vizcaino 100 Mott st	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	med	brown	scratch forehead	Italy	Lercara
6	yes	himself	no	—	—	her husband Vincenzo Di Carlo 802 E 14th st Ny	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	med	brown	none	Italy	Campofranco
7	yes	himself	no	—	—	his brother in law Ang Giacomo Alonzo 1st 133 Lenox Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	pale	brown	scratch forehead	Italy	Terranini
8	yes	himself	no	—	—	his brother in law Carlo Pietro Lanni 82 24 Delancey	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	low	brown	none	Italy	Terranini
9	yes	himself	no	—	—	his cousin Lancetta Giuseppe 1335 Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	blue	none	Italy	Leonforte
10	yes	himself	no	—	—	his cousin Greco Michelangelo 1 Avenue A 950 Lincoln	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown	scratch	Italy	Canicatti
11	yes	himself	no	—	—	his father Antonino 145 Thorp st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med	fair	blue	none	Italy	Cinglianu
12	yes	himself	no	—	—	his brother Antonino Lapidri 345 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	med	brown	scratch forehead	Italy	Piana dei
13	yes	himself	no	—	—	his cousin Vito Fatella 1001 33 Crummond Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	med	fair	blue	lining under left	Italy	Lercara
14	yes	himself	no	—	—	his son Calogero 1103 1/2 Third Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	gray	black	mole on the nose	Italy	Campofranco
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	his brother in law Caruso Caroline 1st born [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	—	—	Italy	Aragona
16	yes	the husband	no	—	—	Domenico Baiamonte 165 E Chapel street New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark	fair	brown	—	Italy	Licata (Agrigento)
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
20	yes	his wife	no	—	—	his uncle Pasquale Viggiano & family 116 Cook st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	dark	black	none	—	Italy	S Angelo
21	yes	his wife	no	—	—	his father Stefano Sarubbi 85 Pearl st Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	—	Italy	Castelvetrano
22	yes	herself	no	—	—	her brother Giovanni 520 Grand st Jersey City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	med	brown	none	—	Italy	Cinisi
23	no	himself	no	—	—	his cousin Sam Garino 88 Main st Rochester	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	low	blue	none	—	Italy	Lilybeo
24	no	himself	no	—	—	his uncle Luigi Cottone 88 Main st Rochester	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	low	brown	none	—	Italy	Lilybeo
25	no	himself	no	—	—	his uncle Dana Garino 88 Main st Rochester	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	low	black	none	—	Italy	Lilybeo
26	no	himself	no	—	—	his sister Giuseppa 1 Bridge street Brighton	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med	brown	none	—	Italy	Trabia
27	no	himself	no	—	—	his brother Gaetano Luigi 32 Vanderbilt ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	low	brown	none	—	Italy	Perugia
28	no	herself	no	—	—	her husband Angelini Giuseppe Giamlya 225	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	no	brown	none	—	Italy	Cinisi
29	no	none	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
30																				

U.S. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barry Hasse, of the S.S. Astoria, from Kanes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Commanding Officer.

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at Ly Creep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, Employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. This list containing 29 names

F. Falanga

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NY

C. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 29	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

29

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 29th Day of July, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
487/1	Gallotti	x Abele	21		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Terracina	bro wife Cusmano Angela Terracini	Mich	Detroit
8 2	Polizzo	x Francesco	21		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	M. S. Giuliano	bro father Vito Polizzo M. S. Giuliano	Ny	Brooklyn
9 3	Schifano	x Salvatore	26		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	M. S. Giuliano	bro wife Domenica Polizzo M. S. Giuliano	Ny	Jamaica
90 4	Amico	x Paolo	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	M. S. Giuliano	bro father Antonino sp. S. Giuliano	Ny	Jamaica
5	Lauria	Agnesta	22		F	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sequanica	bro father Calogero Lauria Sequanica	Ny	Rochester
2 6	Lauria	x Giuseppa	22		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sequanica		Ny	Rochester
3 7	Neo	x Stefano	27		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pichaperria	bro mother Giovanna Pichaperria	Mass	Boston
4 8	Ippolito	x Calogero	17		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pichaperria	bro wife Antonetta Rosa	Mass	Boston
5 9	Sansone	x Pietro	38		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Trapani	bro father Trapani	Ny	New York
6 10	Cannata	x Attilio	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Palermo	bro father Giuseppe Cannata Palermo	Ny	New York
11	wife	x Marianna	23		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Palermo	bro wife Vitoria Puzzo	Ny	New York
7 12	Custaia	x Calogero	32		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Licata	bro father Lirasta Lombardi Francesco	Ny	Brooklyn
8 13	Lombardo	x Giuseppe	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Mussomeli	bro father Mussomeli Salvatore	Ny	Passaic
9 14	Pisaro	x Vincenzo	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Mussomeli	bro father Mussomeli Salvatore	Ny	Passaic
500 15	Pisaro	x Vincenza	23		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Mussomeli	bro mother Anna Puleo Mussomeli	Ny	Passaic
1 16	Schifano	x Salvatore	27		M	S	Laborer 5-24230	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Mussomeli	bro wife Antonia Balsi Mussomeli	Mass	Boston
2 17	Grado	x Giovannina	30		F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Camicattini	bro father Giovanni Balsi Camicattini	Mass	Boston
3 18	Balsi	x Francesco	24		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Camicattini	bro father Loreto Camicattini	Ill	Chicago
4 19	Sorce	x Vincenzo	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Vallelunga	bro wife Barca Francesca Vallelunga	Ny	Utica
5 20	Messina	x Ignazio	33		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Palermo	bro wife Concetta Palermo 2a Mattina	Ohio	Springfield
6 21	Giambrone	x Benedetto	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Campofranco	bro mother Calogera Caglierini Campofranco	Ohio	Springfield
7 22	Galletta	x Rosalia	24		F	M	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Campofranco		Ohio	Springfield
23	bro Fratello	x Giuseppe	23		M	S	do	do	do	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Campofranco	bro father Sammartino Giuseppe	Ny	Brooklyn
8 24	Sammartino	x Salvatore	24		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bricaphalomba		Ny	Brooklyn
25	wife	x Maria	20		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bricaphalomba	bro wife Maria Lombardo Agata	Pa	Pittsburg
9 26	Incognito	x Calogero	40		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Licata	bro wife Carmela Clemente	Wisc	Milwaukee
10 27	Aneno	x Federico	28		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Licata	bro wife Macaluso Francesca Agata	Ny	Brooklyn
1 28	Muli	x Antonino	26		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Vitera	bro wife Rosaria La Verme Vitera	Ny	New York
2 29	Giambroni	x Giuseppe	27		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Camicatti	bro father Gerolo Francesco Camicatti	Ny	New York
513 30	Pergola	x Filippo	17		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bichaperria	Bichaperria	Mass	Boston

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day 9 of August 11:10 am, 1907 18

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$12	yes	1906	Cleveland O	his brother in law Parisi Salvatore 313 Desbrosses st	no	no	no		Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	none		Italy	Palazzo Bruzzo
2	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	his brother Vito Pellina 332 E 62	no	Electric	Doctor		Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	sky-blue	cicatrix	Italy	St. Giuliano
3	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	his brother-in-law Pellina 332 E 62	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	brown	cicatrix	forehead	Italy	St. Giuliano
4	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	his brother Bartolomeo 207 Jamming st	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	scar	left cheek	Italy	St. Giuliano
5	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~$12~~	~~no~~	—	—	~~his brother Vincenzo 111 Stanton st Delancey~~ his father Vincenzo Lavera	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	black	none		Italy	Sciacca
6	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	Stanton st 111 Delancey st his brother-in-law Emma Pasto	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Italy	Pietraperzia
7	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	5 North Square Boston his father Calogero Sferlazza	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	brown	scar	forehead	Italy	Pietraperzia
8	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	5 North Square Boston his brother-in-law Guiletta	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	brown	sky-blue	cicatrix	Italy	St. Giuliano
9	—	himself	$20	no	—	—	Maria 332 E 114 st his cousin Vincenzo Sanfilippo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	brown		lip	Italy	Palermo
10	—	himself	$10	yes	—	—	Rosa 206 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		brown	black	brown	none	Italy	Palermo
11	/						his brother Angelo 27 Church st Buffalo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	nat	brown	blue	none	Italy	Locatoj
12	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	his cousin Vincenzo 27 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat	black	brown	cicatrix	left	Italy	Mussomeli
13	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	Rosina Palermo 27 his sister Giuseppa 206 Second st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown		cicatrix	forehead	Italy	Mussomeli
14	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		nat	brown		cicatrix	forehead	Italy	Mussomeli
15	yes	her self	$12	no	—	—	his cousin Giuseppe Petri 116 Second st Jamaica	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown		spot on the left eye	Italy	Mussomeli
16	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—	his cousin Dottore Angelo 4 Emma st Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none	Italy	Caccattini
17	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	his uncle Dottore Angelo 4 Emma st Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	dark	none	Italy	Caccattini
18	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—	his uncle Salvatore Tocce 206 Chrystie Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown		none	Italy	Caltanisetta
19	yes	himself	$14	no	—	—	his father Luciano 195 Gay st Utica	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brown	brown	dark	none	Italy	Palermo
20	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	his father Giuseppe Tumminghan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	black	gray	scar on the chin	Italy	Camporeale
21	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	black		none	Italy	Camporeale
22	yes	her self	$12	no	—	—	her husband Nicolas Cruz	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—						Italy	—
23	—				—	—	Birmingham his brother Ignazio Tammaro 116 Second st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown		scar on forehead	Italy	Roccapalumba
24	yes	himself	$12	yes	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		nat	brown		none	Italy	Roccapalumba
25	—				—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	nat	brown	dark	none	Italy	S. Mauro
26	yes	himself	$15	yes	1904	Cleveland O	his brother Giuseppe 1364 Penn ave Pittsburg his brother-in-law Filippo Cipriano 11 Ilgenhuter Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat	red	blue	wart chin	Italy	Vicari
27	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	his uncle Francesco Saraceno Piano st 320 Flatbush Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown		none	Italy	Ribera
28	no	himself	$12	no	—	—	his father-in-law Gaetano Marinaro 319 East 116 st	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	brown		cicatrix	forehead	Italy	Palma di
29	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	his uncle Pandano Filippo 3 North Square Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	brown	dark	scar on the nose	Italy	Pietraperzia
30	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gary, Master, of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1907, 190 ,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, Employed by Steamship Co. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

F. Falanga

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of , 190

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 28	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 S.S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th Day of July, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Parrita	Francesco	39		M	M	labor	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alcara	bro sister Mariama Alcara	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED	son	Salvatore	9		M	S		no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alcara		Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED	son	Gino	5		M	S		no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alcara		Ohio	Cleveland
4	Stella	Giuseppe	27		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Nicolosi	bro wife Maria Sgroi Nicolosi	NJ	Amsterdam
5	Alaimo	Margherita	25		F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Canicatti	bro Joseph Alaimo Via Cimarra Num 376 Canicatti	N.Y.	NY
6	Rosa	Guadagnino	1		F	S		no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Canicatti		N.Y.	NY
~~7~~	~~Lucia~~	~~Antonio~~	~~1~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Canicatti~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~NY~~
8	Rizzi	Vincenzo	22		M	M	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Serradifalco	bro wife Blandina Giuseppe Serradifalco	NJ	Schenectady
9	Riggi	Margherita	27		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Serradifalco	bro sister Rizzi Giuseppe Serradifalco	NJ	Schenectady
10	daughter	Angela	6		F	S		no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Serradifalco		NJ	Schenectady
11	"	Maddalena	4		F	S		—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Serradifalco	bro wife Valenza Nicolina Caltabellotta	NJ	Schenectady
1 12	Curatolo	Benedetto	46		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caltabellotta	bro father Rosario Pietraperzia	NY	New York
2 13	Emma	Antonino	21		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	bro friend Buttiglieri Francesco 3 Street Square Boston Mass	Mass	Boston
3 14	Otto	Filippo	46		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	bro wife Carmela Padrica Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
~~4~~ 15	~~Gagliano~~	~~Carmelo~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Licata~~		~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~
5 16	Bagnino	Vito	25		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Agira	bro wife Angela Sgroi Agira	Ohio	Cleveland
6 17	Rimadonna	Salvatore	31		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	bro wife Lucia Pedalino Pietraperzia	NJ	Boston
7 18	Pepe	Calogero	20		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	bro father Pepe Filippo Pietraperzia	NJ	Boston
8 19	Rizzuto	Calogero	22		M	S	laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	bro father Michele Pietraperzia	NJ	Buffalo
9 20	Rizzuto 19626 4/24	Angelo	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Serradifalco	bro father Giuseppe Serradifalco	NJ	Schenectady
8 21	Alaimo	Salvatore	47		M	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Canicatti	bro wife Vincenza Alicata Canicatti	NJ	Syracuse
1 22	Campanella	Antonio	28		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Roccapalumba	her father Campanella Francesco Lercara	NJ	Dunkirk
23	son Sammartino	Giuseppe	4		M	S	—	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Roccapalumba		NJ	Dunkirk
24	daughter "	Caterina	3		F	S		—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Roccapalumba		NJ	Dunkirk
25	" "	Giuseppa	1		F	S	—	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Roccapalumba		NJ	Dunkirk
2 26	Mastrangelo	Francesco	52		M	M	Labrer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castronuovo	bro wife Giarrofalo Stefano Castronuovo	NJ	Newyork
3 27	Campanella	Domenico	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Roccapalumba	bro brother Santo Campanella Roccapalumba	NJ	Dunkirk
4 28	Sortino	Serafina	26		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	V. Ulfranca	bro wife Bonaventura Teresa Villafranca	NJ	Newyork
5 29	Mazzaferro	Angelo	26		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	bro wife Gemma Maria Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
486 30	Puzzangara	Francesco	29		M	M	Labor	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	bro wife Costa Concetta Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day 11 30 a m *August* , 190X

20

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language. (Whether able to read or write, or both, or neither.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$30	no	—	—	his wife Vitti Mariuma 1329 Orange st Cleveland Ohio	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	not gray	hair	none	Italy	Alcara
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	no	no	no	Good	no					—	Italy	—
3	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	Good	no					—	Italy	—
4	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—	his father Francesco 12 Railroad st Amsterdam	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	not brown		scar right cheek	Italy	S Piero
5	—	her husband	2	no	—	—	her husband Carlo Guadagnuolo 77 East Houston Street City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	chestnut brown		scar on nose	Italy	
6	—	children	1	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—		—	Italy	—
7	—	"	1	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—		—	Italy	—
8	yes	himself	$10	no	—	—	by brother Catalbo South center st 508 Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	black	none	Italy	Serradfalco
9	yes	her husband	$60	no	—	—	her husband Crafitta Salvatore South Centre st 508 Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	bad	brown	none	Italy	S Catalbo
10	—	father	}	}	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—				—	Italy	—
11	—	father	}	}	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—				—	Italy	—
12	—	himself	$20	no	—	—	his brother in law Vincenzo Mercuro 233 Grand st NY his cousin Lorenzo Paolo 3 North square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	not gray	dark	face marks	Italy	Caltavuturo
13	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	Italy	S Stefano
14	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—	his friend Battaglieri Pasquale 3 North square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	pale	gray blue	none	Italy	S Stefano
15	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—	his brother in law Fogliani Francesco Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	[illegible]		none	Italy	Longa
16	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—	his brother in law Zucarello Saverio 1329 Orange st Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	not brown		scar right eye brow	Italy	Valguarnera
17	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—	his brother Giuseppe Perri Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	not black	dark	scar upper lip	Italy	S Stefano
18	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—	his cousin Perri Paolo 3 North square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue none	Italy	S Stefano
19	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—	his brother Raimondo Buffalo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		not fair	dark	scar on the forehead	Italy	Petraperzia
20	yes	his brother	$20	no	—	—	by brother Catalbo South center st 508 Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	not brown		scar forhead	Italy	Serradfalco
21	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—	his brother in law Carmelo La Martia 1329 Orange st Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	brown	gray	gray none	Italy	Comitatti
22	yes	her self	$60	no	—	—	her husband Ignazio Sammartino 116 Bera st Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		not brown		scar on the none	Italy	S Cipirello
23	yes	—	}	}	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—	Italy	—
24	—	—	}	}	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—	Italy	—
25	—	—	}	}	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—	Italy	—
26	—	himself	$30	no	—	—	his brother in law Margagliano Antonino 237 Grand st NY his brother in law Ignazio Sammartino 116 Bennet Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	gray brown	none	Italy	Corleone
27	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not brown		spot left cheek	Italy	Cerami
28	yes	himself	$20	yes	1905	NY	his brother Giovanni Palermo 81 NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	brown	scar left cheek	Italy	V. Lepanto
29	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—	his brother in law Francesco 3 North square Boston	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue scar on the	Italy	Petraperzia
30	yes	himself	$20	yes	1906	Boston Mass	his brother in law Salvatore 118 Salem st Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	black	dark scar forhead	Italy	Petraperzia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gary Jasin, of the S.S. Taormina, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190..,

at NY CRKeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the SS Adriatic Employed by owners Trust, do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of States, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. this list containing 29 names

F. Falanga

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of , 190

at Ellis Island

C. C. Keep

Immigration Officer.

21

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 29	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27 72

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th day of July, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4441	Nicoletti	Amanda	23		F M	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli	her sister Adelina Via Vicina Capodimonte 16 Napoli	N.Y.	New York
2	daughter	Maria	6		F				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
3	son	Guglielmo	4		M				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
4	son	Giuseppe	1	6	M				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
4445 5	Teroiano	Andrea	37		M	Carpenter	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cava de' Tirreni	brother Vincenzo Cava de' Tirreni	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Marino	Antonia	32		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lamezia Calabria	husband Giuseppe Lamezia Calabria	Pa.	Kittanning
7	daughter	Lorentino	5		F				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lamezia Calabria		Pa.	Kittanning
8	Tabacco	Antonio	18		M	Mason	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Orezzano	Nobody	N.J.	Rockaway
9	Elico	Pasquale	17		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Isola Liri	brother Antonio Isola Liri	N.Y.	Canajoharie
10	La Greca	Giuseppe	15		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pollica	brother Antonio Pollica	N.Y.	N.Y.
5011	La Greca	Alberto	17		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pollica	nobody	N.Y.	N.Y.
1 12	Tarsia	Gustino Leopoldo	27		M	Mason	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sperrano Albania	his wife Angela Pisticci Basilicata	Pa.	Phila.
2 13	Garramone	Giuseppe Nicola	18		M	Baker	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Accettura	his father Antonio Accettura	Pa.	Phila.
~~3 14~~	~~Cesaretti~~	~~Armando~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cervinara~~			
4 15	Santoro	Antonio	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Marsafa	nobody	N.Y.	Newburgh
5 16	Gaglione	Carmine	28		M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avella	brother Ignazio Carmine Calabrese-Circle	N.Y.	N.Y.
6 17	Ciammarella	Cesare	18		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Chieti	his father Domenico Chieti	Pa.	Port Richmond
7 18	Massi	Giovacchino	26		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Arsoli	his wife Emma Carquisini Arsoli	N.Y.	Newburgh
8 19	Spagnolo	Antonio	19		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pubano	nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~9 20~~	~~Desiderio~~	~~Rosa~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Sangri~~			
60 21	Donato	Luigi	10		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cayuano	his father Antonio Gagliano Gagliano dietro	N.J.	Newfoundland
~~22~~	~~Laubardo~~	~~Francesco Antonio~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Mercogliano~~			
2 23	Battaglia	Luigi	40		M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rocca Imperiale	his wife Caterina Romano Rocca Imperiale	N.Y.	N.Y.
3 24	Crescenzo	Vincenzo	18		M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lauro	his father Emanuele Lauro	N.Y.	N.Y.
4 25	Collesti	Bernardo	47		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cattolitta	his wife Maria Arcabassa S. Anna	N.J.	New York
5 26	daughter	Maria	6		F		no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cattolitta		N.J.	New York
5 27	Olivera	Giuseppa	27		F	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Mitilello	her father Salvatore Olivera Mitilello	Ohio	Cleveland
28	son-in-law	Francesco	32		M				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Mitilello		Ohio	Cleveland
29															
30															

75

C. English
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1902

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	[illegible] husband	no	no	—	—	her husband Matteo Germano 181 Forte St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3				Italy	Rossano
2								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—			—		Italy	—
3								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—			—		Italy	—
4								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—			—		Italy	—
5	5	— his brother	no	—	—	—	his brother Giuseppe Erland - Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Natural	Black	none	Italy	San Pietro
6	6	no [illegible]	no	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	[illegible]	Natural	Brown	none	Italy	[illegible]
7	7	no himself	no	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
8	8	no himself	no	—	—	—	his brother Francesco Tabacco Rome	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Natural	Brown Dark	Scarlet fever when small	Italy	Cerignola
9	9	no himself	no	—	—	—	his brother Giuseppe [illegible] 16 Lincoln Ave, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown		none	Italy	[illegible]
10	10	— himself	no	—	—	—	his brother Domenico [illegible] 50 NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Natural	Brown	none	Italy	Solicara
11	11	— himself	no	—	—	—	his brother Giovanni 62 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Brown		none	Italy	Solicara
12	12	no himself	no	—	—	—	his brother in law Vincenzo Pfeffer Pitts Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Natural	Dark	none	Italy	Sporsano
13	13	yes his brother	no	—	—	—	his Brother Leonardo Garramone 1206 Gemft St Phila.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Natural	Dark Hazel	none	Italy	Accettura
14								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
15		himself	no				his friend Pannegiano Raffaele 100 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Natural	Brown	none	Italy	Nocera
16		— himself	no	—	—	—	his friend Cordino Ezio 100 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Natural	Brown Dark	Scarlet fever when small	Italy	Cerreto
17		is himself	no	—	—	—	his uncle Campagnella Giuseppe Salter St 27 Mt Richmond	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Natural	Brown	none	Italy	Chieti
18		no himself	no				his friend Giuseppe Proietti 87 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Natural	Brown	none	Italy	Arpisella
19		— his brother	no	—	—	—	his brother Cesare Sacramento 161 Allantic Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	[illegible]	Natural	Brown	[illegible]	Italy	[illegible]
20								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
21		himself	no	—	—	—	his brother Giuseppe 3118 Jenkins St Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Natural	Black	none	Italy	Gioglano
22		himself	no				his brother Pasquale 327 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Natural	Dark Hazel	none	Italy	Cerisano
23		— himself	no	—	—	—	his brother Salvatore Jannone 692 Grand St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Natural	Brown	Scarlet fever when small	Italy	Rocca Imp
24		— his brother	no	—	—	—	his brother Giuseppe Montague St 7	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Natural	Brown	none	Italy	Sarno
25		himself	yes	1902	1	89	his son Giovanni 32 [illegible] St 21 NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Natural	Gray Brown	none	Italy	S. Anna
26		—	no	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Natural	Brown	none	Italy	S. Anna
27		yes herself	no	—	—	—	her husband Cupera Mariano Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Natural	Brown	none	Italy	Melfi
28		is [illegible]		—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
29								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barry Master, of the S.S. Barberina, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Commanding Officer.)

AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

seal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, surgeon of the S.S. Madonna [Employed by the Government] (Strike out bracketed words, or if employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. This list containing 24 names

F. Falanga

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of , 190

at NY

Chkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 24	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th day of July, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4221	Perillo	Anna	38		F M	Worker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aviano	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	son Palmiro	Arcangelo	13		M S	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aviano			
3	son "	Domenico	9		M S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aviano			
4	son "	Leone	7		M S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aviano			
5	" "	Antonio	1		M S		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aviano			
~~6~~	~~Reale~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~Mason~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Melfi~~			
~~7~~	~~del Casso~~	~~Liberato~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Melfi~~			
8	Bucci	Federico	18		M S	Cabinet Maker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Giacomo	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6 9	Salomone	Antonio	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Atrajda	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7 10	Stopponi	Cesareo	32		M M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Terni	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	daughter	Beatrice	12		F S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Terni			
12	daughter	Amina	7		F S	2-179889- [illegible] -404- 9/18/07	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Terni			
13	"	Isabella	4		F S	3-199987-7/19/07	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Terni			
14	Torrini	Letizia	10		F S	3-199988-7/19/07	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Terni			
428 9 15	1914 7 36 30 26 Battaglia	Pasquale	20		M M	5-196 [illegible] Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fabriano	[illegible]	[illegible]	
~~16~~	~~Buonaventura~~	~~Michele~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettorano~~			
1 17	Di Gonzo	Liberatore	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettorano	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2 18	Suffoletta	Angelo	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettorano	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3 19	Cercone	Nunzio	21		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettorano	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4 20	Bottini	Pio	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Adelaide	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5 21	Calicchio	Domenico	31		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Atessa	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6 22	Prolucci	Natale	26		M M	Laborer 12/16/905	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arriccia	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7 23	Figlucci	Giuseppe	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arriccia	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8 24	Rossi	Mariano	31		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arriccia	[illegible]	[illegible]	
~~25~~	~~Pacifici~~	~~Erasmo~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Roccagorga~~			
1 26	Moracci	Zulli	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli Maddaloni	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2 27	Rozelli	Francesco	33		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Civita Castello	[illegible]	[illegible]	
ADDITION 28	Jacobini	Giuseppe	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Artupolo	[illegible]	[illegible]	
~~29~~									~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~				
~~30~~															

Steerage 24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

422/443

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1907

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Husband Pollaro Palermo Main Street No 26 New Haven Conn
2	Yes	himself	Yes	—	—	—	husband
3	Yes	self	Yes	—	—	—	
4	Yes	self	Yes	—	—	—	
5	Yes	self	Yes	—	—	—	
6							
7							
8	Yes	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Brother Antonio Cannello Germany Street 353 No 37
9	—	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Brother-in-law Raphael Crimes 452 Sterling Street
10	Yes	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Father Husband Antonio Carrino 56 Union Avenue
11	Yes	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Cousin Antonio Cannello
12							56 Union Ave.
13							
14							
15	Yes	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Uncle Antonio Cannello 56 Union Ave New Haven Conn
16							Brother Salvatore Cannello
17	Yes	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Brother Antonio Cannello 56 Union Ave New Haven Conn
18	Yes	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Brother Angelo Cannello Box 56 Union Ave New Haven Conn
19	Yes	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Brother Antonio Cannello Box 56 Union Ave New Haven Conn
20	Yes	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Brother Antonio Cannello Box 56 Union Ave New Haven Conn
21	Yes	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Brother Antonio Cannello Box 56 Union Ave New Haven Conn
22	Yes	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Brother Antonio Cannello Box 56 Union Ave New Haven Conn
23	—	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Brother Antonio Cannello Box 56 Union Ave New Haven Conn
24	—	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Brother Antonio Cannello Box 56 Union Ave New Haven Conn
25							
26	No	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Brother Antonio Cannello Box 56 Union Ave New Haven Conn
27	Yes	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Brother Antonio Cannello Box 56 Union Ave New Haven Conn
28	Yes	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Brother Antonio Cannello Box 56 Union Ave New Haven Conn
29							
30							

19 Persons in prison, or almshouses, or hospitals (except for care and treatment of the insane), or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown	brown		middle forehead	Italy	Ruviano
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	~~sal~~ brown	~~gray~~		~~none~~	Italy	Ruviano
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—			—	Italy	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—			—	Italy	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—			—	Italy	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—			—	Italy	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	nat black dark			none	Italy	Roseto Aprutino
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown brown dark			cicatrix forehead	Italy	Atrazzo
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown brown			none	Italy	Massa
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	—			—	Italy	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—			—	Italy	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—			—	Italy	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	brown	brown			none	Italy	Bernalda
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	nat brown			mole left cheek	Italy	Sabriano
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark brown			none	Italy	Bettrano
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	nat brown			black spot south left cheek	Italy	Bettrano
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	nat brown			none	Italy	Bettrano
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	nat brown			cicatrix right cheek	Italy	Bettrano
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	nat brown			tired eye	Italy	Matri
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	nat gray	gray		none	Italy	Matri
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	natural	Fair	Blue	cicatrix chin right cheek	Italy	Licinia
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	natural	Fair	Blue	none	Italy	Licinia
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	natural	Brown		none	Italy	Licinia
No	No	No	No	Good	No							Italy	
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Natural	Brown			Italy	Monte Marano
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Natural	Black	Brown	none	Italy	Cerzeto
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown			none	Italy	Cirella

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Master of the S.S. Baltimore, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

25

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the R. Nave Roma, ~~employed by~~ (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Falanga

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NY

T. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th Day of May, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4091	Pandeli	x Pandelaki	40		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	~~Greek~~ Turkey	Greek	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Greece	Pireo	his wife and sons Geo. A. English N.Y.	Calif.	San Francisco
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 190X

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	yes	1 yr	San Francisco	his friends Antartsine Lofas 2211 Bush St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown		none	Greece	Scarin
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gary Marks, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Gary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,

at Ellis Island

O'Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falauga, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Alabama, employed by ~~the United States~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. Falauga

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of 190

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek. 30	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th day of July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
384 1	Costis	Costandelis	26		M S	Labor	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Metiline	his father Michel Costandelis Metelene	Pa	Reading
2	Pyrgos	Constantin	30		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Mitilene	his brother Georgio Pirgos Mitilene	Mass	Mass
6 3	Demetre	Arianos	30		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Dafni	nobody	Mass	Mass
4	wife Angela	Arianos	25		F M	Housekeeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Dafni	nobody	Mass	Mass
4 5	Ecaterina	Arianos	8		F S	Housekeeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Dafni	nobody	Mass	Mass
8 6	Zacharias	Divas	23		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arachova	his father Nicola Divas Arachova	Mass	Mass
9 7	Pantelis	Adam	30		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Mitilene	his mother Maria Adam and wife Maria Adam Mitilene	Ill	Chicago
90 8	Niclas	Panayeas	20		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Klimnitza	his father Giovanni Panageas Klimnitza	N.H.	Manchester
1 9	Pantelis	Papadopulos	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Caparelli	his father Georgio Papadopulo Caparelli	N.J.	New York
2 10	Sotirios	Callandzis	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Caparelli	his father Chrisostomos Calandzis [illegible]	N.J.	New York
3 11	Athanase	Kiapkis	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Coytsa	his father Evangelos Kiapkis Coytsa	Mass	Lowell
4 12	Thessa	Esaulamanis	40		F M	[illegible]	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Dafni	her mother Catarina Canelaco Dafni	Pa	[illegible] New York
13	son Petros	Esaulamanis	4		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Dafni		N.J.	New York
14	daughter Georgia	Esaulamanis	12		F S	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Dafni	his father Leonida Pelonis Monomata	N.J.	New York
5 15	Athanase	Peloris	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Monomata	his father Efstatio Mokos Colvrates	Minn.	St Louis
6 16	Nicolas	Mokos	30		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Colvrates	his father Demetrios Climis Athenes	Minn.	St Louis
7 17	Nicolas	Climis	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athenes	his father Efstatio Giandos Kypsali	N.J.	New York
8 18	Miltiades	Jeanelos	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kypsali	his father Theodore Piperis Kypsali	Cal.	Oakland
9 19	Demetre	Piperis	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kypsali	his mother Theodosia Piraeus	Ill.	Chicago
400 20	St Thagrat	Argiru	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	his father Michele Liberis Pireo	Mass	Boston
1 21	Demetris	Liberis	29		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	his parents Giovanni [illegible] Pireo	Cal.	Oakland
2 22	Michele	Sinagos	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	his wife and sons	N.J.	Newark
3 23	Andrea	Culentis	60		M M	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	his parents Giorgio and Zannula Pireo	N.J.	Newark
424	Eleferios	Scrivanos	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	and five sons Pireo	N.J.	Newark
5 25	Nicola	Kiriazacos	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	his parents Teodoro and [illegible] Pireo	Fla.	Jacksonville
6 26	Giovanni	Prizeris	60		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	his wife Afrodite and son Pireo	Me.	Bridgeford
7 27	Basiliki	Alexion	28		F M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	his husband nobody	R.I.	Providence
28	son Christo	Alexion	4		M S	—	—	—	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	nobody	R.I.	Providence
29	son Panayotis	Alexion	2		M S	—	—	—	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo		R.I.	Providence
430 30	Andrea	Darias	28		M S	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	his parents Pireo	Wis.	Milwaukee

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 20

11:05 & 12m

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		himself	$17	yes	—	—	his friend Milton Hollis Franklin st Reading Pa	no	no			good	no	5	7				none		
2		himself	$12	no			wife Vincenza Michel Pergola 20 Italy	no	no			good	no	5	10		black	blue	none	Turkey	Rhocadhy
3	no	himself	$15	yes	4yrs	NY	his brother John Arianos Bowery st 27 NY	no	no			good	no	5	5	brown	black	blue	none	Greece	Dafni
4	no			yes	1904	NY	his brother John Arianos 27 Bowery street NY	no	no			good	no	5	2	brown	brown		none	Greece	Dafni
5	—	his brother	$12	no	—	—	his brother Joani Liras 482 9th Ave NY	no	no			good	no	5			brown		none	Greece	Dafni
6	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	his brother Otto Adam 823 Division Chicago Ill	no	no			good	no	5	8		black	chestnut	none	Greece	Arachori
7	yes	himself	$80	no	—	—	his brother Istirios Panayiotou 11 Spruce st Manchester NH	no	no			good	no	5	7		black	brown	none	Turkey	Bradvitsa
8	yes	himself	$15	no	—	—	his brother Evangelos Papadopoulos 201 West 33 st NY	no	no			good	no	5	7		brown		none	Turkey	Slimnitsa
9	no	himself	$12	no	—	—	his cousin Evangelos Papadopoulos 201 West 33 st NY	no	no			good	no	5	5		chestnut		none	Greece	Caparelo
10	no	himself	$12	no	—	—	his friend Theodore Lecapoulos 482 Marcas st Lowell Mass	no	no			good	no	5	5		chestnut		none	Greece	Carapelo
11	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—	his husband George Catalamanis 354 Westminster st Providence	no	no			good	no	5	10		brown	brown	none	Turkey	Pikati
12	no	his parent	$100	no	—	—		no	no			good	no	5	2		brown	gray	none	Greece	Dafni
13	no					—		no	no			good	no	4	8				—		
14	no					—		no	no			good	no	4	8		red	brown	none	Greece	Dafni
15	no	himself	$18	no	—	—	his friend Nicolaou Cromidas 520 Elm st St Louis Mo	no	no			good	no	5	6		light	brown	none	Greece	Karnati
16	yes	himself	$22	no	—	—	his friend Nicholas Cromidas 520 Elm st St Louis	no	no			good	no	5	4		black	black	none	Greece	Colovata
17	—	himself	$16	no			his friend Charles Elia 101 West 69 st NY	no	no			good	no	5	6		black	black	none	Turkey	Metelini
18	yes	himself	$18	no	—	—	his brother George Jeannelos 1230 Broadway Oakland	no	no			good	no	5	4		black	black	none	Greece	Hypati
19	yes	himself	$74	no	—	—	his cousin Athanase Lappas Nicholas st Oakland Cal	no	no			good	no	5	4		brown	brown	none	Greece	Hypati
20	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	his friend Demetrelis 1038 Washington st Boston	no	no			good	no	5	5		brown	black	none	Greece	Tsero
21	yes	himself	$14	no	—	—	his brother in law Paros Naoulon 1771-16th st Oakland Cal	no	no			good	no	5	1		brown	brown	none	Greece	Kominidis
22	—	himself	$15	no			his friend Agamemnon Panagotis 2 Morris st NY	no	no			good	no	5	2		brown	brown	none	Greece	Zuchi
23	—	himself	$15	no	—	—	his friend Agamemnon Panagotis 2 Morris st NY	no	no			good	no	5	8		brown	brown dark	none	Greece	Bolivo
24		himself	$20	no	—	—	his cousin Kiriacos Pschogios Main st Pa NY	no	no			good	no	5	10		black	brown	none	Greece	Dichia
25	—	himself	$20	no	—	—	his uncle Peter Pappas 131 east st Jacksonville	no	no			good	no	5	5		black	brown	none	Greece	Dichio
26	yes	himself	$10	no	—	—	his nephew Nicola Capsalaros 63 Main st Biddeford Me	no	no			good	no	5	6		brown	brown dk.	none	Greece	Ghrades
27	yes	himself	$14	no	—	—	his husband Giovanni Alexin Pave st 102 Providence	no	no			good	no	5	2		fair	brown	none	Greece	Dikeo
28	yes	father			—	—		no	no			good	no	—					—	Greece	—
29					—	—		no	no			good	no	—					—	Greece	—
30	yes	himself	$14	no	—	—	his brother in law Costantine Nicolapulos 417 [illegible]	no	no			good	no	5	7		black	brown black	none	Greece	Cabdon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ray Master, of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ray
Commanding Officer.

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NY

CKeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

29

I, Filippo Falangola, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, Employed by ~~owners~~ (State whether "Surgeon" or "Doctor" is employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Falangola

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NY

A Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 19	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th day of July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Caldari	Giuseppe	29		m s	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Flore	brother Domenico Caldari	N.Y.	same
2	daughter	Tommasina	27		f s	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Flore			
3	Cet	Gregorio	19		m s	Shoemaker	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Flore	brother Agatio Cet Flore	N.Y.	same
4	Chirico	Pina	16		f s	Waitress			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montefuscaldo			
5	Biandinelli	Vincenzo	22		m s	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bovino	sister Annunziata Tumino Cannelonga Foggia	N.Y.	Utica
6	D'Ingillo	Giuditta	32		f m	At home	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Modugno	husband Tumino Cannelonga Foggia	Conn.	Bristol
7	son Falgiaris	Bartolomeo	8		m s		no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Modugno		Conn.	Forestville
8	" "	Nicola	2		m s		no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Modugno		Conn.	Forestville
9	Mangiolardi	Nicola	23		m s	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Modugno	brother Antonio Scamarcio Modugno Bari	Illinois	Chicago
10	Pindemonica	Giovanni	22		m s	Tailor			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Civita Castellana			
11	Pasquarella	Irene	23		f s				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Perugia			
12	daughter	Gillian Rosa	3		f s				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castagnare			
13	Cuorino	Giovanna	57		f m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Barra		N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Corbilli	Agostino	37		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Senacapuda	brother Luigi Corbilli Senacapuda	N.Y.	same
15	Cerasuoli	Pietro	17		m s	laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Senacapuda	brother Domenico Cerasuoli Senacapuda	Pa.	Lansford
16	Corriere	Michele	24		m m	laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cascalenda	brother Antonio Corriere Cascalenda	Conn.	Bridgeport
17	Caluori	Giuseppe	17		m s	Shoemaker	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cascalenda	brother Carlo Caluori Cascalenda	Conn.	Bridgeport
18	Romaeuri	Francesco	64		m m	laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cascalenda	brother Natale Carlone Cascalenda	Minn.	Paul
19	Petracci	Valentino	21		m s	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Angelo Roma	brother Basilio Petracci S. Angelo Romano	Mass.	Boston
20	Pudini	Pasquale	35		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Roma	brother Ernesto Pudini Roma	Conn.	Hartford
21	Santoro	Vitantonio	24		m s	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Alberobello	brother Antonio Santoro Alberobello	N.Y.	Utica
22	wife Santoro	Rosa	24		f m				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Alberobello		N.Y.	Utica
23	Belleggia	Enrico	24		m s	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Roma Ginnasi	brother Luigi Angelo Cerreglian	Pa.	Boston
24	Cristiano	Pasquale	23		m s	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Guardia Roma	brother Cristiano Pasquale Guardia Roma	N.Y.	Ernston
25	Nasieri	Rosa	62		f m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Giuseppe Roma	husband	Pa.	Wyalusing
26	son	Arcangelo	19		m s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Giuseppe Roma	husband	Pa.	Wyalusing
27	son	Liberato	16		m s				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Giuseppe Roma		Pa.	Wyalusing
28	son	Raffaele	4		m s				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Giuseppe Roma		Pa.	Wyalusing
29	Giaquinto	Domenico	22		m s	Painter	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Caserta	brother Vincenzo Giaquinto Caserta	N.Y.	Brooklyn

Wm Alexander Inspector 19 3 1907

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11.40am to 3pm THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of a prior offer, prepaid ticket, or the payment of another's passage.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brun	gray	brown	scotch lies	Italy	S Flaro
2																		Italy	
3						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	not fair	gray		none	Italy	S. Flaro
4						no	no	no	no	Good	no			not brown			scotch right ear	Italy	Noia Foggia
5						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	not	brown		none	Italy	Isernia
6						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	pale	brown		none	Italy	Modugno
7						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—				—	Italy	—
8						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—				—	Italy	—
9						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	pale	brown		none	Italy	Modugno
10						no	no	no	no	Good	no				brown	brown	scotch forehead	Italy	Castella
11						no	no	no	no	Good	no			not fair	sky blue		none	Italy	Casauro Putignano
12						no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
13						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	not	brown		scotch left temple	Italy	Napoli
14						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	not	brown		none	Italy	Terracina
15						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	not	dark		none	Italy	S. Nandro
16						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	pale	brown		mole on the neck	Italy	Caracalenda
17						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	not	brown		none	Italy	Caracalenda
18						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	not	gray	sky blue	none	Italy	Caracalenda
19						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown		mole right ear	Italy	Montefalcone
20						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	bad	brown		none	Italy	Ortucchio
21						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	not	brown	dark	mole on the chin	Italy	Alberobello
22						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—				—	Italy	—
23						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	not	brown		none	Italy	Serracapriola
24						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	not	brown	black	cicatrix lower lip	Italy	Guardia Perticara
25						no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	dark	black	brown	scotch ear	Italy	Pignatello
26						no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	dark	brown		none	Italy	Giuseppe V.
27						no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
28						no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	—
29						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Italy	Bruno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barry Master, of the ss. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Barry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1907 day of , 190..,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the SS Madonna Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon, Purser making entries in "A" employed by owners thereof, or the owner may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. This list containing 28 names

F. Falanga.

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NY

C. Keep

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 23	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Madonna* sailing from *Naples 28th* Day of *July*, 190*7*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
381 1	Varaponi	Commasio	25		M S	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Mignano	Husband Maria Bonamici Mignano Italy	N.Y.	Engineville
2	Ciaccella	Rocco	27		M S	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cerbella			
3	Arro	Carmine	18		M S	Shoemaker	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avellino	Mother Carmina Emilino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Maximo	Filomena	31		F M	Domestic	N	N	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Maria C.V.	Husband Giovanni S. Maria Camp. Italy	N.Y.	NY
5	Lorenzo	Francesco	3		M S	—	N	N	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Maria C.V.		N.Y.	NY
6	Russo	Salvatore	29		M M	Shoemaker	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Maria C.V.	Wife Carmina S. Maria Camp. Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Scalo	Anna	27		F M	Housekeeper	N	N	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Maria C.V.		N.Y.	NY
6 8	Squadieri	Donato	48		M M	Laborer	N	N	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sarno	Wife Mariana Lanzetta Sarno Salerno	N.Y.	NY
7 9	De Luca	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castiglione	Father Michele Castiglione Salerno	N.Y.	Yonkers
8 10	Vitolo	Paolo	32		M M	Carpenter	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castiglione	(Wife Assunta Attardi) Father Michele Torino Italy	N.Y.	Yonkers
9 11	Baiardo	Cristofaro	17		M S	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castiglione	Father Michele Castiglione	N.Y.	Yonkers
12	Diciello	Raffaele	60		M W	Laborer	N	N	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castiglione	Wife	N.Y.	Yonkers
13	Gallonardo	Marie	22		F S	Laborer	N	N	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Michele di Serino	Husband Gaetano Terzo Calmo Camp. Italy		
2 14	Marigliano	Francesco	46		M M	Laborer	N	N	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calmo Camp.	Wife Maria Calmo Camp. Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3 15	Lamanna	Michele	16		M S	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Gennaro	Father Gennaro S. Gennaro Italy	N.Y.	Butler
16	Chirico	Rosa	22		F M	Housework	N	N	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nocera Inferiore			
8 17	Di Santo	Emilio	22		M S	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lesa Campano	Husband Vincenzo Lesa Campano Italy	N.Y.	Newark
18	Lisizia	Michele	27		M	Mechanic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua			
19	Modugno	Raffaele	18		M	Mason			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua			
X 8 20	Agracano	Vincenzo	19		M S	Shoemaker	Y	N	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua	Husband Giovanni Capua Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9 21	De Stefano	Giovanni	17		M S	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Giacomo	Wife Giuseppa De Vincenzo S. Giacomo Italy	N.Y.	Passaic
10 22	Gargiulo	Alberto	20		M S	Baker	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli	Father Gargiulo Ignazio Via Foria 84 Napoli Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn
1 23	Finantino	M. Giuseppa	44		F M	Domestic	N	N	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli	Her daughter Emilia Napoli Italy	Conn.	Norwich
24	daughter	Filomena	16		F S	Domestic	N	N	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli			
25	"	Maria	10		F S	—	N	N	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli			
26	"	Leopoldo	8		M S	—	N	N	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli			
2 27	Di Enrico	Donato	23		M S	Laborer	N	N	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Lucia	Wife Antonia Di Lucia Italy	N.Y.	Paterson
3 28	Pignataro	Ciro	23		M S	Spinner	Y	N	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Lucia	Wife Maria Ciro S. Lucia Italy	N.Y.	Paterson
29	Di Saveria	Antonio	32		M	Mason			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Recale			

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

23

381 | 394

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1							no	no	45 no	Good	no	5 6		brown	moles on the face	Italy Naglano
2							no	no	no no	Good	no		not	brown	none	Italy S Giovanni Reatino
3							no	no	114 5 no	Good	no	5 6	not	brown dark	none	Italy Avellino
4							no	no	233 no	Good	no	5 —		brown black dark	boils on leg	Italy S Maria C Klore
5							no	no	233 no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy —
6							no	no	230 no	Good	no	5 8		brown brown	cicatrix left eye brow	Italy S Maria C.
7							no	no	230 no	Good	no	4 10		Natural Gray light	none	Italy Casuca
8							no	no	235 no	Good	no	5 —		brown brown sky blue	none	Italy Sarno
9							no	no	247 no	Good	no	5 4	not	brown	none	Italy Castiglione
10							no	no	240 no	Good	no	5 3	not	brown	none	Italy Castiglione
11							no	no	245 no	Good	no	5 —	not	brown	none	Italy Castiglione
12							no	no	2 40 no	Good	no	4 10	not	brown gray	none	Italy Castiglione
13							no	no	no no	Good	no		not	brown	none	Italy Sapphelli
14							no	no	1134 no	Good	no	5 2	not	spot sky blue	none	Italy Salerno
15							no	no	1145 no	Good	no	4 2	not	brown dark	none	Italy S. Germano
16							no	no	no no	Good	no		not	brown	none	Italy Terracina
17							no	no	1145 no	Conjunctivitis catarrhal	no	5 6	not	black brown	none	Italy Sesto Campano
18							no	no	no no	Good	no		not	brown	none	Italy Capua
19							no	no	no no	Good	no			brown brown	none	Italy Capua
20							no	no	223 no	Good	no	5 3		brown brown	cicatrix right eye brow	Italy Capua
21							no	no	11 no	Good	no	5 3		brown black	none	Italy S Giacomo
22							no	no	24 no	Good	no	5 7		brown brown	none	Italy Napoli
23							no	no	254 no	Good	no	4 1/2	Natural	Gray Brown	none	Italy Cardito
24							no	no	250 no	Good	no	4 12	Natural	Brown	none	Italy Cardito
25							no	no	250 no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy —
26							no	no	250 no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy —
27							no	no	234 no	Good	no	5 1	not	brown dark	none	Italy Casagiove
28							no	no	247 no	Good	no	5 6	not	brown sky blue	cicatrix forehead	Italy S. Lucio
29							no	no	no no	Good	no			brown brown dark	none	Italy M. d'Alori
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barry Master, of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barry

Commanding Officer.

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the SS Adonnis Employed by Cosmos Steamship (State whether Surgeon "belongs therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list containing 18 names

F Falanga

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of , 190

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 18	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th day of July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	La Monica	Marianeve	17	2		Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Vitalonia			
2	brother	Vito	14	4		Trabe			Italy	Italian	Italy	Vitalonia			
3	sister	Filomena	12	7					Italy	Italian	Italy	Vitalonia			
4	brother	Alfio	11						Italy	Italian	Italy	Vitalonia			
5	sister	Olimpia	7	4					Italy	Italian	Italy	Vitalonia			
6	Della Città	Anna	20	8		Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sparanise	per mother Angelina Della Città	Patterson	N.J.
7	Ginotti	Saverio	22	11		Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Vitulazio	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
8	Rossetti	Salvatore	27			Mason			Italy	Italian	Italy	Casagiove			
9	Scappelli	Annibale	60		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Guardia Sanf.		Patterson	N.J.
10	Minor	Luigi	40		M	Wood-worker			Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Naples	Mrs. Luisa Gastaldo via Bonafidat 30 Naples	City	New York
11	Ferrara	Raffaele	58		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Angri			N.Y. Brooklyn
12	Scappello	Salvatore	47		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Martino V.C.	Nicola Maria Giordano Cittadella 5 Vicolo V. Cittadella S. Martino V.C.		N.Y. Brooklyn
13	Scappello	Andonio	36		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Martino V.C.	Nicola Tommasi Luisa Tommasi S. Martino V.C.		N.Y. Brooklyn
14	Regina	Ferdinando	22		S.	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Nicastro	Nicola Cavarra Piscitelli Nicastro		N.Y. Harrison
15	De Luca	Leopoldo	19		S.	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Nicastro	Nicola Vescarra Le Canis Nicastro		N.Y. Harrison
16	Della Corte	Gennaro	18		S.	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Nicastro	Nicola Cavarra Nicastro Catanzaro		N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Carolei	Luigi	30		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Catanzaro	Nicola Eugenia Hanna Cosenza Cavarra		N.Y. NY
18	Angotti	Vincenzo	32		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Catanzaro	Nicola Francesca Nicastro Cosenza Cavarra		N.Y. NY
19	Cargnino	Alberto	25		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Arsoli	Nicola Luisa Cargnino Arsoli		Patterson
20	Cannata	Giovanna	18		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Terni	per Father Domenico Cannata Terni		Paterson
21	Daughter	Maria	6	7					Italy	Italian	Italy	Terni			Paterson
22	Bovoni	Dante	33			Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Magliano Sabina			
23	Carboppi	Ranieri	32		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Magliano Sabina	Nicola Michina Catarina Magliano Sabina		Hills
24	Sermicola	Luciano	29		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Magliano Sabina	Nicola Stella Benedetta Magliano Sabina		Harrison
25	Crocelli	Pietro	28		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Magliano Sabina	Nicola Michina Catarina Magliano Sabina		Harrison
26	Poggetti	Luigi	26		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Castel S. Niccolo	per Nicola Raffaele Castel S. Niccolo		Hills
27	Acciai	Arturo	26		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Castel S. Niccolo	Nicola Lorenzo Castel S. Niccolo		Hills
28	Gambini	Emilio	31		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Magliano			
29	De Angelis	Marino	17		S.	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Magliano Sabina			
30	Desideri	Luigi	22		S.	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Magliano Sabina	Nicola Emmanuele Magliano Sabina		Hills

6-8601 2-30-5.16.40

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

325/80

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1907 11.40 A.M. 3.20 P.M.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	Torre Annunziata
2								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
3								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
4								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
5								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
6								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat brown	dark		Italy	Graziano
7								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	brn brown	dark	none	Italy	Sciano di Cilia
8								no	no	no	no	Good	no			brown	black dark	none	Italy	Caragiose
9								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nat white brown		blind	Italy	Guardia Sanfra
10								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat brown	dark	mole on the nose	Italy	Napoli
11								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat brn	dark	none	Italy	Atrigi
12								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	nat gray	shy blue	none	Italy	S. Nastro
13								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat brown	shy blue	scar on forehead	Italy	S. Nepruo
14								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	pat black	gray	scar on forehead	Italy	Liardo
15								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brn	black	none	Italy	Liardo
16								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	black dark	none	Italy	Riardo
17								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat	brn gray	none	Italy	Catanzaro
18								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat	brown gray	none	Italy	Catanzaro
19								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	black brown	none	Italy	Arsoli
20								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	Italy	Cosenza
21								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	—
22								no	no	no	no	Good	no			pat	brown	none	Italy	Isernia
23								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat	fair brown	none	Italy	Montemitello
24								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brn	hairy	none	Italy	Napliano Sabino
25								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nat	brown black	none	Italy	Napliano Sabino
26								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	fair brown	none	Italy	Castel Nuovo
27								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat	brown	none	Italy	Castel Nuovo
28								no	no	no	no	Good	no			brn	brown	none	Italy	Napliano Sabino
29								no	no	no	no	Good	no			nat	brown	none	Italy	Napliano Sabino
30								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	Italy	Napliano Sabino

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gary Foster, of the S.S. Oklahoma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gary Foster
Commanding Officer.

1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NY Clkep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Fabiano, Surgeon of the SS Waldomar Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. Fabiano

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NY

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 21	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th Day of July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rignabelli	Angela	6	f		Infante			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerbinara			
2	Eugenio	Luisa	6	f		Infante			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerbinara			
3	Guerriero	Maria	14	f		Infante			Italy	Italian	Italy	Roseto	brother Pietro Guerriero	n.y.	NY
4	Angelo	Eduardo	3	m					Italy	Italian	Italy	Roseto		n.y.	NY
5	Cucci	Maria	20	f		Nurse			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerbara	brother Eugenio Cucci	Pa.	Easton
6	Disogra	Angelo	41	m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Graziano	brother Maria Giovanna Grasson	n.y.	NY
7	Schiavone	Giosuè	17	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Graziano	brother Isabella Cancia Grasson	n.y.	Brooklyn
8	Nocera	Giuseppe	24	m	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Maraino	wife	n.y.	Brooklyn
9	Di Napoli	Marianna	24	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sarno		n.y.	Brooklyn
10	Barile	Michele	18	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carbonara	brother Pietro Carbonara	Ill	Chicago
11	Angelicchio	Antonio	28	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alto Cerreto	brother Angelo Ruggiero wife Concetta Ruggiero	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	Albanese	Vincenzo	41	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arbi Piano	brother Maria Albanese Ascoli Piceno		Pittsburg
13	Ferretti	Giovanni	18	m	s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arbi Piano	brother Domenico Casalena-Ascoli P.	n.y.	Chicago
14	Piccinini	Mario	34	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arbi Piano	brother Maria Bruno Ascoli Piceno	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Gabrielli	Luigi	8	m	s	Child			Italy	Italian	Italy	Spinetoli			
16	Pittaro	Angelo	60	m		Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza			
17	Pietrantonio	Giuseppe	19	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lavello	brother Vittoria Cuccia Lavello	n.y.	Yonkers
18	Palombini	Aurelio	30	m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arcola	wife Marinelli Caterina Arcola	Ny	New York
19	Calcagni	Giuseppe	21	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Nocera	brother Concetta Nocera	n.y.	Binghamton
20	Samuele	Pasquantonio	18	m	s	Laborer	3 yrs	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ari	brother Samuele Ceccano	n.y.	Brooklyn
21	Giovanni	Sabatino	25	m	s	Laborer	2-5 yrs	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ari		n.y.	White Plains
22	Sangro	Giovannangelo	12	m	s	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Antrodoco			
23	Esposito	Giuseppe	32	m	m	Wood turner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pagani	brother Raffaelina Pozzuoli	n.y.	NY
24	wife	Maria	9	f	m	Housework	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pagani		n.y.	NY
25	son	Michele	3	m	s		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pagani		n.y.	n.y.
26	daughter	Margherita	1	f	s		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pagani		n.y.	NY
27	Stanco	Mariangela	24	f	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aturia	brother Antonio Stanco	n.y.	Brooklyn
28	D'Addesa	Antonio	17	m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aturia	brother Angelo Michele Stanco	n.y.	Brooklyn
29	Palma	Antonio	25	m	s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Manfredonia	brother Pietro Bruno	n.y.	Brooklyn

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1907

36

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						no	no	no	no	Good	no		nat	brown	none	Italy Contronella
2						no	no	no	no	Good	no		nat	brown	none	Italy Lubegno
3						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	pale	brown	none	Italy Lubegno
4						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy
5						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	nat	brown	dark moles on left forehead	Italy Putnano
6						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	brown	brown	excation right ear	Italy Gesnano
7						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	brown	brown	excation right cheek bone	Italy Grassano
8						no	no	no	no	Good	no		brown		none	Italy Castelli
9						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	nat	brown dark	none	Italy Marano
10						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	brown	brown thick	none	Italy Contonara
11						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	pale	brown thick	none	Italy Vico Gargano
12						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	nat	black gray	none	Italy Serafinano
13						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	brown	brown	none	Italy Ascoli Piceno
14						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none	Italy Ascoli Piceno
15						no	no	no	no	Good	no		brown	brown	moles on neck	Italy Sgonnella
16						no	no	no	no	Good	no		brown	brown	light excation left cheek	Italy Postiglia
17						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	nat	brown	excation little cheek bone	Italy Scurcola
18						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	nat	brown	none	Italy Jesi
19						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	nat	brown	thick lips none	Italy Loerra
20						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	nat	brown	thick lips none	Italy Atri
21						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	nat	black brown	none	Italy Atri
22						no	no	no	no	Good	no		nat	brown	thick lips none	Italy Montzuano
23						no	no	no	no	Good	up	5 2	brown	black brown	pockmarked	Italy Cermano
24						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy [illegible]
25						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy —
26						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy —
27						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	brown	brown	pock marked	Italy Sturno
28						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	nat	brown	none	Italy Sturno
29						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	nat	gray	none	Italy Manzanella
30																

9 Boards Inspection

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gary Master, of the S.S. Atlantonna from Naples, do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190..,

at NY Harbor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Fabiano, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna Employed by ~~owners~~ Thos. (Insert in blank line the word "having thereto" or "employed by" as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. This list containing 28 names

F. Fabiano

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of , 190

at Ny

C K Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 28	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th day of July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
274 1	Cerabona	Pasquale	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pomaro	his brother in law Battaglio Leonardo	N.Y.	New York
275 2	Stoppani	Remo	33		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Mesa Marino	wife Teresa Capra	N.Y.	Easton
6 3	Nerola	Giuseppe	46		M M	Stone mason	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Maria C.V.	wife Vincenza Virgona	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	daughter	Clelia	16		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Maria C.V.	S. Maria Capua Vetere	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4 5	Di Grucca	Concetta	42		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cerqueto	Casert	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8 6	Coppella	Giovanni	37		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Mirabella	wife Carmela Cantarino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9 7	Benagiano	Michele	22		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Mojhofa	brother Giuseppe Mastrota	N.Y.	Utica
8 8	Carducci	Maria	20		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Arce	her parents Antonio Pelizzoni Anna Caterina	N.Y.	Lowville
9	son	Raffi Mario	2		M S		no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Arce		N.Y.	Lowville
1 10	Garelo	Teresa	43		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bagnara	dgt. Caterina Zangari	N.Y.	Lowville
8 11	De Giuseppe	Pasquale	43		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cittaro	nobody	N.Y.	Jamestown
3 12	Bonaventura	Panfilo	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoraro	wife Margherita Lipinian Pettoran	N.Y.	Brantford
4 13	Orsini	Giuseppe	25		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoraro	wife Laura Bonitabile Pettoraro	Ont.	Winnipeg
9 14	Schiappa	Ferdinando	25		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoraro	wife Brigida Lucia Pettoraro	Conn.	Hartford
6 15	Vitale	Pietro	38		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoraro	wife Filomena Pannuto Pettoraro	Ont.	Sudbury
	son	Vincenzo	12		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoraro	Aquila	Ont.	Sudbury
ADMITTED 7 16	D'Alesio	Fiore	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoraro	wife Cristofaro D'Alesio Pettoraro	Ont.	Sudbury
8 17	Grimotti	Caterina	18		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoraro	husband Gonagio Pettoraro	Ont.	Sudbury
9 18	Gallicchio	Antonio	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Abriola	wife Maria Antonia Abriola	Ont.	Port Colborne
90 19	Capriotti	Pasquale	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Torbeto	husband Antonio Fortuna	Ont.	Chester
1 20	Conte	Biagio	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Vinpicaro	brother Raffaele Corbelli Torbeto	Calif.	Fresno
2 21	Fedullo	Giuseppe	39		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoraro	wife Teresa Francesca Acciavatti	N.Y.	NY
	daughter	Armida	16		F S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettica		N.Y.	NY
3 22	Pascale	Giovanni	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettica	brother Angelo Pettica	N.Y.	NY
4 23	Labreca	Giovanni	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettica	husband Pietro Pettica	N.Y.	NY
8 24	Della Rocha	Carmine	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoraro	brother Francesco Pettoraro	N.Y.	NY
6 25	Lucarelli	Francesco	26		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoraro	wife Carmina Rinaldo Pettoraro	Ont.	Fairbank
7 26	Criscitti	Carmelo	21		M S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Reggio Calabria	wife Emilia Bruno Reggio Calabria	N.Y.	Amsterdam
8 27	Pola	Andrea	26		M M	Carpenter	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Acquaviva delle Fonti	wife Antonia Pelli Acquaviva delle Fonti	N.Y.	NY
209 28	Angelone	Cesare	23		M S	Shoemaker			Italy		Italy	Pettoraro			

7-160183-505-1/14/41-NO C/A

2-988789 (505) 6-9-42

1-448029 (505) 6-13-36 Lost 7/1/38

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1907 12 30 pm

38

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		his brother in law	5	no	his brother in law Bartuglio Leonardo 212 West 4th St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dk	brown	dark	cicatrix forehead	Italy	Comarico
2		his self	5	no	his self Comarico Italy	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dk	brown	dark	none	Italy	Mezzo Matteo
3		his self			his self Cecconelli Elizabeth Street 240 ent	no	no	2 47 no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none	Italy	S. M. Corn
4		son				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4		brown	gray	light mole right cheek-bone	Italy	S. Maria Ca
5		her husband	25		her husband Nicola Bruno 2 48 Willet Street # 234	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5		brown	brown	none	Italy	Belgiano
6		his self	25		his self Bonanno Carmela Antonia 341 West 28th Street NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown		cicatrix on the forehead	Italy	Mirabella Imbaccari
7		his self	25		his self Bruno Raffaele 39 Hopkinson Street NY	no	no	2 56 no	no	Good	no	5	8		brown	black	dark none	Italy	Menfi
8		her husband	25		her husband Antonio Bosco 321 Mulberry Street NY	no	no	2 49 no	no	Good	no	5	3	dk	brown		none	Italy	Arce
9		his self	25		his self Ferriano R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	"
10		her husband	22		her husband Nicola Zamparo 99 Grand Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dk	brown	dark	none	Italy	Brognaro
11		his son in law	25		his son in law Luigi Lo Cascio 4 Varick Street NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dk	brown	hazel	none	Italy	Viciano
12	no	his self	30	Yes	his self Simone Box 57 Ellis Island	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown		none	Italy	Pettoranello
13	no	his self	30	Yes 1907	his self Cesquale Pasquale Box 511 Kings Junction	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none	Italy	Pettoranello
14	no	his self	20	Yes 1907	his self Mancini Antonio Box 1 Ellis Island	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dk	fair	brown	none	Italy	Pettoranello
15		his son	20		his son Campinelli Vitale 112 West 31st Street Hunterville, Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none	Italy	Almonacid
16						no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
17		his brother	25		his brother Colaianni Domenico Cozzano Box 1 Ellis Island	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	Dk	brown		scar forehead	Italy	Pettoranello
18	no	his self			his self Sisler Marina 112 West 31st Street, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dk	brown		cicatrix right cheek	Italy	Pettoranello
19		his self			his self Guzzardi Vincenzo 112 West 31st Street NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3		brown	brown	brown mole right cheek	Italy	Abriola
20		his self			his self Carlo Cuccia 112 West 31st Street NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8		pale brown	hazel	none	Italy	Corleoni,
21		his self	25		his self Ciarrocchi Domenico # 236 Thompson Street NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dk	brown		none	Italy	Terbio caro
22	no	his self	25		his self Bonanno Francesco Forelli 109 West 3rd Street New York	no	no	2 46 no	no	Good	no	5	7		brown		cicatrix left eye	Italy	Pollica
23		her husband				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5					freckled visage	Italy	Salerno
24	no	his self			his self Cipriano Michele 20 Cole Street NY	no	no	2 47 no	no	Good	no	5	4	dk	brown		moles on the neck	Italy	Pollica
25	no	his self	25		his self Bonanno Francesco Forelli 109 West 3rd Street New York	no	no	2 no	no	Good	no	5	5	dk	brown	dark	mole none	Italy	Pollica
26	no	his self	30		his self Bassetti Bassetti Paolo 710 Auburn Ave	no	no	2 46 no	no	Good	no	5	8		brown	black	brown none	Italy	Lipa Colaudo
27	no	his self	15	no	his self Colaianni Domenico Box 61 Fairbanks Pt	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk	black		cicatrix right cheek mole right cheek bone	Italy	Collebianchino
28	no	his self			his self Cipriano Michele 97 and 99 Cole Street NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk	brown	black	brown cicatrix and mole right eye and cicatrix lower lip	Italy	Leggis C.
29		his self			his self Antonio Bonanno Box 211 Tarrytown NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk	black	brown	cicatrix on the forehead	Italy	Sequenzia dell'Jonti
30										Good	no					brown	brown none	Italy	Carbonecchia

Inspr.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barry Master, of the ss Barbarossa from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of ....., 190...,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Fabiano, Surgeon of the SS Madonna Employed by Thos Cook & Son, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list containing 28 names

F. Fabiano

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NY

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 26	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th August July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
257/1	Aceri	Mariantonia	18		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rosano	Her father Carmine Aceri Rosano	N. Y.	Brooklyn
2	daughter Chianto	Angelina	2		F			nos	nos	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rosano		N. Y.	Brooklyn
3	daughter "	Scheropita		7	F			nos	nos	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rosano		N. Y.	Brooklyn
4	Miraggio	Pasqualina	3		F			nos	nos	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rosano		N. Y.	Brooklyn
~~5~~	~~Garbella~~	~~Giacomo~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Labor~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Polla~~			
~~6~~	~~Di Ilisabetta~~	~~Annibale~~	~~16~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labor~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Polla~~			
60 7	Aceria	Francesco	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Giacomo	his father Carmine Aceria his Wife Rosa Raffaela	N. J.	Bayonne
1 8	Cantone	Vincenzo	37		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pomigliano	Pomigliano d'Arco	N. J.	Bayonne
2 9	Cantone	Teresa	29		F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pomigliano	her father Salvatore Pomigliano d'Arco	N. Y.	"
3 10	Di Rocco	Francesco	23		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avellino	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN. his father Carmine Rocco Avellino	N. Y.	"
4 11	Orgilio	Maria	20		F	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avellino	his father Matteo Orgilio Avellino	N. J.	New York
5 12	Ciaccia	Antonio	24		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pulsano	none	N. Y.	Brooklyn
13	wife Ferri	Maria	22		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pulsano		N. Y.	Brooklyn
14	son Ciaccia	Enrico	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pulsano		N. Y.	Brooklyn
15	" "	Tommaso	13		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pulsano		N. Y.	Brooklyn
6 16	Nitti	Caterina	23		F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pulsano	her mother Filomena Pulsano Italy	N. Y.	Brooklyn
17	son Ciaccia	Antonio	1		M	S	Child	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pulsano		N. Y.	Brooklyn
7 18	Pilotti	Pasquale	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cicala	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN. none	N. J.	Vineland
19	wife Lucchi	Carmela	28		F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cicala		N. J.	Vineland
20	son	Andrea	1		M	S	Child	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cicala		N. J.	Vineland
8 21	Zaccardi	Vincenzo	18		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Giacomo	his father Francesco S. Giacomo	N. J.	Passaic
9 22	Paolantonio	Roberto	22		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Agnone	his father Gandolfino Agnone Cambobasso	Conn.	Jewett City
10 23	Chianelli	Francesco	60		M	M	Mother maker	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Giorgio la Molara	His Son Alessandro S. Giorgio la Molara	N. J.	Newark
24	wife Savelli	Giuseppa	57		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Giorgio la Molara			
~~25~~	~~Nardi~~	~~Carlo~~	~~22~~		~~M~~					~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Petrella~~			
2 26	Della Gioia	Elvira	31		F	M	Keeps House	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Maria C. V.	none	N. Y.	Brooklyn
2 27	son Nuzzo	Giuseppe	9	11	M	S		no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Maria C. V.			
28	son "	Salvatore	3	1	M	S		no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Maria C. V.			
29	daughter "	Caterina	1	4	F	S		2 340 820 - yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Maria C. V.			
~~27~~ 30	~~Laguardia~~	~~Michele~~	~~23~~		~~M~~		~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pomarico~~			

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will [illegible] on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1907

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Her Husband Romano Abruzzo 76 Baxter St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	2	brown	brown	escatrix on the eye brow	Italy	Rosario
2								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
3								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
4								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
5												Good	no			brown	black	none	Italy	S Giacomo
6								no	no	no	no	Good	no			brown	gray blue	none	Italy	S Giacomo
7	no	himself	25	yes			His Nephew Ferdinando Lavacca 347 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	black	none	Italy	S Giacomo
8	no	himself	20	yes			His Nephew Gaetano Lupo 58 Delancey St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Italy	Conigliano
9	—	brother	22	no			his father in law 545 Boulevard NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	brown	brown	none	Italy	Conigliano
10	—	himself	19	yes			His Cousin Romanico 126 Mott St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	escatrix	Italy	Aquino
11	1	himself	20	yes	1906	1 Mo	Her sister Maria Donato 226-21-29th St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	brown	dark	right eye brow none	Italy	Arcellura
12	—	husband	25	no			His Son Erminio and Common Wealth Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nat	gray	black none	Italy	Pulsano
13	—	per Son	2	yes				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Auburn	Gray	Brown	Italy	Arezzano
14	—	his wife		no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	0	Auburn	Black	none	Italy	Pulsano
15	—	his mother		no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
16	—	her husband	60	yes			Her Husband Cosmo Ciccio 151 Atlantic Av Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	brown	brown	black none	Italy	Pulsano
17	—	his mother		no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
18	no	himself	20	yes			His Brother Guglielmino Ciotti Kirkwood N. J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nat	brown	sky blue escatrix freckled	Italy	Teano
19	no	her husband	—	—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Auburn	Brown	Hazel	Italy	
20	no	his mother	—	—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
21	no	himself	20	yes			His Brother Ignazio Salvo Grove 116 St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	black	none	Italy	S Giacomo
22	no	himself	20	yes			His Brother Luigi Spirito Grove 32 St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat	brown	dark none	Italy	Agnone
23	no	his son in law	29	yes			His Son in law Vincenzo D'Elia 230 Broadway Lt. N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nat	brown	blue none	Italy	S Giorgio Sannit
24								no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
25	no	himself	17	no			His Cousin Agostino Cocchiano 25 St Ann Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	brown	brown	escatrix on the mouth	Italy	S Manco KV
26	—	her husband	no	no			Her Husband Clemente Pizzo Portland Av Lt L Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	nat	brown	mole right temple	Italy	Capua
27	—	his mother	70	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
28	—			no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
29	—			no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
30												Good	no			brown	black brown	escatrix on the right cheek	Italy	Pontecorvo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gary Moore, of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Gay
Commanding Officer.

AUG 2 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at Ny Clerk
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

41

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna Employed by owners Thereof (Strike out words not applicable, "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. this list containing 22 names

F. Falanga

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NY

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North). 2	Turkish.
Italian (South). 20	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th day of July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
337 1	Schettino	Francesco	26		M. S.	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Massafra	His Brother Antonio Massafra	N.Y.	Utah
ADMITTED 2	Marcocchio	Serafina	5		F. S.		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Agnone	His Uncle Carmine Marcocchio Agnone		
3	Placido	Donato	20		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rionero	His Cousin Emmanuele Placido Rionero	Pa.	Gettysburg
~~4~~	~~Erbaio~~	~~Maddalena~~	~~27~~		~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Napoli~~			
~~5~~	~~Lo Capato~~	~~Luigi~~	~~2~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Napoli~~			
6	Carbone	Rosa	26		F.	M.	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	His Father Antonio Miragola	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 7	Nisillo	Marianna	63		F.	M.	Domestic	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Her son Giovanni Catapano 47 Hall Street Naples	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 8	daughter Catapano	Teresa	21		F.	S.	Domestic	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli		N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Durazzo	Salvatore	41		M.	M.	Tailor	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Procida	His Wife Maria Durazzo Procida	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Scotto (Mellone)	Eugenio	34		M.	M.	Tailor	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Procida	His Wife Carlotta Mellone Procida	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Civale	Luigi	23		M.	M.	Barber	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mercato Severino	His Parents Gennaro Civale Mercato Severino	N.Y.	Rimrock
12	wife Saverio	Felicia	25		F.	M.	Tailor	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mercato Severino		N.Y.	Rimrock
13	son Civale	Carmine	1		M.	S.		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mercato Severino		N.Y.	Rimrock
6 14	Bottanova	Alfonso	17		M.	S.	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montoro Inf.	His Father Raffaele Bottanova Montoro Inferiore	N.Y.	Rimrock
15	De Falma	Antonio	39		M.	M.	Barber	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	none	N.Y.	NY
16	wife Vallone	Antonia	44		F.	M.	Domestic	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli		N.Y.	NY
~~17~~	~~Giaquinto~~	~~Erina~~	~~12~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~Scholar~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Mercato Severino~~			
~~18~~	~~Carapisano~~	~~Maria~~	~~27~~		~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Mercato Severino~~			
50 19	Storella	Pietro	20		M.	S.	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lioprano	His Father Gennaro Storella Lioprano	Italy	Faulisi
1 20	Cedraro	Pietro	32		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gravina	His Wife Rosa Cedraro Gravina	Italy	Faulisi
2 21	Casazzo	Pasquale	31		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calvanico Salerno	Palazzo Pennisi	N.Y.	Cold Spring
557 000-17-5-29-20 3 22	Carequato	Giustina	21		F.	M.	Domestic	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Eneglo	none	N.Y.	Grand
23	Lo Leuzzo	Domenico	1		M.	S.		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Eneglo		N.Y.	Grand
~~24~~	~~Buglia~~	~~Francesca~~	~~44~~		~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Capurbano~~			
~~25~~	~~Buglia Lucia~~	~~Maria~~	~~8~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~Scholar~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Capurbano~~			
~~26~~		~~Rosaria~~	~~11~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~Scholar~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Capurbano~~			
~~27~~			~~5~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~Scholar~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Capurbano~~			
28	Petrosi	Silvio	43		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Atella	His Wife Angela Petrosi Atella Potenza	N.Y.	NY
256 29	Stranto	Francesco	19		M.	S.	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rofrano	His Brother Gennaro Stranto Rofrano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	wife Steri	Serafina	21		F.	M.	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rofrano		N.Y.	Brooklyn

225

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1902

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	no	no			his friend Raffaele Romagnano 34 Roberto Orsinas ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	mat	black	dark	none	Italy	Marsopa
2	yes	his father	no	no			his father Angelo do Dale 1st none	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	1	Exact	fair	brown	none	Italy	Agnone
3	yes	himself	no	no			his friend Michele Tramontano 44 Stevens ave Astoria	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown		none	Italy	Nonero
4								no	no	no	no	Good	no				brown	black	none	Italy	Agnone
5								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
6	yes	his children	20	no			Tony Gustano & Antonio = Carrell 41 7	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	black	dark	scatin neck	Italy	Agnone
7	—	her Son	—	—			Her Son Emanuel Catanzaro 133 Washington Street Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	pale	gray		mole on throat	Italy	Caserta
8	—	herself	—	—				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Chestnut	Brown	dark	none	Italy	Casola
9	—	himself	—	—			his friend Rocco 10 Via Principe Tito	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brown	brown		scratch	left cheek	Italy	Procida
10	—	himself	—	—			his friend Leonard and Michele Graziano 176	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	black	brown	none	Italy	Procida
11	yes	himself	yes	—			his friend Dominico Rome on to 35 1st	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	brown	light	mole on thichin	Italy	Mercato Severino
12	yes	her husband	yes	—				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	brown	Black		none	Italy	Salerno
13	yes	husband	yes	—				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		—	Italy	—
14	yes	himself	yes	—			his friend Rocco Tortorano # 1357 Southern Avenue	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	nat	brown		none	Italy	Montrotondo
15	—	himself	$3	yes			his friend Salvatore Falcone 228 Bleecker St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat	brown		none	Italy	Sarno
16	—	her husband	yes	—				no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Exact	Brown	Black	—	Italy	Sarno
17								no	no	no	no	Good	no				nat	brown	none	Italy	Montoro Superiore
18								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
19	yes	his son	yes	—			his friend Domenico Rao 8 Mason St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	nat	brown	dark	none	Italy	Lepraino
20	yes	his son	yes	—			his friend Pietro 21 Cherry Hill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown		excatrix forehead	Italy	Cipriano
21	yes	his son	yes	—			his friend Michele D. Ciro P.O. Box 219 Cortlandt	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat	black	dark	none	Italy	Calitto
22	yes	his son	yes	—			Her Son Emanuel Lorenzo 147 Lewis Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	fair	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
23	yes	husband	yes	—			Stevens Square NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		—	Italy	—
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	—	himself	—	—			his friend Gaetano Colonna 168 Leonard St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat	gray	gray	none	Italy	Alatri
29	—	his son	—	—			his friend Antonio 66 Thos Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat	brown		none	Italy	Ospiano
30	—	his son	—	—				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	chestnut	brown		none	Italy	Castiano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barry Master of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barry
Commanding Officer.

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190—,

at NY CK Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roume, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

43

I, Filipino Galanza, Surgeon of the U.S. Madawaska, employed by ~~owners thereof~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Galanza

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Ellis Island

C. K. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 6	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

16

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th day of July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
2 31	~~Campagnano~~ X	Rosina	21	1	F S	Domestic	yes	yes	American	Italian	Italy	Naples	none	Conn	Norwalk
2	Campagnano X	Gennaro	3	8	Chd	none			American	Italian	Italy			"	"
3	" X	Domenico	2	8	"	"			American	Italian	Italy			"	"
330 4	Jacinelli X	Nicodemo	23		M	laborer	yes	yes	American	Italian	Italy	Gaeta	Somebody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
439 5	Cioffi X	Salvatore	19		M	laborer	yes	yes	American	Italian	Italy	Sorrento	Brother Gaetano Cioffi Sorrento Italy	N.Y.	same
567 6	LoBuco X	Frank	28		M	laborer	yes	yes	American	Italian	Italy	Naples	Leonard		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 44

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1														5		Brown	Black	Dk Gray	none	Italy	Mussomeli
2														—		—			—		S
3														—		—			—		"
4														5	3	Light	Grey	Light	none	Italy	Sicily
5		himself	$10	no	—	—								5	3	not known		light	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
6		himself	$20	yes	1903	Italy								5	4	Natural	Dark	Brown	none visible	Italy	Milazzo
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pay Master, of the S S Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pay
Com'ding Officer.

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190—,

at Ny

C R Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Adriatic Employed by ~~owners~~ Owned (Insert whether "owned" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

List containing 21 names

F. Falanga

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of ....., 190

at NY

C. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 21	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th day of July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Migliori	Giuseppe	46		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Maria Vo	nobody		
2 2	Verrico	Arcangelo	22		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lago Summa	his brother Vincenzo Verrico Lago Summa	N.J.	Brooklyn
3 8	Nuzzo	Francesco	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cervino	his mother Giovanna Nuzzo Cervino	N.J.	Washington
4 4	Bellastino	Francesco	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Volve	his wife Maria Bellastino Volve	N.J.	Despatch
5 5	Schirano	Nicola	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lapsano	his brother Francesco Schirano Lapsano	N.Y.	Hagaro
6 6	Boccardi	Leonarda	20		F S	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerreto			
7 7	Mele	Vincenzo	28		M M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pallagorio	His Wife Carmela Spina Pallagorio	Pa	Pottsburg
8 8	Amato	Vincenzo	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pallagorio	His Father Antonio Pallagorio	Pa	Pottsburg
9 9	Giarrizzo	Liberatore	34		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Briano	his wife Carmela Lo Conte Briano	N.J.	New York
10 10	Candeloro	Rosario	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Briano	His Father Donato Briano	N.J.	[illegible]
11	Esposito	Francesco	24		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	His Brother Salvatore Esposito via Pennimella a Fonseca - Napoli	N.J.	Brooklyn
12	wife Luigia	Luisa	23		F M	"	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	His Brother in Law	N.J.	Brooklyn
13	daughter	Pasqualina	2		F S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	His Uncle	N.J.	Brooklyn
3 14	Maffia	Giuseppe	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monteforte Irpino	His Father Giuseppe Monteforte Irpino	Del.	Wilmington
4 15	Amato	Filomena	17		F S	Seamstress	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Accettura	his sister Gabriella Amato Accettura	N.J.	Camden
5 16	Cerrico	Giovanni	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelluccio Superiore	his wife Giacinta Cerrico Castelluccio Superiore	Mass.	Northampton
6 17	Luciano	Giovanni	28		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Spezzano		Pa	Altoona
OMITTED															
7 18	Lodato	Maria	26		F S	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Casa di Terra			
19	Son Terra	Antonio	2		M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Casa di Terra			
8 20	Cavaliere	Bernardo	25		M S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Reggio Cal.			
9 21	Delorenzo	Felicetta	22		F M	Dressmaker	2-33000		Italy	Italian	Italy	Reggio Cal.	purchaser Salvatore Mangiacalone	N.Y.	Canastota
10 22	Pappacena	Giuseppa	30		F M	Housework			Italy	Italian	Italy	Reggio Cal.	laborer Antonio Fontanetto	N.Y.	Whitehall
23	son Romeo	Demetrio	5		M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Reggio Cal.	Reggio Calabria	N.Y.	Whitehall
11 24	Carnuccia	Anna	62		F M	Farmer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Monasterace			
25	daughter	Agostina	20		F S	Farmer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Monasterace			
12 26	Brando	Antonino	33		M M	Shoemaker			Italy	Italian	Italy	Reggio C.	his brother Mario Di Leonardo Reggio Calabria	N.Y.	Amsterdam
13 27	Giardino	Pasquale	26		M S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Fondi			
4 28	Majuolo	Leonardo	22		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Catanzaro	his brother Giuseppe Catanzaro	N.Y.	[illegible]
5 29	Schiraldi	Pietro	30		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Foggia	his wife Concetta Schiraldi Foggia	N.J.	Brooklyn
236 14	Fiore	Giovanni	23		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avigliano	His Mother Donatantonio Maria Avigliano	N.Y.	Brooklyn

Examined 3 Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11.50 am 3 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August 9, 1907

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the owner passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	his brother in law	8 no		His brother in law Michele [illegible]					Good	no	5 3	not known	dark	none	Italy [illegible]
2	—	his brother	26 no		His brother Erasmo [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	not known	black	none	Italy Lepartano
3	yes	himself	19 no		his brother Ermanno [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Consumptive, catarrhal	no	5 2	not known	gray	bored ears	Italy Cerreto
4	yes	his brother in law	13 no		To his brother in law Pelistro Antonio Box 308 Respaket N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	known	black	none	Italy Cerreto
5	yes	his son	20 no		His friend Edward Buonanno #115 So 5th St Allegheny Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	not known	dark	none	Italy Lepreno
6	—					no	no	no	no	Good	no		pale	brown	moles right ear	Italy Severo
7	yes	his brother	[illegible] no		His Brother Michele Lucci 255 Fifth ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	not known	blue	none	Italy Pallagrio
8	yes	himself	24 no		His Brother Francesco 257 Fifth Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	not known	brown	none	Italy Pallagrio
9	no	his brother	40 no		his brother Carmine 64 Mulberry st NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	not known	blue	none	Italy Arcavacata
10	—	has a ticket to [illegible]			His Uncle Egidio Palanca [illegible]					Good	no	5 2	not known	dark	mole upper lip	Italy Stellano
11	no	his brother in law	18 yes	Brooklyn	His brother in law Colotti Salvatore - Emanuele 33	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	known	brown	cicatrix forehead cicatrice on the neck	Italy Napoli
12	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	not known	black brown		Italy Napoli
13	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy —
14	no	himself	12 no		Nanny Taffari Giuseppe 1320 27th St Washington Ave	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	not known		none	Italy Montoro Superiore
15	yes	his brother	40 no		his brother Vito Nicola 227 Primrose Camden	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	not known	black	none	Italy Arcetura
16	yes	his sister in law	8 no		Husband Raffaele Nanni Street #199 Cam	no	no	no	no	Good	Grandmother	5 6	not known	My Mercatia	left eye	Italy Castellammare di Stabia
17	no	himself	24 no		His brother Alessandro 211 E 5th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	not known	brown	none	Italy Maiori
18						no	no	no	no	Good	no		not known		none	Italy Cascaletonna
19						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy Reggio
20						no	no	no	no	Good	no		known	known	none	Italy Reggio Calabria
21	yes	himself	5 no		Her husband Domenico Lagatolla 10 Ann Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 —	known	known	mole left eye	Italy Reggio Calabria
22	yes	her husband	5 no		Her husband Romeo Paolo - 7 Jane st White Plains NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 —	known	known black	none	Italy Reggio Calabria
23	yes	his son	5 no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy —
24						no	no	no	no	Good	no		known	known	none	Italy Amantea
25						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy
26	—	his uncle	8 no		His brother Domenico Lorenzo - 52 Union St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	known	known	cicatrix under the chin	Italy Reggio Calabria
27						no	no	no	no	Good	no		not known	dark	cicatrix left cheek	Italy Fondi
28	—	his sister	40 no		Anna Cassiano Carmela 140 Canal Street NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	pale	brown	none	Italy Borgia
29	no	his uncle	50 no		Nicola Antonio Cimino	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	known	known	mole on the chin	Italy Gravina
30	yes	his husband	12 no		His husband Ciro Vitiello Navy. 21. 92 Welyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	not known	dark	none	Italy Lugo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Davy Carter, of the S.S. Savonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Carter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at NY Oklep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, Employed by Inman Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This List Contains 2 Names

F. Falanga

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NY

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). V7	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Madonna* sailing from *Naples* 23rd day of *July*, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
87/1	Polino	Maria	45		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castellammare	none	N.Y.	Brooklyn	3rd
2	daughter	Antonia	21		F S											
3	son	Giuseppe	14		M S											
4	son	Michele	8		M S											
X 5	Pezza	Maria	17		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castellammare	none	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
96	De Feo	Alberto	25		M M	Waiter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castellammare	His father Adriano De Feo Castellammare Napoli	same	same	3rd
7	wife	Genoveffa	22		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castellammare		1	1	
908	Grippo	Carmine	16		M S	Blacksmith	yes	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castellammare	His father Catalda Castellammare	same	Brooklyn	3rd
19	Lettria	Catoldo	22		M S	Carpenter	yes	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palagonia	His father Giovanni Catanzaro 1-305058-6/13/40 2-1911927 10-23-42 Italia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	11th
210	Grimaldi	Mrs Carmina	36		F M	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Acerra	her husband Filomeno Damico Acerra (Casale)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	3rd
311	Mollo	Giorgio	24		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cicerale	His Wife Maria Carmela Pellegrino Cicerale	Pa	Langa	11th
12	Rocco	Francesco	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Accadia	his father Martino Rocco Accadia	Pa	Scranton	
13	Evangelista	Giovibella	35		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avellino	His Wife Virginia Noone Avellino	N.Y.	Brooklyn	5th
14	Spagnuolo	Modestino	23		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avellino	His mother Rosa Spagnuolo Avellino	N.Y.	Brooklyn	11th
15	Rocca	Michele	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avellino	his friend Carlo Rocca Avellino	N.Y.	Brklyn	11th
8 16	Castellano	Tommaso	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cannapina		N.Y.	same	11th
9 17	Starace	Anna	34		F M	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roccaravindo	her brother Gabriele Starace	N.J.	Woodhaven	11th
2nd 18	Giorisio	Carmine	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy 3-198663 - C/24/40	Italian	Italy	Torrecuso	His mother Filomena Vetrone Torrecuso	N.J.	Summit	11th
Sent 19	Grossolano	Vincenza	29		F M	Children	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Afragola	his brother Carlo Grossolano Afragola	N.J.	Trenton	4th
Sent 20	daughter	Lucilla CLAUDINA	1		F S	Child	—	—	Italy 3-243016 C-18-43	Italian	Italy	Afragola				
X 21	Grossolano	Angela	17		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Afragola	her father Carlo Afragola	N.J.	Trenton	4th
3 22	Vittorelli	Francesco	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vittorito	residence Fu Simone Via Vittorito Peligna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	15th
4 23	Martino	Giustino	25		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arpaia	his brother Benjamin Arpaia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	17th
~~24~~	~~Ciccarelli~~	~~Antonio~~	~~34~~		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Atripalda~~	His Wife Margherita Ciarcelli Atripalda	~~Pa~~	~~Monessen~~	
X 25	D'Anna	Maria	22		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avella	her sister Christina Planzarella	N.Y.	same	5th
X 26	son	Francesco	2		M S	Child	—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avella		N.Y.	same	
X 27	Cacciapolo	Rosetta	18		F S	Spinner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avella	her sister Vincenza Cacciapolo Avella	N.Y.	same	11th
28	Verde	Ciro Giovanni	18		M S	Waiter	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forio	his sister Clementina Verde Forio	N.Y.	same	3rd
~~29~~	~~Fortunato~~	~~Angelo~~	~~23~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Procida~~				
10 30	Nicolo	Domenico	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Marco	his friend Angelo Nicolo S. Marco a Toro	Pa	Pittsburg	11th

74

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1907

48

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Write "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							The Husband Raffaele Turcio=Amicone Ave 199=New Haven conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		clear gray	black	mole left cheek	Italy	Napoli
2								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		—	—	—	Italy	Cast
3								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		—	—	—	Italy	—
4								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		—	—	—	Italy	—
5							His cousin Domenico Canal Street 117 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat brown	dark	none	Italy	Castellammare
6							His Husband Raffaele Turcio=199 Wallace Ave New Haven conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		nat brown	gray	cicatrix forehead	Italy	Castellammare
7								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	natural	brown	none	Italy	Napoli
8							His Brother-in-law Francesco Esposito 226 Wall Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	nat	brown	cicatrix forehead	Italy	Castellammare
9							His Brother Alessandro Mastrotta 181 Mannin Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	[illegible]	black	moles on neck	Italy	Palagiano
10							His Husband Guiseppe Calamunci Crimmins Street 20	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown	dark	cicatrix forehead	Italy	Acerra
11							Mother Quadro 201 81 - Bangor Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat brown		none	Italy	Cerale
12							His Brother Michele 300 North 7th 21 Italy	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat brown	dark	none	Italy	Lavello
13							His Brother in Law Sabatino Argenio 68	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat brown	dark	none	Italy	Capriglio
14								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	brown	brown	dark	none	Italy	Avellino
15								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	brown	brown	dark	bored ears	Italy	Avellino
16							His Friend Sebastiano Savino 703 Baxter Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	nat	fair	sky blue	none	Italy	Casamarima
17							his brother Maria Rosa Woodhaven N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		nat	black	brown	none	Italy	Boccaramola
18							His Uncle Nicola Fiore 1 Brickten 116	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	brown	sallow	cicatrix left hand	Italy	Foggiano
19							her husband Carmella Giacomo 686 Clinton Ave Trenton	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat	red	dark	freckled visage	Italy	Afragola
20								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—					—	Italy	
21							travelling with her sister Vincenza Trenton	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	dark	none	Italy	Afragola
22							His Brother-in-law Michael Giovanni 1st 4th Avenue Ave His Son Lindsay Martin 351 Atlantic Ave NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown		none	Italy	Castellammare
23								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat	brown		none	Italy	Appalmi
24							His Brother in law Pasquale Cuggino 656 Manhattan Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	brown	brown		cicatrix under chin	Italy	Latriano
25							His husband Vincenzo Napolitano Hatboro Penn St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		nat	brown		none	Italy	Avella
26								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		—	—	—	—	Italy	—
27							His Uncle Rosario Mulano 193	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		brown	black		none	Italy	Avella
28							His Friend Giuliano Vendetto 60 Carr Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	black	sky blue	none	Italy	Forio
29								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		nat	brown		none	Italy	Brocco
30							His Uncle Pasquale Cuzzolo 9 Bank National Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat	brown	dark	none	Italy	Filano Ba

H. Reeves
Asst

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gary Master, of the ss Patronna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gary
Commanding Officer.

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..., at NY

Chief Clerk
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, this list containing 2 names, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

D. Falanga

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NY

C K Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 22	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th day of July, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
160 1	Savino	Maria	36		M S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gruno	her father Francesco Gruno Appulo	NY	New York
X 2	daughter Di Santo	Maria	11		F S		—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gruno		NY	New York
X 3	"	Angela	9		F S		—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gruno		NY	New York
X 4	son "	Michele	7		M S		—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gruno		NY	New York
X 5	son "	Giuseppe	2		M S		—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gruno		NY	New York
X 6	Di Maggio	Antonio	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gruno	her father Francesco Gruno Appulo	NY	New York
X 7	daughter Lucadamo	Filomena	4		F S		—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gruno		NY	New York
X 8	son "	Francesco	1		M S		—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gruno		NY	New York
X 9	Fatis	Giulia	23		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gruno	her father Fatis Paolo Gruno Appulo	NY	New York
X 10	Scarola	Maria	22		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gruno	her mother Antonia Silla Gruno Appulo	NY	New York
2 11	Savino	Rosa	19		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gruno	her master Antonio avilla	NJ	Montvernon
3 12	Vitucci	Francesco	23		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gruno	his father Vitacci Salvatore Gruno Appulo	NY	New York
13	wife Savino	Maria	22		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gruno		NY	New York
4 14	Santacroce	Francesco	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Binetto	her father Giuseppe Binetto	NY	New York
5 15	Proscia	Michele	35		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Binetto	his wife Anna Scarzaldi Binetto	NY	New York
6 16	Albanese	Vitangelo	30		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palo del Colle	his wife Maria Lucadamo Palo del Colle	NY	New York
7 17	Panieri	Antonio	22		M M	Painter	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Catanzaro	brother Maria Santacroce Via Crisa Catanzaro	NY	New York
8 18	Ceppellucci	Francesco	17		M S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S Benedetto	brother [illegible]	NY	Astoria
9 19	Volpe	Fortunata	28		F S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucapriola			
20	son "	Agostino	4		M S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucapriola			
21	daughter "	Giovannina	3		F S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucapriola			
22	daughter "	Amalia	1		F S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucapriola			
4 23	Crisolla	Antonio	33		M M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoano	brother Maria Santacroce Pettoano Aquila Abruzzi		
24	Chiesa	Archolina	24		F S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoano			
2 25	Di Bonio	Antonio	47		M M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoano			
26	son	Gaetano	18		M S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoano			
27	Antifano	Pietro	28		M M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoano			
4 28	Anna	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Meta	his father Antonio Sorrento	NY	NY
5 29	Arpino	Cosimo	28		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Angri	brother-in-law Miller Silvestro Angri	NJ	Brooklyn
30	Arpino	Angela	20		F S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	angri	his father Giovanni Angri	NJ	Brooklyn

22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 50

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1907 11 50 A.M. to 3 22 P.M.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	✓	her husband	$20	no	—	—	her husband Di Santo Crescenzo 1429 Prospect Ave NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		med	dark	gray	none	Italy	Guinno
2	✓	—			—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—					—	Italy	—
3	✓	—			—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—					—	Italy	—
4	✓	—			—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—					—	Italy	—
5	—	her husband	$10	no	—	—	her husband Paolo Lucandonio 424 29 e 30 st NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
6	✓	—			—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	med	brown		none	Italy	Guinno
7	✓	—			—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—					—	Italy	
8	—	—			—	—	her sister Angela Fatio 239 - 37th NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—					—	Italy	
9	✓	her self	$12	no	—	—	her aunt Giovanna Silla 1132 Bleecker st NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brun	brown		none	Italy	Guinno
10	—	her self	$10	no	—	—	her brother Michele Idrino 101 Mont Vernon NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brun	brown		cicatrix forehead	Italy	Guinno
11	—	her self	$15	no	—	—	his brother in law Nello Francesco 673 East 174 st NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	med	brown	sky blue	none	Italy	Guinno
12	—	him self	$25	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brun	brown	gray	none	Italy	Guinno
13	—	—			—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med	brown		none	Italy	Guinno
14	—	him self	$12	no	—	—	his brother Nicola Santacroce 772 10th Ave NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	black	brown		none	Italy	Binetto
15	—	him self	$10	yes 1903	NJ		his brother Francesco 310 East 35 st NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brun	brown	blue	none	Italy	Binetto
16	—	him self	$12	no	—	—	his brother in law Donato Ercolano 310 East 35 st NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no Minno	5	4	med	brown		none	Italy	Paolodelle
17	—	his mother	$20	no	—	—	his cousin Antonio Gadin 1 1/2 Canal Street corner Chrystie Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	12	med	brown	gray	cicatrix forehead	Italy	Catanzaro
18	no	his uncle	$50	yes	1904	—	his brother Sebastino Ferraca - otro NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none	Italy	S Benedetto
19								no	no	no	no	Good	no			med	brown	dark	none	Italy	Terracapuda
20								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
21								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
22								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
23	no	his uncle	$50	yes	1904	—	his brother Nicola 1 Bridge Street corner Washington St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	med	brown		none	Italy	Pettraro
24								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	med	brown		none	Italy	Pettraro
25								no	no	no	no	Good	no			dark	gray		none	Italy	Petta
26								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
27								no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brown		none	Italy	Pettraro
28	—	his brother	$25	no	—	—	his brother Nattia 154 East 35 st NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	brun	black		none	Italy	Meta
29	—	his sister	$10	yes	1904	—	his sister Clara 2 Ave Chestnut NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brun	brown	blue	moleblack	Italy	Angri
30	—	himself	$10	no	—	—	his cousin Taylor St 2114 - Manhyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	brown	dark	none	Italy	Angri

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gary Master, of the S.S. Montanna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907,

at Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in coluun 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falcone, Surgeon of the SS. Madonna Employed by owners Thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. This list contains 20 names

F. Falcone

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NY

O'Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 20	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 23rd day of July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
148 1	Matera	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Arzano	Mother Maria Carmina Arzano	N.Y.	Hoboken
92 2	Martino	Constantino	32		M S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pomarico	Mother Pomarico	N.Y.	NY
103 3	Bicari	Donato	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pomarico	Mother Pomarico	N.Y.	NY
14 4	Castelli	Vincenzo	28		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nereto	Wife Anna Grilli Nereto	Pa.	Pittsburgh
25 5	Ferramini	Giovanni	24		M M	Tailor	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nereto	Wife Nereto	Pa.	Pittsburgh
~~6~~	~~Vecchio~~	~~Bonaventura~~	~~24~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Angri~~			
47 7	Esposito	Pietro	28		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Caivano	Mother Fortunata Vicinelli Caivano (Napoli)	N.Y.	Bedford Park
98 8	Fortunato	Giuseppe	21		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Caivano	Mother Fortunata Vicinelli Caivano (Napoli)	N.Y.	Bedford Park
69 9	Di Maro	Angela	28		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calitri	no	N.Y.	4th Ward
10	son Antonio	Vincenzo	4		M S		no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calitri		N.Y.	4th Ward
71 11	Zarilli	Mariantonia	23		F S	Weaver	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calitri	Husband Antonio Zarilli Calitri (Italy)	N.Y.	Brooklyn
72 12	Rabasca	Mariantonia	16		F S	Hosiery	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calitri	Father Antonio Rabasca Calitri (Italy)	N.Y.	West 22nd St
9 13	Panaro	Antonio	37		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bella	His Wife Sofia Lamiraja Bella	N.J.	New York
~~6~~ 14	~~Migro~~	~~Vincenza~~	~~23~~		~~F S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bella~~			
~~15~~	~~Dentaino~~	~~Lucia~~	~~22~~		~~F S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bella~~			
~~16~~	~~Del Cerro~~	~~Michele~~	~~3~~		~~M S~~				~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bella~~			
~~17~~	~~" "~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~6~~		~~M S~~				~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bella~~			
~~18~~	~~Dentaino~~	~~Michele~~	~~17~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bella~~			
34 19	Annullato	Maria	48		F M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli	no	N.Y.	NY
20	son Pico	Vincenza	2		F S		no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli	Mother Della Luigia Ceano	N.Y.	NY
~~4~~ 21	Spaziano	Francesco	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	DISCHARGED no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ceano	no	R.I.	Providence
5 22	Pignataro	Carmine	18		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rende	Mother Maria Rende	~~Wilkesbarre~~	~~Pennsylvania~~
6 23	De Guglielmo	Fedele	17	10	M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S Pachino	Mother Carmela De Guglielmo S Pachino	N.Y.	Mt Vernon
7 24	Sabino	Francesca	28		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Binetto	no	N.Y.	NY
25	Lord Pence	Donato	8		M S		no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Binetto		N.Y.	NY
26	son "	Vito	2		M S		no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Binetto		N.Y.	NY
									Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
									Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
									Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
													6 & 21 Charles E Murphy Passport		

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket to final destination, or has paid passage, or has money to pay for same, or has been supplied with money by any charitable society or person, and how much.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Brig Contadino 16 lire	—	—			His Cousin Giovanni Cortina 201 203 East Fourth Avenue	110	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	not known	dark	none	Italy	Bonforate
2	—	himself 8 lire	not	—			his cousin Antonio Alessandro Falcone 191 Fifth Ave 150 E 59th	110	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	not known	black	eruption left eye lip	Italy	Potenza
3	—	himself 16 lire	—	—			his Father Michele Carro 212 East 2nd Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	not known	black	brown	eruption neck	Italy	Nereto
4	yes	himself 8 lire	—	—			his cousin Alfonso Castillo 927 E. 10th Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	not known	black	brown	eruption on left neck	Italy	Nereto
5	no	himself 4 lire	—	—			his friend Marino Grillo 927 E. 10th Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	not known	black	brown	none	Italy	Alfedena
6								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	Longano
7	—	himself 16 lire	no	—			his Cousin Salvatore Fortunato 189 Elizabeth Bet Prince	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	not known	brown	eruption left cheek	Italy	Carvano
8	—	himself 8 lire	—	—			his cousin Fortunato 189 Elizabeth Bet Prince	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	not known	brown	mole right cheek	Italy	Casalano
9	no	himself 16 lire	—	—			her Husband Leonardo Cerbino 27 Elizabeth Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	not known	brown	eruption on the chin	Italy	Calitri
10	no	himself 4 lire	—	—				no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	—
11	—	himself 16 lire	no	—			her Husband Giuseppe Colucci 642 Grand St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	pale	black	brown	mole on the face	Italy	Calitri
12	no	himself 8 lire	—	—			her uncle Giuseppe Raffaele and Antonio Pabo 300 E 62nd	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	not known	brown		none	Italy	Calitri
13	no	himself 16 years old	—	—			His Mother Caterina 227 East 3rd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	pale	black	brown	none	Italy	Bella
14								no	no	no	no	Good	no			pale	brown	dark	eruption left cheek	Italy	Bella
15								no	no	no	no	Good	no			pale	brown	gray	none	Italy	Bella
16								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	—
17								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	—
18								no	no	no	no	Good	no			not known	brown	dark	none	Italy	Bella
19	—	himself 4 lire	—	—			her Husband Leonardo Cerbino 12 Jacobs Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown	dark	moles on the nose	Italy	Napoli
20	—	husband 8 lire	—	—				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—					Italy	—
21	no	himself 16 lire	—	—			His Uncle Dr. Fabio Giuseppe Pasquale 20 Cranberry St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown		moles on the neck	Italy	Teano
22	no	himself 8 lire	—	—			her Husband Leonardo Cerbino 167 Roebling St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	not known	brown		lord ears	Italy	Venice
23	no	himself 16 lire	—	—			His Brother Pasquale Mt Vernon	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	sky blue	moles on the face	Italy	S Paolino
24	—	husband 16 lire	—	—			Her Husband Giuseppe 3654 - 51 St W. 51 St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	pale	brown	sky blue	none	Italy	Bonetto
25	—	husband 8 lire	—	—				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—					Italy	—
26	—	husband 4 lire	—	—				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—					Italy	—
27								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
28								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
29								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gary Master, of the S.S. Savonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Gay
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the SS. Madonna Employed by am. Steamship Co., (State whether Surgeon "acting (himself)" or "employed by (name of Steamship Company)," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This List containing 22 names

F. Falanga

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of ....., 190

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 22	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th day of July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
12 1	Mauro	Guglielmo	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Salandra	wife Maria Mauro Calitri	N. Y.	Brooklyn
2	Gerardi	Angela	20		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avigliano	husband G. Battista Avigliano	N. Y.	"
3 3	Nizzi	Angelo	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avigliano	nephew Vito Nizzi Avigliano	P. A.	Pittsburg
4	Grosso	Domenico	24		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Avigliano	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
5 5	Corbo	Giuseppe	24		M S	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avigliano	none	P. A.	Pittsburg
6 6	wife Gerardi	Vita	21		F	domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avigliano	none	P. A.	Pittsburg
7	Galasso	Giuseppe	9		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avigliano	husband Giuseppa Galasso Avigliano	Conn	Waterbury
8	Galasso	Margherita	20		F S	domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avigliano	brother Giuseppe Galasso Avigliano	Conn	Waterbury
8 9	Cofangelo D'ANGELO	Angelantonio	20		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avigliano	brother Domenico Avigliano	P. A.	Pittsburg
10	Bertichori	Anna	32		F S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rome	Sister Giuseppa Bianchi Via S. Francesco Roma	Conn	
11	son D'Angelo	Silvio	4		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rome		N. Y.	
12	son	Umberto	8		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rome		N. Y.	
120 13	Procopio	Vincenzo	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rocca Imperiale	brother Gaetano Procopio Rocca Imperiale	P. A.	Pittsburg
14	Verano	Pasquale	24		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rocca Imperiale	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
2 15	Lacroce	Pasquale	40		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rocca Imperiale	brother Raffaele Greco Isabel Iowa	Pa	Shenandoah
3 16	Mirarchi	Domenico	39		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rocca Imperiale	brother Gaetano Greco Isabel Iowa	P. A.	Bradock
17	Falcone	Domenico	20		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Tarsia			
5 18	Arnone	Francesco	23		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sassano	brother Arcangelo Di Nicola Sassano	N. J.	Jersey City
6 19	D'Amato	Gaetano	21		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sassano	brother Antonio Tolentino Sassano	P. A.	Enfield
20	Di Nicola	Francesco	49		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sassano			
8 21	Giordano	Michele	41		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sassano	brother Giacomo Petrizzo Sassano	N. Y.	Brooklyn
9 22	Fabrizi	Antonio	38		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Giorgio C.	brother Angelo Fabrizio Mt. San Giacomo C.	Mass	Worcester
140 23	Ferretti	Angelo	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Giorgio C.	brother Gaetano Ferretti Mt. San Giacomo C.	N. Y.	Middletown
1 24	Mati	Patrizio	28		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avigliano	brother Giuseppe Mati Avigliano	Mass	Lawrence
25	Mattia	Antonio	26		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Tarsia			
26	Di Giacomo	Costantino	30		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lagonegro			
27	Di Prospero	Felice	40		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lagonegro			
28	Rinaldi	Angela	46		F	Saloon			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelcivita			
6 29	Starace	Domenico	28		M S	Cook	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Roccaraindola	brother Gabriele Roccaraindola	N. Y.	Fortham
147 30	Cappuccio	Angelo	32		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cusano	brother Vincenzo Cappuccio Cusano	P. A.	Hazleton

C. F. English Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August AUG 9 - 1907, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1									no	no	no	Good	no	5	3					
2									no	no	no	Good	no	5	1					
3									no	no	no	Good	no	5	6					
4									no	no	no	Good	no							
5									no	no	no	Good	no	5	5					
6									no	no	no	Good	no	5	5					
7									no	no	no	Good	no							
8									no	no	no	Good	no	5	1					
9									no	no	no	Good	no	5	6					
10									no	no	no	Good	no	5	2					
11									no	no	no	Good	no							
12									no	no	no	Good	no	5	2					
13									no	no	no	Good	no							
14									no	no	no	Good	no							
15									no	no	no	Good	no	5	4					
16									no	no	no	Good	no	5	6					
17									no	no	no	Good	no							
18									no	no	no	Good	no	5	8					
19									no	no	no	Good	no	5						
20									no	no	no	Good	no							
21									no	no	no	Good	no	5	6					
22									no	no	no	Good	no	5	6					
23									no	no	no	Good	no	5						
24									no	no	no	Good	no	5	8					
25									no	no	no	Good	no							
26									no	no	no	Good	no							
27									no	no	no	Good	no							
28									no	no	no	Good	no							
29									no	no	no	Good	no	5	3					
30									no	no	no	Good	no	5	3					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gary Master, of the S.S. Bautonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of ..... 190...,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the SS Calabria, Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Falanga

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of ....., 190

at NY

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 22	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

6 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th Day of July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	D'Angelo	Matteo	19			Tailor			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari			
2	Cambione	Vincenza	20			Labourer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bitonto	his friend Vito Cannitino Bitonto Bari	N.Y.	NY
3	Tufaro	Giovanni	24			Labour			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bitonto			
4	Conte	Mariuma	23			Wife			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa Aurunca	her husband Carlantonio Letteriunna	N.Y.	Hoboken
5	daughter of Lombardi	Antonia	4			Child			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa Aurunca		N.Y.	1
6	son	Raffaele	2			"			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa Aurunca		N.Y.	1
7	Russo	Francesco	20			Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Nicola Arthaia	his brother Gaetano Immacolata Gabbamonte	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Scola	Luigi	33			Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Nicola Arthaia	his brother Filomena Concetta S. Nicola Arthaia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Salvatore	Giuseppina	32			Wife			Italy	Italian	Italy	Andali			
9	Dara	Palmarosa	28			Tailoress			Italy	Italian	Italy	Andali	his Father Saverio Andali	N.J.	Utica
11	daughter	Rosaria	8			Child			Italy	Italian	Italy	Andali	his Grand father	N.J.	Utica
12	Barbuto	Lucia	63			Spinner			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cropani			
13	daughter	Carmela	18			Spinner			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cropani			
14	son	Antonio	16			Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cropani			
15	Mauro	Elisabetta	45			Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cropani			
16	daughter	Maria Rosa	14			Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cropani			
17	Pellegrino	Antonio	56			Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Montemangelo	his daughter Angela Montemangelo	N.Y.	NY
18	Pellegrino	Libera	24			Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Montemangelo		N.Y.	Jamaica
19	daughter	Anna	4			Child			Italy	Italian	Italy	Montemangelo		N.Y.	Jamaica
20	son	Matteo	1						Italy	Italian	Italy	Montemangelo		N.Y.	Jamaica
21	Rosato	Antonio	33			Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Casalnuovo	his Wife Carolina Casalnuovo	N.Y.	NY
22	Di Spirito	Filomena	64			Cook			Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Giorgio la M.	her husband Antonio Cozzi S. Giorgio la Montagna	N.Y.	NY
23	Preziosi	Antonio	25			Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Giorgio la M.	mother Teresa Cirillo S. Giorgio la Montagna	N.Y.	NY
24	Laccaria	Andriano	16			Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Giorgio la M.	witness Carlo S. Giorgio la Montagna		Jamaica
25	Petrillo	Emmanuela	19			Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Giorgio la M.	brother	city	Jersey
26	Colantuoni	Luigia	41			Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Giorgio la M.	his Mother Carmela Domenichella S. Giorgio la M.	city	Brooklyn
27	son Petrilli	Francesco	14			Child			Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Giorgio la M.			Brklyn
28	son	Angelo	10			Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Giorgio la M.			Brklyn
29	daughter	Maria	7						Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Giorgio la M.			Brooklyn
30	Selaraggi	Virginio	19			Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Argenta nella Fort	his mother Carmela Argenta nella Fort	N.S.	Wilmington

Eager

22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of New York this 4th day of August, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	[illegible]
2		himself	$8				Husband Pietro Lavaca 91 Sargent Street NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Bivonto
3								no	no	no	no	Good	no			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Ugnone
4		wife	$10	yes	3	Hoboken NJ	Husband Antonio Lombardi 508 Willow Avenue Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	brown	dark	none	Italy	Ospedaletto
5		child	no	—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		—			—	Italy	—
6		child	no	—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		—			—	Italy	—
7		himself	$50	—	—		Uncle Giacomo Conti 157 E 2nd St New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	black	dark	none	Italy	S Nicola la Strada
8		brother	$50	—	—		Cousin Vincenzo Conti 157 E 2nd St New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat	fair	blue	none	Italy	S Nicola la Strada
9								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	[illegible]
10		yes his husband	$25	no	—	—	His Husband Rosario Antonio - 6-8 Mohawk St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	brown		creases forehead	Italy	Avigliano
11		yes his father		—	—	—	father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	—	—		—	Italy	—
12								no	no	no	no	Good	no						2 bunions, forehead and nose broke, less teeth	Italy	Rapone
13								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
14								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
15								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		brown	brown		none	Italy	Ospaniello
16								no	no	no	no									Italy	
17		his Son	$10	yes	3		His Son Francesco Lavaca 245 Fulton Street NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	black	brown	none	Italy	Nattinata
18		yes my husband	$25	no	—	—	My husband Michele Lavaca Canal 130 x 25 Avenue	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	5	brown	brown	dark	creases forehead	Italy	Nattinata
19		yes my husband	$5	no	—	—	husband N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
20		yes his husband	$50	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
21		yes his sister	$50	no	—	—	His Sister Carolina 45 Front 3rd St. Brooklyn NY	Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown		creases forehead	Italy	Castelnuovo
22		herself	$50	no	—	—	her husband Cirino Cozzi 230 Grand St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat	brown		mole lower lip	Italy	S Giorgio
23		himself	$50	no	—	—	Husband Cirino Cozzi 230 Grand St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat	black	brown	none	Italy	S Giorgio
24		yes sister	$50	no	—	—	Sister Giuseppina Cozzi 230 Grand St New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	brown		mole right cheek	Italy	S Giorgio
25		yes herself	$50	no	—	—	Mother Rebecca Jemare Borgo Jemy	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	black		mole cheek	Italy	S Giorgio
26		his husband	$25	no	—	—	Wife Husband Nicola Daniello 221 Rockaway	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	nat	brown	blue	none	Italy	S Giorgio
27		father	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Ne	brown	hazel	none	Italy	Avigliano
28		father	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		—	Italy	—
29		father	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		nat	black	dark	none	Wales	Aquara via della Fonti
30		yes sister	$50	no	—	—	His Sister Lucia Lavaca 11 Bus Jefferson Street NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	black		none	Italy	Avigliano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gary Master, of the S.S. Koutenai, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Gary
Commanding Officer.

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NY CKeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna Employed by ~~owners~~ (Insert whether employed by "owners," "agents" (thereof), or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

F. Falanga

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Ellis Island

Chas. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 17	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th day of June, 1907

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
8c 1	Onorato Isabella	27			F	M	Domestic			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura	[illegible] Public notary Accettura	N. J.	Camden
2	Pang. Eliseo Margherita	1			F	S	Child			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura		N. J.	Camden
3	Laurino Rosa	33			F	M	Wife			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura			
4	Blasi Vito	2			M	S	Child			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura			
5	Blasi Giuliano	6			M	S	Child			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura			
6	Volpe Giuseppe	23			M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura	his Father Nicola Accettura	N.Y.	NY
7	Errico Lucrezia	20			F	M	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Napoli	his wife Maddalena Trombetta Napoli	NY	New York
8	Galano Antonio	33			M	M	Barber	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Piano di Sorrento	his father Michelina Salvatore 405 East 1st St NY	NJ	New York
9	Mastrocola Domenico	14	M	S	Boy			Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Piano di Sorrento	his father Michele Salvatore 405 East 1st St NY	NJ	New York
10	Ferrara Antonietta	24			F	M	Domestic			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Piano di Sorrento			
11	Pang. Celeste Marion	3			F	S	Child			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Piano di Sorrento			
9 12	di Maio Rosario	33	M	M	1		Laborer	No	No	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Piano di Sorrento	her mother Filomena d'Angelis Piano di Sorrento	NJ	Brooklyn
13	son di Curtis Antonino	3	M	S	1		Child	—	—	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Piano di Sorrento		NJ	Brooklyn
14	Daug. di Curtis Michelina	2	F	S				—	—	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Piano di Sorrento		NJ	Brooklyn
9 15	di Maio Mariantonia	28	F	M	1		Domestic	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Piano di Sorrento	her mother Filomena d'Angelis Piano di Sorrento	NJ	Brooklyn
16	all'Orso Mattia	29	M	M			Laborer	No	No	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Cesa	his brother Nicola Cesa	n. y.	Stamford
17	Tommasetta Luisa	30	F	M			Cook			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Casamarina	his parents Stefano Cerrino	n. y.	Stamford
18	Senese Rocco	43	M	W			Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Gragnano Castro			
19	Marcia Felicia	30	F	M			Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Seligrano			
20	Pang. Maria Elisa	8	F	S						Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Seligrano			
21	Pang. Gabriele Erminia	4	F	S						Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Seligrano			
	Galano Ferdinando	2	M	S						Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Seligrano			
15	Lupis Maria	38	F	M			Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Castrocielo		Connecticut	Waterbury
16	son Catalano Salvatore	2	M	S			Child			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Castrocielo		Connecticut	Waterbury
17	Scozza Antonio	16	M	S			Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Paola	his brother Fabio Scozza Paola	n. y.	NY
6 25	Ettorre Domenico	48	M	M			Laborer	No	No	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Serra d'Aiello	his wife Catina Ettorre nom. Luca	n. y.	Stamford
26	Pasa Antonio	26	M	S			Servant			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Castrocielo	his brother Guido Pasa Castrocielo	n. y.	Auburn
28	Longo Vito	43	M	M			Laborer	No	No	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Catanzaro		n. y.	NY
10 29	Volpe Angelo	17	M	S			Laborer	No	No	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Catanzaro			
	Ventrio Vincenzo	30	M				Labor			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Catanzaro			

17

Wm. Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11,50 am 3 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1907

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	—	—				Tel Husband Pinsepoli Filiere, 221 Pin Street Camden N.J.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	pale brown	dark	none	Italy	Accettura
2	[illegible]	—	—						no	no	no	Good	no	—		—	—	—	Italy	—
3									no	no	no	Good	no			fair white	dark	none	Italy	Accettura
4									no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
5									no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
6	[illegible]	—	—				bro Erasmo Francesco 225 Spring St Bro Lister Elisabetta 115 East 13th St. N.Y.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat brown	dark	none	Italy	Accettura
7	[illegible]	—	—				bro cousin Melchiorre Trombetta 105 East 13th St N.Y.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat brown		none	Italy	Napoli
8	[illegible]	—	—				bro uncle Martellone Salvatore [illegible]		no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat brown	blue	scratch on the chin	Italy	Piano di Sorrento
9	[illegible]	—	—						no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat brown		[illegible]	Italy	[illegible]
10									no	no	no	Good	no			[illegible]		none	Italy	Metro
11									no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
12	[illegible]	—	—				bro husband de Curtis angelo Deero st 64 Brooklyn		no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	nat brown		none	Italy	Piano di Sorrento
13	[illegible]	—	—						no	no	no	Good	no	—				—	Italy	Piano
14	[illegible]	—	—						no	no	no	Good	no	—				—	Italy	—
15	[illegible]	—	—				bro father in law castello de Curtis Deero st 64 Brooklyn		no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brown	black	none	Italy	Piano di Sorrento
16	[illegible]	—	—				bro Eugenio Livio Box 85 Tenney n.y.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sant'Antonio
17									no	no	no	Good	no			nat black	brown	scarpa	Italy	Napoli
18	[illegible]	—	—				bro Erasmo Francesco 225 Spring St New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat brown		left eye brown none	Italy	S Giovanni C.
19									no	no	no	Good	no			nat brown		none	Italy	Filignano
20									no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
21									no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
22									no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
23	[illegible]	—	—				bro husband Cristina Salvatore Box 216 New Britain Conn		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown	red upper lip	Italy	Barbarano
24	[illegible]	—	—						no	no	no	Good	no	—		—	—	—	Italy	—
25	[illegible]	—	—				bro Erasmo Salvatore 225 Hulbert Street, N.Y.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat brown		none	Italy	Paola
26	[illegible]	—	—				bro Massimino Alfonso Buzzagalti 1400 Penn Ave Pa		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat	dark blue	none	Italy	Monte d'Oro
27									no	no	no	Good	no			nat	black brown	none	Italy	Frattamaggiore
28	[illegible]	—	—				bro Giuseppe Francesco and bro Erasmo Michel. 225 Spring St		no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	gray dark	none	Italy	Caramanica
29	[illegible]	—	—				bro Biagio Carlo 225 Spring Street, N.Y.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	pale brown	dark	none	Italy	Caramanica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barry, Master, of the S.S. Saturnia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190...,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the SS. Hadonna Employed by Thos. Cook & Son, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. This list containing 28 names

F. Falanga

Sworn to before me this 9 day of AUG 1907, 190

at Ellis Island

A Keep

Immigration Officer.

59

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 28	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th day of July, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Angelis	Pietro	29		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Rende	His Wife Domenica De Angelis	Pa	Saxton
2	Ciarmo	Nicola	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Rende	His Wife Angela Ciarmo	Pa	Saxton
3	Gentile	Antonio	27		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Rende	His Father Carmine	Ill	Chicago
4	wife Esposito	Gelsomina	20		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Rende	His Father-in-law Carmine	Ill	Chicago
5	Gentile	Giuseppe	16		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Rende	His Father Carmine	Ill	Chicago
6	Di Girolamo	Antonio	21		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Crispano	His Father Gerardo Girolamo	Conn	Bridgeport
7	D'Elicio	Michelangelo	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Crispano	sister-Carmine Felicia - Cristiano	s.f.	Illinois
8	sister	Maria Maria	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Crispano		s.f.	Illinois
9	Rosica	Maria	23		F					Italy	S. Italian					
8	D'Amelio	Raffaello	31		M	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Cosenza	Sister Carolina D'Amelio S. Benedetto Ullano	NY	Watertown
9	D'Alessandro	Angelo	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Cosenza Bisaccia	His Father Antonio D'Amelio Cosenza Bisaccia	Pa	Oxford
10	Ferro	Grazia	44		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Arcadia		Pa	Chicago
11	Ferro	Maria Luigia	14		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Arcadia		s.f.	Ill
12	son Muscillo	Girolamo	12		M	S	child	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Arcadia		s.f.	Ill
13	son Muscillo	Biriaco	10		M	S	"	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Arcadia		s.f.	Ill
14	son Muscillo	Giuseppe	7		M	S	"	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Arcadia		s.f.	Ill
15	Muscillo	Alfonso	44		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Arcadia	his wife Maria Lizzi	s.f.	Ill
16	daughter	Rachele	16		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Arcadia		s.f.	Ill
17	Ferro	Vincenzo	55		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Arcadia		s.f.	Ill
18	wife Lizzi	Petronilla	52		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Arcadia	husband Vincenzo Ferro Arcadia	s.f.	Ill
19																
20																
21	Mangino	Antonio	28		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Rotterdam	his wife Maria Berezino Rotterdam	NJ	Brooklyn
22	Sbarra	Maria	63		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Rogiano	Sister Maria Rogiano Cosenza	Pa	Phila
23	Sbarra	Maria	17		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Rogiano	his mother Mr. Francesco Rogiano Cosenza	Pa	Phila
24	Bruno	Maria	55		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Rogiano	his son Raffaello Giuseppe Rogiano	Pa	Phila
25	Mazzullo	Maria	20		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Rogiano	his Uncle Felice Palmira Rogiano Cosenza	Pa	Phila
26	Onorato	Cristina	57		F	W	Domestic	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Acri	his son-in-law Vito Astrella Acri	Mass	Canton
27	Volpe	Luigi	26		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Acri	his wife Luisa Di Cosco Acri	s.f.	NY
28	Lascalzo	Vito	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Acri	his father Giuseppe Lascalzo Acri	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Montano	Nicola	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Acri	his friend Angelo Montano Acri	s.f.	NY
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 60

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	20	no	His Cousin Luigi Bocci Sesto Sa							5	6	nat	brown		none	Italy	Stignano
2	no	himself	15	no	His brother Angelo Pelo Easton Pa							5	6	nat	brown		none	Italy	Monte Rosso
3	no	himself	50	no	His brother Luigi 1634 Archer St.							5	9	nat	brown		none	Italy	Rende
4	no	himself	10	no	His Mother Luigi							5	6	nat	brown		none	Italy	Spezzano Piano
5	no	himself	25	no	His Brother Luigi 1634 Archer St. Chicago							5	7	nat	black	brown	none	Italy	Rende
6	no	his brother	20	no	His Brother Andrea Mazzi St. 1906							5	6	nat	black	dark	creatrix left lip	Italy	Crisparo
7	yes	his friend	25	no	His friend Francesco Di Pew, Broad Street St Utica N.Y.							5	4	nat	brown		creatrix left cheek	Italy	Longhano
8	yes	his friend	5	no								5	10	natural	Brown		none	Italy	Cristiano
9																			
10	yes	his wife	10	yes	His brother-in-law Vincenzo Carmine Carbo 64 Carroll Pl Utica N.Y.							5	6	nat	black		none	Italy	Olarmuk
11	yes	his brother	10	no								5	3	nat	brown		creatrix forehead	Italy	Montemaro
12	—	his father	40	no								5	1	nat	brown		mole on the nose	Italy	Stradia
13	—	his father	10	no								5	1	natural	Blue	Grey	none	Italy	Amadeo
14	—	his friend		no								—	—				—	Italy	—
15	—	his friend		no								—	—				—	Italy	—
16	—	his friend		no								—	—				—	Italy	—
17	—	his friend	40	yes	1907 at Utica N.Y. his friend Francesco Mustello 215 Grand St Utica N.Y.							5	5	nat	brown	dark	creatrix forehead	Italy	Stradia
18	—	father	40	yes	1906 at Utica N.Y. his Son Giovanni							5	3	natural	Black		none	Italy	Stradia
19	—	his self	190	yes	1906 at Utica N.Y. his friend Gaetano Martinelli 229 Genesee St Utica N.Y.							5	5	nat	gray	brown	none	Italy	Stradia
20	—	his friend	25	no								5	2	natural	Grey	Dark	none	Italy	Staccata
21	—	his father	100	no	His brother Pietro Mancuso Box 1234 Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	brown	black	brown	none	Italy	Martesano
22	yes	his husband	10	no	His husband Vincenzo Pinelupi 825 Beaylridge Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.							4	12	nat	fair	gray	creatrix with nose	Italy	Rogiano
23	yes	his uncle	10	no	His Uncle Vincenzo Pinelupi 825 Beaylridge Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.							4	12	nat	black	brown	none	Italy	Rogiano
24	yes	his husband	50	no	His husband Raffaele Antonio 721-25 Carpenter St.							5	1	nat	black	brown	creatrix	Italy	Rogiano
25	yes	his uncle	15	no	His Uncle Vincenzo Pinelupi 721-25 Carpenter St.							5	3	nat	brown		right eye mole on the face	Italy	Rogiano
26	yes	his sister	40	no								5	8	nat	brown	dark	none	Italy	Accettura
27	—	his wife	40	yes	1907 at Utica N.Y. his friend Giuliano Carbo 310 to 24 Street N.Y.							5	4	nat	brown	dark	none	Italy	Accettura
28	yes	his wife	10	no								5	8	brown	brown	dark	none	Italy	Accettura
29	—	his self	60	no	His friend Gennaro Pecora 229 East 29 Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	nat	brown	dark	none	Italy	Accettura
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barry Thaxter, of the U.S. Battleship Maine, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Barry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1901 day of ....., 190..., at Ellis Island

O'Keefe
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, England to Mediterranean ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

this list containing 21 names

Dr Falanga

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of ....., 190

at Ny Dock

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 22	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th Sept. July, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Di Paola Nicola	42	M		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy			his wife Maddalena Di Paola San Pietro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Di Lillo Antonio	21	M		S	Baker			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sirignano		his father Domenico Di Lillo Pastorano	Ohio	Akron
3	D'Onofrio Matteo	22	M		S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pastorano				
4	Imbriani Nicola	24	M		S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Reino				
5	Cinelli Vincenzo	2	M		S	Son			Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta				
6	Cinelli Pasquale	40	M		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta				
7	Cinelli Domenico	27	M		S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta				
8	Cinelli Paola	24	M		S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta				
9	Pastiglione Giuseppe	27	M		S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta				
10	Guarino Vincenzo	28	M		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Montalbano		his wife Caterina Guarino Montalbano	N.Y.	
11	Netti Giuseppe	20	M		S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Trumo		his father Giuseppe Netti Trumo - Trumo Appulo	N.Y.	
12	D'Amato Mariano	26	M		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta				
13	son Di Alba Raffaele	2	M		S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta				
14	son Di Alba Giuseppe	8	M		S				Italy	Italian	Italy			his wife Emilia Silvestro Sister Lorenzo	Ohio	Akron
15	Imbriani Vincenzo	25	M		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrelcina			N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Sorrentino Nicoletta	65	F		M	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Tufo			N.Y.	"
17	Fricchione Francesco	47	M		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Grottolella			N.Y.	"
18	wife Fericchione Maria	46	F		M	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Grottolella			N.Y.	Scranton
19	Talone Buonanno	22	M		S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Lauro		his friend Giuseppe Lauro		
20	Silvestri Stanislao	7	M		S	Son			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrelcina			N.Y.	"
21	Cecere Carmine	28	M		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Paolina			N.Y.	"
22	son Di Santo Gaetano	2	M		S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Paolina		his wife Carmela Di Santo	N.Y.	"
23	Reorzetta Erminio	21	M		S	Tailor			Italy	Italian	Italy	Castellammare			N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Norante Nicola	22	M		S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Campomarino			N.Y.	"
25	Norante Giuseppe	17	M		S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Campomarino		his brother Pasquale Norante Campomarino	N.Y.	"
26	Toffuda Luisa	48	F		M	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Trumo			N.Y.	"
27	Tang Izzo Regina	13	F		S	Student			Italy	Italian	Italy	Trumo			N.Y.	"
28	Silvestri Giuseppe	25	M		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrelcina		his Wife Emilia Silvestro Acquaviva Nazzareno Torre Le Nocelle	Pa	Saxton
29	Tosi Maria	23	F		M	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Acquaviva		his Father Nazzareno Acquaviva Torre Le Nocelle	Pa	Saxton
30	son Tosi Ennidio	2	M		S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Acquaviva		Grandfather	Pa	Saxton

22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day 12 30 p m 2 46 p m of August, 1902

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sister paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, the kinship, if any, or connection, if any, of such persons or corporation with the passenger.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	himself	$25	No			his brother Carmine 144 Bank St New York					Good		5	3	med	brown	gray	scar on upper lip	Italy	Stilo
2																					
3	—	himself	$40	—	—		his cousin Carmine 304 E. 14th Street N.Y.					Good		5	3	brown	black	brown		Italy	Portigliano
4																					
5																	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Italy	Nicastro Campora
6																					
7																	brown	black	none	Italy	Capistrano
8																					
9																	brown	black		Italy	Nicastro Campora
10	—	himself	$50	—	—		his friend Vincenzo Corsaro 9 Mulberry St N.Y.					Good		5	6	med	black	blue	none	Italy	Montalbano Jonica
11	—	himself	$12	—	—		his cousin 144 E. 4th Street N.Y.					Good		5	—	brown	brown	gray	scar on forehead	Italy	Spezzano Albanese
12	—	himself	$50	—	—		his brother-in-law Antonio Stretti 21 Mulberry Street					Good		5	11	med	brown		freckled over face	Italy	Torre Orsaia
13	1	pistaino	3	1	—	—								—	—				—	Italy	—
14	1	1	1	—	—	—								—	—				—	Italy	—
15	—	himself	$50	—	—		his brother Francesco 118 Sonth 11th Street Phila. Pa.					Good		5	6	med	brown			Italy	Sesto Campano
16	—	himself	$60	—	—		his son Biagio Nesta 29 years old Hot Springs Ark					Good		5	2	med	gray	sky blue	mole on the neck	Italy	Angri
17	—	himself	$40	9 yrs	no		his cousin Pasquale Sinno 1 Baxter Street N.Y.					Good		5	2	brown	gray	sky blue	scar on nose	Italy	Grottolella
18	—	himself	$50	—	—		his cousin Nazzareno 241-243 East Houston Street, New York City					Good		5	11	brown	brown		none	Italy	Sessa Aurunca
19	—	himself	$50	—	—							Good		5	3	med	brown		none	Italy	Sessa Aurunca
20																					
21	—	her husband	$40	—	—		her husband Eugenio Pedicini 189 Grand St. 155 Hallock Street N.Y.					Good		5	2	brown	brown	sky blue	spot on the left temple	Italy	Piedimonte Matese
22	—	himself	$50	—	—							Good		—	—				—	Italy	—
23	yes	his wife	$40	—	—		his brother-in-law Domenico Pedicini 189 Grand St. 155 Hallock Street N.Y.					Good		5	4	med	brown		none	Italy	Castellammare
24	—	himself	$50	—	—		his friend Vincenzo Pedicini 189 Grand St. 155 Hallock Street N.Y.					Good		5	6	med	brown	sky blue	scar on left eye	Italy	Campomarino
25	—	himself	$50	—	—		his brother-in-law Antonio Pedicini 189 Grand St. 155 Hallock Street N.Y.					Good		5	3	med	brown		scar on forehead	Italy	Campomarino
26	yes	her husband	$50	—	—		her husband Michele Pizzo 627 Main Street N.Y.					Good		5	—	med	gray	sky blue	none	Italy	Bovino
27	yes	his wife	—	—	—		her husband Michele Pizzo 627 Main Street N.Y.					Good		—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
28	no	him self	$50	4 yrs	no	Attesting	his Cousin Carlo Pizzo 627 Main Street Philadelphia					Good		5	3	med	brown	sky blue	none	Italy	Sequarante
29	yes	his husband	$40	—	—	—	his husband Carlo Pizzo 627 Main Street Philadelphia					Good		5	1	med	black		none	Italy	Sequarante
30	yes	his father	—	—	—	—	his father							—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Baker, of the S.S. Hoatonny, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Baker
Commanding Officer.

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at NY C'Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Katanna [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

this list containing 70 names

D. Falanga

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NY Clerk

Immigration Officer.

11—1138

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 70	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1138

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples 28th August July, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pagnoli	Vincenzo	24		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Wife Michele Raffaele Sarracinella Cognome - Comune	Pa.	Phila
2	Cuppolo	Giovannina	55		F	M	Domestic	No	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	None	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Fang	Amelia	15		F	S	Domestic	No	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	None	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Stratico	Lazario	35		M	M	Laborer	[illegible]		[illegible]		Italy	Marcedusa	Wife Gerome Andrea Famous	Pa	Harrisburg
5	Prestia	Maria	30		F	M	Spinner	[illegible]		[illegible]		Italy	Marcedusa		Pa	"
6	Son Stratico	Giuseppe	7		M	S	—	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	Marcedusa		Pa	"
7	Daug. Stratico	Caterina	5		F	S	—	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	Marcedusa		Pa	"
8	Daug. Stratico	Luigia	2		F	S	—	[illegible]		Italy	Italian	Italy	Marcedusa		Pa	"
9	Arsidario	Costantino	18		M	S	Mason	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Eboli	Wife Annalisa Mundo Eboli	Pa	Hellertown
10	Romano	Giulia	25		M		Laborer	[illegible]		Italy	Italian	Italy	Foggia			
11	Marsino	Rocco	3		M	S		[illegible]		Italy	Italian	Italy	Foggia			
12	Capasso	Teresa	25		M			[illegible]		[illegible]		Italy	Bisaccia			
13	Scolise	Carmine	24		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sorbo San Basile	none	Pa	Easton
14	Son	Teisare	5		M	S	Laborer	[illegible]		Italy	Italian	Italy	Sorbo San Basile		Pa	Easton
15	Forriale	Elisabetta	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Husband Giovanni Forriale	Pa	Brooklyn
16	Son Valpiani	Francesco	7		M	S		[illegible]		Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples		Pa	Brooklyn
17	Son Valpiani	Giovanni	5		M	S		[illegible]		Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples		Pa	Brooklyn
18	Son Valpiani	Gaetano	3		M	S		[illegible]		Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples		Pa	Brooklyn
19	La Valle	Elena	23		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Benevento	Husband Michele Via S. Nicola, Benevento	Pa	NY
20	Son Navarra	Antonio	8		M	S		[illegible]		Italy	Italian	Italy	Benevento		Pa	NY
21	Son Navarra	Michele	3		M	S		[illegible]		Italy	Italian	Italy	Benevento		Pa	NY
22	Son Navarra	Vincenzo	1		M	S		[illegible]		Italy	Italian	Italy	Benevento		Pa	NY
23	D'Ambrosio	Anna	63		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Benevento	Husband Michele Lanelli - S. Nicola Benevento	Pa	NY
24	Gentileone	Erasmo	25		M		Baker	[illegible]		Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples			
25	Tarsillo	Alessandro	1		M	S		[illegible]		Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples			
26	Bonito	Domenico	44		M			[illegible]		Italy	Italian	Italy	Sarno			
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	13		M	S		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		M	S	—	[illegible]		Italy	Italian	Italy	Marcedusa			
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		M	S	—	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		M	S	—	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			

705/5

*Instead of showing occupation of "married and minor children," state in column 6 whether they are "married" or "minor."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 64

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day 3 30 pm of August, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	from city	no	—	—		Sister Susanna of the New York		no	no		Good		5	8	nat	brown		wrist left cheek	Italy	Agnone
2	yes	his son	no	—	—		Mr Son Carmine P. Amelio 3738 Rudolph St. Phila		no	no		Good		5	3	nat	brown		none	Italy	Gesualdo
3	yes	his brother	no	—	—		this Brother		no	no		Good		4	8	Nat	brown		none	Italy	Gesualdo
4	yes	his cousin	no	yes	4 years	Harrisburg	Cesare 31 this husband Saint-Laughnstreet Harrisburg Pa		no	no		Good		5	6	nat	brown		none	Italy	Maradura
5	yes	his cousin	no	yes	4 years	Harrisburg			no	no		Good		5	6	brown	black brown		none	Italy	Maradura
6	yes	his cousin	no	—	—				no	no		Good		—	—				—	Italy	—
7	yes	his	no	—	—				no	no		Good		—	—				—	Italy	—
8	yes	his	no	—	—				no	no		Good		—	—				—	Italy	—
9	yes	his brother	no	—	—		his brother in law cousin & Sister in law 22 Rougher Lane Phila		no	no		Good		5	6	nat	black		left temple	Italy	Ripoli
10																nat	brown dark		none	Italy	Mezzano
11																				Italy	—
12																nat	black dark		none	Italy	Bibonati
13	yes	his brother	no	yes	2 years	Altoona Pa	his brother in law and cousin Scalisi Jones St. 1 of Pittsburgh Pa		no	no		Good		5	6	nat	gray brown		center right temple	Italy	Sora & Monte
14	yes	his brother	no	—	—				no	no		Good		4	8	Natural	Brown		none	Italy	Sora & Sora
15	—	not self	no	—	—		Her Husband Giulio Valpiani Henry Ave 37 Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no		Good		4	12	brown	black		center right temple	Italy	Napoli
16	—	his cousin	no	—	—				no	no		Good		—	—				—	Italy	—
17	—	his cousin	no	—	—				no	no		Good		—	—				—	Italy	—
18	—	his cousin	no	—	—				no	no		Good		—	—				—	Italy	—
19	—	not self	no	—	—		Her Husband Ernesto Maranesi 97 Christian Street N.Y.		no	no		Good		5	2	nat	brown		none	Italy	Benevento
20	—	his cousin	no	—	—		his cousin		no	no		Good		—	—				—	Italy	—
21	—	his cousin	no	—	—				no	no		Good		—	—				—	Italy	—
22	—	his cousin	no	—	—				no	no		Good		—	—				—	Italy	—
23	—	his cousin	no	—	—		Her cousin Ernesto Corallo 97 Christian Street N.Y.		no	no		Good		5	1	nat	gray brown		none	Italy	Foggia
24												Good								Italy	
25												Good								Italy	
26												Good								Italy	
27							Her Husband Vincenzo Scalisi 97 Christian Street N.Y.		no	no		Good		5	3	dark	brown		right left temple	Italy	Sora & Sora
28												Good								Italy	
29												Good								Italy	
30												Good									
31												Good									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Hanna, of the S.S. Martonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 9 1907

H Gay
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at NY CKeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

65

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the SS Madonna, Employed by [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, this list containing [illegible] names in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Falanga

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Ellis Island

J C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Marseilles, July 24th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Chidiac Bechir	× Tanous Chidiac Bechir	46	M	S	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Zergonite	his brother: Said Bechir = Zergonite Syria	NY	New York
2	Bachkondji	× Vagum	30	M	S	chimist	Yes	Yes	"	Armenian	Turkey	Aleppo	his mother: Mariska Erafeli = Alep. Turkey	"	"
3	Mansour	× Tanios	30	M	M	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	"	Syrian	Syria	Terza	his wife: Mariam Mansour = Terza Syria	"	"
4	Katsakhiris	× Angyris	47	M	S	Journeyman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	his friend: Georges Anagnostopoulos Agoura Plier Greece	Ills	Chicago
5	Makhlouf	× Wardé	30	F	M	Cloak Op.	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Kfaraeb	her sister: Martha Wad Makhlouf = Kfaraeb Syria	Va	Roanoke
6	— dist.	× Sara	21	F	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	her sister: Chanes Makhlouf —•—	"	"
7	Kazzal Ezad	× Set El Beha	45	F	Wd	Housekeeper	No	No	"	"	"	Maalah	his cousin: Fares Bou Nader Maalah Syria	Ill	Chicago
8	— " —	× Michael	14	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	his cousin: —— the same ——	"	"

Ex 3. Aljonas

Insp

61/7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August 9, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	10	No			his mother Yes. Roumia Bechir 59½ Washington Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2¼	brown	Sallow	Brown	Scar on the left cheek	Syria	Zergoulet
2	Yes	"	60	No			his friend: Frank Zotti & Co 108 Greenwich Str near Rector Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"	Scar on the forehead & left cheek	Turkey	Aleppo
3	Yes	"	10	Yes	1903/04	Wheeling W.Va. Detroit Mich.	his friend: Daniel Fauer Brothers 68 Whasington Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Scar on the forehead	"	Terza
4	No	"	120	Yes	1904/05	Salt Lake City Utah	his friend: Caravellis Bouzourchas Co 327 S. Halsted Str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¼	"	Grey	"		Greece	Tripolis
5	No	"	40	No			her sister: azize hakkouj 110 Nelson Str Marquet Str. Roanoke Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4¼	"	Black	"		Syria	Kfarael
6	No	"	10	No			her sister: — the same —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
7	Yes	his brother	80	No			his brother Verner Vaun 375 S. Canal Str Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Maaloh
8	Yes	his uncle	—	No			his uncle — the same —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0½	"	Sallow	"		"	"
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Davy master, of the S.S. Madonna, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Davy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of AUG 9 1907, 190—,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna Enrolled on the Ship's Articles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list containing 15 names

F. Falanga

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NY. Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Katonna sailing from Naples 25th May, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Leone	Domenico	38	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Longobucco	Husband Luisa Berardi Longobucco Cosenza	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Ferrella	Anna	38	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montalto	Father Francesco Nicholetti Cosenza Calabria	Pa	Kittanning
3	Step-Son Pellegrino	Carlo (Gia)	3	M	S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montalto		Pa	Philadelphia
4	Young Domiano	Beatrice (Gia)	1	F	S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montalto		Pa	Philadelphia
5	Fasico	Maria Carmela	24	F	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montalto	Her husband Raffaele Nigro Montalto Calabria	Md	Baltimore
6	Fasullo	Luciano	42	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Zollico	Wife Maria Rosa Zollico Cosenza Italy	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Margarino	Luisa	20	F	S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Mauro Calabro	Her husband Giovanni S. Mauro Calabro	N.Y.	Buffalo
8	Volpe	Saverio	48	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Zollico	His wife Rosa Greco Zollico	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Volpe	Lenida	22	F	S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Zollico		N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Sister	Angelina	17	F	S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Zollico		N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Petillo	Maria	25	F	S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Mauro Calabro	Her father Giovanni Chieti	N.Y.	Buffalo
12	Pezzi	Pasquale	26	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	[illegible]		His wife Anna Zanza S. Pietro in Guarano	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Taverna	Giuseppe	31	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	[illegible]	in Guarano		N.Y.	Niagara Falls
14	Bruno	Maria	19	F	S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Pietro in Guarano			
15	Bruno	Pasquale	23	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Pietro in Guarano			
16	Bruno	Francesco	36	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Pietro in Guarano			
17	Tulli	Tolo.	29	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Albano Laziale	nobody	Ny	New York
18	Simone	Nicola (Gia)	3	M	S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	Albano Laziale		Ny	New York
19	Montagna	Angela	50	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bonito			
20	Maria	Rosa	15	F	S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bonito			
21	Maria	Maria	20	F	S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bonito			
22	Cannizzaro	Alessandro	50	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Salcito	Nobody	Nj	N.Y.
23	Wife Quarantotto	Virginia	52	F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Salcito	Nobody	Nj	New York
24	Giglio	Nicola	40	M	M	Mason	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Acquaformosa			
25	Cirello	Cristina	26	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Giovanni in Fiore			
26	Bruno di	Luca	21	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bisignano			
27	Mangola	Lorenzo	42	M	M	Blacksmith	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Strongoli			
28	Saturnino	Michelangelo	23	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cosenza	His wife Bettina Colacchi Cosenza Campobasso and Emilio		
29	Bruno	Giuseppe	37	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cosenza			
30	[illegible]		28	M	M	[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cosenza	His wife Maristella Patrizia Cosenza Calabria		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 68

Arriving at Port of New York *this* 9th *day of* August, 1902 2.55 P.M. 3.15 P.M.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons not comprehended in the classes of aliens who are excluded by law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	X	himself	$25	no			his friend Antonio Cesare 66 Wall Ave Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med.	gray	brown	none	Italy	Gorgoglione
2		his wife					his wife Raffaela Pannone 1823 6th Ave Troy N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med.	brown	dk. brown	none	Italy	Montrone
3		his son					Wilmington Del	no	no	no	no	Good	no						—	Italy	
4		his daughter						no	no	no	no	Good	no						—	Italy	
5		himself	$25	no			his brother Giuseppe Cesare 66 Wall Ave Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med.	brown		cicatrix right eye	Italy	Mingliano
6		himself	$25	no			his brother Domenico Cesare 62 Wall Ave Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	med.	brown		none	Italy	Pettino
7		himself	$25	no			his brother Antonio Cesare 226 Carroll Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	med.	brown	dark	none	Italy	S. Mauro
8		himself	$25	no			his sister Anna Rosa Volpe, married 227 Clifton Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	low.	brown		none	Italy	S. Mauro
9		himself	$25	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	med.	brown	dark	scales of the skin	Italy	Pollica
10		himself	$25	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown		none	Italy	Pollica
11		himself	$25	no			his friend Angelo Petrillo 226 Carroll Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	1	med.	brown	dark	none	Italy	S. Mauro
12	no	himself	$25	yes	2 yrs	Italy	his Brother Antonio Ithaca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med.	brown	light	none	Italy	Chieti
13	no	himself	$25	no			his brother Pasquale Cesare 66 Wall Ave Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	med.	brown		cicatrix left cheek	Italy	S. Pietro
14								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	S. Pietro
15								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	S. Pietro
16								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	S. Pietro
17		himself	$25	no			his brother Andrea Thurgon Box 82 VT	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med.	brown		none	Italy	Albanese
18								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—				—	Italy	
19								no	no	no	no	Good	no				brown	black		Italy	Rocca Imperiale
20								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
21								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
22	no	himself	$20	no			his Son Ercole New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	med.	brown	dk. yellow	none	Italy	Solicito
23		himself	$20	no			his Son Ercole	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med.	brown	grey brown	none	Italy	Solicito
24								no	no	no	no	Good	no				brown	brown dark	none	Italy	Agnone
25								no	no	no	no	Good	no				black	black	none	Italy	Pizzone
26								no	no	no	no	Good	no				brown		none	Italy	Bagnoli
27								no	no	no	no	Good	no				brown	brown		Italy	Montefalcione
28		himself	$15	yes			his Cousin Giovanni Costanzo Beach Street nr 4th St Peekskill N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	med.	brown		none	Italy	Agnone
29								no	no	no	no	Good	no				black	black	none	Italy	Agnone
30		himself	$20	no			Salvatore Tufanaro 226 Carroll Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	med.	brown	dk. brown	none	Italy	Agnone

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Master, of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Barr
Commanding Officer.

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at ny

C Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falbo, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, employed by same Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, this list containing 30 names. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Falbo

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1907 day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIEN [illegible]

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED [illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Marseilles, July 24th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hanna	Gerius	24	M	S	Cabinet	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Bjaidel	bro father: Hanna Wraya: Bjaidel Syria	Pa	Uniontown
2	Amine	Elias	40	F	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	B. Kiffa	bro father: Amine Knaan: B. Kiffa Syria	"	"
3	Moussa	Khalaef El Khouri	21	M	S	[illegible]	No	No	"	"	"	Rachis El Fokher	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Conn	Stamford
4	Youssef	Elie	30	M	M	Cabinet	No	No	"	"	"	Bjdarfel	bro father: Rachis El Khouri: Rachis Elfakher Syria	Mass	Lawrence
5	Francis	Youssef	40	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	his wife: Zaibla Youssef: Bjdarfel Syria	"	"
—	— " —	Basra	40	F	M	[illegible]	No	No	"	"	"	"	his daughter: Hanni Francis — " —	"	"
Farajallah	Hafez		29	M	M	Cabinet	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bjidel	his daughter: — the same —	"	"
Hadad	Ibrahim Elias		30	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	his wife: Francina Farajallah: Bjdarfel Syria	Wis	Hartwick
— " —	Rahige		28	M	M	Tailor	No	No	"	"	"	Attana	his father: Elias Hatad: Attana Syria	NY	Ogdensburg
Saleh	ali	Mehri	16	M	S	Cabinet	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	his mother: Kazki Aziz El Khalel — " —	"	"
Nassar	Mehem Abdallah		20	M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	his mother: Aoua Saleh — " —	"	"
Lahoud	Bibée Assar		29	F	S	[illegible]	No	Yes	"	"	"	"	his mother: Ouardi Nassar — " —	"	"
Besharra	Aresié	Neman	30	F	M	[illegible]	No	No	"	"	"	Malat damour	his father: Sarkis Assad Lahoud: Malat damour Syria	Mass	Lawrence
— " —	Martha	— " —	8	F	S	[illegible]	No	No	"	"	"	"	his husband: Neman Besharra — " —	"	"
Louis	Said		17	M	S	Cabinet	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	his father: the same — " —	"	"
Saba	Aziz Khalil	Gamous	21	M	S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	his father: Louis Elias Malat damour Syria	"	"
— " —	Abdallah		19	M	S	Weaver	No	No	"	"	"	Tchouer	his father: Gamous Saba: Tchouer Syria	Pa	Lawrence
Chedid	Hassoun	Elias	20	M	S	Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	"	— " — " —	"	"
Sleiman	Youssef		18	M	S	[illegible]	No	No	"	"	"	Daïrehnar	his father: Elias Chedid = Daïrehnar Syria	Mass	Lawrence
Gondello	Nunziato		40	M	S	Day Laborer	No	No	Italy	South Italian	Algerie	Dartouriet	his father: Sleiman Bichara = Dartouriet Syria	"	"
Liggeri	Elvira		30	F	M	Cabinet	Yes	Yes	"	"	France	Bône	his friend: Vincent. Rue 4 Septembre N°5 Bône Algerie	NY	New York
— " —	Edgardo		4	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Marseille	his friend: Adalgise Forgens = 54 Rue des Vignes Marseille France	"	"
di Palma	Antonia		26	F	S	Servant	No	No	"	"	"	"	— " — " —	"	"
Gullo	Gasparo		33	M	M	Farmer	No	No	"	"	Algeria	Algeers	his sister: Lucia di Palma 13 Rue Bonterie Marseilles France	"	Jersey City
Vasilevsky	Léonti		39	M	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Poland	Baranchki	his friend: Dominique Giannisini Rue Sivan N° 6 Algiers Algeria	"	Brooklyn
Felipo	Victor		25	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Marseilles	his father: Frantz Vasilevsky Baranchki Poland	PR	Petersburg
Moussa	Najim		30	M	M	Cabinet	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Eucha	his uncle: Victor Felipo 21 Bd. Jean Guigou Marseilles	NY	New York
Jergi	Assissi	Haroun	35	F	M	[illegible]	No	No	"	"	"	Marta	his wife: Najmi Hondia = Eberia Syria	"	Buffalo
— " —	Marie		1	F	—	—	No	No	"	"	"	"	his brother: Jergis Jabour = El Cuba Syria	Ohio	Ashtabula
Mikael	Abdallah	Elias	25	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zabura	her uncle — the same —	"	"
													his father: Mikael Elias = Zabura Syria	Mass	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of New York this 9th day of August 2:45 pm 10 am, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	himself	10	yes	1902	Uniontown Pa	his cousin: Iscandar Youssef 160 Grant St Uniontown PA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Brown	Hazel	small scar on the right thumb	Syria	Hjarat,
2	No	"	10	No			his brother in law — the same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar on the right thumb	"	B'Kifa
3	Yes	herself	18	No			his cousin: Salim El Khouri St Jean Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0½	"	Auburn	"		"	Rashi Elfakhar
4	No	himself	18	No			his brother: Habib Youssef 101 Main St NE Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼	"	Black	"		"	Bjaarfal
5	No	"	20	Yes	1904	Minneapolis Minn	his sister: Youssefie Francis & his friend Dr Capiterre 303 Central Ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼	"	Auburn	"		"	"
6	No	her husband	8	No			with her husband — same adress —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10¾	"	"	"		"	"
7	No	himself	18	No			his brother: Youssef Farajallah Hartville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	"		"	"
8	No	"	35	No			his brother in law: Halil Abous 15 Commerce St. Ogdensburg NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼	"	Auburn	"		"	Ottawa
9	No	her husband	—	No			with her husband — same adress —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¼	"	"	"		"	"
10	No	himself	10	No			his friend: Youssef Nasser 132 Cast Main St. Kalamazoo Mich	"	"	"	"	Pompadour	"	5	5½	"	"	"	Scar on the left side of the forehead	"	"
11	No	"	12	No			his cousin: Youssef Nasser — same adress	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¼	"	"	"		"	"
12	No	herself	10	No			his cousin: Tanous M'Rad & his cousin Salim Abdelnour 806 Elm St. Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"	Scar on the left temple	"	Malatdamour
13	No	"	10	No			his brother in law: Tanous Khalil Nasser — same adress —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Scar on the long part of the left cheek, on the left eye brow, right side of the thumb & right temple	"	"
14	No	her mother	18	No			with her mother — same adress —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Auburn	"		"	"
15	No	himself	10	No			his cousin Abdalla & his uncle Tanous Khalil — same adress —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	Grey		"	"
16	No	"	25	No			his cousin Raje B. Boutros Saba 73 S. Philip St. New Orleans La	"	"	"	"	Circumcised	English	5	8½	"	Black	Hazel	Scar on the left cheek	"	Jchoury
17	No	"	27	No			his country — the same —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Fair	"	tattooing on the right temple	"	"
18	No	"	10	No			his brother: Youssef Elias Chedid % J. Nasser 848 Elm St. Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4¾	"	Auburn	"		"	Dairalmar
19	No	"	60	No			his cousin: Boutros Khalil — same adress —	"	"	"	"	Coptic	"	5	3¾	"	Black	"	Scar on the right check and right side of the chin	"	Bardourit
20	Yes	his cousin	20	No			his cousin: Tersinanzo Paulongeni % St. Cagliostro 241 Mulberry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1¾	"	Auburn	Grey	Scar on the left check beginning of baldness	Italy	Reggio
21	Yes	her husband	10	No			her husband: Riggeri Michele % Enrico Viggiani:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	Black	Hazel		"	Catania
22	Yes	his father	—	No			his father — the same —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
23	No	his brother	10	No			his brother Alexandro di Palma & his father Antonio di Palma 147 Colden St. Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	Circumcised	"	5	1½	"	Auburn	Hazel		"	Prata Caterina
24	No	his wife	10	No			his wife: Concetta Gullo % Bayca Tuliana 247 North 5th St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Grey		"	Ribera
25	No	himself	100	No			his brother: Ludwig Gudas Forbes St. No: 1230 Pittsburg PA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue		Poland	Baranchki
26	Yes	"	80	No			his friend: Frank Zotti 118 Grand St. Near Rector St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	Hazel		France	Bourgers
27	No	"	50	Yes	1902	Buffalo NY	his cousin: Katil Youssa 108 Seneca St. Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Black	"		Syria	Eberia
28	No	herself	18	No			her husband: Hanna Jergi % Depot St. Ashtabula Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Auburn	"		"	M'Cuba
29	No	her mother	—	No			with her mother — same adress —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
30	No	herself	10	No			his uncle: Hanna Mikael 60 Beach St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black	Hazel	Scar on the left check and right eye	"	Cabu

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Gary master, of the S.S. Madonna, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Gary
Commanding Officer.

AUG 9 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NY CK Imp

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Madonna arrived May 9, 1907, 19..., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	133150	1:-				1	Old Dom.	To destination	Talbot	5/10/07	9A	1	1	1
2	133151	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
3	133065	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
4	133066	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
5	133147	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
6	133148	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
7	2000	2:15				1	Mallory Line	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
8	12	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
9	18985	"				1	Old Dom.	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
10	17	"				1	Clyde Line	"	Gunn	5/13	9	4	4	4
11														
12												13	13	13
13														

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Madonna arrived ..... 19.. M., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISPOSITION By Inspector	DISPOSITION Date	DISPOSITION Time	MEALS		
✓	57 Saba Saba Riz Kallah & bro	1	16/7		2	To tel $	Made D. S.	Green	9				
✓	58 Rizzi Vincenzo, bro, Mis & Son	24	8/20		5	" tel $	Stat. Sor.	"	9				
✓	59 Massar Mehlem Obdallah	1	11		1	" tel $	Made D. S.	Green	9				
✓	60 Frezza Maria	10	5		1	" father	Sudan Geneva 147 Cannon Bldg.	Green	9	4:-	—	1	—
✓	61 Sanfillippo Domenco and father		2/5		2	Telg for $	OK to fol Gus. Georgia 348 & 106 Ry Bldg	"	9	4:-	—	—	—
✓	62 Sturace Anna	10	17		1	To brother	Rio, Antonio, 6 Shute Row Lon. M. Pkg	"	10	10:-	1	1	1
	63 Fati, Leonardo	29	5	1		Tel A	Italian Soc'y	Bell	10	10	1	1	1
	64 Grassiano Virgo						Made D. S.	Green					
	65 Standante, Giuseppe	29	10/3		4	Rec.	Rec. Fior 341 E 12 Bkn	Pkg	10	10:-	4	4	4
	66 Grinaldi, Carmine	10	10	1		"	Rec Luigi Calamero, 95 Union	"	"	12:-	1	2	1
	67												
	68												
	69												
	70												
	71												
	72												
	73												
	74												
	75												
	76												
	77												
	78												
	79												
	80												
	81												
	82												
	83												
	84												

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13—1426

RECORD OF DETAIN

S. S. MADONNA arrived ..... 19 ..... at .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION		Date					
✓	29	Massimio	Filomina & ch	18	4/5		2	To husband	Hus, Tope, 139 Bleecker	Phila	Aug 10	25	2	2	2
✓	30	La Valle	Elena & 3 ch & mother	2	19/23	1	4	" husband	Hus, Ernesto, Mamaroneck, NY	"	"	10	4	4	4
✓	31	Sabino	Francesca & 2 ch	8	24/6		3	" husband	Husb. Guis. Pera 695 E. 5th St NYC	Bklyn	9	5	—	3	3
✓	32	Cesare	Carmina & ch	3	21/2		2	" husband	Hus, Eugenio, 166 Wallabout	Phila	10	10	2	2	2
✓	33	Di Maggio	Antonia & 2 ch	9	6/8	1	2	" husband	Husb. Paolo 301 E. 107 NYC	Phila	9	3	—	2	—
✓	34	Blancato	Vincenza	28	21		1	" husband	Hus, Cesare, Toronto, 522 Lauderdale Ave	"	10	9	1	1	1
✓	35	Tarsallah	Hofeg	1	7		1	" rel ?	Made D. S.	Scran	9				
✓	36	De Lorenzo	Filicetta	11	21?		1	" int hus	St. Rapt. Ita. Society	Bkl.	10	6	1	2	2
✓	37	Mahlouf	Warde & sister	2	5/6		2	" rel ?	Made D. S.	Scran	9				
✓	38	Rappoccio	G'ppe & nephew	11	22/3		2	" husband	Husb. Paolo Romeo 57 Lake White Plains	NY	9	4	—	2	—
✓	39	Yousef	Elie	1	4		1	" rel ?	Made D. S.	Scran	9				
✓	40	Pezzicheri	Anna & 2 ch	7	10/2		3	" husband	Husb. Ant. 60 Thompson	NYC	Phila	9	3	—	3	—
✓	41	Varreale	Elizabetta & 3ch	2	15/8		4	" husband	Husb. Guilio 507 Henry	Bklyn	Phila	9	3	—	4	—
✓	42	Di Gruccia	Concetta	15	5		1	" husband	Hus, Nicola, Bronx 157 Nicholas Ave	Phila	10	11	1	1	1
✓	43	Francis	Yousef & wife	1	5/6		2	" rel ?	OK to Consul K. D. Nicola 57 Washington	NY	9	3	—	—	—
✓	44	Cosenza	Gregoria &2ch	27	20/22		3	" husband	Husb. Vito 157 Allen	NYC	Phila	9	3	—	3	—
✓	45	Acre	Mariantonia & 3 ch	14	1/4	1	3	" husmabans	Hus D.C. 66 & 14th Ave	Bkn	Phila	10	10	3	3	3
✓	47	Fiore	Gva'a	11	30		1	" husband	Husb. Cenio Vitello 97 Henry	Bklyn	Phila	9	3	—	1	—
✓	48	Tulli	Ida & ch	1	17/8		2	" husband	Hus, Andrea, 41 Christie		Phila	10	10	2	2	2
✓	49	Chedid	Mosaw E	1	18		1	" rel ?	Made D. S.	Scran					
✓	50	Saleh	Ali	1	10		1	" rel ?	" " "						
✓	51	Di Palma	Antonia	1	23		1	" brother	Br. Alex. 147 Colden	Bklyn	Phila	9	3	—	1	—
✓	52	Di Maio	.sis & 2ch	5	12/3		4	" husband	Husb. Catallo 62 Curtis 55 Van Brunt	Bklyn	"	"	3	—	4	—
✓	53	Della	Gloria & 3 ch	14	26/9	1	3	" husband	" Sals. 15 N. Portland	Bklyn	Phila	"	3	—	3	—
✓	54	Grossalano	Angela	10	21		1	" rel ?	Sis, Mrs Saccone Lucille, 68 Clinton Ave	Irvington N.J.	Scran	10	4	1	2	1
✓	55	Liggeri	Elusa & ch	1	21/2		2	" husband	Hus, Michele, 277 Pleasant Ave		Phila	10	10	2	2	2
✓	56	Savino	[illegible] & 4 ch	9	1/6		5	" husband	Hus, Erasmo, 1429 Bergen		"	10	10	5	5	5

24/52 28

RECORD OF ALIEN ARRIVALS

S. S. [illegible] (PIER) arrived AUGUST 8, 1907 19[illegible] No. [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST: Age	MANIFEST: Sex	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DESTINATION							
✓	1	Treiano Andrea	25	M		1	To b-i-l	Bro. in law	Eugene Orlando, 1681,	Pier	10	9[21]	1	1	1
✓	2	Alama Angela	27	F		1	" father	Father	Ernesto 104 St.	Phila	9	5	—	1	1
✓	3	Vizzini Cologero	24	M		1	" tel $	Ry. to	Bro. Raimondo 16 Morgan	Buffalo	"	9	17[21]	—	—
✓	4	Bisso Carmino	18	M		1	" uncle	Uncle	Pasquale Damicotti 67 & 11th	Phila	Pier	9	3[55]	—	1
✓	5	Stanco Mariangela	16	F		1	" sister	Sis.	Mrs. Luigi Nouri 217 Elm	St.	"	9	3[07]	—	1
✓	6	Arpino Angela	9	F		1	" cousin	Cousin	Mrs. Celarde Barbela 724 Ellery	Phila	"	1[07]	—	1	—
✓	7	D'Anna Maria & ch	10	25/6		2	" husband	Husb.	Andrea Napolitano 91 Mulberry	Nyk	Pier	9	1[13]	—	2
✓	8	Gerardi Angela	7	F		1	" uncle	Uncle	Paola Cariello 22 Bleecker	St.	Pier	10	9[41]	1	1
✓	9	Digilio Maria	14	F		1	" b-i-l	Bro. in law	Mrs. Orsola Simon 74 Bay	Nyk	Gram	9	4[00]	—	1
✓	10	Cacciapoli Diletta	10	F		1	" sister	Sis,	Rosario, 21 Oak.		Phila	10	3[31]	1	2
✓	11	Scarcia Maria	9	F		1	" aunt	Aunt	Mrs. Giv. Gullotta 1107	Fremont	Nyk	Pier	9	1[14]	—
✓	12	Fazio Giulia	9	F		1	" sister	Sis,	Angela 739 N. 3rd	St.	Pier	10	10[36]	1	1
✓	13	Zarilli Mariantonia	8	F		1	" husband	Hus,	Pope. Phila. 24	White Plains	N.Y.	"	10[41]	1	1
✓	14	Rebecca Mariantonia	8	F		1	" int. hus.	Uncle,	Pope. Majaca	2 RR Ave	Paterson, N.J.	"	10[53]	1	1
✓	15	Conte Marianna & 2 ch	6	4/6		3	" husband	Hus,	Antonio 508 Hellam			"	9[26]	3	3
✓	16	Brunetto Maria & 2 ch	29	1/3		3	" husband	Hus,	Annelede, 307 E.	102		"	9[41]	3	3
✓	17	Cascaria Andriano	6	M		1	" N.Y.	Stat. Dst.	165 W. Hamilton	Nyk	Gram	9	3[20]	—	1
✓	18	Alamo Margherita & ch	24	5/6		2	" husband	Hus,	Carlo, 26 1st	Ave.	Pier	10	10[35]	2	2
✓	19	Finochiara Finochraris Vincenza & dau	29	24/5		2	" husband	"	Ant. Sulin 463	Morris	Pier	10	10[38]	2	2
✓	20	Colantuoni Luigia & 3 ch	6	26/9		4	" husband	Hus,	Fco. Saracelli 120	Ran.	Phila	10	11	4	4
✓	21	Patrilla Emanuella	6	F		1	" mother	Mod.,	Elis. 449	Vine St.	Pier	10	10[41]	1	1
✓	22	Corbone Rosa	13	F		1	" hus and	Husb.	Luigi 340 E. Marks	St.	Pier	9	3[07]	—	1
✓	23	Chidico Tonous B	27	M		1	" mother	Mother,	Raimeid, 307 Race	St.	Phila	10	9[29]	1	1
✓	24	Cuoppolo G'vas & dau	2	2.3		2	" tel $	Ry. son	Ermin D'Amelia 3	2d	Phila	Phila	9	3	—
✓	25	Annullato Maria & son	8	19/20		2	" husband	Hus,	Leopoldo Rosario 172	Ran.	Pier	10	11[43]	2	2
✓	26	Dell Orso Matteo	5	M		1	" tel $	Ry.	Adro Luigi 88	Nelson	Nyk	Phila	9	3	—
✓	27	Rugo Lucrezia	5	F		1	" sister	Sis.	Mrs Primo 350 E.	116	Nyk	Pier	9	3[21]	—
✓	[illegible]	Nicoletti Assunta & 5 ch	[illegible]	F		1/6	" husband	Husb.	Gennaro G[illegible]	5 Van Dam	Nyk	Phila	9	4	—
														24	40

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

75

S. S. MADONNA (FABRE LINE) SHEET 2 arrived Aug. 9, 1902. , 190 . M., , from

LIST OR MANIFEST NO.	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl.	Remanded.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m	31	~~Yanket~~, Elia Yousef Elias	1	4	1	L. P. C. S.I. by Green	Elliott	8/10 172 DD		8/12 168 Ex 1 05							3	2	3
25f	32	(Buccillo) Crosealano, Vincenza & ch	10	19/20	2	" S.I. by Green	Newburn			8/10 103 G 2							2	4	2
28f	33	(Baio) Violante, Marian & 2 sons	26	16/9	3	" Dgh in Hosp	Jones	8/10 25 ND	8/10 108 Gr	8/13 169 NS 3							8	10	8
27m	34	Tarajallah, Hofej	1	7	1	" N. I. 8/9 Green	Elliott	8/10 174 DD	8/16 135 JS	8/2035 Ld 10 55							11	11	11
20m	35	Saleh, Ali	1	10	1	" " " "		8/10 175 DD		8/15 119 Ld 3 40							6	7	6
20m	36	Achidid, Masoude	1	18	1	" " " "		8/10 176 DD		8/12 132 J 4 05							3	4	3
20m	37	Nassan, Mehlem A	1	11	1	" " " "		8/10 174 DD		8/15 119 Ld 3 35							6	7	6
21m	38	Lata, Riz Kallah for	1	14/17	2	" " " "		8/10 173 DD		8/16 117 JS 2 40							14	16	14
30f	39	Mahlouf, Wardi for	2	5/6	2	" " " "	Jones	8/10 171 DD		8/14 82 JS 3 30							10	12	10
23f	40	Kahige, Hadad	1	9	1	D.C.D. Ld 8/16/02 12 40 pm In hosp. Trachoma	Backus	8/13 21 R						2 30 pm 8/16	Madonna	Lieut	—	1	—
8f	41	Baia, Maria	26	17	1	L. P. C. From hosp. Dr Chut	Howard			8/13169 NS 3							—	1	—

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. MADONNA (FABRE LINE) arrived Aug. 9, 1907. , 190 , M., , from 76

AEP

Line No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	DETAINED. Remarks.	Date.	Boys.
58m	1	Ferrara, Raffaele	17	11	1	L. P. C.	Reynold	8/10	33	NS				8/10	119	Ex	2 55							1	2	1
60m	2	Filippelli, Annibale	17	9	1	"	"							8/9	36	Exm	3							—	1	—
15m	3	Sturniolo, Carmela	27	23	1	"	J.I.M.							8/10	13	NS	10 25							1	1	1
51f	4	Cuomo, Giovanna	19	13	1	"	Alex.							8/9	55	E	4 05							—	1	—
15f	5	Marcovecchio, Serafina	13	2	1	"	Elliott	8/9	44	Exm				8/15	103	Ld	2 30							6	7	6
78f	6	Lupis, Maria & son(Vatalaro)	5	23/4	2	"	Alex.	8/9	42	Exm				8/12	177	Ex	1 45							3	4	3
41m	7	Albanese, Nazzareno	16	15	1	C. of C.	Snider	8/9	46	Exm				—							2 30 pm 8/16	Madonna	Liebe	2	8	7
57f	8	Onorata, Cristina	4	26	1	L. P. C. Dr. Memo.	Jones	8/10	5	NS				8/12	22	DD	12							3	4	3
30m	9	Albanese, Vitangelo	9	16	1	" Dr. Memo.	Reynolds							8/9	52	Exm	4							—	1	—
59m 60m	10	Lattari, Giuseppe	19	1	1	"	Alex.							8/12	182	DD	11 35							1	1	1
28m	11	Luciano, Giovanni	11	17	1	" Been in jail	"							8/10	15	NS	10 35							1	1	1
47m	m12	Tacoboni (Iacobone), Giuseppe	22	28	1	"	Exger							8/9	38	Exm	3							—	1	—
16m	13	D'Alesio, Fiore	15	17	1	"	J.D.M.							8/10	11	NS	10 25							1	1	1
65f	14	Sorrentino, Nicoletta	6	16	1	"	Elliott							8/9	32	Exm	2 25							—	1	—
47m	15	De Giuseppe, Pasquale (Catapano)	15	11	1	"	J.D.M.							8/9	50	Exm	4 50							—	1	—
67f		Marsillo, Marianna & ch	13	7/8	2	"	Elliott							8/9	57	Exm	4 15							—	2	—
~~16f~~	16	~~Battaglia, Concetta & ch~~	~~13~~	~~7/8~~	~~2~~	"																				
25f	17	Federici, Ersilia (Angelina) & ch	26	28/9	2	"	Snider	8/10	27	NS				8/10	109	Ex	2 25							2	4	2
64f	18	Di Spinto, Filomena	6	22	1	" Dr. Memo.	Exger							8/9	53	Exm	4							—	1	—
60f	19	D'Aniello, Raffaela	18	12	1	"	Murphy	8/10	7	NS				8/12	143	K	1 55							3	4	3
21m	20	Ramacieri, Francesco	19	18	1	" Dr. Cert.	Alex.	8/10	9	NS				8/14	4	NS	2 15							5	6	2
15m	21	Sleiman, Youssef	1	19	1	" Dr. Memo.	Elliott	8/10	170	DD				8/16	200	NS	10 50							7	7	7
20f	22	Colasso, Margherita & bro	7	7/8	2	"	English							8/10	35	NS	11 35							2	2	2
27m	23	Cullotto, Giovanni	27	24	1	" Guard of jail	J. I.M.							8/10	3	NS	9 55							1	1	1
12m	24	Pappalardo, Domenico	27	25	1	"	"							8/10	3	NS	9 55							1	1	1
35f	25	Evangelista, Fioribella	10	13	1	" $49,536	Newburn	8/10	18	NS	8/13	13	Ex	8/9	125	Dem	1 10							10	11	10
30m	26	Hadad, Ibrahim Elias	1	8	1	" Wf. in Hosp.	Elliott	8/10	169	DD	Bond			8/13	21	K	11 40							4	4	4
65m	27	Leone, Domenico	1	1	1	" Dr. Cert.	Reynolds	8/10	107	NS											Bond denied			8	9	8
16m	28	Carollo, Vito	6	7	1	" HOLD	Snider	8/9	49	Exm				8/12	81	Dem	4 10							8	9	8
61m	29	Lanza, Francesco & 2 sons	24	1/3	3	" Dr. Cert.	Mitchell	8/10	29	NS	8/10	29	NS	8/17	69	JA	4 25				8/17 4 30 pm			14	27	2
64m	30	Scalise, Carmine & son	2	13/4	2	" Dr. Cert.	"	8/10	37	NS				8/12	185	K	4							6	8	6

15

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Leyhe, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. Leyhe

Sworn to before me this 8 Aug 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

P S Leyhe
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Adriatic
8/9/07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Orig

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bartholomew	John	55		m m	Supt	Yes		England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Mrs Jno Bartholomew Southampton England.	New York	
2	Symonds	Adamina	20		f	maid	✓		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mr Spence, 89 Wellington St Portobello, Edinburgh.	-do-	
3	-	John	27		m	Valet	✓		do	English	[illegible]		-do-	-do-	
4	Suzaka	Yoshio	21		s		✓		Japan	Japanese	-		-do-	-do-	
5	Stevens	Thomas Hy	30		m		✓		England	English	England	London		do	
6	Kitch	Andrew Jno.	28		s	Cotton	✓		do	Scotch	[illegible]			Ga. Savanah	
7	Schlund	Amelie	34		f	Maid	✓		Germany	German	France	Paris	Sister Eliza Olson, Rue de Berri 30, Paris	Washington	
8	Davies	Robert	58		m m	Mft	✓		British	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	36 Toronto St, (Wife) Toronto, Canada	Ont. Toronto	
9	Bolté	Auguste	61			Merch't	✓		✓	✓	[illegible]		wife, 47 Colborne St Toronto, Canada	✓	✓
10	Holtby	John Clark	42			Contractor	✓		✓	✓	[illegible]		wife, 116 Robert St Toronto, Canada	✓	✓
11	Beeley	Thomas Carter	38			Engineer	✓		✓	English	England	Cheshire Bowdon - Hyde	father, Mr J. Beeley Pollbank Hall, Bowdon, Cheshire	New York	
12	Ellis	Laura Mary	40		f	W.	✓		✓	✓	[illegible]		sister, Miss Heyworth Southport Lancs.	-do-	
13	Boggis	Sidney Harold	35		m m	Valet	✓		✓	✓	[illegible]	London	father W. Boggis, Stonevilla Edgeland, Stool England	Conn Greenwich	
14	Denton	William A.	38		m m	merch't	✓		✓	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	wife - 380 Manning ave Toronto, Canada	Ont. Toronto	
15	Geiger	Marie Eliz.	26		f	S. Maid	✓		Germany	German	[illegible]		Valle, Hanes Geiger, Dettingen, Wurtemburg.	New York	
16	Mars	Leo	37		m	S Artist	✓		France	Paris	[illegible]		friend Mr Lefevre 19 Rue Lebrun, Paris	✓	
17	Josling	Stanley	30		m	S Artist	✓		England	English	England	Barnet	sister, Mrs Josling Barnets, Herts.	✓	
18	Jerome	Jean	23		f	Governess	✓		Swiss	French	France	Paris		✓	
~~19~~	~~Matapron~~	~~Jules~~	~~41~~		~~m m~~	~~Merch't~~	~~✓~~		~~Swiss Geneva~~						
20	Boggis	Frances Gertrude	36		f	Nurse	Yes		English	English	England	London	Mother W. H. Bayly 11 Mill Meadow Lane London	New York	
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	✓	self	Yes	Yes	30	N. Y.	No. Remaining on ship.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dark	grey	Brown	nil	Ireland	Belfast
2	✓	Thompson	✓	no			c/o Edward Thompson 3 East 69th St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	brn.	grey	✓	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	✓	-do-	✓	Yes	5	-do-	- do -	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Brn	✓	Dorset	England.
4	✓	-do-	✓	✓	'07	do	-do-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	dark	black	grey	✓	Japan	Nagasaki
5	✓	Mr. D. W. Jones	✓	no			c/o D. W. Jones Woodland New Hartford Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	brn	✓	✓	England	Putney
6	✓	self	✓	Yes	06/07	Savannah	Savannah Ga. U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	fair	Blue	✓	Scotland	Orkney
7	✓	Mr. Mitchell	✓	do	'06	Washington	c/o Mr. Mitchell Washington Home, 31 Toronto St Toronto, Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Clear	Brn	grey	✓	Baden	Baden
8	no	self	✓	Yes	'07	N. Y.	Home, 47 Colborne St Toronto, Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home. 116 Robert St Toronto, Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	Prince George Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	England	
11	✓	self	✓	✓	'06	✓	no definite address -	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	brn	blue	no	Cheshire	Hyde
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	many	times	visiting many friends	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fresh	✓	brn	✓	England	Bromley
13	✓	Mr. C. Ditch	✓	✓	9	Greenwich Conn.	c/o Mr. Ditch Greenwich Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	✓	✓	✓	-to-	Surrey
14	no	self	✓	✓	'07	N. Y.	Wife - 380 Manning ave Toronto, Canada.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	✓	Mrs. W. Williams	✓	✓	'07	N.Y.	c/o Mrs. Williams 524 West End ave. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	brn	grey	—	Germany	Wurttemberg
16	✓	self	✓	✓	'07	✓	1402 Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	dark	green	—	France	Paris.
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	- do -	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fresh	fair	blue	—	England	Barnet.
18	✓	Mr J. O. Patterson	✓	✓	1890 1895	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	fair	blue	—	France	Genoa
19																					
20		Mr Fitch pass pass		05		Ny	113 E. 40th St. New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	England	London
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

T. S. Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Advance, Early Transit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Ontario, Bellevue College, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

R. S. Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 ~~11~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., ..., *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Robertson	Thomas	25	7	m				U. S. Citizen						
2	Lupton	John Thos.	45		m				✓						
3	✓	Elizabeth C.	35		f.				✓						
4	✓	Jno. T. Jnr.	8		m				✓						
5	Lennon	John J.	50		m				✓						
6	Matagorin	Jules	41		-				✓						
7	Glenn	Bessie	28	3	f.	(wife Lupton's maid)			✓						
8	Robson	Helene	23		-				✓						
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 8 AUG 1907 , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

D. B. Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Y. S. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write) or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether purpose "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Ireland & Belle Vue College Med. Grad., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 190

at NEW YORK.

P. S. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC, sailing from Cherbourg, July 31st, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cummings	Laurence B	26		M	M				U.S. Citizen						
2	"	Mrs Mabel L	22		F	M										
3	Badenock	John A	42		M											
4	Batterson	Mrs James G	37		F	M										
5	"	James	6		M											
6	Cookley	Katherine	28		F	S										
7	Emerson	Isaac E.	48		M											
8	McKim	Mrs Mary T.	23		F	M										
9	McCormack	Mrs Claire C	36		F	M										
10	Horner	Mrs Mary E.	32		F	M										
11	Kemp	Ernest	29		M	M	Valet to Capt Emerson									
12	"	Mrs Sophie	25		F	M	Maid to Mrs McKim									
13	Ingersoll	Wm A	42		M											
14	~~McGlone~~	~~J J~~			~~M~~		(not sailing)									
15	Katze	Mrs Angela	25		F	M										
16	"	Miss Alice	15		F	S										
17	"	Miss Marcella	14		F	S										
18	Flagg	Francis J	55		M	M										
19	"	Mrs Francis	46		F	M										
20	"	Miss Jeanette	16		F	S										
21	"	Miss Dorothy	15		F	S										
22	"	Miss Priscilla	15		F	S										
23	"	Miss Katherine	12		F	S										
24	Estel	Mulford	38		M											
25	Kirkhoff	Edmund B.	46		M											
26	Walsh	Richard M. L	55		M											
27	~~Hoagland~~	~~Mrs A~~			~~F~~		(not sailing)									
28	Buck	Rose	18		F	S										
29	Dolan	Catherine	20		F	S										
30																

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

L 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Uni[illegible] Stat[illegible]

82

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 8 AUG 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

W S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C of P & S Ireland & Keller Jur College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907. day of August, 190

at NEW YORK.

P S Bughin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ADRIATIC. sailing from Cherbourg, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Howes	Frank W	42		M.				U S Citizens						
2	Thomas	Mrs V V	56		F. M.										
3	"	Miss S S	23		F. S.										
4	Ordway	Arthur P	52		M. M.										
5	"	Mrs Arthur P	42		F. M.										
6	"	Dorothy	16		F. S.										
7	Mitchell	Frank P	52		M. M.										
8	"	Mrs Frank P	46		F. M.										
9	Behrens	Wm F	56		M.										
10	Richards	Robt K	54		M.										
11	~~Jerome~~	~~Hattie~~	~~F~~		~~F. S.~~	(Calling)									
12	Burton	Stephen R	66		M.										
13	Schlegel	William C	38		M.										
14	Alles	Theo M	39		M.										
15	~~Mataguin~~	~~Jules~~			M.										
16	McTagrin	Master M.	11		M.										
17	Douglas	William W	42		M. M.										
18	"	Mrs William W	42		F. M.										
19	Barros	Rose	30		F. S.										
20	Russell	Mrs Hamilton	36		F. M.										
21	"	Master Wm	11		M.										
22	Wagner	Nelson	37		M.	valet to Mr Russell									
23	Russell	Archibald	54		M.										
24	Purdy	Thos E.	61		M.										
25	"	Constance	23		F. S.										
26	~~Jewett~~	~~Mrs J B~~	~~F~~		~~F. M.~~										
27	Belcher	Lionel K	36		M.										
28	Gould	Miss Helen M	36		F. S.										
29	Clark	Miss Mary	30		F. S.										
30	Morehouse	Max	40		M.										

27 C

Lot 7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (State which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, master, of the ADRIATIC. , from Cherbourg , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 AUG 1907 day of August , 190 .

at NEW YORK.

P. S. Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Ireland & Bellevue New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

P. S. Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form [illegible] IMMIGRATION

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from Southampton, , 190

W	1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	1	Gessinger	Austin E.	43	11	M				U. S. Cit.						
	2	"	Mrs Mabel Le	41	4	F										
	3	"	Mildred	20	1	F										
	4	Currier	Mrs Jennie	63		F										
X	5	Fisher	Louise Marion	28	10	F										
X	6	Fisher	Gertrude Guild	18		F										
X	7	Dassitt	Amelia Augusta	60		F										
	8	Mair	Marion Lears	27		F										
	9	"	Jno. William	34		M										
	10	Quinette	Oliver	55		M										
	11	Wallace	Michael G.	55		M										
X	12	Fitch	Clyde	42		M										
	13	Smith	Barton	55		M										
	14	"	Mary Searles	52		F										
	15	"	Mildred Barton	18		F										
X	16	Chickering	William Hy	58		M										
X	17	"	Caroline Amelia	59		F										
X	18	"	Martha Alex	20		M										
	19	Farquhar	Arthur B.	69		M										
X	20	Judkins	William Duncan	50		M										
X	21	"	Kate Holland	43		F										
X	22	"	Dorothy Ball	13		F										
X	23	"	Katherine Lee	9		F										
	24	Cromelin	Paul Henderson	37		M										
	25	Lee	William Arthur	34		M										
	26	White	Lucy Mills S.	37		F										
	27	Smith	Emma Greathouse	47		F										
	28	Thompson	Sarah Fleming	41		F										
X	29	Hockhaus	Samuel	31		M										
X	30	Judkins	Marie Holland	13	11	F										

30

30.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 8 AUG 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Locate for each case separately by number in col. 19, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by or serving thereon," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Ireland & Bellevue Hospital College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 1907

at NEW YORK.

R. Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Newman	Madaline	20		F/S				U S Citizens						
2	Lade	George	55		M				"						
3	Isaacs.	Alfred J.	26		M M				"						
4	"	Mrs Adelaide	26		F M				"						
5	Baynons	E. Arthur	41		M				"						
6	Grover	Arthur B.	40		M				"						
7	Francis	Harry M	43		M M				"						
8	"	Mrs Mary	43		F M				"						
9	Evans	Daniel Ld	40		M				"						
10	Alexander	Henry M	38		M				"						
11	Berg	Charles	42		M				"						
12	Veil	august	50		M				"						
13	Bolgea	Irene	24		F S				"						
14	~~Morris~~	~~Sydney H~~			M				"						(not landing)
15	Streeter	Edward C.	34		M M				"						
16	"	" Mrs Edwd C	30		F M				"						
17	"	Helen	4						"						
18	Morel	Eleonora	21		F				"						Maid to Mr Streeter
19	Chase	Mildred	17		F S				"						
20	Batson	Geo E.	47		M M				"						
21	"	" Mrs Geo E	44		F M				"						
22	"	Elma	17		F S				"						
23	"	Dorothea	18		F S				"						
24	Chase	Henry S.	51		M M				"						
25	Willard	Geo. E.	32		M M				"						
26	Oppenheimer	Henry E.	42		M M				"						
27	Grant	Mrs Emily	36		F M				"						
28	Andrews	John A.	41		M M				"						
29	Bryan	Mrs Emily	35		F M				"						
30															

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a [illegible] the United S[illegible]

8 AUG 1907

88

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Commander — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 19 day of , 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W n O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C of P & S Ireland 89

& Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK.

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S ADRIATIC. sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mayo	Carrie	20		F S				U S Citizens						
2	"	Phoebe	10		F S				"						
3	Magan	alice	46		F S				"						
4	Race	Ira A	53		M M				"						
5	"	Mrs Katherine	45		F M				"						
6	"	Katherine	13		F S				"						
7	Bradley	Elizabeth	34		F S				"						
8	Moody	Sam'l B.	52		M M				"						
9	Healy	Daniel J	32		M M				"						
10	"	Mrs Daniel J.	31		F M				"						
11	Harwith	Henry M	49		M M				"						
12	Pram	Charles E	40		M M				"						
13	"	Mrs Grace C	36		F M				"						
14	Easton	Edward D	51		M M				"						
15	"	Mrs Edw'd D.	46		F M				"						
16	"	Florence L	16		F S				"						
17	"	Helen G	12		F S				"						
18	Stout	Helen E	25		F S				"						
19	Easton	M Mortimer D	19		M M				"						
20	Bulton	John E	21		M M				"						
21	Keller	William	34		M M				"						
22	Adams	Newton	40		M M				"						
23	Jones	Frank W.	19		M M				"						
24	Riley	George W	46		M M				"						
25	"	Mrs George	47		F M				"						
26	MacDougall	George M	64		M M				"						
27	Kress	Frank J	56		M M				"						
28	"	Mrs Fred J	50		F M				"						
29	"	Elsie E	21		F S				"						
30	"	Paul E	9		M				"						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

L 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907, *190*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a prisoner or subject of any other political organization, or has been such prisoner or subject, or supported by others in order to emigrate, and if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by ticket or assisted by others, or coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC., from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. of Ohio Ireland & Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK.

P. S. Leghorn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
									U S Citizens						
1	✓ McCormack	James H	47		M										
2	✓ Burdick	Isaac N.	56		M M										
3	✓ "	Mrs Grace R	40		F M										
4	✓ Black	H Crawford	60		M M										
5	✓ "	Mrs H Crawford	58		F M										
6	✓ "	Harry C	20		M										
7	✓ Kennedy	James C	60		M										
8	✓ "	Charles W.	75		M										
9	✓ "	Susan	33		F M										
10	✓ "	Maude L	18		F S										
11	✓ "	Helen L	23		F S										
12	✓ Lamborn	Emma J	68		F M										
13	✓ "	Anna B.	50		F S										
14	✓ Peet	Dorothy A	30		F S										
15	✓ Jackson	Ralph S.	42		M										
16	✓ Price	Stella	30		F S										
17	✓ Jones	Wm A	48		M M										
18	✓ "	Mrs Annie	42		F M										
19	✓ Mather	Susan C	50		F S										
20	✓ Hopkins	Edith R	26		F S										
21	✓ Dunham	J Frank	49		M M										
22	✓ "	Mrs Lavinia	46		F M										
23	✓ "	Sylvia Edna	17		F S										
24	✓ Cooke	J Negley	42		M M										
25	✓ "	Mrs J Negley	31		F M										
26	✓ Mayo	W Murdoch	46		M M										
27	✓ "	Mrs Hattie D	43		F M										
28	✓ Graham	Christopher	51		M M										
29	✓ "	Mrs Christ	44		F M										
30	✓ Kennedy	Kate	44		F S										
									30						

(30)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 8 AUG 1907 , *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ADRIATIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Commander ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the *race* or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll of Phys Ireland, Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

R S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC, sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Williams	Waldron	44		m m				U S Citizens						
2	"	Mrs	33		F m				"						
3	"	Constance	14		F S				"						
4	"	Joy	12		F S				"						
5	Brennan	Thomas F	30		M				"						
6	Falck	Oscar	44		M m				"						
7	"	Mrs Adelaide	30		F m				"						
8	Jones	Frank W	64		M m				"						
9	"	Moire Vail	20		F S				"						
10	Courith	Sarah H	52		F M				"						
11	"	Louise F	17		F S				"						
12	Rosen	Kate	30		F	Maid to Mrs Courith			"						
13	Whitney	Mrs Othe	48		F m				"						
14	"	Marjorie	20		F S				"						
15	Davidson	Bella	38		F S				"						
16	Dunscombe	George E	42		M m				"						
17	"	Mrs	33		F m				"						
18	"	Duncan	7		M S				"						
19	Scott	Walter A	23		M S	Valet to Mr Dunscombe			"						
20	Taylor	Bertrand L	45		M m				"						
21	"	Mrs Nellie O	45		F M				"						
22	"	Dorothy	19		F S				"						
23	"	Bertrand L (Jr)	15		M S				"						
24	Doty	Miss Lorraine K the	47		F S				"						
25	Goodwin	John R	38		M				"						
26	Jepson	John S	41		M				"						
27	Mc Bee	Silas	53		M m				"						
28	"	Mrs Silas	47		F M				"						
29	"	E Estelle	29		F S				"						
30	Merritt	Helen	48		F S				"						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta... 94

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907, *August*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, or to any institution or place, and if so, to which, and what relative or friend, if any, or what institution or place, and its location.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master of the ADRIATIC. , from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Commander ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

W B Bigfin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W N O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H C of P & S Ireland & Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William N. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK.

P S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marquimbau	Joseph L.	63		M M				U.S. Citizens						
2	"	Mrs Jos L	60		F M				"						
3	Prince	John D.	39		M M				"						
4	"	Mrs John D	38		F M				"						
5	Lundass	Margaret	38		S	Maid to Mrs Prince			"						
6	Prince	John D (Jr)	16		M				"						
7	Mason	Augustus L	48		M M				"						
8	"	Mrs Augustus L	47		F M				"						
9	Benjamin	George G.	43		M M				"						
10	"	Mrs	43		F M				"						
11	"	Ruth	10		S S				"						
12	Bright	George Howard	25		M				"						
13	Nolan	James Bennett	29		M M				"						
14	"	Mrs James D	27		F M				"						
15	Nease	William	63		M M				"						
16	"	Mrs	58		F M				"						
17	Pulaski	Martin	50		M M				"						
18	"	Mrs Martin	48		F M				"						
19	"	Helen	23		F S				"						
20	Hamilton	Edna	22		F S				"						
21	Myers	Frances C	18		F S				"						
22	Whiteley	Virginia	19		F S				"						
23	Horn	Aga de L	25		F S				"						
24	"	Isabel B.	28		F S				"						
25	Benedict	Ruth	24		F S				"						
26	Dunn	Sarah A	37		F S				"						
27	Mc Kay	Anna Watson	61		W M				"						
28	"	alice	30		F S				"						
29	Mc Mahon	Edna McKay	26		M M				"						
30	Mc Kay	anna	20		F S				"						

30

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August* 8 AUG 1907, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Smith master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ADRIATIC., from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Commander ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

D S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W M O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C of P & S Ireland & Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. McO'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK. P S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S ADRIATIC sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
									U.S. Citizens						
1	Shedd	William a	39		M m										
2	Beckley	George b	20		M										
3	Bissinger	George	37		M										
4	Gardiner	Paul	41		M										
5	Garland	Grover	18		M										
6	Green	Arthur	20		M										
7	Nixon	Bertram	19		M										
8	Menshaw	Fritz S.	14		M										
9	"	Stanley J	16		M										
10	Hushing	John	20		M										
11	Stevens	Byam K	46		M m										
12	"	Mrs Byam K	40		F m										
13	Marling	Alfred C	48		M m										
14	"	Mrs Harriet	45		F m										
15	Rooke	Eleanor B	50		F m										
16	"	Miss Enid	23		F S										
17	Ron	Robert E.	35		M										
18	Allen	Robert H.	33		M										
19	Allen	Eliza H	64		F m										
20	Bolis	Mary	32		F S										
21	Johnston	Margaret	28		F	Maid to Miss Bolis									
22	Lippincott	Hewlings	65		M m										
23	"	Mrs Hewlings	60		F m										
24	"	Mary W	25		F S										
25	Maig	Alfred	45		M										
26	Tryon	Charles Z	36		M										
27	Babner	Julia E	19		F S										
28	"	Mary Louise	18		F S										
29	"	Samuel Y	28		M S										
30	Myers	Grace	40		F m										

30

(30)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

98

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August* 8 AUG 1907, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Show the price or consideration paid for the ticket. For cash purchased by master, write "Master."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

W. Bigin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC. SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. of Texas, Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 1907

at New York

P. S. Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

99

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italjan (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hicks	Mrs John	72		S F	M			U S Citizens						
2	"	Miss Bertie	9		S F	S									
3	"	John C	38		S M	M									
4	"	Mrs John C	33		S F	M									
5	"	Jennie	11	3	S F	S									
6	Wilks	Matthew A	60		S M										
7	Whigham	Harry S	31		S M	M									
8	"	Mrs Harry	30		S F	M									
9	Berry	Charles Howard	38		S M	M									
10	"	Mrs Chas H	36		S F	M									
11	Marsters	Adelia Lash	31		S F	S									
12	Jordan	Caroline Jacobs	22		S F	S									
13	Crossett	Lewis Abbott	42		S M	M									
14	"	Mrs	40		S F	M									
15	Lewis	Ruth	29		S F	S									
16	Shaw	George Bradshaw	22		S M										
17	Pitch	Gilbert	14	8	S M										
18	Schaeffer	Jacob	58		S M	M									
19	"	Mrs Jacob	48		S F	M									
20	"	Marie	20		S F	S									
21	Wilson	John Phillip	63		S M	M									
22	"	Mrs John P	60		S F	M									
23	Shaw	Albert Wm	36		S M										
24	Session	Charles H.	56		S M	M									
25	"	Mrs	52		S F	M									
26	Ellsworth	James W	58		S M	M									
27	"	Mrs Jas W	58		S F	M									
28	Mc Donough	Kate	27		S F				maid to Mrs Ellsworth						
29	Ellsworth	Clara	22		S F										
30	Telford	Wesley H.	57		S M										

30

(30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

100

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 6 AUG 1907, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ADRIATIC., from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Commander ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 *day of* August, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

T. B. Bigfin
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll of Phys & Surgs Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reid	Miss Jean J.	23		S				U S Citizens						
2	McCormick	Mrs Lilian	28		S				"						
3	Rogers	Helen M.	14	8	S				"						
4	Cromelin	Antoinette	28		S				"						
5	Cooper	Henry D.	63		M				"						
6	Bomar	David J.	46		M				"						
7	Harmon	Mrs David W.	59		M				"						
8	"	Caroline	29		S				"						
9	Jones	Edward W.	64		M				"						
10	~~Stevens~~	~~Thomas~~			~~M~~				(alien)						
11	Van Hoff	Mrs Annie	55	6	M				"						
12	Fraser	Anna	32	8	S				"						
13	Harness	Benjamin F.	59		M				"						
14	Biddle	Charles M	28		M				"						
15	"	Mrs Anna	27		M				"						
16	Hawley	Allen R.	38	6	M				"						
17	"	Jamie M	33	8	S				"						
18	~~Joslin~~	~~Sam Hawley~~			~~M~~										
19	Klotz	Mr George	35	2	M				"						
20	"	Elizabeth W	25		M				"						
21	Beadles	Dr E. Talmage	42		M				"						
22	Fairfax	Charles Ed	30		M				"						
23	Kirby	Edmund	33		M				"						
24	Blackwell	Berney	32		M				"						
25	McGlew	Alfred C.	35	4	M				"						
26	Dunham	Albert L	40		M				"						
27	Hurscheim	Albert A	30		M				"						
28	Harrison	Gwynne P	29		M				"						
29	Malle	James B	28		M				"						
30	Rawson	Mrs Wm B	41	6	M				"						

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *August* 8 AUG 1907, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the procurement of prostitutes, or with prostitution, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edw. J. Smith
Commander. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK.

W. W. Biglin
Immigrant Inspector.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," "joining" or "attached to owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. & Pa. & Ireland; I Belle Vue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 6 AUG 1907 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK.

P. S. Wright

Immigration Officer.

103

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Boggis~~	Mrs Jessie G.	37		F	M	Maid to Mrs Vitol			U S Citizens						
2	Treadwell	Jran	27	6	F	M.				U S Citizen						
3	"	Genevieve	23		F	S.										
4	O'Kara	Mrs Thos.			F	M.										
5	Mc Nelly	James T.	42			M.										
6	Schwarz	Miss Mary	35		F	S.										
7	Wells Chleyer	A Colo.	26			M										
8	~~Salvator~~	Miss Marion	26		F	S.										
9	Rabenau	Miss Lena M	30		F	S.										
10	~~Emerson~~	~~Isaac E~~				~~M~~										
11	~~Mc Kun~~	~~Mrs L M~~				~~F M.~~										
12	~~McCormack~~	~~Mrs F C~~				~~F M.~~										
13	~~Horner~~	~~Mrs D E~~				~~F M.~~										
14	~~Kemp~~	~~C~~				~~M M~~										
15	"	~~Mrs~~				~~F M~~										
16	Beedles	Mrs Quin B.	37		F	M.										
17	"	Louise	14		F	S.										
18	Harrison	Mrs Burton	30		F	M										
19	~~Cullen~~	~~Manetta~~			~~F~~											
20	Tappin	John C.	55		M	M										
21	"	Mrs "	49		F	M.										
22	Rowntree	Bernard	32			M										
23	Leni	Eugene J.	47			M.										
24	Thompson	Robert M	60			M.										
25	"	Mrs Sarah	58		F	M.										
26	~~Symonds~~	~~John~~	~~27~~		~~M~~											
27	~~Lazaki~~	~~Yoshi~~	~~29~~		~~M~~											
28	~~Symonds~~	~~Edashina~~	~~27~~		~~F M~~											
29	Powers	Mrs Charles E	34		F	M.										
30	Gregg	Wm Cephas	45			M										

contracting at Cherbourg

~~Valet to Capt Emerson~~
~~maid to Mrs Mc Kun~~

20
19
1

(20)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

104

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907 *August*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or in a almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master of the ADRIATIC, from Southampton, do
(Make out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

W. W. Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W H O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Ireland & Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of August, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

R S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bourke	Matthew John	58		Male M	(King's Counsel Lord Chief Baron in Ireland	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Annie Bourke 49 Lower Leeson Dublin	Mass	Boston
2	Pallas	Christopher	75		M W						Dublin		Mr Hoffman City Pallas Mount Temple Avenue Dublin Mr Woldemar Koshewnikof Russia		New York Boston
3	Koshewnikow	Gregorius	41		M M	University Professor			Russia	Russian	Russia	Moscow			
4	Doran	Mary Philomena	59		F M	Wife			Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Los Angeles	All my family at 81 Fonita Rosadene Los Angeles Mrs Fuller Wellington New Zealand	Los Angeles	
5	Fuller	John (Jr)	28		M M	None					New Zealand	Dunedin		Ontario	London
6	Hopkins	Alice Mary			F M	Wife				English	England	London	L & L Hopkins 26 Poplar Wellington		San Diego
7	Guental	Rene	25		M S	Valet			France	French			24 Rue de Galande Paris Father		New York
8	Sandford	Harriet Sophia	58		F W	None			Britain	English	England	London	Daughter Mrs G Henderson Hamilton		Hamilton (Canada)
9	Cheney	Wm Gilman	48		M M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		George Creak 6 Bishop St Montreal		Montreal (Canada)
10	Cullen	Marcella	32		F S	Lady's Maid				Irish			Father P Cullen 40 Derby St Dublin		New York
11	~~Stevens~~	~~Thomas Henry~~	~~30~~		~~M S~~	~~Butler~~				English		Hampton Wick			
12	Henderson	Margaret	26		M S	Maid to Mrs Reid's			Britain	Scotch	England	London	Mother Mr & Henderson Walkern London		
13	Wadley	Norah Madge	20		F S	actress				English			40 Cambridge Terrace Hyde Park London H.D. Buckton Doran Eaton London		
14	Bircher	Harry Banks	25		M S	None						Kidderminster			
15	Overell	Melville James	37		M M	Cashier					Canada	Hamilton	Edith M. Overell my wife		Hamilton (Canada)
16	Hosey	Fredk Murray	47		M S	Traveller				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	St Andrews	Mr Murray Stoney Scotland St Andrews		New York
17	Fuller	Gertrude	24		F M	wife				English			Ben Fuller Wellington New Zealand		London
18	~~Walker~~	~~Victoria~~													
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 5 June

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907, *August*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a prostitute or procurer, or has been within that time employed by, or been in any way connected with, any prostitute or procurer, or is coming for any such purpose, or has been within one year previously an inmate of a house of prostitution or of any place where prostitution is practiced.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	No	Lord Chief Baron Fallas	Over	Yes	1904	Boston	Grand Hotel Montreal		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	Dark Brown Gray	Nil		Cork
2	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	do		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	White Blue	-		Dublin
3	No	-	Yes	No	-	-	Montreal		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-	Light	"		Kostow
4	Yes	-	"	Yes	Los Angeles		J. J. Doran Home New Zealand	131 Second St Bijou Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	Grey	"		Canada Toronto
5	"	"	Over	No	-	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"		London
6	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	do		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Black	Black Grey			Australia Sydney
7	"	Mr Wilks	"	"	"	"	Valet to Mr Wilks		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	White Brown			Cambridge Cambridge
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	Home	Newmarket Hamilton Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Grey Grey	Nil		Canada —
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	Windsor Hotel, Montreal		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	-	auburn	"		" Montreal
10	yes	Mrs Harrison	Mrs Parton	No	-	-	with Mrs Harrison		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark Dark Brown	"		Ireland Kildare
11	"	Col W Jones	"	"	"	"	~~With Col W Jones~~		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Brown Grey			England ~~Putney~~
12	Yes	Mrs Whitelaw Reid	yes	1906	1906	New York	C/o Mrs Whitelaw Reid, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	" "	"		Scotland Aberdeen
13	"	H B Gourlay	"	No	-	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	Dark Blue	-		England London
14	"	Self	"	Yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"							" Kidderminster
15	No	-	Over	"	"	"	Home) Hamilton, Canada		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown Blue	-		Canada Brockville
16	yes	-	"	"	"	"	Dunedin New Zealand		"	"	"	"	"							
17	"	"	"	no	-	-	" do " do		"	"	"	"	"							
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from Southampton , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. J. Smith
Commander. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 19 day of August, 190 7,

at NEW YORK.

W. W. Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(21)

107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. X. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. C. & P. of Ireland & Bellevue Hospital College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. X. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

H. B. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10 a3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Booman	Johan Enock	28		M S	Machinist	yes	yes	Sweden	Swede	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		No. 81 Carmelina Street Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	✓	Louisa	29		M W	Wife	yes	yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	✓	✓
3	✓	Clara	15		S	None	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	✓	✓
4	Risk	Alexander	45		M W	Stockholder	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Russia	Mr. Risk Father Petersburg Russia	Pa	Bellefont
5	Kavaler	Josefa	30		M S	Merch	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	Austria	Austria	Brother Mr. Kavaler Vienna Austria	N.Y.	New York
6	Liddiard	Eleanor Edith	32		M W	Housewife	yes	yes	British	British	England	Wales	Mr. Walter Liddiard Father Cheltenham England	✓	Syracuse
7	✓	Wilfred W	5		S	None					✓		do	✓	✓
8	Sharp	Colin	38		M M	Agent	yes	yes	British	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Sharp Wife 27 Stapleton Rd Stapleton N.Y.	N.Y.	Stapleton
9	Molina	Fred	25		M M	Clerk	✓	✓	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cal	Father A. F. Molina 16th Melgrathe	Cal	Cal
10	Loader	James	21		M S	Baker	yes	✓	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Robinson Sister 76 Fleet St. London	Eng	London
11	Augsinger	Henry	69		M M				U. S. Citizen						
12	Kuhl	John	80		M M						do				
13	Bayer	Carl	68		M M						do				
14	Thonet	Oscar Louis	39		M M						do				
15	Alexander	George	25		M S						do				
16	Parker	George Gordon	26		M M						do				
17	Stott	Lindsay	37		m S	Merch	Yes		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston		mass.	Boston
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

178/9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8 AUG 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907 NEW YORK, *190* 108

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, made previous to coming to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	More	yes	9 yrs	Brooklyn	Home 81a Cornelia Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden
2	✓	Husband	—	yes	15 yrs	✓	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	Brother	—	No	—	—	Brother John Bowman do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	✓
4	No	self	more	yes	5 yrs	Pa	Home Bellevue Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	Black	Gray	✓	Syria	Syria
5	yes	✓	$200	No	—	—	Friend John Bernhart Holz Husband W. Liddiard 218	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	Dark	brown	✓	Austria	Austria
6	No	Husband	$15	yes	9 yrs	—	Kellogg Street Syracuse	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	blue	✓	England	London
7	yes	Father	yes	—	—	—	Father — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	America	America
8	yes	self	yes	yes	—	—	Nelside Avenue Flatbush 47 Home Paradena Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey		England	London
9	No	self	more	yes	18 yrs	Cal	Fresno California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	blue	None	✓	✓
10	No	self	more	yes	5 yrs	—	Aunt Mrs Loader 116 Kansas Street R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Scotland
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17	No	Self	Yes	yes	15 yrs.	Boston	Home 59 E. Concord St Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brn.	None.	Eng.	London
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

8/9/07

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Irel. & Bellevue Hos. Coll. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

William F. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

G. B. Bigley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Evans.	Lydia Rebecca.	11.		✓				U S Citizen						
✓ 2	✓	Florence Mary	8		✓				do						
✓ 3	✓	George Lynn	7.		✓				do						
✓ 4	✓	Rusy. Minnie	3.		✓				do						
✓ 5	Daily.	Edward n.	38		✓				do						
✓ 6	Stanton	Cuneus.	29.		✓				do						
✓ 7	Kelly.	Austin A.	29		✓				do						
✓ 8	✓	~~Emily~~ Adelaide	27.		✓				do						
✓ 9	Reece.	Emmanuel.	36.		✓				do						
✓ 10	Wilmert	Addison	47		✓				do						
✓ 11	Peters	Rev. John L.	2		✓				do						
✓ 12	Quigley.	Frank A.	45.		✓				do						
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12

Sworn 9/01

2 3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907, *190*

110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith Master

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

W. L. Bigley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the "Adriatic", Sailing therewith, (Here strike out "Surgeon" or "sailing therewith," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

J. B. Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14 adv

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Sanders.	Charles.	33	✓					U.S. Citizen				Mscit.		
✓ 2	✓	Bertha	33	✓					— do —				Mscit		
✓ 3	✓	Muriel	6	✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 4	✓	Grady	4	✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 5	✓	Arthur		✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 6	Pozzie.	Romeo.	41	✓					— do —				Mscit		
✓ 7	✓	Addie	27	✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 8	Hawkins	Dollie Mrs.	51	✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 9	Sandusky	Mrs Susie	40	✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 10	✓	Katherine	18	✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 11	Shepherd	Emily Mrs	59	✓					— do —				Mscit		
✓ 12	Dumont	Frederick	71	✓					— do —				Mscit		
✓ 13	Phillips	Vivian F.	51	✓					— do —						
✓ 14	Lowry	Henry	61	✓					— do —				Mscit		
✓ 15	Pound	Fred	44	✓		(on comb) merchant	y	y	English	English	Pontiac	Mich	Pontiac Mich	Pontiac Mich	
✓ 16	Briggs.	Alexander	52	✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 17	✓	Mary.	Wife	46	✓				— do —				Msborn		
✓ 18	Meads.	Alice	54	✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 19	Dorleman	Herman F.	33	✓					— do —				Mscitz		
✓ 20	✓	Emma B.	32	✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 21	Shaut	Fred V.	27	✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 22	Bigelow.	Antoinette	40	✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 23	Lundgren	Julius	45	✓					— do —				Mscit		
✓ 24	Barber.	Sharon	31	✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 25	Moscine.	Antonio	28	✓		(on comb) no Engraver	y	y	Italy	Hellenian	no Occ		bro (my city)	My	My
✓ 26	Hood.	Henry D.	26	✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 27	Neuneyer	Robert.	20	✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 28	Temple	Jane.	21	✓					— do —				Msborn		
✓ 29	Ungermann	Charles.	23	✓					— do —				Mscit		
✓ 30	Evans.	George Augustus	48	✓					— do —				Msborn		

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907, *190*

112

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid transportation to final destination, or has same been purchased for him, or will he be assisted to proceed, if not?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	no	self	55	yes	25 Dec 1907	Pontiac Mich	329 N Saginaw St	no	no	no	no good	no	6	00	fair	lt blue	none	Eng.	Colaton Raleigh Devon
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25	yes	self	$29	yes	1907	Italy	Home 25 Great Jones St NY	no	no	no	no good	no	5	10	dark	black	black	none	Italy	Milan
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. X. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here insert "Surgeon in charge" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

William F. X. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

G. B. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

113

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

Form 500 A
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Hogan	Mrs Matilda	51		✓				U S Citizen				USCit		
✓ 2	Williams	Mrs Mary Elizabeth	50		✓				do				USCit		
✓ 3	Kirby	Rev. Edwin	45		✓				do				USCit		
✓ 4	✓	Gertrude wf	35		✓				do				USborn		
✓ 5	✓	William ch	3		✓				do				USborn		
✓ 6	✓	Paul. ch			✓				do				USborn		
✓ 7	McTigue	Michael	44		✓				do				USborn		
✓ 8	✓	Thomas	23		✓				do				USborn		
✓ 9	Candee	Miss Sherman	23		✓				do				USborn		
✓ 10	Chant	Mrs Mary Ellen	43		✓				do				USCit		
✓ 11	Rudolphi	Carl	51		✓				do				USCit		
✓ 12	✓	Victor H.	23		✓				do				USborn		
✓ 13	Burns	Owen	50		✓				do						
✓ 14	✓	Leonard	51		✓				do						
✓ 15	Mizen	James	61		✓				do				USCit		
✓ 16	✓	Caroline wf	47		✓				do				USCit		
✓ 17	Leyden	Mrs Margaret	55		✓				do				USCit		
✓ 18	✓	Sarah ch	32		✓				do				USborn		
✓ 19	✓	Edwin ch	11		✓				do				USborn		
✓ 20	Land	Edna	21		✓				do				USborn		
✓ 21	Bowden	Elisha	48		✓				do				USCit		
✓ 22	✓	Mary wf	45		✓				do				USCit		
✓ 23	✓	Bessie ch	7		✓				do				USborn		
✓ 24	Griffin	John William	35		✓				do				USborn		
✓ 25	Thomas	Edward	48		✓				do				USCit		
~~26~~	~~Reed~~	~~Frederick~~	~~19~~												
✓ 27	Kelleher	Thomas	53		✓				U S Citizen				USborn		
✓ 28	Stevens	George Wilbert	53		✓				do				USborn		
✓ 29	Burns	John Henry	58		✓				do				USborn		
✓ 30	✓	William Henry	45		✓				do				USborn		

29

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907, 190

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Given Name, Middle Name, First or Family Name.)

Edw J Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG day of , 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing therein to, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. C. & P. S. Ireland, Belle Vue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William J. N. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

T. S. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 a Dr 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jasper	Mrs Gertrude	35	7	M		Wife	Yes.		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. New Jersey	Roselle Park N.J.	Brother Arthur E. Frumberstone 31 Old Change London		Roselle Park New Jersey
2	✓	Madeleine	4	7	S		—	No		✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Uncle ✓ ✓ ✓		✓
3	✓	Edward	1	4	S		—	No		✓	✓	✓	✓	Mr A. J. Persson Father Long bt Sweden		✓
4	Anderson	Carl	25	4	S		Farmer	Yes.		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Long bt	Mr E. Turner Penny fields Poplar	Canada	Telluride
5	Bannister	Ezra	30	4	M		Furnace Man.	Yes		England	English	England	London		N. J.	Trenton
6	✓	Beatrice	24	7	M		Wife	Yes.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	Samuel	5	4	S		Child	No		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	Beatrice	3	7	S		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	Charles	0	11	S		Infant			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Whyte	Bertha	23	7	S		None	Yes.		✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mrs Whyte 45 Studley Rd Stockwell	N.J.	Jersey City
11	✓	Dorothy	18	7	S		None	Yes.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	N.J.	Jersey City
12	Fring	Rose	25	7	S		None	Yes.		✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mrs Fring 26 Knox Bldgs Caledonian Rd London	N.Y.	New York
13	Niepce	Gastons	22	4	S		Jeweller	Yes.		France	French.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris.	Father Leon Niepce Satigny Geneva		Touring.
14	Kendall	Frank Leslie	3	4	S		Child	Yes.		England	English	England	Walsall	Grandfather John Alldretch 52 Toreder Street	Cal.	San Francisco
15	Brooks	Eliza	21	7	S		None	Yes		✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Thos. Brooks. Near Masons Arms.		Doniesthorpe
16	Nott	George	21	4	M		Farmer	Yes		✓	✓	✓	Doniesthorpe North Aller	Father John Nott North Aller S. Molton	S. Dakota	Mitchell
17	✓	Annie	22	7	M		Wife	Yes		✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Fred. Webber Sourridge S. Molton		✓
18	Ickner	Kate Caroline	33	7	S		Nurse	Yes		✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mrs Fichner Long Acre Lane Ocon	Ca.	Tiospa
19	Thomas	Mrs Grace	59	7	M		Wife	Yes		✓	✓	✓	Berkhampstead	Husband W. H. Thomas Cargreboue Villa Tatey	Wisconsin	Pittsburg
20	Cauldfield	Edeen	24	7	S		None	Yes.		Ireland	Irish	✓	Duidron	Sister Mrs Bird Norton House	Pa.	Brooklyn
21	Barrett	Kathleen	29	7	S		None	Yes		England	English	✓	Clifton	Mother Mrs Barrett 24 Albion Rd Kensington	N.Y.	Rutherford
22	Rock	Edgar Patrick	24	4	S		Rancher	Yes.		✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father Rev. E. D. Rock Sutton Vicarage	N.J.	
23	Rock	Cyril Philip Corbet	35	4	S		Real Estate	Yes.		✓	✓	✓	Woodbridge		Alberta	Lethbridge
24	Brooks	Mrs Ada	23	7	M		Wife	Yes		✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25	✓	Olive	11	7	S		Infant			✓	✓	✓	Preston	Mother Mrs Preston 92 North Rd Preston	N.Y.	New York
26	Schroeder	Jean	62	4	M		Farmer	Yes.		Germany	German	Germany	Luxembourg	Grandmother ✓ ✓	N.Y.	✓
27														Brother Matt. Schroeder Ausweiler	Mo.	Perham
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the ~~United States~~

116

Arriving at Port of ..... 8 AUG 1907 ....., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the same person, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and passage paid by others, or in possession of less than $30.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$40	Yes	2½	Roselle N.J.	Home Husband E. W. S. Lapsley 41 Grand Avenue Roselle Park N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	dark	Blue	None	England	Leicester
2	No	Mother	—	Yes	2½		Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	France	Paris
3	No	Mother	—	Yes	16	Utah		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	America	Roselle Park
4	No	Self	$90	No	—	—	Brother in Law Anderson Telluride Colorado	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	dark	Blue	None	Sweden	Longlot
5	No	Father	$30	No	—	—	Father Samuel Bannister 1981 Brunswick Av. Trenton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Light	Brown	None	England	Tipton
6	No	Father in law	—	No	—	—	Father in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	England	London
7	No	Grandfather	—	No	—	—	Grand father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	England	London
8	No	✓	—	No	—	—	Grandfather	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	England	London
9	No	✓	—	No	—	—	Grand father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	England	London
10	No	Self	$6	Yes	1907	Jersey City	Grandmother Mrs Berry 92 Fulton Avenue Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Light	Grey	None	England	London
11	No	Self	$60	Yes	1907	Jersey City	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Light	Blue	None	England	London
12	—	Self	$25	Yes	1907	New York	Aunt Mrs Faust 242 W. 73rd Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Light	Blue	None	England	London
13	—	Self	$80	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	dark	Brown	None	France	Rivers
14	Travelling with Mother Sheet.																				
15	No	Self	$25 More	No	—	—	Uncle Rev. E. Kirby 517 North 2nd Street Denison Tex	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Light	Grey	None	England	Doncaster
16	Yes	Self	$30 More	No	—	—	Brother in law John Webber Hadoka S Dakota	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Light	Blue	None	England	Aller
17	✓	Husband	$130	No	—	—	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	England	Aller
18	No	Self	$90 More	No	—	—	Friend Mrs I. Peck Tuscopa Nevada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	✓	Brown	None	England	Ripley
19	No	Husband	55	No	—	—	Stepson Lewis Thomas 6440 Penn Av. E. Liberty East End Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	England	Constantine
20	No	Mother	$100	No	—	—	Friend A. O. Foerscher 103 Spencer Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Light	Blue	None	Ireland	Cork
21	No	Mother	$50 More	Yes	1900	Brooklyn	Brother Lawrence Barrett 264 W. Passaic Av. Rutherford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	India	Breille
22	No	Self	$50 More	Yes	1898	Colorado	Lethbridge Alberta	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
23	No	Self	$50 More	Yes	1899	Denver	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
24	—	Husband	$20	No	—	—	Husband R. B. Brooks 245 E. 94th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Pale	dark	Brown	None	England	Preston
25	—	Father	$	No	—	—	Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	England	Preston
26	No	Self	$25 More	No	—	—	Brother Peter Schroeder Perham Minnesota	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	Grey	None	Germany	Luxemburg
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

J. B. Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. C. Laughlin, Surgeon of the Nevada, SAILING THEREWITH, (Here whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I., L.R.C.S.I. Licent. Act. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. C. Laughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

aer

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by ... regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, 31 July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3466 1	Kenwright	Elizabeth	39		F m				America				Usborn		
81083 2	[illegible]														
915 3	[illegible]														
914 4	Prim	Joseph A	33		M				do				Usborn		
3790 5	Bellinger	Thomas	Wd 43		F				do				Uscit		
30614 6	Holmes	Thorrald	50		M m				do	Scand			Uscit		
30618 7	Holmes	Josephine	Wf 40		F m				do	do			Uscit		
1771 8	Sedgwick	Charles	a		M				do						
3797 9	Mason	Leonard	a 12		M				do				Uscit		
3797 10	Mason	Marion	Wf 29		F				do				Uscit		
3797 11	Mason	Estella	Ch 18		F				do				Usborn		
3324 12	Horner	Mrs John S.	35		F m				do				Uscit		
2707 13	Newell	William Wallis	a		M	Woolen Miner	y	y	Eng	English			Usborn		
14	Frost	Richard	35		M	Miner	y	y	Eng	English	Wilkesbarre		7 yrs - Rich Cameron, Cornwall Eng	Pa	Wilkesbarre
965 15	Field.	Herbert Haviland	39		M				do				Usborn		
16		Anna.	30		F				do				Usborn		
17		Karl Haviland	3		M				do				Usborn		
18		Elsie			F				do				Usborn		
19	Blasberg.	Jacques.	36		M				do				Uscit		
20		Rebecca.	Wf 29		F				do				Uscit		
21		Arthur	Ch 11.		M				do				Usborn		
22	Hunt.	William Henry	42		M				do				Usborn		
23	McCarthy.	Michael Joseph	46		M				do				Uscit		
24	Bolton	Mrs Helen	56		F				do				Uscit		
25		Helen	26.		F				do				Usborn		
26		Annie	11.		F				do				Usborn		
27		Margaret	3.		F				do				Usborn		
28	McAuliffe.	Mrs Rose	58.		F				do				Usborn		
29		Florence	22.		F				do				Usborn		
30	Hubaud.	Mrs Ellen	44.		F				do				Usborn		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 11 118

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible] States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 AUG 1907, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3	yes	self	25 yrs	1901	~~Aunt Eliz Faust 362 11th St~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Eng.	London
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	no	self	80	1906	Milwaukee Home 42 Magdalen St.					Citizen	no	5	3	dark	brown	no		Eng	Cornwall
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

P S Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Arizona, SAILING THEREWITH, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.R.C.P.I. Licent. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

D. B. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500A
Bureau of Commerce and Immigration

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 10 30 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24193 1	✓ Leyden	✓ James	52		✓ M				American				USCit		
28015 2	✓ Caddy	✓ Richard James	✓						do				USborn		
6786 3	✓ Williams	✓ Albert Joseph	25		✓ MS				do				USborn		
6786 4	✓ Williams	✓ Harry Ivon	7		✓ MS				do				USborn		
5	✓ Browne	✓ John	30		✓ MS				do				USCit		
15382 6	✓ Makraner	✓ Daniel	35		✓ M				do				USCit		
15382 7	✓ Makraner	✓ Minnie	35		✓ F				do				USCit		
15382 8	✓ Makraner	✓ Esther Ruth	7		✓				do				USborn		
9	~~Goodall~~	~~Jas Vincent~~	~~25~~		~~M S~~				do						
10	~~Goodall~~	~~Cecil Daniel~~	~~30~~		~~M S~~				do						
6785 11	~~Wills~~	~~Mary Ann Wills~~	~~50~~		~~F M~~				do						
12	~~Brown~~	~~John~~	~~30~~		~~M S~~				do						
29897 13	✓ Browne	✓ John J.	59		✓				do				USCit		
2649 14	✓ Daunt	✓ Achille G	33		✓ M				do				USCit		
2649 15	✓ Daunt	✓ Margaret J	30		✓ F				do				USCit		
2649 16	✓ Daunt	✓ Margaret E	4		✓				do				USborn		
175 17	✓ Stelling	✓ Louise			✓				do				USCit		
30335 18	✓ Moon	✓ John Wesley	8		✓ M				do				USborn		
30335 19	✓ Moon	✓ Daisy Elizabeth	10		✓ F				do				USborn		
30335 20	✓ Moon	✓ Florence Sarah	11		✓ F				do				USborn		
2662 21	✓ Goldstein	✓ Harry	28		✓ MS				do				USborn		
2490 22	✓ Nicholls	✓ George Stabbeck			✓ M				do				USborn		
3212 23	✓ Landel	✓ Peter			✓ M				do				USCit		
27791 24	✓ Naegele	✓ ~~Charles G.~~			✓ M				do				USborn		
25	✓ Slater	✓ Susan M	20		✓ F				do				USCit		
3036 26	~~Brown~~	~~Hilda~~	~~5~~		~~F~~				do						
3036 27	~~Brown~~	~~Ethel~~	~~7~~		~~F M~~				do						
3036 28	~~Brown~~	~~Ruth~~	~~9~~		~~F M~~				do						
29	✓ Jenkins	✓ James	34		✓ MS				do				USborn		
30	✓ Bolton	✓ Frank A	33		✓ M				do				USborn		

93 — 95

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 AUG 1907, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Helena Mont. Sept 76.														
2							cito pap.														
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
		States Citizen					185 adelphi St Bklyn														
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

W B Biglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Arcadia, SAILING THEREWITH. (Insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.I. L.R.C.P.S.I. Visit. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William N O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

J. B. Bigley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 9 29 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, 31 July, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
30337 1	Lewis	Charles Darwin	61		M	M		Je	Je	U.S.A.	American					
25839 2	Williams	Mary Re	a		F	S		Je	Je	do	do					
3	Grenfell	Henry	47		M	S		Je	Je	do	do					
28857 4	Kryger	Max	42		M	M		Je	Je	do	Russian					
11665 5	Anderson	Oscar Fred						Je	Je	do	Scan					
30799 6	Von Kleist	Bertha	28		F	M		Je	Je	do						
30799 7	Von Kleist	Hugo			M			Je	Je	do						
11665 8	Andersson	Oscar Fred						Je	Je	do						
947 9	Johnson	Karl Peter	48		M	S	Machinist	Je	Je	do	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen			
948 10	Johnson	Carl Wilhelm	46		M	M	Joiner	Je	Je	do	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sister Marie Hedman	Waterlongton 54	Stockholm
20258 11	Persson	Per	36		M	M		Je	Je	U.S.	Scand	Sweden		Sister Pauline Rudolph	Seattle	Seattle
20259 12	Rudolph	Carl	57		M	M		Je	Je	America		Denmark	Copenhagen			
20259 13	Rudolph	Bertha H	33		F	M		Je	Je	do		do	do	do	do	
20260 14	Anderson	Samuel	40		M	M		Je	Je	U.S.	Scandinavian	Skaraholtz		Mrs Malen Hartfatlet		
20260 15	Anderson	Anna	44		F	M		Je	Je	do	do			ostergotland	sweden	
20260 16	Jeppsson	Elna	50		F	M		Jes	Jes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Karlsby	Brother Jeppsson	Karlsby	Minn Minneapolis
38351 17	Liljeroth	Sigrid	26		F	M	Domestic	Je	Je	do	do	DECLARED INTENDING ALIEN U.S.	Chicago	do	Sweden	Ill Chicago
38352 18	Carlson	Filip	28		M	M		Je	Je	U.S.	Scand	Sweden				
19	Carlson	Gideon	28		M	M		Je	Je	do	do	Lapland				
20	Anderson	Martin	27		M	M	Labr	Je	Je	do	do	do	do			
21	Anderson	Anna	33		F	M		Je	Je	do	do	do	do			
22	Lindqvist	Svante	42		M	S		Je	Je	do	do					
23	Prim	John	58		M	M	Labr	Je	Jes	do	do					
28119 24	Hellstrom	Oscar	50		M	S	Labr	Je	Je	do	do					
28119 25	Hellstrom	Hans	19		M	S	Servant	Je	Je	do	do					
28760 26	Lindqvist	Lotten	45		F	M		Je	Je	do	do					
23161 27	Bomann	Johan G	28		M	M	Labr	Je	Je	do	do					
23161 28	Bomann	Gustaf	25		M	M	Labr	Je	Je	do	do					
23161 29	Bomann	Klas Lapp	16		M	S	Child	Je	Je	do	do					
30	Youngquist	Johan	30		M	S	Labr	Je	Je	do	do					

23 1/2 a

*Instead of showing occupation of children and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the country from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2B

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 AUG 1907, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From the effects of conviction of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or admitted by alien? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	United States Citizens																		
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	No	Self	$125	Yes	1905 1907	Minn	Sister 716 16 Ave Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lgt	Light	blue	Sweden
17	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1907	Ill	Sister 3776 42 St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Lt	blue	Sweden
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 Apr day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

W S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

~~*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.~~

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. C. Loughlin, Surgeon of the Saratoga, SAILING THEREWITH. (Name of vessel bringing, sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I., L.R.C.S.I. Licent. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. H. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

P. D. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, July 31, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3410 1	Campbell	Edwin L.	31		M m				America						
3410 2	Campbell	Iva a.	28		F m				do						
3410 3	Campbell	Edwin L.	4	6	M				do						
21864 4	Girard	Gilbert	142		M m				do						
5	~~Daily~~	~~Edward~~	~~M~~	~~20~~	~~fort~~				do						
163 6	Weaver	David S	136		M				do						
3228 7	Flohil	Jacob J.	1		M				do						
3414 8	Henkell	William Emery							do						
9	Reardon	James P.	58		M m				do						
10	Reardon	Michael	153		M m				do						
28010 11	Treidder	Samuel James							do						
28010 12	Treidder	Catherine							do						
28010 13	Treidder	Evelyn							do						
8770 14	~~Cheney~~	~~Wm~~	~~L~~						do						
816 15	Gates	Elizabeth	138		F m				do						
816 16	Gates	Archibald	9		M				do						
2336 17	~~Keating~~	James	21		M				Britain (Ireland)	English	United States	Worcester Mass	Fletcher Edward Winchester England	R.I.	Newport
18	Welch	Harry Clay	13		M				U.S.		do	Covington			
19	Kruis	Harriet			F				do						
20	Kruis	Herbert							do						
873 21	Dean	Andrew Geo	4		M m				do						
873 22	Dean	Iva	1	8	F				do						
23	Underwood	Edwin Francis	40		M m				do						
24	Underwood	Daisy	36		F				do						
453 25	Carpenter	Edwin	1		M				do						
243 26	Schroeder	anna	1		F m				do						
243 27	Schroeder	anna	1		F				do						
28	Sheehan	William J.	1		M				do						
29	Howells	Thomas	52		M				do						
30	Howells	Olive	118		F				do						

28
27
1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

74

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

124

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1907

8 AUG

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
								ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

United States Citizens

No Self 55 Yrs 1901 1907 NY. Mrs Ramsdell Newport RI 5ft 2in 110 Good No 5 7 Ruddy Dk blue None England Merchant

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smyth
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

P S Bigelin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I., L.R.C.S.I. Licent. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. C. Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 7 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, July 31, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
28165 1	Pehrson	John	147		M m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish					
28166 2	Asplund	Ole	155		M S	do	Yes	Yes							
28167 3	Boston Bjorkstrom	Alfred	251		M m	do	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish					
28167 4	Boston. Bjorkstrom	Ester	W 221		F S		Yes	Yes	do	do					
28168 5	O Nelson	Frank	153		M S	do	Yes	Yes							
28168 6	O Nelson	Hene	111		F	child	Yes	Yes							
3112 7	Coe	Margaret	151		F M										
24192 8	Wade	John L	M 440		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	Americ	American					
24192 9	Wade	William J	26		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do						
24193 10	Wade	John L	243		M m	Capt.	Yes	Yes	do	do					
5272 11	Elwert	Frederick H	24		M S		Yes	Yes	do	do					
3496 12	Silus	Helen	26		F M		Yes	Yes	do	do					
3496 13	Silus	Herbert	2		M		Yes	Yes	do	do					
3496 14	Silus	Edward	6		M		Yes	Yes	do	do					
3496 15	Goldman	Phoebe	25		F		Yes	Yes	do	do					
120 16	Rocket	J. L.	6/5 7/20 5/2 7/20	31	M m	dealer	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	U. S.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mobile	None	Fm Louisville
120 17	Rocket	J. L	Mrs 30		F m	wife	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U. S.			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	" "
120 18	Rocket	Robert	5½		M	child			U. S. Born						
120 19	Rocket	Louise	3½		F	do			"	"					
120 20	Rocket	Nellie	2½		F	do			"	"					
120 21	Rocket	Victor	1½		M m	do									
120 22	Berry	Bertha	319		F		Yes	Yes	U. S. Born						
3350 23	Colman	Charles	1		M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes							
3350 24	Trout	Walter	1		M	do	Yes	Yes							
3373 25	Wales	Will. John	30		M	Miner	Yes	Yes							
3385 26	Winkler	A. Mrs	143		F	Nurse	Yes	Yes							
3434 27	~~Wright~~	~~Bertha~~	~~Mrs~~		~~F~~	~~m~~									
3434 28	~~Wright~~	~~Lewis H~~	~~M~~		~~M~~	~~S~~									
3449 29	~~Gagen~~	~~Hannah~~	~~F~~		~~F~~										
3481 30	Kenwright	Edward	138		M	Sometimes Up	Yes	Yes	England	English			None	Fm Louisville	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 126

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 AUG 1907, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or crippled, and how; and whether supported by himself or herself or by others, and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	Self	$10	Yes	1891 1907	Yes		Home Knoxville		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light	blue		Scotland Broxburn
17	Husb		"	30yrs	"		"		No	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		U.S. Knoxville
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	No	$200	Yes	1902 1907	Kentucky		Home Lawrenceburg Ky		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Dk	Dk	England London

United States Citizens

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG day of , 190...,

at NEW YORK

Jos Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, (name of vessel), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & L. R. C. S. I. Licent. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

S 6 Adv 26

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Southampton*, *31st July*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beck	Emma	17		F S	Daughter	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	R of	Mr P Lund Holding	Platangade 16 California	California Wis	Fresno
2	Beck	Anartin	30		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calif	Calif	Mr P Lund Holding	Platangade 16 California	Wis	do
3	Beck	Anna	30		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	do	do	Dreamt do	do	do	do
4	Beck	Johannah	4		F	child	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24630 5	Beck	Anna	3		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24630 6	Beck	Christine	2		F	Child	—	—	Denmark	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30[illegible] 7	Naef	Jakob	43		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Jakob Naef	Bitterzell Switzerland	do	do
21[illegible] 8	Exland	Gunnar	34		M M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jakobstad	Wife Mrs Exland	Jacobstad Finland	N.Y.	N.Y.
28[illegible] 9	Anderson	Carl Axl	175		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Skogsvarland	Father. A.F. Person	Longlot Olanv.	N.Y.	Colo
28764 10	Larson	Matilda	28		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	do	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father L J anderson	Lockeras Marinstoo (Father)	N.Y.	N.Y.
10834 11	Elsworthy	John Charles	27		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Satterleigh	John Elsworthy Satterleigh	South Molton.	Dakota	
12	Elsworthy	Emma	27		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	S. Moulton	Mr. W. Kingdon	Alsworth South Molton. (Father)		
961 13	Cellier	Emma	21		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Swiss	French	England	London	Mother Mrs Cellier	Switzerland	N.S	Knoxville
17[illegible]5 14	Eliassen	Josephine	35		F M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norge	Norsk	Norway	Bergen	Son Somendahjemmet	Bergen	N.D.	Millarambel
2669 15	Carlsen	Dora Marie	18		F M	do	wife	Yes	Norge	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bergen		Aunt. Miss Berg	Fore Korskir Kalm 15. Bergen	Ill	Kaywood
35[illegible] 16	Swenson	anna Josephine	20		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark Ifeka	Elfsborgs Län	Father Iron Swenson	Dollebruns Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
36[illegible] 17	James	John	126		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	The Crescent Tenders SO	Cornwall England.	Michigan	Houghton
44 18	Halsten	Ellen	119		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	Norsk	Norsk	Norway	Gudbrandsdalen	Father. John Ingebretsen	Gudbrandsdalen Sweden	Minn.	St paul
44 19	Lee	Sina	39		F S	do	Yes		Norsk	do	Norge	Gudbrandsdalen	Sonder Skogen 91 Gaundal		do	do
3661 20	Lander	Edward Harris	24		M S	Cornish Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Bristol	5 Brigstock Rd	Bristol	N.Y.	N.Y.
31[illegible] 21	Frei	Berthe	17		F S	Clothmaker	Yes	Yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Brunnadern	Father Jacob. Frei		N.Y.	Findlay Ohio
21645 22	Edwards	W. E. R	28		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cardiff	parents 5 Lewis St	Cardiff	N.Y.	Frisco
2699 23	Tippett	William Henry	29		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	Sister Mrs Tippett	Niagara East Niagara	Montana	Butte
27819 24	Tador	Dimitri	21		M S	Labor	Yes		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Monastir	Illinois	Granite City	N.Y.	Illinois
2[illegible]3 25	Madgshon	John Bright	18	6	M S	Indpdt	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Durham	1 Croft Ter	Sarrow Durham	Cal	Redding
21[illegible] 26	Peacock	William	34		M S	Railway Employe	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Buxton	sister Mrs Kant	Buxton	Conn	Bridgeport
2[illegible]5 27	Griffin	Harry Aline	135		M. A.	Coloursteiver	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mother Laure	34 Homerton Str. London W.	New	London
/ 28	Merry	Wm Elizabeth	48		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husband H. Merry	33 Finsbole road Brixton	N.Y.	Ceberon
/ 29	✓	Muriel	2	6	F S	none.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓
✓ 30	Green	Lester Marshall	19		M S	Student	Yes.		✓	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dover	Father W. Green.	Orangeville	Illinois	Indiana

30 1/29 1 Mar

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 6 128

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 AUG 1907, 1907

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes $100	Yes 1900	Iowa	Son in Law Sil min Sorgreaun Mr. Chas Polequeno Fresno Calif		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Kary.	Blond	Blue	✓	Finland Denmark	O. Gjedser Kibi and
2	Yes	self	$100	Yes 1900 1902	Fresno	Brother in Law Sil an Hooper Mr Henry Pailing Fresno Calif		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Normal	Blond	Brown	✓	Finland	Do
3	No	self	Yes	Yes	do	do do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Do	Do	Do	✓		
4	No	self	Yes	Yes	do	do do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Do	Do	Do	✓	Sweden	
5	No	self	Yes	Yes	do	do do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	Do	Do	Do	✓	Do	
6	No	self	Yes	Yes	Do	do do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	9	Fair	Do	Do	✓	Do	
7	Yes	self	$50	Yes 1899 1904	N.Y.	Mermens Finlg (N.Y.)	Stabelo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	Brown	Brown	✓	Switzerland	
8	"	self	$50	No	No	Bro in Law Cable 41 FW 28th	Stanger Donato New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	✓	Finland	Helsingfors
9		self	Yes	No	No	Bro Martin anderson Liberty B. Pr.	Mens Tillund Calif	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Gus	Brown	Blue	✓	Sweden Do	Langlot Olanor
10	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1898 1907	N.Y.	Friend C. Jansen 291 Lexington av.	ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Gus	Dark	Blue	✓	Do	Mariestad
11	Yes	self	Yes	No	No	No	Wm John Webber Dakota S. Dakota	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	DK Brown	Grey	Scar on Left Cheek	England	South Molton
12	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	Yes	No	Friend Wm John Webber Dakota S Dakota USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	L Brown	Grey	Mole under Right Eye	Do	Do
13	No	self	Yes	No	No		Uncle L C Berney Fountain City R.F.D No 4 Knoxville Tenn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	L Brown	Blue	✓	Switzerland	Rodio
14	Yes	self	$30	Yes		Phila N.Y.	Son Jens Eliasen 428 20th avenue Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bra	Blue	✓	Norway	Bergen
15	Yes	self	$50	Yes	35 ann 1872 1907	Chicago	Husband Frank Carlson 707 North 6th avenue	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Sort	Blue	✓		Bergen
16	Yes	self	$25	No			Father Friend J. Prim 1413 - 22 st Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Gus	Fair	Blue	✓	Scand	Erska sathen
17	No	self	$50	No	No	No	P. Jeffrey Opelika Ala Box 188 Houghton Co Michigan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	Dr Brown	Blue	✓	England	2he Crecent SO Cornwall
18	Yes	self	$25	No	Yes	No	Bekjende Sena Lee St. Paul Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓		Gudbrandsdalen
19	Yes	self	$50	1899 1907	St paul		Maud Mikal Lee Stpaul Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Do	Do	Blue	✓		6/Gausdal
20	Yes	self	No	Yes 1907	N.Y.		63 West 36 St Ny ork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	DK	Brown	Brown	✓	Scotland	Alloa
21	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Mr Herman Schweitzer Slide Co. Finley	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Swarthy	Brown	Brn	✓	Switzerland	Brunnadarn
22	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	18	Frisco	Friends Mr Gallagher 1270 Fulton St Frisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	DK	DK	Brown	✓	England	Cardiff
23	Yes	Self	$25	No	No	No	Bro in Law Charles Drew 1121 North Washington St Butte	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue		England	Cornwall
24	Yes	Self	$25	No	No	No	Father Helia Tudor Boyd & at Paper Manufacturer Turkey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	13	Dark	Grey	BLK	✓	Turkey	Monastir
25	No	Self	$30	Yes	5	Califon	Sister Red Bluff Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DK	DK	Grey	✓	England	Jarrow
26	No	self	Yes	Yes	1907		Home Brid Sept Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	DK	DK	✓	England	Lotjington Shropshire
27	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	No		Friend F Zimmerman 52 Beekman Ave New York	2	✓	2	.	1	.	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lond ty
28	No	Self	$50	No	—	—	Son Olive Merry Sycamore Av. S. Elberon N. J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	No.	5		Fred	Dark	Brown	None	Eng Wales	Newport
29	✓	Mother	$60	✓	—	—	Brother ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	No.	5	2.	✓	✓	Green	None	✓	Cardiff
30	Yes.	Self	$5	Yes.	1907.	Resident	Father W. Green Orangeville Ontario	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	6	.	✓	✓	Brown	None	Canada	Orangeville

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith C
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 All day of , 190 ,

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

129

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.M. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I., L.R.C.S.I. Licut, Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William M. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 4 AUG 1902 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

D.S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 5 aer 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobs	Bertie Alfred	27	4	M S	Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		A.C. Jacobs 50 Grosvenor Rd Highbury Lond	Cal	
2	Bolton	Susannah	35	8	F S	Ladies Maid	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Gloucester	Mrs Davis - Hernal (Sister) Cheltenham		
3	Condy	Alfred	17	6	M S	Coachman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Plymouth	27 Wolster St. Plymouth		
4	Treidder	Joseph	23		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	Mr RM Treaidder Blk Rock Gowan Camborne	Butte	Mont
5	Matthews	Henry Treglown	26		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	Mr William Matthews Bolenowe Camborne Cornwall	Butte	Mont
6	Welber	Fanny	19	8	F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Brother Webber 75 Ellys St. Commercial Rd E		
7	~~Galinsky~~	~~Lyb~~	~~18~~		~~F S~~	~~Tailoress~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	Father Mr Galinsky 38 Backett St		Chicago
8	Kazan	George	29		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	White	England	London	Friends Mr Kirkyacan Bruswell Bishopsgate St. EC	Ky	
9	Lynan	Luther James	25		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Isleworth London	Mrs Lynan 24 Lyell Rd Isleworth Lond	Ky	
10	Franklin	Arthur Charles	37	6	M M	Baker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Edmonton	Brother Mrs Franklin 54 Stanley Rd Lower Edmonton	Ky	Buffalo
11	Wiseman	Benjamen	24		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Salop	Mr. Newport Salop Woodseaves 5 yrs	Ky	N.Y.
12	Lynan	Walter	20		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Stratford	Father Geo Lynan 170 Leytonstone Rd Stratford E	Mass	Bedford
13	Glaholm	John William	25		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	S. Shields	46 Stanhope St S. Shields	Ky	N.Y.
14	Douglass	John Locke	25		M S	do	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	S. Shields	38 Elizabeth St S. Shields	Ky	N.Y.
15	Taylor	Israador	18		M S	Watchmaker	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Mr Hain Taylor 76 Bachkinsky Odessa 12 yrs	NY	St Louis
16	Taylor	Clara	22		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	do do	NY	St Louis
17	Kellger	Henry	24		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	England		Canada	Fulton Mo	Mrs Neal Kellger Pochenka Russia		
18	Trudgen	Samuel	24		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	Father William Trudgeon	Arizona	Globe
19	Nile	William Henry	24		M S	do	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Redruth	Mother Jane Nile Falmouth Rd Redruth	do	do
20	Hunkin	William James	26		M S	do	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	Jas Hunkin - post Cambria Cornwall	Arizona	Globe
21	Thyellesen	Christian	23		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark Ballerup	Ribe Amt	Fresno	California	do
22	Hansen	Niels	23		M M	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Danish	do	Glibsting	Denmark	do	do	do
23	~~Petersen~~	~~Peter Jurgen~~	~~44~~	6	~~F M~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Danish~~	~~do~~	~~Kolding~~	~~Denmark~~			~~do~~
24	Thyellesen	Rasmus	52		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Danish	do	Ballerup	Ribe Amt Denmark	c/o Mr Lund Holding	Platangade 16 Denmark	do
25	do	Johanne	58		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	Danish	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	Kjerstine	20			daughter	Yes	Yes	Danish	do	do	do	do	do	
27	do	Karine	18	11		daughter	Yes	Yes	Danish	do	do	do	do	do	
28	do	Anders	11	6		child	Yes	Yes	Danish	do	do	do	do	do	
29	Beck	Chreslin	63		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Danish	do	Denmark	Ribe Amt	Mr. B. Lund Holding	Platangade 16 Denmark	Cal Fresno
30	do	Johanne	58		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	Danish	do	do	do	do	do	do

78

98

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5 130

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 AUG 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes	9 mth	1907 N.Y.	Gerard Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair Brown	Blue	England	London
2	Yes	self	$40	No			visit To Brother Charles Bolton	No	No	No	No	Good Normal	No	5	3½	Blond	Grey/dk Grey	England	Bildeston Suffolk
3	Yes	self	$25	No			Cor. 6th & North Main Conn RFD New Grand Hotel 30 5th Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Light Hazel	England	Plymouth
4	Yes	self	$60	Yes	5	Butte Montana	Brother William Frisedden Box 492 Butte Montana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	DK	Brown Brown	England	parish Cornwall
5	No	self	$100	Yes	2	Virginia City Nevada	Grand Central Station 42nd St Main St Butte Mont Montana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	Brown Blue	U.S.A.	Virginia City Nevada
6	Yes	Friend	$15	No			Friend Isaac Kalish 174 Chrystie St Bro. S.S. Galicia	N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	DK	England	London
7	Yes	self	$50	No			Wife Leah [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	DK Brown	England	London
8	Yes	self	$100	Yes	5	N.Y.	Home 860 Bway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	DK Brown Brown	Turkey Christian	Port Said Adelphi Hotel
9	Yes	self	$30	No			Mr Kenny 113 East 105 St	N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	DARK Grey	England	London
10	No	self	$50	Yes	W	Buffalo	Friend 1215 Niagara St Buffalo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown Blue	England	Bedford
11	Yes	self	$50	No			Friend Sidney Harold Boggis 113 East 40 N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown Grey Blue	England	Woodcaves Weapon Salop
12	No	self	$100	No			Uncle Edwin Bowman 705 Academy Av. Rye Bedford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown Brown	England	London
13	Yes	self	$100	Yes	10 mth	1907 N.Y.	Departure Natal Panama	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	Bld Blue	England	Sunderland
14	Yes	self	$150	Yes	10 mth	1907 N.Y.	Detachment to Panama	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown Blue	England	S. Shields
15	Yes	self	$100	No			Mrs Hellyer Fulton Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	DK	DK Brown	Russia	
16	No	self	$50 $100	No			Student Wentworth College Fulton Missouri	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		DK	DK Brown	Russia	
17	No	self	$50	Yes	7	Fulton Mo	Join Uncle Globe Arizona	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair Blue		
18	No	self	$100	No			Post Office Globe Ariz-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Brown Blue	England	Ireligh Redruth
19	No	self	$25	No			Friend Mr T.B. Player Box 15 Globe Ariz	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	DK Brown Blue	England	Redruth
20	No	self	$100	No			Aunt Mrs Henrick Palmer Oleander Fresno California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	DK Brown Brown	England	Penzance
21	No	self	$100	No			Friend Mr Henrick Pantain Oleander Fresno Calif	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Normal	Blond Blue	Japan	Dalkeith Ribie Aut
22	No	No	$25	No			Mr Firein Fireman Oleander California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Normal	Ruddy Brown	Finland	Dalkeith O-Marie Tapon Baingard
23	No	self	$50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blond Brown	do	do Bertaft- Slesvig
24	No	self	$50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Blond do	do	do
25	No	self	$100	No			Mr Henrik Pantain Oleander Fresno Calif	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk Dk	Denmark	Sunderskov
26	No	self	$50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	✓	✓ ✓	No	✓ ✓
27	No	do	$50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	✓	✓ ✓	No	✓ ✓
28	No	self	$50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	—	✓	✓ ✓	No	✓ ✓
29	No	self	$50	No			Mr Henry Pauling Fresno Cal (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Kurjel	Blond Blue		Oyestia Ribi-Amt
30	No	Husband	$50	No			— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	✓	✓ ✓		— do —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of ..... , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

P S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

131

W.T.V.

I, C. Laughlin, Surgeon of the Britain, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. I., L. R. C. S. I. Lieut. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. X. O'Laughlin

Sworn to before me this AUG 1907 day of NEW YORK, 190

at NEW YORK

P. C. Biglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

S 4 a Er

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Beebe	Romelia	16		F S	No	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	336 Cardale Road Herne Hill SE	Ill	Chicago
2	Beebe	Harry	15		M										
3	Gregson	Harold	26		M S	Organist	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	7 Normand Gardens W Kensington	Can	Montreal
4	Steer	Thomas Bayen	37		M M	Hotel manager	Yes	Yes	England	English			Thomas Steer Hatfield Herts		Boston Mass 12 yrs
5	Leighton	John George	35		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	8 Stockwell park Crescent Stockwell S.W	N.Y.	City
6	Randall	Charles	46		M S	Straw hat manufr	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Luton	6 Collingdon St Luton	N.Y.	City
7	Hall	Ernest William	24		M S	Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Sheffield	Wm. Hall 120 Springvale Sheffield	N.Y.	Macdonald ny
8	Baird	arthur	32	8	M S	Carter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Carlinghow Cleckheaton	Simon Ford Richmond Yorks	N.Y.	Macdonald ny
9	Dawson	annie	46		F M	none	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Thornton Skelton Bratton	T. Dawson Skelton	N.Y.	Macdonald ny
10	Faulkner	Julia	37		F S		Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bratton	J Faulkner Bratton	N.Y.	Macdonald ny
11	Polkinghorne	Stephen Isaac	50		M M		Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	Tregajorran Corn Bre Cornwall	Globe	Arizona
12	Polkinghorne	William Lou	20		M S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	Mother address as above	do	do
13	Heather	Simon Treseddon	20		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	Mrs Richard Heather Trewerd Crowan Camborne	Butte	Montana
14	Caddy	William	19		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	Father Richard Caddy Troon Camborne Cornwall	Helena	Mon
15	Duncan	James Charles	8	9	M M	Cigar dealer	Yes	Yes	English & Scotch	English & Scotch	England	Kent	16 Tweedy Rd Bromley Kent	Cal.	Oakland Cal
16	Duncan	George	48		M M	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	English & Scotch	English & Scotch	England	Kent	16 Tweedy Rd Bromley Kent	—	Oakland Cal
17	Jowett	Harrult	36		F M		Yes	Yes	Anglo Saxon	Anglo Saxon	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ohio	Cleveland	Father Ellis Robinson Glen Villas Clayton Bradford	Pa	Phila
18	Jowett	Johnnie	4	7	M S				British		Ohio	Cleveland	do	do	Phila
19	Irvine	David Duncan	41		M M	Br Clergyman	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Bonds Hill Londonderry	City	Bonds Hill Londonderry	City	Washington Tacoma
20	Irvine	Mary Florence wife	23		F M	2-136 633 11-6-41	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	do	do	do	do	do
21	Turner	Herbert Francis	34	3	M M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ryde I of W	Rosendea Vernon Sq Ryde Isle of Wight	Mass	Cambridge
22	Turner	Elizabeth Cripps wife	32	3	F M	wife	Yes	Yes	American	American	England	Ryde I of W	Rosendea Vernon Sq Ryde Isle of Wight	Mass	Cambridge
23	Lambert	Richard	32		M M	actor	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	England	London	24 Chester Terr London S.W	N.J.	New York
24	Burke	Eileen	18		F S	artist	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Kingston	97 Patrick St Kingston Ireland	N.Y.	
25	Hennessey	Thomas Eliza Stapp	52		F M	no	Yes	Yes	Tourist England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Clifton	47 Sabrina Pl Clifton Bristol	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	~~Hennessey~~	~~Edith Annie Robina~~	~~20~~	~~3~~	~~F S~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~Irish~~	~~England~~	~~Clifton~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~N.Y.~~
27	Galvin	Norah	28		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Tourist England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Clifton	do	do	N.Y. Brooklyn
28	~~Hutchinson~~	~~Edward~~	~~20~~	~~3~~	~~M S~~	~~Banker~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotch~~	~~England~~	~~St Wales~~	~~Town Penrhos Pwllheli N Wales~~	~~Mass~~	~~Chelsea~~
29	Chinery	Blanche	27		F S	nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	60 Princes Road Kilburn London W	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Grove	John Thomas	21	4	M S	chair maker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Staffs	John Grove 52 New Town Rd Old Hill Staffs	Ohio	Trenton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 AUG 1907, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or an asylum, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		Mrs Wm Earle 116 Highest Buffalo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Fair	Gray Blue		U.S.A	Chicago
2		Mother				do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Fair	Fair	Blue		England	London
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	DK	Blk	Hazel			Glascow
4	Yes	self	Yes	No	5 yrs	N.Y. Boston	Wife and child 48 Beacon St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	DK	Scar Right Cheek	England	Hatfield Herts
5	Yes	self	Yes	No			Aunt Grand Ave No 22	No	No	Yes	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	DK	Hazel		England	Richmond
6	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1 yr	1907 NY	Home 36 77th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Grey		England	Luton
7	No	self	Yes	No			Sons Relative James Faulkner Macdonald,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue			Loftus in Cleveland Yorks
8	Yes	self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue			Richmond York
9	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	6 mth	Macdonald	To Brothers 511 D Macdonald St Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Blue			Keton
10	Yes	self	Yes				do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								Marske by Sea Severn
11	Yes	self	Yes	No			Friend Mr F.S. Bastien Globe Gila Arizona	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Brown	Grey		England	Forehead Cam Brea Cornwall
12	Yes	self	Yes	No			do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Ruddy	Brown	Brown			do do Camborne Cornwall
13	No	self	Yes	No			Richard Heathes 1076 East Elena St Butte City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Brown	Brown			Delant Cornwall
14	Yes	self	Yes				Brother J. T. Caddy Montana Jefferson Co Mon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue			
15	Yes	self	more	Resident			Loma Family 1353 Castro St Oakland Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	DK	DK	Blue		Scotland	Perth
16	Yes	self	Yes				do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue			Bradford Clayton
17	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1½	Cleveland Ohio	Mother Land Mill Young Road	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		Bradford	Clayton
18	Yes	Mother					do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
time	19	Rail Rd N.Y	Self	Yes	No			Rev John Lewtas 1111 Pine St (South Tacoma	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Pale	Fair	Blue		Devon	Bangor
	20	do	Self	No			do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Rosy	Fair	Grey			Longford
	21	Yes	self	More	Yes	Nov 1894 Boston	Father in Law Mr Southwick 14 Felton St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Lt Brown	Blue		Sonton	Shirley
	22	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	1898 do	do do 144 West 37th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	DK	DK Brown	Brown		Mass	Cambridge
	23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 N.Y	Norfolk Cook Theatrical Boarding House N.Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue		Scotland	
	24	Yes	Self	No	No		Friend Solicited	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey		Ireland	Kirigston
	25	Yes	Self	No	No		Chrystie Ave New York	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey		← India	
	26	Yes	Mother				do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue		Ireland	Co Cork
	27	Yes	Mother	Yes	No		Mrs Caulfield Kenmare	No	No	Yes	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey		Ireland	Co. Cork
	28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 Montana	G W Hancock Whitehall Co Montana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	DK	DK	Blue		India	Punjab Jullunder park
	29	Yes	self	Yes	No		Sister Mrs Rose Callard 1236 E 123rd St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Brown	Brown		England	London
	30	Yes	sister America	$50	No		Miss Pollie Grove 16 Lewis St Trenton N.J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Blk	Grey		England	School St Cradley Heath Staff

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edw J Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 Aug day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

P S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

133

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I., L.R.C.S.I. Licent. Med. Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

D. B. Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
...ry and Labor
SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, 31st July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kusnerov	Nicholas	34		m S	accountant auditory	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	St Petersburg	St Petersburg	USA	Boston
2	Matalnikoff	Sergius	36		m M	asst academy	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	St Petersburg	St Petersburg	USA	Boston
3	Upton	Edna	33	4	f S	servant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Staffo	Mrs Joseph Upton Belt Rd West Halworthy Cornwall	Ohio	Murray City
4	Jenkin	Arthur Crispin	30	10	m S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	chairman Staffordshire Candelstone Camelford	Pa	Kingston
5	Donald	Stephen	32		m S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	Mrs Ralston Cornwall	Mont	Butte
6	Stevens	William	32	8	m S	do	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	do	St Ives Cornwall	Pa	Bradock
7	King	Arthur Stanley	24		m S	miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	do	Providence Farm W. Carter Mr Corn Brea Cornwall	Illinois	Chicago
8	Rancaron	Richard	32		m S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	do	Mother Mrs Eliza E Rancaron Carmarthen Moor Corn Brea	do	do
9	Moore	Charles	16	2	m	no	Yes	Yes	England	English	Canada	Muskoka	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Golly	Abraham	30		m M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	England	London	5 Brackley St London	N.Y.	Can Canada Muskoka
11	Golly	Annie	17		f S								do	N.Y.	
12	Golly	Marc	15		m S		LA-238997	2/11/43	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	
13	~~Lewis~~	~~Thomas~~	25		m	Signal man	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Port Talbot	Mrs Lewis 8 Cross Rd Cromart Port Talbot	Pa	Akron
14	Goldsworthy	Edwin	33	9	m M	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	Mrs Grace Goldsworthy (wife) Leedstown Crowan Camborne	Globe	Arizona
15	Verjugin	Constantin	29	5	m S	asst Normalty	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	St Petersburg	St Petersburg	Mass	Boston
16	Fransen	Edmund	27		m S	Glass Blower	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Algutsbo	Father F.O. adolfsson Granejo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Redrigailoff	Victor	38		m M	Director Institute	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	St Petersburg	St Petersburgh 30 yrs	Chicago 27 yrs	USA Boston
18	Tucker	Herbert James	28	4	m M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Plymouth	4 Cecil St Plymouth 17 yrs	N.Y.	Illy
19	Tucker	Sidney Ethel	20	11	f S	do	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Plymouth	4 Cecil St Plymouth 17 yrs	N.Y.	—
20	Baümann	Ellen Louise	33		f S		Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hampshire	Mrs J. Burrows 9 & 5 Garden St Winchester	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Parsons	Henry	12	5	m	Stock Broker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Parsons Bank Chambers 111 New Oxford St London W		Winnipeg
22	Phipps	Florence Louise	38		f S		Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	13 Pollard Road West Hendon London NW 2 yrs	N.Y.	
23	Barrett	Lydia	36		f M		Yes	Yes	England	English	Wales		The W Earl & Countess Rags Cardiff 4 y		Batavia
24	Hutton	Sidney Robert	25		m M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	116 Letterton Rd Canonbury London	W	Rdy Newport
25	Hutton	Antoinette	32		f M	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	J. Morse (Father) Long Lane EC		Rdy
26	Hutton	Antoinette Ethel							England	English	England	English	do		
27	Levy	Charles	16		m W	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	31 Christchurch Bridesbury		Chicago
28	Iredell	Dora Annitta	32		f M		Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Brighton	Mrs Crichton 70 Vernon Ter. Brighton		New York
29	Iredell	Francis John Maud	3		m		Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Brighton	General Iredell Furze Court Clyke Rd do.		do
30	Deng	Matilda Francis	40		f S	maid	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Surrey	15 Rochester Row Carshalton	Minn	Minneapolis

Book

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 AUG 1907, *1907*

134

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	19$	No			International Congress Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Good	Dk Brown		Russia	St Petersburg
2	Yes	self	10$	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1.64 m		Dk Brown	Grey		Russia	Simbirsk
3	Yes	Landlord Archer	25	No			Jos. Broker Harvey City Hosiery Co Ohio future Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk Blue		England	Stowmford
4	Yes	self	25	No			Brother 127 Page avenue Kingston Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	Hatchet cut on Thumb left hand	England	Cornwall
5	Yes	self	75	No			Brother Samuel Donald Meadville Butte Montana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk Grey		Cornwall	Terranthroe
6	Yes	self	80	No			Friend Matthew Trevorrow 120 Spring St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Light Blue		Cornwall	St Ives
7	Yes	self	10$	No			Westfield Ill Chicago Friend Wm Merrit 2139	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brown Blue		England	Trygagarran Corn Brea
8	Yes	self	100	No			Uncle do Aunt do Point Reyes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brown Brown		England	Carmarthen
9	No	self	10$	Yes	1907	NY	Montreal Lake out	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
10	Yes	Brother 50		Yes	1906	NY	Brother Simon Golly 160 W 86th St NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk	Brown Brown		Austria	Lemberg
11	Yes	do					do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
12	Yes	do					do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
13	Yes	self	Yes	No			Brother Leo A J Thorne 93 Ohio St Steven W 17 Hampton Box 146	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Light	Light Blue		Wales	Cromain St Issabet Parish Crown
14	Yes	self	75$	No			Herman Graham Arizona	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Med	Brown Hazel		England	Cornwall
15	Yes	self	10$	No			International Congress Boston Brother Oskar Hansen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Good	Brown Grey	Tattoed (Anchor)	Russia	Pidon
16	Yes	self	30	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	962 Willoughby ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Left arm	Sweden	Algutoboda
17	Yes	self	10$	No			International Congress Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1.69 m		Good	Light Grey		Russia	Poltava
18	Yes	self	100	No			New Grand Hotel 21st & 5th Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Med	Brown Grey		England	Holsworthy
19	Yes	self	Yes	No			do Friend Mrs G Brown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brown Grey		England	Holsworthy
20	Yes	self	20	No			Shady avenue Squirrel Hill Pittsburg 406 Bon accord	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn Blue Grey		England	Shanclife Kent
21	Yes	self	100	No			Main St Winnipeg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Good	Brown Blue		England	London
22	Yes	self	50	No			Mrs Owen Queenstown Ireland 77 archer place Jamaica NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Auburn Brown		England	Birmingham
23	Yes	Husband	50	3 years			Husband 209 Liberty St Batavia NY													
24	Yes	self	12$	No			Mr C Knight Cogshell avenue	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown Blue		England	Hall St London
25	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Brown		England	London
26		do					do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						England	London
27			U S Citizen																	
28		Self	50$	No			New Grand Hotel N Y C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Dk Brown Grey Blue	Mole near Right Eye Scar on Neck	England	Brighton
29		Self	Yes	Yes	1898 1899	California	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fresh	Brown Blue		India	Poonah
30	No	Self	50	Yes	1895 Time		Friend Mr L ADey West Hotel Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk Brown		England	Upsom Surrey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

D B Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Oceanic SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S.I., L.R.C.P.S.I. Lincoln Act Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

P. B. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 2 a 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, 31 July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shelton	Maude Annie	30	3	F S	Governess	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Oxford	Father's address 9 Woodstock Rd.	New Jersey	Salem Phila
2	Barley	Henry Edward	53	8	M M	Peddler	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Brookfield High Rd Wealdstone	5 yrs New Jersey	Montclair
3	~~Barrow~~	~~William Edward~~	~~Boy~~	~~12~~	~~M S~~	~~Page~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	Harriett Romain 7 Grande Rd Clapham	~~Sister~~	~~London~~
4	~~Davis~~	~~Ron~~	~~Wil~~	~~13~~	~~M S~~	~~Cabin Boy~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	Tooting	~~Allen Clapham to Dover~~	~~Expected to Sterling~~	~~Do~~
5	Wickenden	Minnie Rachael	52	F	W	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Cambridge	English	England	Kennington	None in England		New York
6	Scott	Watson	58	M	M	Miniature Painter Artist	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	67 Lancaster St London SE	Mrs Scott wife	Touring
7	Scott	Tom	28	M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs Scott (Mother) 67 Lancaster St London SE		Touring
8	Trotte	Albert Ernest	35	M	M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	New Milton	Andrew Trotte Beckton Farm New Milton Hants		Cleveland U.S.A.
9	Trotte	Jane	26	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	New Milton	Ephraim Rideout The Common Ashmore Salisbury Wilts		Do
10	Willmott	Eliza	60	F	Wid	no	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Southampton	6 Waterloo Rd Fremantle Souton		New York
11	Brooks	Ann	33	F	S	Literary	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Stratford on Avon	Thomas Brooks Evesham place Stratford on Avon		New York
12	Kent	William John	40	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	Mrs W. J. Kent Broadland Illogan Cornwall		Arizona Globe
13	Stafford	Carmen	37	F	M	Wife Traveling Alone	Yes	Yes	England	Spanish English	England	London	23 Argyle Mansions Chelsea		Jamaica Kingston
14	Stafford	Carmen	16	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Do		Do
15	Stafford	Valerie	15	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Do		Do
16	Williams	William John	39	M	M	Bellsmith	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hayle	Father Mr R Williams West Terr Hayle		Penn Wilkesbarre
17	Williams	Mildred wife	28	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hayle	Do		Do
18	Davis	Mary Louise	55	F	W	Nil			England	English	England	London	8 Maitland Park Rd N W London		N.Y. New York
19	~~Tonson~~	~~Sarah Jane~~	~~30~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bristol	21 Colston Rd Kingsdown Bristol		N.Y.
20	Wiley	Thomas George	24	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Battersea S.W.	46 Beaufoy Road Battersea London		Phila Pa
21	Westley	Charles	33	M	S	Plumber	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	146 arnold Rd Philipshare Fellis Lane (7 mths)		N.Y. Ohio
22	Hayles	Amelia	28	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Pagham Sussex 6 mths	Returning home 1442 Sheffield St Allegheny	Pa	Allegheny
23	Hayles	May	2	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	~~England~~ Born on Steamer				Mrs Amelia Hayles 2 Somerton Rd Peckham 11 mths		
24	Howard	Rose alma	30	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London			N.Y.
25	Howard	Alf. James George	7/12	M		-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
26	Howard	Lawrence Stanley	5	M		-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"		"
27	Vellor	Lily Florence	20	F	S	Cashier	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	2 Somerton Road Peckham 3 mths		N.Y.
28	Mitchell	Ernest John	25	M	M	Bellsmith	Yes	Yes	England	English	Peninsula	Lickeard	Mrs Mable Mitchell Peninsula Lickeard		Florence Arizona
29	Burton	Marcia	52	F	S	-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	31 Renfrew Road Kennington S.E.		Ill Chicago
30	Beebe	Nellie	40	F	W		Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	98 Leandale Rd Herne Hill S.E.		Ill Chicago

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 136 S 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 AUG 1907, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	5 Yes	Yes 1905 1906 Salem New Jersey	Returning after visit to my home Mr D. Silvanth 31 Chestnut St To sister Mrs Bartley	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 9	Fair	Med Brown Hazel		England Oxford
2	Yes	Self	40 No		59 Montchen av Montchen	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 10½	DK	Grey Blue		England London
3	No	Self	Yes No		No	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 4	DK	DK DK		England Clapham
4	No	Self	Yes No		No	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 7	Fair	DK Grey		England Croydon
5	Yes	self	25 No		Daughter alice Marorthy 120 West 69 St New York	No	No	No	No Healthy	No	5 3	Fair	Fair Grey		England Cambridge
6	Yes	self	200 Yes	3 mths New York	40 Keith Theatre N.Y. Feiber Union Square N.Y	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 4	Light	Light Blue		Yorkshire Leeds
7	Yes	self	Yes Yes	3 mths New York	Do Do Joseph Av Cleveland	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 3	Light	Light Grey		Yorkshire Leeds
8	No	self	195 No		Friend Mr Brown 86th	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 9	DK	Brown Brown	Mole on left cheek	Eng. England Burton-upon-Trent Christchurch Ashbury
9	No	self	Yes No		do	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 2	Fair	Fair Blue		England Salisbury Wilts
10	Yes	self	Yes	1901 1898 N.Y.	Mr Hallin 133 West 133rd St N.Y.	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 8	Ruddy	Grey Hazell		England Southampton
11	Yes	self	50 Yes	Yes 8 N.Y.	Dramatic Mirror 45th St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 5	Med Fair	Brown Blue		England Brighton Sussex
12	No	self	900 No		Brother Mr Nicholas Neal Globe Arizona	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 8	DK	DK Blue	I attoo mark on ring of hand	England Portreath
13	Yes	Self	100 No		Livingston Bay Self Holiday Jamaica S/S La plata	No	No	No	No Good	No					
14	Yes	Mother	Yes No		Do	No	No	No	No Good	No					
15	Yes	Do	Yes No		Do	No	No	No	No Good	No					
16	No	Self	70 Yes	4 yrs 1903 1907 Wilkesbarre	Yes	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 5	DK	DK Brown		England portreath
17	No	Husband	Yes Yes	Do	Do	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 3	✓	✓ Blue		✓ Liverpool
18	Yes	self	50 Yes	20 N.Y.	127 East 15th St Joan Husband W. Towson	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 4	Wdow	DK ✓		England London
19	Yes	self	50 No		Mr A Reynolds (Friend) 5 28 St Bristol	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 6	Fair	Light Brown		England Bristol
20	Yes	self	150 No		Friend Mr Howard Louisville Kentucky	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 6	Med	Brown Grey		England Pimlico London
21	Yes	self	$40 No		505 West 54 St N.Y. Returning home	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 6	Fair	DK Blue		England Middlesex Ponder End
22	Yes	self	20 Yes	7 Pittsburg	1412 Sheffield St Allegheny	No	No	No	No Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown Blue		England London
23															
24	Yes	self	$15 Yes	1905 1907 10 mths N.Y.	Husband 505 W. 54th Street N.Y.	No	No	No	No Good	No	4 11	Fair	Brown Blue		England Holloway
25	—	Mother	— —	— —	— do —	"	"	"	" "	"	3 8	Fair	Fair Blue		do do
26										"		Med	Brown DK Blue		do do
27	Yes	self	$15 No		Brother in Law James Howard 505 West St 54th St N.Y.	No	No	No	No Good	"	4 10	Med	DK Brown Grey		England Holloway
28	Yes	self	1000 No		William John Walter Morenci Arizona	No	No	No	No Good	"	5 9	Fair	Light Blue		Tillamill
29	Yes	self	$50 No		Friend Dr Grave 412 South Oakley Boulevard	No	No	No	No Good	"	5 1	Fair	DK Brown		England London
30	Yes	self	1000 Yes	American Residence	Sister Mrs William Earle 116 High St Bellton Harbour	Mich	No	No	No Good	"	5 6	Med	Grey Brown		U.S.A. Detroit

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. P. Smith Master, (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Briatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, = 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw E. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

D S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

137

1171

I, C. Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.K.Q.C.P.I., L.R.C.S.I. Limerick and Hospitals, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Certain C. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

by Dr Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Re[illegible] by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3385 1	Edgar	Maude Mary	25	5	F S	Private	Yes	Yes	Australia (British)	British	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. 38 Remond Rd Bedford park W	Melbourne	Australia Going
3406 2	Bankes	Stanley Townes	21	11	M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Same 4 Mr Pleasant Rd. Lewisham	6 mth	Phila [illegible]
3411 3	Pollard	Sarah ann	24	6	F S	Twister	Yes	Yes	England	English	Bradford	West Bowling	Mrs Townsend (Mother) 62 Boyaton St		[illegible]
3694 4	Cayzer	William Richard	29		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	Father William Richard Cayzer St Newan. Cornwall		Montana Butte
3451 5	Hunt	Thomas	16		M S	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	137 Janners Hill Deptford		Buffalo N.Y.
3033 6	Hadley	Charles Owen	29	1	M M	Tube Worker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Mr. Broughton 119 Sherlock St.		Pat McKeesport
3513 7	Atkins	Sarah Dent	35	6	F M	House wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Leicester	Thomas Atkins Swannington nr Leicester (Sister) Mrs Lord		Scranton Pa only
3516 8	Chappell	Thomas	35		M M	Gravel Dredger	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	6 Chancery		N.Y. Phila
3517 9	Chappell	Annie wife	36		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Phila	do do		N.Y. Phila
3611 10	Copp	John Henry	26		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Yanninpake Latchley	Mr Jonas Copp Latchley Calstock		Globe Arizona
3644 11	Tregunna	Philip	75		M M	Blksmith	Yes	Yes	England	English	Cornwall	Gorran	Mr Edwin Tregunna Gorran Cornwall		N.Y. Brooklyn
3645 12	Tregunna	Annie wife	27		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	do	do	do do		do do
3385 13	Edgar	Alexander Robert	57		M M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	England	London	38 Remond Rd Bedford Pk W since 17 March 1907		Melbourne Australia Going
3651 14	Rossiter	Arnold John	22		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall pool	Mr W. Rossiter Bancoone Terran. Illogan. Cornwall		[illegible]
3658 15	James	Herbert Richard	24		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cornwall	Mr C.B. James - 3 Trevinson Terr. barn Brea R.S.O. Cornwall		[illegible]
3669 16	Turner	Edith	25	4	F S	Brass Finisher	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	2 Knoll Rd East Hill Wandsworth	5 mths	Brooklyn
	17 Kendall	Jane	33		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Walsall	John Aldrich 52 Forrester St. (3 mths) Walsall 23 Queens Rd Twickenham		San Francisco [illegible]
3398 18	Ormsby	Stephen Oliver	36		M M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Twickenham	Transit		do
3399 19	Ormsby	Christiana	37		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	do	do	do		do
[illegible] 20	Ormsby	Barbara	8	3	F S	niece	Yes	Yes	England	English	do	do	do		do
[illegible] 21	Ormsby	Olive	4	3	F S	"	No	No	England	English	do	do	do		do
132 22	Collins	Elizabeth	68		F M	"	yes	yes	S	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				My Edenvale Cty
132 23	Bernhard	Emily	29		F M	"	yes		S	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				My Edenvale Cty
106 24	Veness	Thomas	73	1	M S	Retired	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Swindon	Swindon Wiltshire 35 year		Conn Bridgeport
130 25	Rich	Ida Jane	22	1	F S	Comp. help	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs Mers Stoke Newington 744 Fairhill Rd 13 mth		Canajoharie Michigan USA
911 26	~~Meredith~~	~~Harry Howard~~	21		M S	Com Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Essex	~~Chingford Essex~~ St Margarets Hill	44 Auckland West Norwood S.E. (10 yrs)	Phila N.Y. Detroit Kirby
3437 27	Aylesbury	Bertha Mary	24		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Norwood			
154 28	Potbury	Caroline	80		F S	-	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Lavender Hill SW	144 Theobalds Lavender Hill SW 5 Leard St New Church Rd Camberwell 57 years		Washington Straitsville
3374 29	Cockman	Amelia Grace	56		F S	Dressmaker Returning	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Camberwell			USA Ohio
2400 30	Livingstone	Adelaide	24	6	F S	Transit	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Twickenham	23 Queens Rd Twickenham		Kingston Jamaica

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 1 138

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 AUG 1907, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid or unlabored immigrant; if not, why not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	passage paid by passenger	20	No		No friend or relative Going to join a relative Friend Mr. J. A. Frain 1727 N. 7th Street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None special	Australia	Ballarat Victoria
2			15	No			No	No	No	No	Excited	No	6	3		Blk	Brown	Nil	England	London.
3	No	myself	20	No		Going to be Married to Lizzie Shuttleworth 713 Wesden St Pawtucket R.I.	No	No	No	No	Very Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Dark	Grey	Sore on right side of neck		Bradford
4	No	self	15	No		Friend Mr James Jenkins	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk	Blue		England	Truro Cornwall
5	Yes	Father	15	No	—	Mr Edward Hunt State Hospital Buffalo N.Y. Poor health	No	No	No	No	Stiff Knee Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	———		London
6	Yes	myself	25	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Blue	———	England	Birmingham
7	Yes	Husband	60	No		Mrs Mary K. Lewis 38 Main St. Scranton N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole near mouth on left cheek also on left Hip	England	Preston Lancashire
8	Yes	Self	20	Yes	17 Phila	Home 2309 S. Hutchinson St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Tanned	Brown	Blue	———	England	Stockport Manchester
9	Yes	Husband	20	Yes	17 Phila	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	———	England	do
10	No	Self	15	Yes	3 Bingham Utah U.S.A	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	———	England	Latchley Calstock
11	Yes	Self	50	Yes	3 Brooklyn	329 Fortieth St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Trip No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue		England	Gorran
12	Yes	Husband	No	Yes	3 do	do do	No	No	No	Trip No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do	do		England	Cornwall
13	Yes	self	20	No		No friend or relation	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Grey	Brown	none special	Ireland	Tipperary
14	Yes	self	50	No		Friend Mr W Allen Negaunee Marquette Co Michigan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	·	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo mark + on Hand	England	Plymouth
15	Yes	self	50	No		William Allen Negaunee P.O. Marquette Co Michigan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	———	England	Mount Stratton Cornwall
16	Yes	Goldsmid	50	No		Friend Mrs Goldsmid 453 48th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Brown	Grey		England	Reigate
17	Yes	self	20	No		Husband 482 Page St San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brown		England	Walsall
18	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	New York only in Transit	In transit to Jamaica —	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
19	Yes		Yes	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
20	Yes		Yes	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
21	Yes		Yes	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
22	Yes	self	25	Yes	15 yrs	28 Post St Schenectady	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	dark	Blue		England	Lyons
23	Yes	I	25	I	I	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark	I		I	I
24	No		50	Yes	2 Havana New York & Ohio	Friend at Bridgeport 16 Venus	No	No	No	No	Excel	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	Carbuncle mark of left Shoulder back	England	Redhill Surrey
25	Yes	Step father	50	No		Mother & Step father Mr Mrs Collins Langsburg Mich	No	No	No	No		No	5	4	Dk	Brown	Brown		Canada	St Thomas Ontario
26	Yes	Self	60	Yes	June 1907 Phila	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey		England	Stratford Surrey
27	Yes	Sister	60	No		Visit Sister Mrs Aylesbury Mt Kisco Westchester Co N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brown	Grey		England	Hampstead
28	Yes	Self	50	June 1907	N.Y.	Nephew Mr Fred C. Connell 1610 Brightwood Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Brown			England	Budleigh Devon
29	Transport	Self	35	No		To be married F. Richard Hamblin Struthers Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Brown	Brown		England	Camberwell London
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Kingston Jamaica	No	No	No	No	Good	No								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Jos Bigin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show *the country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing therefrom, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Ireland Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. N. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 1907, day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

D. B. Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from **FROM CHERBOURG** July 31st, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
30785 1	Regez-Zeller	Ernst	46		M	Merchant	yes		U.S.A.	German	Switzerland	Winnis	citizen of the U.S.A		
" 2	"	Louise	40		F	M	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 3	"	Wilhelm	11	6	M	S	child		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30757 4	Zinglin	Karl Josef	40		M		"		"				"	"	"
108 5	Schetty	Robert	59				"		"				"	"	"
30752 6	Guerin	Alfred	26		S	watch maker	"		Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Biel	father: adolf guerin Bienenstrasse, Biel		New York
30750 7	Waldvogel	Adam	43		M	"	"		U.S.A. German		"	Chaux de fonds	American citizen going home		
" 8	"	Lena	38		F	M	housekeeper		"		"	"	"		
30800 9	Ast	Alfred	20		M	S	clerk		Switzerland	"	"	"	Winnis	his father Bernhard Ast Winnis, Texas	Win Glenbrook
30748 10	Kummer	Robert	56		M	S	farmer		U.S.A.	Columbus	Neb.		American citizen		going home
30758 11	Redard	Ruben	16	1/2	M	S	watchmaker		Switzerland	French	Switzerland	La Sagne	Jules Cesar Redard Chaux de fonds		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

118/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C 21.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If a male prisoner, or stowaway, or if from China, or suspected by deputy? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	Yes	self	over $50	no			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White brown gray		none	England	Framlen
7																			
8																			
9	yes	self	~~$50~~ 40	no			to his brother Bernhard Ast, Blaudardille Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white brown gray		none	Bern	Wimmis
10																			
11	yes	self	$20	no			to his brother Ali Redard 96 W. 29th St. ~~Somerville~~	Dannaz, no	Dlls no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white black		none	Switzerland	La Sagne
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Arrived 7-10-07
23° Pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. L. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

D S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. X. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing therein, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. C. P. & S. Ireland & Bellevue Hos. College New York and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. X. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

J. B. Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Southampton*, *31st July*, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Gadbois~~	~~René Henry~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~France~~	~~French~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~		~~New York~~	
2	~~Lemmi~~	~~Joseph~~	~~60~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Hotel Keeper~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Egypt~~	~~Alexandria~~		~~New York~~	
3	~~Aeschbacher~~	~~Lily~~	~~wife~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Swiss~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	
4	Bressieux	Leon	23		M	Mar	Clerk	Yes	Yes	French	France	Vosges	Lachey	Jean Bressieux	Wyoming	
5	Ehrler	Catherine	28		F	S	Governess	"	"	Swiss	Germ.	Paris	5 Rue 53 Verlaine	Mr. Ehrler Lewanowitz	New York	
6	De Martini	Antonio	19		M	Mar	Waiter employee	"	"	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Antonio de Martino 14 Via Balbi Genoa		N. Brooklyn	
7	his sister	Rina	20		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3														5	8				
4	no	self	yes	no										5	8	med.	light	brown	none	France	Vosges
5	yes	"	"	no										5	5	light	brown	blue	"	Switzerland	
6	no	"	"	yes	no	Norway								5	5	medium	"	"	"	Geneva	
7	"	"	"	no	—	—								4	10	"	"	"	"	"	
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Sworn to
23 Dec

38
~~40~~ (2)
140 (1)
12 (3)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian languages

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. McLoughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. McLoughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

143

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

D/ 18 S. S. Adriatic sailing from Queenstown, 1st Aug t, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
23411	Collins	Kate	35		F	M	Waitress	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Caherfriek	Father J. Collins Caherfriek Co Clare	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24185 2	Hanlon	Hannah	55	8	F	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Naas	James Fagrell Plunkerstown Co Kildare Cousin Hannah Mc Carthy	Cal	San Francisco
	Mc Carthy	Hannah	35		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Carrigaline	Father Patrick O'Brien Carrigaline Co Cork	South Dakota	Aberdeen
24923 3 4	O'Brien	Mary	30		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Skibbereen	Carrigh Skibbereen Brother Michl		Brooklyn
2761 5	Egan	Edward	33		M	M	Malgunsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymann	Ballymahon Co Longford Mother Mrs Kennedy	Ill	Chicago
18487 6	Kennedy	Patrick P.	23		M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Dingle	Monagee Dingle Co Kerry Brother Patrick Kennedy		
184907	Kennedy	Thomas	25		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymore Dingle Co Kerry Father Thomas O'Sullivan		
18488 8	Horgan	Josie	24		F	S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Menard Dingle Co Kerry Father Timothy Mc Carthy	Mass	Lowell
25950 9	Crowley	Hannah	23		F	M	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Newmarket	Newmarket Co Cork Mother Mrs Finlan	Cal	San Francisco
2632 10	Finlan	Edward	22		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Carlow	Ballintarsna Co Carlow Mother Cecilia Lane	Conn	Bridgeport
27556 11	Lane	Mary	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	Headford Galway Mr. Slattery	Illinois	St Louis
131 12	Slattery	Kate	26		F	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Milltown	Milltown Co Galway Cousin John W Griffith	Mass	Boston
30610 13	Wood	Albert	42		M	S	Accountant	"	"	"	English	England		Sydney Australia	Cootamundra	Australia
25950 14	Crowley	Timothy Joseph	10		M	S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	new market	(with Mother No 9 Manifest)		
72 15	O'Connor	Annie	32		F		Home Keeper	Yes	Yes	"	"	Ireland		Sister mary o Connor Newmarket Co Cork	Ill	Ottawa
141 16	Leary	William	40		M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Tallow	Father Francis Leary Ballyduff Tallow Co Cork	Illinois	Chicago
19483 17	McCabe	Francis	24		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Enniskean	Father James McCabe Enniskean Carrigallen Co Cavan		
24178 18	Fitzgerald	Frances	19		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Brother William Fallon 1 Ralien Co Cork Mother Kath. Finlay	Ill	Chicago
2632 19	Finlan	Edward	22		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Ballintarsna	Ballintarsna Co Carlow	Conn	Bridgeport
26510 20	Mulligan	John	10		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Enfield	Father Thomas Mulligan Enfield Co Meath	Ill	Chicago
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17/16 1 June

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 AUG 1907, 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	Self	$40 Yes	28	Brooklyn		Husband Wm Collins, 861 Manhattan Ave Greenpoint Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Caherfinnick
2		"	"	$40 No				Sister Ann Keenan 890 Fell St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	White	Fair	"	"	"	Naas
3		Yes	"	Have Yes	12	San Francisco		Home 134 Haight St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	"	"	"	Carnacloe
4		Yes	Self	$20 No				Sister Mary Celestine Presentation Convent Aberdeen	South Dakota	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballybrecon Ballymahon Co Longford
5		"	"	$ Yes	20	Brooklyn		Home 1707 7th Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	,	,	Grey	"	"	Tullee
6		No	"	$50 No				Uncle Roger Kennedy 840 Northwood St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	dam lgrey	5	6	Fair	Dark	Hazel	"	"	Dingle
7		"	"	None				Brother Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Co
8		Yes	"	$50 Yes	00	Chicago		Cousin Rose Cavanagh Immaculate Con Church Lowell Mass Husband Patrick Crowley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Newmarket
9		No	"	$20 No				205½ 7th Avenue St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Ballstavana
10		"	"	None Yes	3	Bridgeport		Uncle Edward Finelon 89 Franklin St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Co Carlow
11		"	"	$30 "	1904	New York	84-07	Aunt Margaret Lane 4028 Nebraska ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Galway
12		"	"	None "	6	Boston		Sister Mary Slattery 14 Hamer St Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Millstown Co Galway.
13		"	"	None No				Home Cootamundra Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Australia	Carlton Victoria
14									"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15		Yes	Self	$50 Yes	20	Ottawa Ills		Home 810 Point St Ottawa Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	"	Grey	"	Ireland	Newmarket
16		"	"	$30 No				Uncle William Dolger 18 North Wilton Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Carlow
17		"	"	$ No				Cousin James Farley Union Stock Yards Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fair	Black	Grey	"	"	Carnitown
18		"	"	None Yes	12	New York Rochester		Home 133 Penn St Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Dublin Ballytavana Co Carlow
19		"	"	None Yes	3	Bridgeport		Home 89 Franklin St Bridgeport Aunt Mrs W. McDonough 347	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	"	
20		Yes	Uncle	$50 No				London														
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Received 8 Aug 1907
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1[illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Loughlin, Surgeon of the "Adriatic", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, Bellevue Hospital College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William J. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of [illegible] 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

W. L. Bigley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. Adriatic sailing from Queenstown, 1st August, 1904

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
27516 1	Lane	Margaret	30		M W	H'keeper	Yes	Yes	Canada	Irish	America	St Louis Mo			
" 2	Lane	Mary	23		S	Servant	"	"	Ireland	"	"				
191 3	Gallagher	Hugh	59		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hoboken N J			
3003 4	Dillon	Matthew	58		M	Contractor	"	"	"	"	"	Syracuse N Y			
" 5	Dillon	Mary	52		M	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"			
188 6	Lemmon	Matthew	47		M	Building Inspector	"	"	"	"	"	New York			
~~188~~ 191 7	Concannon	Michael	37		M	Steelworker	"	"	"	"	"	Donora Pa			
248 8	Concannon	Catherine	11	10	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28455 9	~~Dennan~~ Brennan	Thomas	55		M	Contractor	"	"	"	"	"	New York			
" 10	Dunn	Michael	46		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20582 11	Costello	James V	35	6	M	S	Cutter	"	"	"	"	Osage			
" 12	Costello	Michael D	30	4	M	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	Shamokin			
28457 13	McGoldrick	Edward	62		M	M	Lawyman	"	"	"	"	Morristown N J			
149 14	McGroarty	Denis	42		S	Theo man	"	"	"	"	"	Indiana			
129 15	Clark	Annie	48		W	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Buffalo N Y			
26517 16	Stone	Annie	26		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn			
2631 17	Rourke	Lizzie	22		S	D	"	"	"	"	"	Bridgeport Ct			
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

ES CITIZENS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

List 2 146

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / If Yes— Where?													
1						Yes & Citizen	Home 4028 Rth Grand Ave	St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No				
2						" American born	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"				
3						" 45 Years Montclair	Home 25 St Lukes Place	Montclair NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"				
4						" 54 Years Syracuse	Home 209 Haddison St	Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	"				
5						" American Born	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"				
6						U S Citizen	Home 123 East 122nd St	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"				
7						"	Young Home	Downs Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"				
8						"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"				
9						"	Young Home Elm Avenue	Glendale New York	"	"	"	"	"	"				
10						"	Young Home 368 Willow St	Evergreen New York	"	"	"	"	"	"				
11						"	Young Home	Shamokin Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"				
12						"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"				
13						"	Home 73 Maddesin St	Morristown N J	"	"	"	"	"	"				
14						"	Home	Fredonia Whiting	Lake Co Kansas									
15						" 25 Years	Home	Buffalo	NY	"	"	"	"	"				
16						U S Citizen	Home 1329 47th Street	Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"				
17						"	Home 140 Fulton St	Bridgeport Conn										
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Arrived AUG 10
2 30 PM

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Master), of the "Adriatic", from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 *day of* , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

R&I Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. F. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the "Adriatic", Sailing therewith, (State whether Sailing or Arriving therewith" or "employed by ordinary steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.P.S. Ireland & Bellevue Hospital College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

G. B. Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Méxican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Queenstown, 1st August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2416 1	Doyle	Joseph	30	6	M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	United States	America		Chicago Ill.			
18491 3	Fitzgerald	Patrick J	24		M S	Policeman	"	"	"	"		Chicopee Falls Mass			
250434 4	O'Gara	Ann	35		F. "		"	"	"	"		Providence R.I.			
24188 5	Daly	Mary	23		F S	Lady	"	"	"	"		Brooklyn N.Y.			
" 6	Daly	Patrick	44		M M	Gent	"	"	"	"		"			
" 7	Daly	Annie	33		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"		"			
280348 8	O'Brien	William	23		M S	Clergyman	"	"	"	"		Middleton Co			
" 9	O'Brien	Denis	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Tea Rivers Co			
10	Colgan	Jennie	45		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"		Troy N.Y.			
11	Kennedy	Mary	20		F S	Spinster	"	"	"	"					
185 12	Higgins	Edward	34		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"		Hatfield Mass			
155 13	Callaghan	Mary	50		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"		Brooklyn N.Y.			
" 14	Callaghan	Mary	11		F S	Scholar	"	"	"	"		"			
4949 15	Noonan	Charles	55		M M	Gent	"	"	"	"		E. Francisville Ky			
" 16	Noonan	Anne	53		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"		"			
" 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		M S	Engineer and Fireman	"	"	"	"		Jackson Mich			
18	Whalen	Thomas F	38		M S	Gentleman	"	"	"	"		"			
19	Whalen	Debra	30		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"		"			
27367 20	Slatzi	Catherine	50		F M	"	"	"	"	"		Decatur Ills			
21403 21	Troy	Margaret	55		F S	"	"	"	"	"		Hartford Conn			
52 22	Riley	Philip	20		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"		Auburn N.Y.			
189 23	Carney	Edward F	28		M S	Boss (Boat Builder)	"	"	"	"		Watervliet N.Y.			
89 24	McAllen	John	44		M M	Gentleman	"	"	"	"		Boston Mass			
25	Russell	Francis Joseph	26	8	M		"	"	"	"		Collinsville Conn			
396 26	Keane	Philip Joseph	27	7	M		"	"	"	"		New Haven Conn			
396 27	Sullivan	John Hayes	23	3	M		"	"	"	"		New Haven Conn			
" 28	Goody	John	30		M M	Saloon Keeper	"	"	"	"		Waterbury Conn			
102 29	Rourke	Frank	22		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"		Lewis Co N.Y.			
30	Coyne	John	45		M M	Gentleman	"	"	"	"		Hinsdale Ill			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

CITIZENS.

List 60 1

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 148

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907, *190*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Home Wardorf Hotel Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
2					Home Augusta Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3					Home 53 Hayden St Chestnut Hills Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4					Son Edward St Era 196 Rhode St Providence R I	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5		American Born			Home 198 Dean St Brooklyn L I	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6		" "			Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7		" "			Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8		" "			Home 45 Park Place Haddington Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
9		" "			Home 82 Bright St. Do New Haven Do Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
10		Can-Born			Home 5 West Auburn ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"					
11		American Born			Home 840 North Wood St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"					
12		" C P Citizen			Home Litt Centre Nebraska	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13		American Born			Home 1425 6th St Brooklyn L I	"	"	"	"	"	"					
14		" "			Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
15		" C P Citizen			Home 809 Hill St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"					
16		" "			Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
17		" C P Citizen			Home [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"					
18		" C P Citizen			Home 301 East Franklin St Jackson Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"					
19		24 Years Jackson Mich			Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
20		46 Years Decatur Ills			Husband John Cyler 1038 West Main St Decatur Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"					
21		23 Years New York			Home 219 W 53 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
22		" C P Citizen			Home Hudson Lucerne Co Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	fair	fair	Grey	Germany Delaware
23		2 Years Wilmington			Home 803 W 4th St Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	"	"					
24		25 Years Tacoma Wash			Home 13 Pacific Ave Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"					
25		" C P Citizen			Home Collinsville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
26		"			Home 35 Philmore Street New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
27		"			Home 161 Clay Street New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
28		9 Years Waterbury			Home 26 Wilson St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
29		American Born			Home 40 Exeter St Providence R I	"	"	"	"	"	"					
30		" C P Citizen			Home 1604 7th St Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"					

Arrived Aug 6/07
2 20 Pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Master), of the "Adriatic", from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

W W Bigfin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Ireland, Dublin, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, [illegible], according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

P. S. Bigley

Immigration Officer.

8-9-07

11—1115

19

19

149

INDEXED
By A. E. Lawson.

332
46
425
51
51
42
ST
11

230
32
57
1

Erik

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.3 0 Qr 55

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC sailing from CHERBOURG, 21 JUIL 190, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1420 1	Debomiasske	Emile	26		M m	Clerk	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	France	Paris 27 rue de la Fontaine	Her friend Mr. Grachengen Congo Vth Ravenel, Ft. Vth Antoine Ky	N.Y.	New York
27641 2	Staub	Albert	30		m s	Farmer	"	"	Swiss	Germans	Switzerland	Biela	Brother Ariem Staub Bootmaker Steinbach C Elsass	N.Y.	N.Y.
13753 3	Gehrig	Jacob	25		" s	Labourer	"	"	"	"		Zürich	Jacob Gehrig - Josephstrasse 19	"	"
27694 4	Mraska	Franz	19		" s	Clerk	"	"	Austria	Bohemian		Buchla	mother Mraska Zizkich Thanya Vth		Clarksburg Va
5													C. P. Engel		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21	4														
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

946
954

List No. 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 9 - 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$60	no	—	—	Mr. Wolf C. Bay, his brother in-law, 10 Lyric Attorney at Law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Yellow	Yellow	—	Russia	Bialystok
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Mr. Werner Egli Mollet 84 Pine Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	grey	—	Switzerland	Oberorz
3	"	his family	"	yes	1903	Chicago	Father Wolfgang Egli Parish Priest Oberorz Canton Zurich Switzerland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	—	"	Zurich
4	"	all	"	no			Father Matthy Franc Carriage Pl 208 4th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	blue			Brailly
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Cherbourg, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1907,
at New York

RS Bergin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. X. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.P.H.S. Ireland
& Belle Vue Colleges New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William F. X. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

D S Bigbin
Immigration Officer.

151

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

C.2 a/s

54

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC sailing from CHERBOURG, 21 JUIL 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1419 1	Olivier	Otis	27		M S	Stenographer	yes	yes	U. S.	American	U. S.	New York	Bro. Mr. Otis Olivier	N. York	New York
1418 2	Sherard	Louis	38		M "	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Marmouthier	friend Marmouthier	Crossing	"	"
1318 3	Sadler	Jerome	21		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cincinnati Ohio	Price Bill		"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

U.S.

152

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907, 190

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether ever before rejected as an immigrant, or returned as an immigrant, or excluded from the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes																			
2	yes																			
3	/	~~Linnell~~ Edward Louis Hiscoxganin					U. S. C													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Adriatic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 190]

at New York, U.S. Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C of P & S Ireland & Belle Vue Colleye New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. N. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

P. D. Bigley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

153

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

C.I

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC sailing from CHERBOURG, 31 JUIL 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
46	Shafeca	Malouf	21		M	single	wife	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Zahlé	His uncle Zahlé	Steiman	Malouf	Conn.	Hartford
" 2	Nassini	"	9		M	Single	boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 3	Fouad	"	7		M	"	Son	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 4	Abeida	"	sister	19	F	"	home-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
45	Michel	Malouf		22	M	married	farmer	"	"	"	"	Syria	Beyrouth	"	"	"	"	"
" 6	Nazira	"	wife	19	F	"	home-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 1

154

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907, 190 9 50 am

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Her husband $10.	No	—	—		Her husband Gottlieb Maloof 108 Ann St. Hartford Conn	No	no	no	no	good	No	5	7	Dark	brown chestnut	—	Turkey Asiatic	Zahle
2	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black	—	"	"
3	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	light	chestnut "	—	"	"
4	"	"	—	"	—	—	Bro brother-in-law Gottlieb Maloof 108 Ann st Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	chestnut	brown chestnut	—	"	"
5	"	himself $20—no	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	"	—	"	"
6	"	husb $1— yes 1903	—	—			Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	light	light	—	"	"
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Adriatic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1907

at Newport P.S. Briggs
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Nos 1. 3. 6 & 8 did not make the voyage

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Laughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by ocean steamer," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William A. Laughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Queenstown, 1st August, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gallagher	John	27		M. Fireman		Yes	Yes	United States	Irish	America	Troy N.Y.			Troy
2	Kerr	David	40		M. Carpenter		Yes	Yes	America	American	America	New York			New York
3	Hoolay	Harry	20		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Cincinnatti Ohio		Ohio	Cincinnatti
4	McCuliff	Daniel	31		M. Salesman		Yes	Yes	American	American	America	Mount Vernon N.Y.			Mount Vernon
5	McCuliff	John	16		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Stone	James	33		M. Saloon Keeper		"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y.			Brooklyn
7	Kelly	Patrick H	31		M. Saloon Keeper		Yes	Yes	American	American	America	Colorado			Col: Colorado
8	Laymeh	John	29		" Barman		"	"	"	"	"	New York			New York
9	Masterson	James	49		M. Butcher		Yes	Yes	American	American	America	Sioux City Iowa		Iowa	Sioux City
10	Masterson	Maggie	39		" Keeper		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Masterson	Rose Anne	4		" Child		No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Masterson	Ellie Kathleen	3		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Whelan	Michael	60		M. Insurance agent		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y.		New York	Brooklyn
14	Cagney	William	63		M. Salesman		"	"	"	"	"	New York City		"	New York City
15	Delaney	James	42		M. motor man		"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y.		"	Brooklyn
16	Whelan	Alan	24		M. Waiter		"	"	"	"	"	New York		New York	New York
17	Coleman	John	46		M. Labourer		"	"	"	"	"	Bridgeport Conn		Connecticut	Bridgeport
18	Fitzgerald	Michael	65		M. Hotel Keeper		"	"	"	"	"	New York		New York	New York
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of New York. AUG 9 - 1907 AUG 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	2 years	Home 2					Well								
2	"	"	$25	"	19 years	New York	1812	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	Over	"	21 years	Mt Vernon	Home 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$20	"	11	"													
5	"	"	$	"	6	"													
6	"	"	Over	"	32 years	Brooklyn	1329	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$25	"	8 yrs	Col.	120 Colorado Ave				Colorado								
8	Yes	"	$40	"	2 years	New York	Home												
9	"	"	$30	"	4 yrs	Hendrum	Home	Sioux City Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$	"	8	Minn													
11	"	Parents	$	"	Born	1													
12	"	"	$	"	"	"													
13	"	Self	Over	Yes	20	New York	Home 299 Prospect Ave Brooklyn												
14	"	"	$50	"	42	"	Returning home Mills Hotel Cons Charity Kingston	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$25	"	23	"	Home 4 Pacific St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$25	"	10 years	"	Steward 41 John White to 526 West 124th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$ 50	"	20 yrs	Bridgeport	Home 359 Nicholl St Bridgeport Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	Over	"	19 yrs	New York	Home 146 Boston Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith

Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 190 7

at Queenstown

P S Bigin

P S Bigin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing therewith, (State whether he is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of City of N.Y. of Bellevue Hospital College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

William F. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

A B Stanton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Queenstown 1st August, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
27897	Murphy	Thomas	26	2	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	New York	Father Michael 166 Edmond St Limerick	NY	New York City
" 2	Murphy	Mary	30	7	M	Worker	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in Law do	do	" "
" 3	O'Sullivan	William	17	2	S	Labor					Ireland		Mother Bridget Ballyhaunis	Conn	Ansonia
H1205 4	O'Brien	Patrick	22	4	"	Miner	11-280031	1-20-41	(505)	"	"	"	Brother Michael Ballyhaunis	Conn	Ansonia
18495 5	Connor	Kate	19	8	S	Servant	No	No	"	"	"	"	Brother Patrick Boyle	Mass	Chicopee Falls
24752 6	Gleeson	Patrick	53	2	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Bridget Kilglassan	Col	Colorado
1726 7	Doherty	Cornelius	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castlecommally	Father Owen O'Connell	Conn	Meriden
1751 8	Lawler	John	19	6	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Father Michael Walker Kilmeedy	Pa	Philadelphia
16000 9	Hanrigan	Patrick	18	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Clarecastle	Father Michael Abbeyfeale	Queens Co	New York
16001 10	Barnes	Rose	28	7	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mountmellick	Father Joseph Clarecastle	NY	Albany
16002 11	Dempsey	Mullegan	21	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michael Mountmellick	Pa	Philadelphia
" 3 12	Barnett	Joseph	29	"	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Reary Queens Co	NY	Schenectady
" 4 13	Lenihan	Hubert	24	"	"	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Rhanagolden	Brother Michael Rhanagolden	Conn	New York
54151 14	McGroarty	Maggie	25	7	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Donegal	Father Cornelius McGroarty Tullynagreana	Ireland	Stratford Conn
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 AUG 1907, 1907

158

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	3	New York	Going home 701 6th ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Limerick
2	"	"	"	"	17	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	do
3	No	"	$5	No			Uncle Thos Murphy do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Grey	"	"	do
4	"	"	$50	"			Cousin Patrick J Costello 157 6th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Ballyhaunis
5	Yes	"	$30	"			Cousin Patrick J Clancy 1 Fitzgerald Terrace Cheshire Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Blue	"	"	Dingle
6	No	"	$40	"			Friend Patrick Kelly 520 Colorado bldg Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Keenagh
7	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	5	Aunt Uncle	Sister Mrs M Walsh 61 Irving dale Ave Meriden Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kiltoomnally
8	"	Self	$25	No			brother Martin c/o C H Howell Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	abbyleix
9	Yes	Self	$20	"			brother 1220 3rd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Clonaville
10	"	"	$30	Yes	18	Kentucky	Home 226 Livingstone Albany New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Mountmellick
11	"	"	$40	No			Aunt Annie Bailey Cranbrook 15-16 Carpenter St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Rearcross Queens Co
12	"	"	$5	Yes	5	New York	Home 182 North Terry St Schenectady NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	"
13	"	"	$30	No			Brother James Lanham 414 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Dublin
14	"	Brother	$50	"			Brother Denis McCarthy Lake Co Whiting Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Tullynagreena
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1907

at Queenstown

D B Bigley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Nov 1. 10 & 24 did not make the voyage

I, W. H. Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing therewith
(State whether "serving" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereon," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N Y State

159

& Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

P. S. Bigelin
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Queenstown*, *1st August*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
163	Dennis	Mary	9		F Servant		Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glanmire Co Cork		Mass	Lynn
164	Murray	Bridget	20		F S Servant		Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Whitechurch Co Cork	Mother Mary Sullivan Whitechurch Co Cork	New York	Yonkers
13947	Galloway	Bella	19		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Sligo	Father Mr Galloway Bridge Sligo	New York	Brooklyn
17234	Blake	Thomas	28		M Coachman		"	"	"	"	"	Buttevant	Father Simon Blake Sergeant Buttevant Co Cork	"	White Plains
21824	Seamus	Edward	18		" Laborer		"	"	"	"	"	Fallow	Father Edward Seamus Fallowlow Fallow Co Clare		Kew Germantown
22113	Murphy	Bridget	18		F Servant		"	"	"	"	"	Kilcrummally	Father John Murphy Knockenagarta Co Clare		Rockaway Point
25343	O'Brien	Jane	25		F Servant		"	"	"	"	"	Esker	Father Cathleen O'Brien Esker Longford		New York
25976	O'Brien	William	18		M Laborer		"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	do do		
34211	Naughton	Thomas	25		M Laborer		"	"	"	"	"	Kanturk	Father Mr Naughton Kanturk Kanturk Co Cork		New Rochelle
34951	Lennon	Lizzie	23		F Servant		"	"	"	"	"	Nenagh	Father Thomas Lennon Ballycam Nenagh Co Tipperary		Cincinnati Lennon
25400	Gleason	Edward	26		M Laborer		Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Nenagh	Father Mc Gleason Ballycam Nenagh Co Tipperary		Grand City
12	Kelly	William	25		M Laborer		"	"	"	"	"		Sister Mary Kelly Ballycam Nenagh Co Tipperary		"
13	Gleason	Mary	21		F Servant		"	"	"	"	"		Father Cornelius Gleason Ballycam Nenagh Co Tipperary		"
14	Dwyer	Patrick	25		M Coachman		"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Cousins Cousins Kill Nenagh Co Tipperary		"
15	Dwyer	Julia	19		F Servant		"	"	"	"	"		Mother Mary Dwyer Ballycam Nenagh Co Tipperary		"
16	Dwyer	Lizzie	15		F Sister		"	"	"	"	"		do do		"
17	Scully	Sarah	23		F Servant		"	"	"	"	"		Father Paul Scully Ballycannon Co Tipperary	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
18	Lee	Mary Kate	19		F "		"	"	"	"	"	Nurse	Father Patrick Lee Nurse Co Limerick	New York	New York
24623 19	Murphy	Michael	25		M Laborer		"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Father Patrick Murphy Abbeyfeale Co Clare	"	Brooklyn
27976 20	Mc Carthy	Bridget	24		F Servant		"	"	"	"	"	Newmarket	Father Eugene Mc Carthy Main Newmarket Co Cork	Connecticut	Stamford
21	Browne	Kate	18		F "		"	"	"	"	"		Father Patrick Brown Main Newmarket Co Cork	New York	Cincinnatti
29326 22	Moore	James	24		M Laborer		"	"	"	"	"	Carlingford	Father Nicholas Moore Welsh Island Carlingford	"	Brooklyn
24453 23	Ahern	Nora	26		F Servant		"	"	"	"	"	Killeagh	Father Edward Ahern Killeagh Youghal Co Cork	Pa	Elizabeth Port
29528 24	Campbell	James	26		M Coachman		"	"	"	"	"	Rathcoole	Father James Campbell Rathcoole Co Dublin	New York	
24719 25	Kahalley	Daniel	21		M Servant		"	"	"	"	"	Knocknea	Father Mr Kahilly Knocknea Castlelyons Co Cork	Michigan	Jackson
23596 26	O'Brien	Daniel	19		M Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Father John O'Brien Drugs Walk Co Cork	California	San Francisco
21	O'Connor	Annie	35		F Servant		"	"	"	"	America	Ottawa Ill	Father Elizabeth O'Connor Commons Newmarket Co Cork	Illinois	Ottawa
27128	Daly	Ellis	22		"		"	"	"	"	Ireland	Newmarket	Father Eugene Daly Keelin Newmarket Co Cork	New York	New York
29625	Zuzanski	Esther	22		"	10-3395	"	"	Russian	Finn	Ireland	Cork	Father Simon Zuzanski 43 Edwardian Buildings Cork	"	Syracuse
28	Zuzanski	David	18		M Clerk		"	"	"	"	"		do do	"	"

C. English
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 9, 1907 AUG 1907, 190

160

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						Alabama	Louise Lillie Evans													
2							Sister Thomas Murray													
3							66 Sweden St Hoboken N.J.							5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue		
4							Laura Mrs Kay Allegheny													
5							1955 - 2nd St Perkins N.J.							5		Dark	Brown	Grey		Sligo
6							Sister Julia Barry													
7							East 4th Sister Mrs South St White Plains N.Y.							6		Fair	Fair	Blue		Rantark
8							Uncle Professor Cricket Club Germantown Philadelphia							5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown		Rathsangan
9							Sister Kate Murphy							5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		Yellowmelly
10							340 Evander Mrs Bronx New York													
11							Home							5	4	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue		Esker
12							146 East 130th St New York													
13							Cousin Mrs E.F. Keegan							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		
14							146 East 130th St New York													
15							Home No. 45 K. Co. 71													
16							Sisters Farm White Plains N.Y.							6		Fair	Fair	Blue		Randeum
17							Uncle James Quinn													
18							13 Bancroft Ave Farmington Conn							5	4½	Fair	Fair	Blue		Nenagh
19							Brother in Law Patrick Scully													
20							530 Colorado Ave Colorado Texas							5	2½	Dark	Dark	Brown	Eight scars on left cheek	
21							Brother Patrick Scully													
22							530 Colorado Ave Colorado Texas							5	11½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Tipperary
23							Brother Michael Gleason													
24							53 Colorado Ave Colorado Texas							5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey		Nenagh
25							Uncle Patrick Scully													
26							530 Colorado Co Colorado Texas							5	11½	Fair	Fair	Blue		
27							Uncle Patrick Scully													
28							530 Colorado Texas Colorado Texas							5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown		
29							do do							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue		
30							Brother Patrick Scully													
							4906 Kershaw Ave Elkins Philadelphia							5	3¾	Fair	Auburn	Brown		
							Uncle Phillip Lee													
							Wilmerding Allegheny Co Penn							5		Fair	Fair	Blue		Carrow
							Cousin Mathews Collins													
							641 Manhattan Ave Greenpoint Brooklyn							5		Fair	Fair	Blue		Cahirciveen
							Brother Phillip McAuliffe													
							4906 Kershaw Ave Elkins Philadelphia							5		Fair	Fair	Blue		Tramarkel
							Brother Patrick Brown													
							414 Tenyon Ave Cincinnati Ohio							5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue		Mullin
							Cousin James Delaney													
							1941 Pacific Ave Brooklyn							5		Fair	Auburn	Blue		Portarlington
							Uncle Mrs Lizzie Lotty													
							Captain King 1114 Udall St Elizabeth Port							5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue		Kingston
							Friend Miss Goodwin													
							80 Broadway New York							5		Fair	Brown	Blue		Dublin
							Uncle Mr J Nolan					Going to Cincinnati								
							31 East Franklin St Jackson Mich							5	9	Fair	Brown			Castlestrand
							Brother John O Brien													
							361 Church St San Francisco Cal							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Cork
							Home													
							810 One of Ottawas Sts							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Newmarket
							Sister Hazy Dale													
							151 W 98th St New York							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		
							uncle Mr L Abrams 908													
							Joseph St Syracuse Ny							5		Fair	Fair	Blue		Russia Crimean
							do do							5		Dark	Fair	Blue		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Master), of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1907

at Hartford Pennsylvania

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W M O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the "Austria", sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I. L.R.C.S.I. Licent. Med. Belleuve Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

William F. M. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

P S Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Southampton*, *July 31st*, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Trowerthen ✓	Thomas	Head	27	M	m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	England	English	England	Surrey	Wife Elizabeth Trowerthen Surrey nr Hilleton	Mich	Winona
2 ✓	Jones ✓	Rachel ✓		50	F	m	Wife	no	no	Scotland	Hebrew	South Africa	Johannesburg		Ill.	New York
3 ✓	Mamie ✓	Jones ✓		11			Child	yes	yes	U.S. born						
4 ✓	Alec ✓		✓	4	✓			no	no	Africa	Hebrew ✓					
5 ✓	Hilmar ✓	Dora		27	F		Servant ✓	yes	yes	Germany	German			Mother Dorothea Hilmar Hannover	Ill	Chicago ✓
6 ✓	Heard ✓	William		25	✓	M	Clerk ✓			England	English	England	London	Mother in Law Mrs West 12 St Andrews Rd. Arnside, Med.	E.	Liverpool
7 ✓		Minnie		25		F	Wife							Mother		
8 ✓		William		2	✓	M	Child	no	no					Grandmother		
9 ✓		Minnie		5	✓	F	Infant									
10 ✓	Solomonovitz ✓	Joel		30		M	Housemaker ✓	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	So. Africa	Bloemhof	Father Abram Solomonovitz Frankenburg Russia	Mass	Waltham ✓
11 ✓	Allman ✓	Phillip		23	✓		Watchmaker						Johannesburg	Father M. Allman Pomerz, Russia	Ny	New York
12 ✓	Christofaro ✓	Stratton		31			Fastgoods			Italy	N Italy			Mother Josepa Christofaro Bolengo, Italy		
13 ✓	Tauleman ✓	Herman		23			Barber ✓			Germany	Hebrew		Bedford	Mother Bertha Tauleman Bern, Switzerland	Wis.	Milwaukee ✓
14 ✓	Sears ✓	Joe		25			Hairdresser ✓			Austria		England	London	Father Markus Sauer Lemenitz, Austria	N.S.	Newark ✓
15 ✓	Abrahams ✓	Leib		55			Dealer			Russia		So. Africa	Hamberley	Daughter Bale Abraham Schaffusen Russia	Ny	New York
16 ✓		Abe		19										Sister		
17 ✓	Lack	Jacob		24			Tailor ✓						Johannesburg	~~Father also dead~~ none	Ill	Chicago ✓
18 ✓	Lurie ✓	Israel		30			Cutter Tailor Dealer			England	Hebrew		Cradock	Father Solomon Lurie Cradock, So. Africa	Mo.	St. Louis ✓
19 ✓	Bonas ✓	Jacob		36	✓	M	Farmer ✓							Brother in law Mr Bailen Pretoria, So. Africa	Ill	Tolucca ✓
20 ✓		Sophie ✓	✓	34	✓	F	Wife							Brother		
21 ✓		Abram ✓	✓	7	✓	M	Child							Uncle		
22 ✓		Lily ✓	✓	6	✓	F										
23 ✓		Jackie ✓	✓	3	✓	M										
24 ✓	Landsman ✓	Morris		24	✓	M	Butcher ✓	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew		Johannesburg	None	Ny	New York
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm Alexander Inspector. 7/4/13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

7.26 am 10.25 am

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 AUG 1907, 190

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	no	Friend Thos Wm Emerick Winona Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown	England Ancoatsmoss
2	yes	Husband			American Citizen 1434 103 St.							5	fair	brown	"	Russia Wilna
3	"	Father														
4	"	"			Do											
5	no	"	yes	no	Friend Mrs Schneider 53 Elsmere Ave Chicago Ill.							5	7	"	"	Africa Cape Town
6	yes	"	"	"	Mr Addison Philadelphia							5	8	"	"	blue England Warwickshire
7	"	Husband			— do —							5	5	"	"	" "
8	"	Father			— do —							—	—	—	—	— —
9	"	"			— do —							—	—	—	—	— —
10	no	self	none	no	Brother Scheer 8 Lexington Ave Waltham, Mass.							5	5	fair	brown grey	Russia Franzburg
11	yes	"	yes	X	Friend Mrs Brazer 279 Elliott Brooklyn NY.							5	6	"	brown brown	" Danzig
12	"	"	"	"	Cousin D. Brazer 63 Washington Ave New York							5	5	"	grey	Italy Bologna
13	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs Rubenstein 1031 Muskegon Ave Milwaukee Wis							5	6	"	blue	Russia Scherwintz
14	"	"	$30	"	Brother J. Sauer 297 Springfield Ave, Newark N.J.							4	10	"	brown	Austria Leinwadt
15	"	"	yes	X	Friend Meyer Sacko 95 Henry Str. New York							5	6	medy	"	Russia Schestian
16	"	"	"	X								5	8	"	"	" "
17	no	"	"	X	Father Max Sacki 118 N. Western Ave Chicago Ill							5	3	"	blue	" Sonowicz
18	"	"	"	"	Friend J. Sacki 329 Eastern Ave Toledo O.							5	3	"	brown	" Colloth
19	"	"	"	"	Brother M. Braun Toledo Ill							6	-	fresh	"	" Tarnok
20	"	Husband	"	"	— do —							5	3	dark	black brown	" Kosrena
21	"	Father	—	"	— do —							—	—	—	—	" —
22	"	"	"	—	— do —							—	—	—	—	" —
23	"	"	—	"								—	—	—	—	" —
24	"	self	none	"	Brother J. Landsman 101 E. 4th Ave. New York, NY.							5	4	fresh	brown blue	Russia Scavlan
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Np in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1907,
at New York PS Virginian

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(No 8 821 did not make the trip)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, PASSING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.L., L.R.C.S.I. Lieut. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

William F. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

P. S. Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton July 31st, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Blumenthal	Samuel	44		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	None	Md	Baltimore
2	do	Jake	21		"	S	Merchant	"	"	England	"	"	"	J. Blumenthal 24 Portland St. Oxford St. London W	"	"
3	do	Betsy	18		F	S	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law Andrea Inglis	N.Y.	New York
4	Vecchione	Francesco	41		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	"	21 Frederick St Kings Cross London	"	"
5	do	Giovanna	32		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	do	Mario	14		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	do	Lucia	4		F	S	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Thomas Ley 43 Bainfell Rd Plumstead	"	"
8	Kelly	John	27		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	"	Plumstead	Mrs Patrick 21 Stanhope Plumstead	"	"
9	Gratrix	Alfred	17	6	"	S	"	"	"	England	English	England	London	London	"	"
10	do	Charles Edmund	18	11	"	S	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	W. Ederström Nyköping Sweden	"	"
11	Ederström	Gustaf	31	3	"	M	Farmer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	London	Mrs Vilsson 17 Ringgatan Helsingfors Sweden	"	Appleton
12	Vilsson	Axil	27	4	"	M	Fur Dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miss Selma Bjorkland Fors Leping Sweden	"	"
13	Bjorkland	Sven	27	5	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peter McFox 46 Tibley Grove East Ham	"	"
14	Konkolewska	Edmund	36	6	"	M	Mechanical Engineer	"	"	Russia	Polish	"	"	"	"	"
15	do	Josephine	26	7	"	M	Wife	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Akers	Eustace	20	6	M	S	Musician	"	"	New Zealand	British	"	"	None	"	"
17	Williams	Reginal Charles Martin	25	9	"	M	Stonemason	"	"	England	English	"	"	H. Williams 3 Home Rd Battersea S. W.	"	"
18	do	Selina Marcia	24	7	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs G. Greenman 70 Lambeth Road Elephant Comm S.W.	"	"
19	Mouse	James	19		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Monroe 72 Long Lane West Smithfield EC	"	Saratoga Springs
20	Haxton	Mary	56		F	M	Wife	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	"	"	Friend Mrs Dodds 134 Clinton St N.Y.	N.Y.	
21	Goulding	Edward	22	11	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Collins 204 Kennington Park Rd London	"	Redding
22	Collins	Archie John	23	6	M	S	Farmer	"	"	England	English	England	London	Mother Bruche Banner Colotumia Austria Gobrier	N.Y.	New York
23	Banner	Philip	24		M	M	Furrier	"	"	Austrian	Hebrew	"	"			
24	do	Sam	21		"	S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin 40 Silberley Sq. Pibble St. London	"	[redacted]
25	Bloom	Benjamin	32		"	M	Cabinet maker	"	"	Russian	"	"	"	Friend D. Zierler	"	"
26	Kohn	Markus	21		"	S	Cabinet Engr.	"	"	Austrian	"	"	"	50 Hop Exchange SE	"	"
27	Stelios	George	27		"	M	Marine Fireman	no	no	Turkey	Greek	"	Cardiff	Father George Borga Tenedos Turkey	Va.	Wheeling
28	Drake	John	31		"	M	Electrician	yes	yes	England	English	"	London	Brother Chas Drake 76 White Hart Hemming Buildings London	NY	New York
29	Morris	John S.	26		"	M	Lighthouse Keeper	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Leo. Morris 17 Parkcoole Gardens Hornsey London	"	"
30	Stacey	John	27		"	M	Miner	"	"	"	English	England	St. Austell	Wife Mrs. Stacey Bowling Green St. Austell	Mich	Calumet

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

198

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 164

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 AUG 1907, 190

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother in law Solloweskin 212 S. High St Baltimore Md Uncle Mr S. Monaskin		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Black	Hazel	None	Russia Riga
2	..	..	Yes	Yes 1904		Baltimore	212 S. High St Baltimore Uncle		..	..	..	..	..	5	10	Fair	Brown	..	..	England London
3	..	..	$10	No	—	—	~~Do~~ Palestine Louisa		—	—	—	..	..	5	4	Dark	Dark	..	..	.. ..
4	..	..	$20	..	..	..	Pasquale Ambrosino 252 Union Ave Brooklyn N.Y.		..	..	..	..	..	5	8	..	Brown	Grey	..	Italy Naples
5	..	—	—	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	5	2	..	..	Brown	..	.. Solerno
6	..	—	—	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	5	—	..	..	Grey	..	England London
7	..	—	—	..	..	..	Brother J. Kelly		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Brown	..	.. ..
8	..	..	$20	..	..	..	~~172 Franklin Ave Brooklyn N.Y.~~		..	..	..	..	..	5	6	..	..	Blue	..	~~Ireland~~ England
9	..	Father	$10	..	..	..	Father Mr J. E. ~~Hastings~~ 130 E. 83 rd St. New York		..	..	..	..	..	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	..	England Manchester
10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	5	5	..	Dark	..	..	.. ..
11	..	Self	Yes	..	..	..	Friend Mr Weinberg 44 Poplar St Brooklyn N.Y.		..	..	..	..	..	5	8		Dark Fair	Blue Brown Grey	..	Sweden Malmo
12	..	..	..	..	..	..	Weinberg 472 Pacific St Brooklyn N.Y. Friend Atys Lovengaard c/o Friend Carl Peterson		..	..	..	..	..	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	..	.. Malmö
13	..	..	..	..	..	..	876 Bergen St Brooklyn N.Y. Cousin Anna Lydholm		..	..	..	..	..	5	8	Fair	Light Blue Brown	Grey	..	.. Jonkoping
14	..	..	..	..	..	..	331 E. 27 St ~~Brooklyn~~ New York City		..	..	..	..	..	5	2	..	Dark	Brown	..	Russia Warsaw
15	..	—	—	1899-1901	Chicago Ill		ditto		..	..	..	..	..	5	1	..	Fair	Blue	..	Austria Wielvino
16	..	..	Yes	Yes 1901-1903 1904-1907	Colorado Springs Chicago Ill		Mr H. Woodhead		..	..	..	..	..	5	9	Dark	Med Brown		..	New Zealand
17	..	..	..	No	—	—	Mr R. Redmon 346 W 21st St New York Mr R.		..	..	..	..	..	5	3	..	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	..	England London
18	..	..	—	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	5	4	..	..	Brown	..	.. ..
19	..	..	..	..	..	..	Friend Thos. B Smith 2161 West 3rd St. N.Y. ~~Home~~ 134 Clinton St.		..	..	..	..	..	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on right eye	.. ..
20	No	..	$40	Yes 1904	New York		~~Mary~~ Saratoga Springs		..	..	..	..	..	5	2	Med	Gray	Gray	None	Scotland Edenburgh
21																				
22	No	..	Yes	No	—	—	Reading Pa No address		..	..	..	..	..	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	Hazel	..	England London
23	Yes	..	$25	..	..	..	Son ditto		..	..	..	..	..	5	5	..	Dark	Brown	..	Austria Solotwina
24	..	..	$20	..	..	..	Brother Rubin Benner 119-21 Suffolk St New York		..	..	..	..	..	5	4	..	..	..	..	.. ..
25	..	..	Yes	Yes 2	New York		Brother 1099 2nd Ave New York		..	..	..	..	..	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	..	Russia Bydgozcz
26	..	..	..	No	—	—	Brother Mr. Kahn Co 8 Belmont 1656 Madison Ave		..	..	..	..	..	5	6	Dark	..	Black	..	Austria Hungarian
27	..	..	..	..	..	..	Friend John Milanaf N.Y. 1408 Margaret St Wheeling Va.		..	..	..	..	..	5	8	..	..	brown	..	Turkey Jeneros
28	..	..	$	1897-98 1905-1907	Egypt 7 years N.Y.C.		56 Hanson Place Brooklyn, New York Friend T.W. Donnovan		..	..	..	..	..	5	9	..	..	gray	..	England London
29	..	..	$40	no			106 80th St. New York, N.Y. Friend Mr. Brennan		..	..	..	..	..	5	7	..	..	blue	..	Ireland Dublin
30	..	..	none				42-2nd Ave, Nr. Fleasage, Calumet, Mich		..	..	..	..	..	5	7½	fresh	..	grey	..	England Llanelgan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC., from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1907

at Newport RI Region

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Nos 1 to 4. did not make the Voyage

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W H O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC., SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.I., L.R.C.S.I. Prest. Mer. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

D S Bicklin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Adriatic" sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2	[illegible]														
3	[illegible]														
4	[illegible]														
5	[illegible]														
6	[illegible]														
7	[illegible]														
8	Kobulowski	Soloman	45		M M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Mrs Y. Kobulowski 29 Midhurst Rd Dalston London N. Father Mr J. Dickenbolly 5 Cable St London E. Grandfather do do	NY	New York
9	Lepper	Julie	24		M	Wife	No	No	German						
10		Sara	5		S	Child									
11	Cebulskis	Casimir	26		M	Carpenter	*		Russian	Lithuanian	England	London	Uncle Antonas Cebulskis Kariewpol, Suwalkin Sub Father Joseph Laranskas Kariewpol Suwalkin Sub	Cunard	Ausonia
12	Lazanckas	Joseph	30		M	Engineer	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Glaskin	Wm	35		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	American	Hebrew	"	"		R. Island	Providence
14	Loh	Johann	45		M	Surgeon	"	"	"	German	"	"		N.Y.	New York
15	Stelzer	William	25		S	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Lazanckas	Ursuli	29		M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	"	"	24 Hungerford St, Theobwell London Camin N.L. Skimonski 4 Foben " Pallgandl London E. Father James Smuntoree Radovina, Zengenfeld, Krain	Cunard	Ausonia
17	Wibrantzik	Joseph Meer	40		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	"		N.Y.	New York
18	Lunker	Thomas	26		S	Farmer	"	"	Austrian	Slovene	Austria	Radovina		Minn	St. Cloud
19	Egan	James Patric	35		M	Miner	"	"	England	Irish	England	London	Cousin Mr Procety 57 Amherst Rd	Man	Winnipeg
20	Sperber	Leon	40		M	Glassblower	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	"		N.Y.	New York
21		Sabina			F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Seltzer	Meier	45		M	Tailor	"	"	Russian	"	"	"	26 Cambridge Rd London Parents Mr Wolfstein	"	"
23	Woolfstein	Fred, Sahn	24		S	Presser	"	"	England	"	"	"	27 Brady St Spitalfields	"	Brooklyn
24	Sarker	Max.	26		M	Tailor	"	"	Russian	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Garber, London E. 17 Dale Lane E. Spitalfields Father Israel Bradsky	"	New York
25	Bradsky	Solomon	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17 Dale Lane Str. Comm. St. London E. Father Josef Bugeja	"	"
26	Bugeja	Francesco	27		S	Merchant	"	"	English	Welsh	"	"	Malta Brother in Law Clinton	"	"
27	Clinton	Joseph	24		"	Carpenter	"	"	Ireland	Irish			Raman house, Tarview	Ill	Stewarts
28	Lanes	Mary	39		M	Wife	"	"	American	English		Birmingham		"	New York.
29		Charlotte	11		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30		Agnes	5		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S11 166

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 Aug 1907, 190 9 36 AM to 11 09 AM

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No		To join Son Mr L. Moss 108 E 3rd St NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Fair	Dk	None	Russia	Libau
2						To join Husband W D Moss 108 E 3rd St NY												England	London
3						To join Father													
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	Yes	Self	$25	No		Friend Mr M. Metchnych 34 W. 114 St. New city	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk Blue	None	Russia	Novogrudok
9	"	Husband	$10	"		Husband Mrs L. Lapides 109 E. 3rd St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black Brown	"	Germany	Berlin
10	"	Father		"		Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"				Dk "	"	England	London
11	"	Self	$25	No		Brother W. Celenkis 36 Liberty St. Ansonia Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	black grey		Russia	Suwalki Gub.
12	"	"	$10	"		Cousin M. Cibulskis 36 Liberty St. Ansonia, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	"	"		"
13	"	"	yes			American Citizen													
14	"						No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9				Germany	
15	4						No	No	"				5	9	Fair		"		
16	Yes	Husband	$10	No		Brother W. Cibulskis 36 Liberty St. Ansonia Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black Blue	pock pitted	Russia	Suwalki Gub.
17	"	Self	$20	"		Friend L. Weiner 57 Henry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	black grey	None	Russia	Lemza
18	Yes	"	$30	"		Friend Jacob Hanza R. F.D. No 2. St Clouds Minn Winnipeg Canada No address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown brown	4	Austria	Radymno
19	"	"	more	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	ruddy	"	4	Australia	
20	"	"	$50	"		Cousin S. Weber 108 - 2nd Ave. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	Lame in left leg	"	5	2	fair	"	4	Austria	Krakow
21	"	Husband	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	self	$10	"		Brother in law S. Greenberg 136 Madison St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	4	Russia	Soroki Bessarabia
23	"	"	$10	"		Cousin M. Salsin 147 Nicholas St. Brooklyn city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	England	London
24	"	"	$50	"		Friend H. Davis 402 E 10th St New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Russia	Bielostock
25	"	"	$35	"		Friend Mr. Schneiderman 154 E 20th St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Kolz
26	"	"	yes	"		Friend Carmelo Agius 89 Bennington St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Malta	Malta
27	"	"	"	yes 1901 1906 Newark		Cousin R. Kurk 334 So. 10th St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Ireland	Drogheda
28						American Citizen													
29						Do													
30						Do													

Exc 28/30.1

SPECIAL INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 190 7

at Newport P S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. M. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC., SAILING THEREWITH, (Here write either "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. I., L. K. Q. C. P. I. and that I have made a personal examination of Lieut.-Med. Bellevue Hospital each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

William H. M. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

D B Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uire... the r... ...ions of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S... Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, 31 July, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pass.	Matts	35		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Finn	Russia		Finnish Court Dickinson Co. State of Mich. Act 1917	Mich.	Metropolitan
2	do.	Sofia	37		F.	wife	do	do	do	do	do			"	"
3	do	Lydia	7		F.	child	do	do	do	do	do	do		"	"
4	do	Edwin	10		M.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"	"
5	do	Arvid	8		M.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"	"
6	do	Signe	3		F.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do		"	"
7	do	Henry	1		M.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"	"
8	Krona	Anna	37		F.	wife	do	do	do	do	do	Nykarleby		Ill.	Chicago.
9	Beckell	Sofie	57		F.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
10	Rockholm	Chris	37		M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Scandinavia	Finn	Denmark	Hjorring		Ia	Sioux
11	Olsen	Andreas	40		M.	Blacksmith						Oster Hommum			
	Schulte	Felix	38		M.	Engineer			German						Los Angeles
13	Skott	Peter	52		M.	Farmer			Scandinavia		Denmark	Mulund			
14	"	Herluf	8		M.	child									
15	"	Christine	2		F.	"	no	no							
16	Kindgren	Carl Peter	46		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Finn	Sweden	Rydsby		Ia	Sioux City
17	Henriksen	Ella	29		F.	Wife			Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen		Ny	New York
18	"	Kay	8		M.	child									
19	Bengtson	Jens, Peter	37		M.	Farmer			Norway		Norway	Bergen		Minn	St. Paul
20	Pratsella	Peter, Claus	47		M.	Steamer						Sandmore		Wash	Seattle
21	"	Kristine, Karoline	23		F.	Servant									
22	Olsen	Sivert	30		M.	Miner									
23	"	Anna	29		F.	Wife									
24	Kaupang	Karl	43		M.	Miner									
25	"	Jenny	29		F.	Wife									
26	Knutsen	Nikolai	62		M.	Farmer						Fjotto			
27	Mathesen	Andrew	51		M.	Laborer						Stavanger		Minn	St. Louis
28	Peterson	John	45		M.	Landlord									
29	"	Hanna	30		F.	Wife									
30	"	Helmer	11		M.	child									

30

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

168

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U... St...

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Aug 7 [illegible] 10 am* 8 AUG 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							To friend Erik Stockmark Rot 50 Nettopoot Stockholm												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7							To home: 700 Bryn Mawr. Chicago, Ill.												
8							To home: 700 Bryn Mawr. Chicago, Ill.												
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ADRIATIC., from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1907,
at New York
J K Knight
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No. 5 did not make the voyage

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. O. Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC., SAILING THEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I., L.R.C.S.I. Lieut. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

William F. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG, 1907

at NEW YORK

D S Bigley
Immigration Officer.

169

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 9 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Southampton, 31st July, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Riddle ✓	Henry Alfred	32		M	Lithographer	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~ English	England	London			N.Y.	New York
2 ✓	" ✓	Grace Ethel	26		M	Wife	"	"	~~"~~	"	"			"	"
3 ✓	Hagon ✓	Horace Reginald	22		M	S. Bricklayer	"	"	English	"	"		Father Mr P. Hagon 98 Merton Rd Wimbledon	"	Watford
4 ✓	Morris ✓	Mary	38		M	Wife	"	"	~~U.S.A.~~	"	"				
5 ✓	Finlay	Luke	36		M	Clerk	Died	Died	Died	Died	Died		Father Mr L Finlay Mr Lawrence L Waldron Uncle J. Livingstone Royal Victoria St. Linda California	Ill.	Chicago
6 ✓	Weller ✓	James	19	11	M	Barman ✓	"	"	English	English	England	Eltham		Cal	Santa Cruz
7 ✓	Heffernan ✓	Patrick	52		M	Engineers	"	"	American	"	"	London		N.Y.	New York
8 ✓	" ✓	Eugene	11		M	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9 ✓	" ✓	John	11		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10 ✓	Severson ✓	Törres	60		M	Farmer	"	"	Norway	Norway	Stavanger			Ill	Yorkville
11 ✓	Iverson ✓	Peter	43		M	Restaurant Keeper	"	"	"	"	Randsfjord			Minn	Duluth
12 ✓	Kneedsan ✓	Nils	39		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Hallingdal			N.D.	Hatton
13 ✓	Ellefsen ✓	Andrew	34		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Christiania			"	Coville
14 ✓	Anderson ✓	Henry	60		M	"	"	"	"	"	"			Wis	Scandinavia
15 ✓	Thompson ✓	Erik	51		M	"	"	"	"	"	Hallingdal			N.D.	Hatton
16 ✓	Hornstad ✓	Martin	49		M	"	"	"	"	"	Solör			Wis	Superior
17 ✓	" ✓	Pete	43		M	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
18 ✓	Nilsen ✓	Ole	43		M	Wks. Farm Lab. ✓	"	"	Norway	"	Brönnö		Brother Thomas Nilsen Nolsö, Vik - Helgeland.	Minn	Montevideo
19 ✓	" ✓	Peter Berge S.	19		M	Fisherman ✓	"	"	"	"	"		Father Ernst Bratsetth Romsdal	"	"
20 ✓	Bratsetth ✓	Louise Marie	30		F	Servant ✓	"	"	"	"	Sondmor		Father Anders Thue Vanelven, Sondmor	Wash	Seattle
21 ✓	Thue ✓	Iver	24		M	Farm Lab. 20-28862 - 120-37	"	"	"	"	"			Minn	Minneapolis
22 ✓	" ✓	Anton	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
23 ✓	Eck ✓	Anna	20		F	Servant ✓	"	"	"	"	Hardanger		Father Heine Larsen Hokersel, Hardanger	Ia.	Dayton
24 ✓	Absalonsen ✓	Alf	21		M	Clerk ✓	"	"	"	"	Bergen		Father A. Mikkelsen Bergen	Ill.	Chicago
25 ✓	Miller ✓	John	24		M	Miner	"	"	~~German~~ English	England	Southampton			Utah	Salt Lake City
26 ✓	Smaling ✓	Wm. Edward	33		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	London			Mass	Boston
27 ✓	Anderson ✓	Frederick	50		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Bristol			N.Y.	New York
28 ✓	" ✓	Louisa	50		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
29 ✓	Hamblem ✓	Philip	60		M	Butcher	"	"	German	"	London			"	"
30 ✓	Little ✓	George	57		M	Teacher	"	"	English	"	"			D.C.	Washington

Except 12 4 11 11 Alexander Prospts.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Juneau to 10.20 am

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

170

List No. 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	Yes						American Citizen													
2	"						do													
3	Yes	Self $25.00					Brother Mrs A. Hagon Elmsford New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dk	Blk	Blue	Nil	England London
4							American Citizen													
5	~~No~~	~~No~~					~~do~~													~~Ireland~~ ~~Kent~~
6	"	Uncle No					Uncle Mr Livingstone Wrights Station Santa Cruz Cal	"						5	8		Grey		Tattoo on left arm	England	Eltham Kent
7	Yes						American Citizen													
8	"						do													
9	"						do													
10							do													
11							do													
12				35	1906		do													
13							do													
14							do													
15							do													
16							do													
17							do													
18	yes	friend $10.	yes				friend Emil Mortensen Box 4, Montevideo, Minn.							5	10	fair	blonde	blue	None	Norway Brönno
19	"	self $20.	no											5	7½	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$25				"Northern Hotel" Seattle, Wash							5	4	"	"	"	"	Romsdal
21	"	"	$50	yes	1899 1904	Minneapolis, Minn	friend Ole Thue 10-8th St. So. Minneapolis, Minn							5	9	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Uncle Olai Eide Box 125, Dayton, Ia							6		"	"	"	"	Vanelven, Sindvedt
23	"	"	$15	no			friend Randolf Rasmussen 120 Lincoln Ave. Chicago, Ill.							5	4	"	"	brown	"	" "
24	"	"	$12	"										5	4	"	"		"	Ostadal Hardanger
25	no						American Citizen													Bergen
26	"						do													
27							do													
28							do													
29							do													
30							do													

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith

~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1912

at Queenstown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No. 18 did not make the Voyage

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.I. L.R.C.P. & S.I. Limt. Med. Belleau Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

P S Bigley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. 8 ars 44

...the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, July 31, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
10	Gundersen	Johan	20		m s.	labor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian Norwegian	Norway	Norderhov	Bror. Gunder Gundersen. Haug. Norderhov.	Minn.	Duluth.
216281	Olsen	Ole	17		m s.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Hallingdal	Father. Ole Olsen. Mo. Hallingdal	N.D.	Hatton.
9 2	Gjerbakken	Ole	28		m s.	farmhand	yes	yes	do	do.	do.	do.	Father Eirik T. Gjerbakken. Mo. Hallingdal.	do.	do.
3 3	Gjerbakken	Ole Hansen	62		m m	farmer	yes	yes	do	do.	do.	Lania.	Sister Marie Hansen. Norderhov gd. 14. her.	N.D.	do.
4 5	Brandsdal	Oscar	32		m m	foreman	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother. Aline Brandsdal. Lingbo. Hallingdal.	Wisc.	Viroqua.
5 6	Reverend	Anna Marie	38		m wife		yes	yes	do	do.	do.	Lania.	Brother. Ole Nilsen. Vog Togd. 54.	do.	Hadysmith.
7	Reverend	Annie Christiane	11		child		yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
8	Myrbakken	Mathias	20		m s.	labor	yes	yes	do	do.	do.	V. Torsen	Father Johannes Myrbakken. Rödfoss St.	N.D.	Hannaford.
9	Hallingjordet	Anna Olsdatter	16		f s.	maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Hallingdal	Father Ole Thorstensen. Dal. Hallingdal.	N.D.	Crary.
10 2	Gjerbakken	Anna	22		f s.	maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Endre Gjerbakken. Mo. Hallingdal.	do.	Tower.
11 3	Gaarbaug	Fredrik	30		m m	labor	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Elisen	Wife Christiane Christensen. Gaarbaugen. Elisen.	Wash.	Monte sano
12 3	Kvaroaming	Ingvel	22		m s.	labor	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Solor	Father Tönis Olsen. Aamos. Solor. Elisen P.O.	do.	Monte sano
13 4	Gryderlund	Hans Johannesen	20		m s.	shoemaker	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Hedemarken	Father Johannes Jensen. Gryderlund. Brummundalen.	S.D.	Freeman.
14 5	Braaten	Olaf Larsen	21		m m	labor	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Hallingdal	Mother Ingri Braaten. Mo. Hallingdal.	Minn.	Chisholm.
15 6	Amundsen	Kari Andersdatter	23		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do.	do.	do.	Father Andrs Salomon. Amundsen Sgd. Hallingdal	do.	Rice Lake.
16	Hellelund	Hans Christian	25		m s.	laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Land	Father Johan H. Hellelund. Hogg. S. Land.	do.	do.
17	"	Johan Johansen	19		m s.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
18	Romsdal	Ole	43		m m	farmer	yes	yes	do	do.	do.	Solor	~~Father Martin Gjerbakken. Hogg. S. Land.~~	~~Wis.~~	~~Superior.~~
19	Romsdal	Christiane	24		m wife		yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Solor	Father Halvor Berg. Vaale. Solor.	Wisc.	Superior.
20	"	Kjellaug	4		child		—	—	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
21	"	Gunvor	2		do.		—	—	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
22	"	Reva	1		infant		—	—	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
23	Johansen	Ole	22		m s.	sailor	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Lania.	Brother Edv. Johansen. Schoningsgd. 9. C. Lania.	do.	W. Salem.
24	Gisvold	Marie	20		f	Servant						Melhus	Mother Anne Gisvold. Gaatebakken. Drontheim	Minn.	Minneapolis
25	Hovdal	John	32		m	Farm Lab						Melhus,	Mother Berit Hovdal.	S.D.	Lakota
26	Johansen	Helmine	23		f	Servant						Hammeren	Johan Aronsen. Lillangen, Hammeren	Ia.	Boscobel
27	Pinnesen	Trygve	19		m	Fisherman							Johan Pinnesen. Drontheim	S.D.	Clifford
28	Egerdal	Lars K.	21										Kristoffer Larsen Gjerdsle. Hammeren	Ia.	Seville
29	Slobbak	Haakon Andersen	25			Blacksmith							Father Andreas Olsen. Vaalaak Hammeren		
30	Olsen	Sina Julie	21		f	Servant						Sinsmis	Father Jens Olsen. Anstallmas, Romsdal.	Wash.	Seattle

Charles T. Murphy
Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 AUG 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an asylum, or supported by charity; and which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	friend	no		uncle Alex Iversen. 1619. W. Superior St. Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	dark	blue	scar on left hand.	Norway.	Norderhov.
2	yes	self	$10	no	uncle Nils Knudsen. Hallon. N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	blonde	light brown	blue		do.	Hallingdal
3	yes	self	$30	yes 1897	Home. Hallon N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	dark	blue		do.	do.
4	yes	self	$10	yes 1902	Home. Box 113. Rolla N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	blonde	blonde	blue		do.	Dakota
5	yes	self	$25	yes 1907 Virogua Wisc.	Hallon. N.D. Home. Virogua. Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	blue		do.	Ringeben
6	yes	husband	$15	no	husband Sebegrim Evenrud. c/o Rusch Co. Hadysmith. Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	blonde	brown	blue		do.	Holmestrand
7	-	-	-	-	do.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
8	yes	friend	$15	no	cousin Ted Rosel. Hannaford N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	blue		do.	V. Toten.
9	yes	do.	$15	no	uncle Mikkel Teigen. Forbes P.O. N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	blonde	blonde	blue		do.	Hallingdal
10	yes	friend	$10	no	uncle Axel Andersen Krokem. Box 75. Towner. N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue		do.	do.
11	yes	do.	$10	no	friend John Gundersen. Box 121. Selkom. Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	blonde	blonde	blue		do.	S/O Salem
12	yes	do.	$10	no	do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	light	blonde	blue		do.	Solör
13	yes	friend	$17	no	brother Gudbrand Johansen. Route 1. Box 19. Manns. N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	dark	grey		do.	Hedemarken.
14	yes	friend	$20	no	for. in Land Mikkel Andersen. Scalley. Minn	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	10½	light	light	blue		do.	Hallingdal
15	yes	brother	$12	no	brother do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	light	light	blue		do.	do.
16	yes	friend	$18	no	uncle Tonje Olsen. Garry. Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	light	light	blue		do.	S/ Land
17	yes	do.	$10	no	do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	light	blue		do.	do.
18						no													
19	yes	husband	$20	no	husband Guttorm Ronstad Superior. Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	dark	grey.		do.	Solör
20	yes	father	-		do.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
21	yes	do.	-		do.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
22	yes	do.	-		do.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
23	yes	sister	$17		sister Marie Johansen. West Salem. Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	blue		do.	Ringsaker.
24	no	self	$20		Brother Paul Gieser 1510 Washington Av. Minneapolis							5	3	fair	blonde				Stenstrup
25	no	Self	$165	yes 1902 1904 Boston	Friend Bat Gardner Lakota N.D.							5	2		brown				Melkus
26	no	Friend	$10	no	Friend Andreas Hansen Seville Ja							5	1		blonde				Hammerø
27	yes		$10		Friend Ole Vik c/o P. O. Box 77. Clifford, N.D.							5	7						
28	no	Cousin	$10		Cousin Sigurd Norman Gjedal Seville Ja							5	4						
29	no	Friend	$03		Friend Andreas Hansen Seville Ja.							5	7						
30	yes	self	$25		Friend Sivert Olsen Northern Hotel, Seattle, Wash.							5	4						Romedal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC, from Southampton WITH. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1907,

at Newfort P.S. England

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

No. 28 did not make the voyage

I, N. J. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S.I., L.R.C.P.&S.E.

173

Lieut. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lieut. N. J. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

P. S. Bigley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

RECEIVED
29 JUL 1907
ANSP

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
F.A. 2 55040 1	Eliason	Johannes	32	M	S	laborer	yes		sweden	scand	Sweden Kosmark		Father Elias Nilsson Strand Kättja Katrina Nilsson Hasacmark Strand	Minn	St. Paul
2 2	Larson	Gunnard	19	M	S	"	yes		"	"	"		Father Johan Thor Fokeryd	Ill	Rockford
5 3	Thor	Axel	21	M	S	"	yes		"	"	"		Father Eric Hemmelin Mästerlösning Stockholm	Mich	Ludington
4	Hermelin	Gunnar	17	M	S	"	yes		"	"	"		Father Karl Andersson Fryksg Brandsons		Newyork
8 5	Anderson	Cecilia	23	M	S	servant	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Orsäs		Adele August Anderson 7th Hemman 5th Byrätta 25 Father Johan Andersson Brandsons		"
9 6	Peterson	Elin	19	M	S	"	yes		"	"	"		Father Johan Andersson Brandsons		"
50 7	Johnson	Amelia	19	M	S	"	yes		"	"	"		Father Andrew Johnson 46th Washington St New York C.		"
1 8	Anderson	Emil	31	M	S	laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kathrineberg		Sister Lina Olsson	Ill	Chicago
5 9	Olsson	Lissi	32	M	S	servant	yes		"	"	Ljungbyhed		Ljungbyhed Mother Brita Olsson		"
6 10	"	Hanna	22	M	S	"	yes		"	"	Torgelunda		Ljungbyhed Sister Sofie Svensson		"
7 11	Jacobson	Lena	57	M	M		yes		"	"	By		Cafe Hamn Linnegat. Götborg Brother Katrina Person		"
52 12	Holmgren	Anna	18	M	S	servant	yes		"	"	Sorsele		Kaspinäs Sorsele Sister Anna Andersson	N.D.	Kulm
4 13	Andrii	Martin	39	M	S	laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brodsyd		Sm. Bunsoyd	Con.	Nova Britain
14	Hagström	Beda	26	M	M	wife	yes		"	"	Ljungbro		Brother Karl Hagström Stumnamä, Skogvik	Tex.	Elgin
ADMITTED 2. 15	"	Erik	9	M	S	child	yes		"	"	"		"	"	"
ADMITTED 2. 16	"	Karin	5	F	S	child	yes		"	"	"		"	"	"
6 17	Malmberg	Eva	18	F	S	servant	yes		"	"	Kälvlida		Father M. Malmberg Kälvlida		Newyork
7 18	Eriksson	Karl	19	M	S	laborer	yes		"	"	Bollnäs		Brother Axel Eriksson Österamd	Ia	Paullina
19	Magnuson	Gerda	31	F	S	servant	yes		"	"	Stockholm		Father Antus Antonsson Rosegården Hymneby	Mich	Ludington
20	Matson	John	33	M	S	laborer	yes		"	"	Sollerön		Father Aug Engelbrektsson Lohkulla Benestad	Tex.	Galveston
21	Engelbrektson	Alfhild	18	F	S	servant	yes		"	"	Lycksele				
9 22	Johnson	Emil	38	M	M	laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johannes Esbjörnsson Skulebinge	Neg.	Portland
23	"	Emma	33	F	M	wife	yes		"	"					
60 24	"	Adolf	24	M	S	laborer	yes		"	"	Köpetorp		Father A. J. Adolfson Köpetorp	R.I.	Providence
1 25	Adolfson	Olga	32	F	S	servant	yes		"	"	Ljungbyhed		Brother in law J. Hammarström Hammarsätt		Newyork
2 26	Hammarström	Ester	28	F	M	wife	yes		"	"			Frau L. Hansen Börsen Hjörring	Ia	Avoca
27	Jensen	Jens Henrik	14	M	S	farm Lab			Denmark		Hjörring		Father Andreas Pius Nielsen		
28	Nielsen	Jens Peter	22	M	S	farm Lab			Denmark		Hjörring		Friend J. Bendixen Brønderslev	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Hansen	Lars Christian	21	M	S	laborer	yes		Denmark	Scand	Hellum				
30	Mörch	Niels Jgstrup	23	M	S	"	yes		"	"	Brønderslev		"	Ohio	Cleveland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 AUG 1907, 190 9.50 A.M. to 10.40 a.m.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or subscribes to or believes in polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	yes	No	Friend Louis Larson 336-7-St. St Paul Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	light	light blue		Sweden Westermark
2	yes	"	yes	No	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	" "		" "
3	yes	"	yes	yes 1902 1907 Rockford	Brother Anton Ekor 1183 14 ave. Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	" "		" Tokeryd
4	no	"	22	No	Uncle Oscar Appelund 616 E. Dawland st. Ludington Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	" "		" Stockholm
5	yes	"	20	yes 1901 1902 Newyork	Uncle August Pedersen 714 Hamond st. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dark brown		" Nybo
6	yes	"	20	No	Friend Aug. Andersen 214 Hamond st. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	light blue		"
7	yes	"	20	No	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	brown brown		" Alås
8	yes	"	20	yes 1895 1907 Newyork	Father A. Anderson 452 Washington St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	" blue		" Borebo
9	yes	"	22	yes 1888 1906 Chicago	Home: 1739 S. Clark St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	" blue		" Hardmark
10	yes	"	22	No	Aunt Lissi Olson 1739 S. Clark St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	dark black	brown		" Lugnhyttehed
11	yes	"	20	No	Son. Kurt Olson 216-W. 109 st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	blue		" Ulsered
12	yes	C. Dalberg	21	No	Uncle C. Dalberg Julius St. Le.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	light "		" Broele
13	yes	myself	20	yes 1902 1906 Britain	Home address 28 2 New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	" "		" Smedstorp
14	yes	L. Hagelin	No		Brother Lars Hagelin R. F. Box 57 Elgin Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	" "		" Söderala
15	yes	"	—	No		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	- -		
16	yes	"	—	No		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	- -		
17	yes	H. Mälmberg		No	Sister Hilda Malmberg 1223-46th. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light	light blue		Sweden Kåfalla
18	yes	myself		No	Friend P. J. Reitz Paulsbro Da	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	brown brown		" Säter
19	yes	O. Asplund		No	Brother in law O. Asplund 616 E. Dawland st. Ludington Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	light blue		" Skullsäs
20	no	myself	40	No	Home: Charley Clark & Co Galveston Tex.	no	no	no	no	good	no	County Convict Labor Texas				
21	no	"	20	No		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light	light blue		Sweden Lohalla
22	no	"	yes	yes 1890 1907 Portland	Home: 449 - 6th St. Portland Oreg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8½	"	" "		" Skabbinge
23	no	has relatives	—	— any		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	"	black brown		" Eriketorp
24	no	"	yes	yes 1902 1907 Portland	Brother Emil Johnson 449 6 - St. Portland Oreg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8½	"	brown blue		" Skabbinge
25	yes	"	yes	yes 1907 Providence R.I.	Friend Miss Johnson 36 W. Clifford st. Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	light "		" Södertelge
26	yes	"	yes	yes 1881 1907 Manchester	Mess. Father John Hjelm 10 Fairman st. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	" "		" Kalstad
27	no	"	10	no	Uncle Chris Pedersen Home, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown blue		Denmark Hjorring
28	yes	"	10	"	Father Jens Chr. Nielsen Box 573, Chopee St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey		" Vraa
29	"	"	50	yes 1907 New York	Stepbrother Jens Christiansen Box 207. Greenwich Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	"	blond		" Jerslev
30	"	"	10	3 yrs 1907 Cleveland	Friend C. P. Christiansen 48 Arcadia st. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	" "		" Hyssel

Sat Reynolds
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1907

at New York

P S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No 18 did not make the voyage

Affidavit of Surgeon.

175

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I., L.R.C.S.I. Licentiate, Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

P. S. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red ...e regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
F.a. 2													Father J. Brönman		
33281 1	Brannman	Lars	24		M S	labour	yes		Swede	Scand	Sweden	Forsbacka	Father Johan Forsbacka	S.D.	Bellefourche
2 2	Axelsson	Per	29		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	Liljansnäs	Father Per Eriksson	Conn	Stamford
3 3	Björklund	Olof	52		M M	"	yes		"	"	"	Malung	Forsberg Lekarut	Minn	Minneapolis
" 4	"	Karin	49		F M	wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Bror and Aunt Mr. & Mrs. N. Mineapolis Minn		
" 5	"	Sofia	17		F S	servant	yes		"	"	"	"	do do		
" 6	"	Karolina	14		F S	child	yes		"	"	"	"	do do		
47	Person	Bertas	57		M S	labour	yes		"	"	"	Orsa	Father C.M. Backström	Minn	Cambridge
5 8	Backström	Frans	17		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	Alno	Father Aug Ryan Fagraik	Pa	Warren
6 9	Persson	Maria	36		F S	servant	yes		"	"	"	Hedemora	Hötelhallen i Göteborg	Ill	Joliet
8 10	Eriksson	Arvid	16		M S	labour	yes		"	"	"	Mockelbotten	Father Fritz Eriksson Back of Warberg Father John Englund Göteborg		
9 11	Berglund	Ben	24		M S	"	yes		"	"	"		Father Fabian Fahlunge	Oreg	Portland
92 12	Lind	Frank	25		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	Piteå	Mother Jonka Fjästgatan		
3 13	Jakobson	Elas	17		F S	servant	yes		"	"	"	Rimforsa	Brother Hermund Jakobson Dalvegen Sommen	Ill	Chicago
4 14	Karlson	Axel	15		M S	labour	yes		"	"	"	"	Father C Persson Rimforsa		
5 15	Lundquist	Hulda	25		F S	servant	yes		"	"	"	Linköping	Linnegatan Rimforsa Father J. Lundquist		
6 16	Mathen	[illegible]	23		M S	labour	yes		"	"	"	Habo	Father F. Jakobson Linköping	Ill	Hayford
7 17	Lundberg	Mitalis 37/13 2/3 3/11/13	21		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	Skara	Father J. Lundberg Habo		
8 18	~~Lovisa~~	~~Lovisa~~	30		F S	servant	yes		"	"	"	Tråbo	~~Father Lovisa~~ Skara ~~Father~~	~~Minneapolis~~ Minn	
9 19	Rabpielson	Anders	16		M S	labour	yes		Swede	Scand	Sweden	Brålanda	Father Gabriel Nilson Tråbo	Ill	Rockford
33280 20	Johansson	Carl	18		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mister Brålanda Father Johannes Anderson	Ill	"
22[illegible]	Johanson	Georg	16		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	Skrea	Sister Brålanda Mother Brita Johnson Prästtorpet Skrea	Pa	Smithfield
[illegible]	"	Nanny	14		F S	servant	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	do
10 23	Blom	Ester	22		F S	"	yes		"	"	"	Granvik	Uncle Nils Blom Brandsund Aunt Thora Mariestad	Kans	Kissowka
2 24	Hanson	Hans	23	5/1878	M S	labour	yes		"	"	"	Kjölbäck	Father Carl Douglas Linden Kjölbäck	Con	Sea Bridge
3 25	Karlson	Karl	18		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father C. Nordberg Lingsbo Kjölbäck		
5 26	Ross	Gideon	19		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	Arvika	Father Olof Ross Barkeforsen	Kans	Quincy
6 27	Svensson	Erik	24		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	Torsås	Brother P. Persson 476 Box 75 Alida	Minn	Barnum
7 28	Ahlgren	Heenrik	19		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	Mo[illegible]la	Father John Henriksson Ahlgren Motala		Hennepin
8 29	Olsson	Ernst	17		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	Torsås	Sister Sta Holmberg Gymnakär		
9 30	Emanuelson	Olaus	30		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	Nässemark	Father Emanuel Peterson Nässemark Strand	Minn	St Paul

Eager

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or not and whether not admissible as coming under contract labor law, as reported by agent of the steamship.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$23	yes 1903 Joliet	friend Andrew Newberg Bell Fontaine SD	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	light	blue		Sweden	Öfverkalix
2	yes	"	$16	1901-1904 Newyork	friend J. Carlson do address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	brown		"	Koppaberg
3	yes	"	1 yes	No	friend Martin Lundquist Ishkuston Com Bryant Ave Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	gray	blue		"	Sunne
4	yes	"	—	No	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	5½	"	brown	"		"	Skellefteå
5	yes	"	—	No	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	6	"	light	black		"	"
6	yes	"	—	No	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	blue		"	"
7	yes	"	$60	No	brother-in-law Jonny Hill Soo Jct Calbridge Minn Brother N. W. Railroad	no	no	no	no	cyclon Carpenter good	no.	5	7	"	brown	"		"	Orsa
8	yes	"	$16	No	bro 341 Clayton Warren Penn Brother in law L. Eason	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	light	"		"	Jerviks
9	yes	"	3 yes	yes 1903 Joliet	friend L. Eason 316 Willow ave Joliet	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	"		"	Gothenburg
10	no	"	$25	No 1902	316 Willow ave Joliet Ill. friend asked Joliet 270	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	11	"	red	"		"	"
11	yes	"	$60	yes 1902 Portland	friend Sh. Portland Ariz. Mother Oscar Lind 186	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	light	"		"	Westerbotten
12	yes	"	yes	yes 1903	bro 17th St. Portland Ariz Cousin in Hilda Truston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"		"	Jäfsby
13	yes	"	$12	No	1150 South W. ave. Chicago Uncle Karl Anderson	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	8	"	light	"		"	Rinna
14	yes	"	$12	No	15342 Myrtle ave. Harvey Ill friend Karl Anderson 15342	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	2	"	"	"		"	Ekeby
15	yes	"	$20	No	Myrtle ave Harvey Ill Cousin address Hartford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"		"	Rinna
16	no	"	yes	No	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	11	"	brown	"		"	Habo
17	yes	"	yes	No	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"		"	Habo
18	no	"	$12	No	Uncle J. Brim 1443-24 St. Minneapolis friend Lust Anderson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	light	blue		"	Eraka
19	yes	"	$12	No	327 - 7th St. Rockford Ill. Sister Elisabet Anderson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"		"	Kättarbo
20	yes	"	$12	No	327 - 7th St. Rockford Ill. Sister Beata Jansson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"		"	Ristorp
21	yes	"	$12 50	No	Box Rear Box 168 Smithfont Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	8	"	light	"		"	Skuca
22	yes	"	$12	No	Aunt A. Jakobson 614 S. 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	"	"		"	Sandö
23	yes	"	yes	No	St. Minnequa Mont Uncle J.A. Kristenson 57	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"		"	Kakesäck
24	yes	"	$12	No	Rockystillwove. Row Britain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	"	"		"	Skjöbäck
25	yes	"	$12	No	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	light	"		"	Kalsboga
26	yes	"	$17	No	Brother Emanuel Roos 151 Granite St. Quincy Mass. Brother P.A. Swenson R.I. 40	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	brown	"		"	Torsås
27	yes	"	$12	No	Box 75 Barnum Minn Friend Joh. E. Boman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	light	"		"	Motala
28	yes	"	$12	No	R/a Cornelia St. Brooklyn Sister Annie Carlson 126	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"		"	Torsås
29	yes	"	$10	No	33rd St. Brooklyn Ny Friend Louis Larson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"		"	Nässemåla
30	yes	"	$15	No	336 - 7 St. St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"		"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1907

at New York P S Bergin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Nos 17 to 20 did not make the Voyage

177

I, W. F. M. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC., SAILING THEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... swear ... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edin. & L.M. Belfast Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. M. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

P S Bidwell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
...ATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 5 a 41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton 31 July, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
27196 1	Lipanovic	Antonio	46	8	M.	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Lemborda Dalmatia	Stefana Lanjanka Lipanovic, parents, Austria Lemborda, Austria		
27197 2	Nobile	Rocco	17		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Luigi Mariocovich, brother, sister, Lissa Dalmatia		
27198 3	Mariocovich	Jakov	39		M	Sailor	No		"	Dalmat	"	Lissa	mother Margherita Babich		
27199 4	Babichich	Ivan	41		M	Laborer	yes		"	Croatian	"	Lemborda	brother: Francesco, Antonio, Nicola Lombarda, Dalmatia Austria		
5	"	Nicola	15		S.	"	"		"	"	"	"			
27200 6	Nobile	Bortolo	31		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Theresia, brother: Domenico Matteo Lombarda, Austria		
27201 7	Milina	Ivan	18		S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	parents: Grgo & Stak Milina Brothers, Lombarda, Austria		
27202 8	Milina	Danko	17		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	parents: Francesco & Cat. Milina brothers, Lombarda Austria		
27203 9	Lipanovic	Danko	18		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	parents: Domenico, Anna Lipanovic brothers, Lombardo, Austria		
27 10	Malenica	Maria	28		M	[illegible]	no		"	Dalmat	"	Lissa	mother Anna Oblorich brother-in-law of Ivan Valenti Austrian post Omisaj, Austria	Ore.	Portland
27 11	"	Stevano	2.	6	S	child			"	"	"	"			
27 12		Antonio	8		S	"			"	"	"	"			
27255 13	Mizic	Anton	17		S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Lemborda	parents: Ivan & Catarina Mizic brothers, Lemborda, Austria		
27256 14	Vogel	Paul	29		M	Bookbinder	"		Swiss	German	Switzerland	Bern	wife: Anastasia Vogel 69 Monbijou St., Bern		
27257 15	Stavrou	Vasar	29		M	Laborer	"		Turkish	[illegible]	Turkey Eur	Roupsa	wife: Irene dia, Roupsa Thessaly Pol Bibolat		
27258 16	Athanassiou	Antonios	26		S	"	"		"	"	"	Caglieri	father: James Athanassiou Cagliari Pol Bibolat Turkey		
27259 17	Spassel	Nicola	46		M	"			"	"	"	Florina	wife: Mitro Spassel Florina		
27260 18	Vidali	Florian	25		S	"	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Covedo, Istria	mother Felicita Vidali & brothers Covedo Istria Austria	Ohio	Youngstown
27261 19	Roje	Josef	25		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother: Antonia Roje & brothers Covedo, Istria, Austria	"	"
27262 20	Gosella	Johann	25		M	"	no		"	"	"	Villanova	mother: Antonia Gosella & wife Ant. Gosella brother in Villanova Istria Austria	"	"
27263 21	Ferrari	Johann	28		S	"	no		"	"	"	"	parents: Greg. & Maria Ferrari & brother Villanova, Istria, Austria	"	"
27264 22	Puzzer	Johann	39		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	parents: Anton & Maria Puzzer, Wife Ann Puzzer relatives in Villanova, Istria, Austria	"	"
27265 23	Francic	Maria	18		S	nurse	yes		"	"	"	Ravne	mother: Terezija Francic Ravne Pol Begunje, Krain	Wis	Somerset
27266 24	Turk	Francska	19		S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Terezija Turk Ravne # 8 Begunje, Krain	"	"
27267 25	Lesek	Alois	27		S	waiter	"		"	"	"	Laticna	parents: Franz Selek Laticna 31	Pa	New Castle
27268 26	Perko	Georg	18		S.	"	yes		"	Slovenian	Austria	Parje	parents: Martin Perko & Barje Pol Begunje, Krain, Austria	"	Somerset
27269 27	[illegible]	Josef	29		M	[illegible]	no		"	Croatian	"	Postpaun	father: Josef Zgonz Postpaun Austria	Wy	Travis
27270 28	Bajer	Josefine	24		S	Laborer	"		"	German	"	Lippe	father: Josef Bajer, Mazuge Austria	Wis	Wisconsin
27271 29	[illegible]	Pietro Decco	35		M	Laborer	"		Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Austria	brother Elisabeta Della Piazza Trieste, Austria	W. Va	Morgantown
30	[illegible]	Pietro Della	19		"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 9-07, 10 am & AUG 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of the existence of conditions which induced others to come hither under offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	no			brother: Tom Giovanni Liganovich 925 Willow av. Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	white	brown	blue	none	Austria Lumbardo
2	"	"	50	"			Vincenzo Krzisnich 129 Jackson Street, Hoboken N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	" "
3	"	"	40	"			brother: Anton Marinkovich the same, Saint Bellingham Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	black	"	" Lissa
4	"	"	150	yes	1903	New York	friend: Ivan Jurunovic 129 Grand St Hoboken NJ.	"	"	"	"	Varicocele	Varicocele finger	5 5	"	"	blue	"	" Lumbarda
5	"	father	150	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3	"	"	"	"	" "
6	"	self	50	no			friend: Vincenzo Krzisnich 129 Jackson St. Hoboken New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	black	"	" "
7	"	"	50	no			friend: Stjepan Purgerin 322 Adams Street Hoboken New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	brown	"	" "
8	"	"	50	no			friend: Tadia Petkaci 322 Adam St Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	blue	"	" "
9	"	"	50	no			friend: Stiepan Purgarin 322 Adam Street Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	" "
10	"	"	40	no			Boza Kalenich (husband) first Street North Portland, Ore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair	gray	"	" Bosna
11	"	mother	100	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—				"	" Lissa
12	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—				"	" "
13	"	self	50	no			friend: Stjepan Purgarin 322 Adam St. Hoboken, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	blue	"	" Lumbarda
14	"	"	40	no			brother-in-law: A. Klasic 96 Long Av. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	Pneumonia	Pneumonia chest	5 6	white	fair	gray	"	Austria Kolliken
15	"	"	50	no			brother: Apostol Stanic 2826 Grand Ave, St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	brown	brown	"	Turkey Konyten
16	"	"	25	no			cousin: Petros Evangheles Jiaris 2044 Grand Avenue St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	Consumption	"	5 6	brown	black	"	"	" Crotcen
17	yes	"	150	yes	1901	Detroit Mich	friend: Tadia Petroff 166 E 60th Street St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	expelled Expectation	5 6	"	"	"	"	" Hlonia
18	"	"	40	no			Andrew Rose, Post Office Somerset Co. 60, Kenyon 60	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	white	black	"	Austria	Covedo Austria
19	"	"	30	no			Andrew Rose, Post Office Somerset Co. 60, P.O 60 Kenyon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	white	blue	"	"	" "
20	"	"	45	no			Anton Rose, Post Office Somerset, Co, 60 Kenyon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	brown	brown	"	"	" Villanova
21	"	"	16	no			ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" "
22	"	"	20	no			friend brother in law ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	black	dark	"	"	" "
23	"	"	12	no			friend: Andrew Zgonc Carlisle, Somerset Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	brown	black	"	"	" Ravne
24	"	"	12	no			friend ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	brown	"	" "
25	"	"	10	no			cousin: Carl Krajak the City New Castle, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	black	"	" Zaticina
26	"	"	10	no			brother: John Penko, Ancona Somerset Co, Pa	"	"	"	"	Consumption	"	4 6	"	brown	blue	"	Austria Varje
27	"	"	20	yes	1903	Pa	brother: Adam Vjecza / Stiepan Signalman Chicago & N.W. Ry. Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blue	blue	"	" Veszprem
28	"	"	30	—			husband: Josef Boyer (250) 108 Rock Street Allentown (over)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	brown	"	" Hazgo
29	no	Self	250	yes	1901	Cincinnati	Friend Frank Bernotti Box 178 Youngstown W. Virg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	black	black	"	Austria Krasnik
30	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1907,
at New York
R S Bergin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edin. & Lond., Assist. Med. Officer Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

William F. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

D. B. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 4 40 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
29156 1	Nelson	John Anton	16		m. S.	Lab.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Åsta Karlsby	Father Niels Månsson Åsta Karlsby Mariestad Malmö L. Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis	$9.00
29156 2	Larsson	Olof	29		M. M.	Machinist	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Estad	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Per Rasmusson Farsingstad Kristianstad L. Sweden	Ill	Chicago	
" 3	Larsson	Cicilia wife	31		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Estad	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Per Rasmusson Farsingstad Kristianstad L. Sweden	Ill	Chicago	$9.00
3 ADMITTED	Larsson	Ulrika	29		F. S.	Serv.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Estad	Mother Mrs. Kristin Månsson Ivongatan 92 - Estad Malmöhus L. Sweden	Ill	Chicago	$9.00
29160 5	Lorsen	Christof Alsson	33		M. S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ahus	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ahus Kristianstad L. Sweden	Colo	Denver	$9.00
29162 6	Strand	Berta Helena	21		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tingsryd	Father J. Blomqvist Tingsryd Kronoberg Lan Sweden	Wyom	Rawlins	$9.00
" 7	Strand	Carl E. G.	2		M.	—	—	—	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tingsryd	Grandfather J. Blomqvist Tingsryd Kronoberg L. Sweden	Wyom	Rawlins	
29163 8	Halmqvist	Jonas A.	30		M. M.	Tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Vallby	Father Knut Halmqvist Onsbergtorp Hallands Lan Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis	$10.00
" 9	Halmqvist	Hanna wife	28		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Vallby	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Knut Halmqvist Onsbergtorp No 9 Halland Lan Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis	
U.S. Boy	Halmqvist	Paul A.	2		M.	—	—	—	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Vallby	Grandfather Knut Halmqvist Onsbergtorp No 9 Halland Lan Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis	
29163 11	Ekelund	Hulda August	19		F. S.	Serv.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Vallby	Father C. J. Ekelund Vallby Kristianstad Lan Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis	$10.00
14111 12	Lehktonen	Selma	20						Finland	Finnish	Finland	Saakemaki	Father Henrik Lehtonen Saakemaki, Finland	"	Victoria	$10.00
14112 13	Saaremaki	Hilma	27		m.	Wife						Ylistaaro	Father Antti Kuusela Ylistaaro	Ohio	Perry	
U.S. Boy 14	"	Johan	3		M.	Child	no	no					Grandfather			$10.00
" 15	"	Arvi	2													
" 16	"	Eino	5/12			Infant										
14113 17	Rannasjärvi	Juho	31		m.	Laborer	yes	yes				Ylikarma	Maria Rannasjärvi Ylikarma	Minn	Eveleth	$10.03
U.S. Boy 18	"	Aina	4	5	m.	Child	no	no								
14114 19	Ranta	Juho	53		m.	Laborer	yes	yes				Jalasjarvi	Heta Ranta Jalasjarvi	Ohio	Bonneauil	$10.00
14115 20	Mattsson	Elias	17									Nystad	Klustae Mattsson Nystad	N.Y.	Brooklyn	$10.00
14116 21	Nyberg	Otto	23									Jenala	Otto Nyberg Jenala Jetsbaby	Mich	Sault Ste. Marie	$9.00
29029 22	Blom	H. Olof V.	24			24-8298	7/10/32					Gronvik	Uncle Wilhelm Blom Bromösund	Mont	Missoula	$9.00
5545 23	Olsen	Ludvig Chr.	24						Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Brandevler	Friend F. Bendtsen Brandevler, Denmark	Ohio	Cleveland	$10.00
5554 24	Mesterhaas	Lauritz	25									Hellum				$10.00
5554 25	Kristiansen	Oline Petrine	19		F.	Seamstress						Hallenstad				$10.00
5548 26	"	Gina Sister	22													$10.00
5554 27	Pedersen	Christian	23		M.	Farm Lab.						Brandevler	Father Chr. Pedersen Brandevler			$10.00
5553 28	Svanberg	Nikoline E.	20		F.	Servant						Nevo	Friend Christen Svanberg Vandel near Ribe	Ia.	Neville	$10.00
5549 29	Jensen	Jens	20		m.	Dairyman						Beldringe		Minn	Bloomy Prairie	
221 30	Kraal	Severi	18			Farm Lab.			Norway		Norway	Stenstad	Father Paul Paulsen Kraal Leanger P.O. Stenstad Norway		Minneapolis	$9.00

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30,13/27

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 180

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$300	No	—	—	Uncle Samuel Anderson 716 16th Ave South Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Osterg Karleby Mala
2	yes	Self	$2000 $300	yes	1890-1906	Chicago Ill	Brother in Law August Tullin 931 S. Sawyer St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Rusfo Malmslätt
3	yes	Husband	$300	yes	1881-1906	Chicago Ill	Brother August Tullin 931 South Sawyer St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Rusfo Malmslätt
4	yes	Self.	$100	yes	1898-1906	Chicago Ill	Friend Nels Helgesen 1146 Belgravia Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Hard of Hearing	Sweden	Malmö Sweden
5	yes	Self.	$100	yes	1902-1907	Denver Colo	Friend Rev John Wood 615 3 Colmonath Chr. Denver Colo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Jamad Malmö Sweden
6	yes	Self.	$10	No	—	—	Husband Karl Strand Box 911 Rawlins Wyoming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Jängsäs Kronoberg Sweden
7	yes	Mother	—	No	—	—	Father Karl Strand Box 911 Rawlins Wyoming	—	—	—	—	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Jängsäs Kronoberg Sweden
8	yes	Self	$35	yes	1902-1906	Minneapolis Minn	Friend John Soenaja 2548 Nicollet Ave. Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	4½	Dark	Brown	Gray	None	Sweden	Berga Halland Sweden
9	yes	Husband	—	yes	1900-1906	Minneapolis Minn	Friend John Soenaja 2548 Nicollet Ave. Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	1	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Dalby Kristianstad Sweden
10	yes	Father	—	yes	1903	U.S. Minneapolis Minn	Friend John Soenaja 2548 Nicollet Ave. Minneapolis Minn	—	—	—	—	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Minneapolis Minn
11	yes	Self	$35	No	—	—	Friend Frank Mohla Box 9, Victoria, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Dalby Kristianstad Sweden
12	no	"	$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Finland	Saakomaki
13	yes	"	$25	yes	1890 1907	Perry, O		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ylistaro
14	no	Mother	—	no		U.S. Perry, O.	Husband and father John Saarimaki Box 214, Perry, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	no	self	$200	yes	1899 1905	Duluth	Wife Liisa Rannanjärvi Box 50, Duluth, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ylikarmo
18	no	Father	—	no		U.S. Duluth		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	no	self	$10	yes	1892 1905	Conneaut	Friend Johan Johtikoski Box 165, Conneaut, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Jalasjärvi
20	"	"	$20	no			Sister Irene Berggren 147-35th St, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Kuusikan pumite
21	no	"	$10	yes	1902 1906	Duluth, Minn	Cousin Fred. Wikstrom 110 Lenox St, Duluth, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"	Jenala
22	no	"	$6	no			Aunt Mrs A. Jacobson 614 So. 1st St, Hancock, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde	"	"	"	Wetung
23	no	"	$8	yes		Dalton	Friend Mrs. Irving L. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Denmark	Bonnetorp
24	no	"	$10	no			Friend P. P. Knudsen 40 Andrus St. East Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	blonde	"	"	"	Kellunki
25	no	"	$10	"			Friend H. P. Kristensen 46 Hampshire Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Jeralee
26	no	"	$25	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	no	"	$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	"	"	"	Brandenlee
28	no	"	$40	"			Friend Christian Sorensen Newell, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Vandel
29	no	"	$13	"			Friend Chr. Mortensen Blooming Grove, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	"	Beltsinge
30	no	"	$10	"			Cousin Paul Gjerdrud 1010 Washington Ave, Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Norway	Stenkjer

H. Newburn
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edw J Smith
Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1907

at New York PS Berglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. M. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC., SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I., L.R.C.S.I. Lond. etc. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. M. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

D. B. Bigley

Immigration Officer.

41—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S3 a/r 39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, July 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
53103 1	East	Jane	45	F.	M	Shopkeeper	yes	yes	English	English	England	Northfleet	Mother Mrs. Ellis, Tenne Crescent, 62 Dover Rd Northfleet.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
55133 2	Ellis	Geo, Richd.	46	M.	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Plymouth	Wife Mrs. Ellis, 5 Beechwood Ave, Shirley, Plymouth.	"	"
8866 3	Briggs	Andrew	45	M.	M	Stone Cutter	"	"	"	"	Tex	Charleston	Mr. George Briggs, 101 Tokio Terrace Beachhead.	Tex.	Charlestown
4	Brady	Ellen	55	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Shirley Berks	Husband William Brady, Shelsey Berks.	N.Y.	Troy
55383 5	Epstein	Mark	22	M.	S	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	London	Friend E. A. Z. Hyman, 15 Wentworth St. Spitalfields E.	Mass	Boston
46930 6	Tanenbaum	Philipp	21	"	"	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father J. Tanenbaum, 174 White Chapel Rd, London E.	N.Y.	New York
55381 7	Asyk	Kate	20	F.	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father M. Joseph, 30 Walden Str. London E.	"	Brooklyn
46629 8	Hager	Frank	54	M.	M	Miner	"	"	American Citizen						
9	"	Richard	28	M.	S	Fireman	"	"	"						
10	Schwerin	Emma	28	F.	"	Servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Mother Agnia Schwerin, Petzier 9 Sandal Prussia	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Cherdron	George, Carl	23	M.	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Homberg	Mother Maria Cherdron, Offenberg, Kreis Pfalz	Ohio	Cleveland
7028 12	Webber	Frederick	55	M.	M	Merchant	"	"	American Citizen	England	Somerset		Brother jin Law A. Andrew, 45 Vaul Str. Bridgwater.	N.Y.	
7027 13	Scourse	Richard	65	M.	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"		Brother Salem Scourse, Cheddar, Weston Super.		Spencateles.
3047 14	Williams	James, Henry	42	M.	"	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Liskeard	Wife Mrs. Williams, Pemilna, Liskeard Cornwall	Mont.	Butte City
2392 15	Brown	Thomas	40	M.	"	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Jackman	Wife Mrs Sarah Brown, Earl Bangor. P.-A.	P.A.	East Bangor
7702 16	Cole	Ernest, James	28	M.	M	Engine Fitter	"	"	England	English	England	Buckfastleigh	Mother Mrs. Cole, Bow Street, Buckfastleigh	Ill	Chicago
17	"	Beatrice, M.	30	F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	" Henley	5	"	"	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Walter, Johan	3	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7502 20	Brideaux	Edwin, Ch.	20	"	"	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	"	"	Jersey	St Lucas	Father Elias John Brideaux, St. Owen, Jersey, Mrs G. Lizzie, Selly Park	Conn	Kensington
2529 21	Smith	Joseph, Grenville	44	M.	M	Organist	"	"	"	"	England	Birmingham	Uplands Place Pershore Rd, Wife Anne Saraga	N.Y.	New York
22	Zarga	Stefan	24	"	"	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Croatien	Austria	Vukadjevic	Vukasgrljevic, Austria, Wife Maria Rasan,	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Rasan	Katija	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Anne Zarman, Vukasvljevic	"	"
7091 24	Valerio	Gaetano	36	"	"	Musician	"	"	Italy	N.-Italian	England	Southampton		Mich	Detroit
2725 25	Traitche	Stefan	16	"	S	Labourer	"	"	Turkey	Turkey	Turkey	Kavadar	Father Steiko Traitche, Skender Vey Kale Turkey	Pa.	Ford City
2726 26	Kosta	Stefan	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orchida	Orchida Macedonia Turkey	"	"
2727 27	Kline	Stavre	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Stavre Dino, Orchida Macedonia Turkey	"	"
2728 28	Traitche	Risto	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Steiko Traitche, Orchida Macedonia Turkey	"	"
2729 29	Hatelos	Spiro	46	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Tofa Kotsha, Gopesha Turkey	Ind.	Indianapolis
30	Thor	Johan	16	"	S	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Jonkoping	Father Johan Magnus Thor, Tockery F. Omstad, Sweden	Ill	Rockford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List No. 3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 9-07 9 00 am 10 20 am 8 AUG 1907, *190* 182

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming under the head of any of the classes excluded by law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$40	no			Sister Mrs Penny 347 Second Rear N. Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey		England	Suffolk
2	no	"	50				Friend Mr Talbot, Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	grey	blue		"	Plymouth
3	"	"	"	yes	1903	Charlestown	29 Bow Street Charlestown Wife Mrs Briggs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	light	blue		"	Truncliffe
4	yes	Son	$100	"	2 yrs	Italy	Son John Cragg 1274 5 Ave. Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	grey	grey		"	Colsey Park
5	"	Self	$15	no			Friend Nathan Schlesinger 42 Delancey St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	black		Russia	Dvinsk
6	"	"	$30	"			Friend D. Flanzer 171 East 113th Str. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	blue		"	Rowe
7	"	"	$40	"			Sister & Brother-in-law 1774 Livonia Ave, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	med	brown			"	Ladizhin.
8																					
9																					
10	no	Self	$30	no			Uncle Friedr. Pottenbark Lüssberg, Pa, Wylie Str. 1025	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	med	brown	blue		Germany	Pretzsch
11	"	"	$40	"			Father Emil Eberdrow Cleveland, Ohio, Hamilton St. 264	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	dark	"		"	Atterberg.
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	yes	Self	yes	no			Uncle Mr Franklin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	brown		England	Brickfast Regis
17	"	husband	"	"			1006 - 50th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	grey		"	"
18	"	Father	"	"			Chicago Fee.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—				"	"
19	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—				"	"
20	"	Self	$25	"			Uncle Philip Brideaux Box 55 R.F.D. Kensington, Conn. Jet Electric Prod. Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown	blue		Jersey	St. Saviours Parish
21	"	"	$25	yes	1906	Chicago	255 - 5th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	dark	dark		England	
22	"	"	$40	no			Friend Tomo Viljevac Accer Mfg Str 18, Rankin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blond	blond	blue		Austria	Vukovar Gjuro
23	"	"	$40	yes	1907	Rankin	Bro. Luja Valing Box 97 Rankin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"		"	P. Petkovich
24	"	"	$30	no			Friend Tomaso Tolle Box 61, Forest City, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	brown		Italy	Villalatina
25	"	"	$25	"			Friend Joseph Vasse P.O. Box 94 Forest City, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fresh	grey	blonde		Turkey	Konaclin
26	"	"	$40	"			Friend Ike Zdrale P.O. Box 94 Forest City, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue		"	"
27	"	"	$18	"			Friend Tomaso Tole Box 94 Forest City, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	$18	"			Friend Stanislaw Kleias 534 E. Pearl Str. Indianapolis, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	13	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	$25	"			Uncle Chas. Stark 751 - 7th Ave, Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	grey	hazel		"	"
30	"	"	$20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond	blue		Sweden	Jonkyöping

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC., from Southampton., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1907

at New York

RS Bridgham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Nos 1/4 722/24 did not

Affidavit of Surgeon.

make the Voyage

I, W. M. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the "Winifredian", sailing Thursday, do

(State whether sailing "sailing herewith," or "employed by ... Steamship Company," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I., L.R.C.S.I.

Lieut. Med. Belleau Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

William F. M. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

P. S. Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

183

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Southampton*, *July 31st*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Warren	Florence G.	31		m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Mrs. Danes 7 Moor St. Aston		
2	"	William	6		m	Child									
3	"	Mary Gray	6		f	"	no	no							
4	"	Lily	1		f										
5	Clinch	Thomas	25		m	Labourer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Some Brescent, 62 Dovel Rd. London, n	NY	Niagara Falls
6	Lincoln	Alfred Wames	23		m	Designer Illustrator					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norwich		Father Alfred G. Lincoln 21 Grapes Hall, Norwich		
7	"	Edith May	23		f	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	"	Doris M.	2		f	Child	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	"	Harry	3/12		m	Infant 2-55949 11/2/38									
10	Robinson	Albert Edward	26			Clerk	yes	yes			London		Father Mr. Robinson 6 Bottingham Rd. Penge, London	NY	Newark
11	Barnes	Arthur Edwin	39		m	Labourer					Sittingbourne		Brother A. G. Barnes Laburnum Place, Sittingbourne	NY	Oswego
12	"	Ada E.	34		f	Wife									
13	"	Dorothy E.	9		f	Child							Uncle		
14	"	Eugene K.	7		m										
15	Major	James	21			Miner					Helston		Sister Phillipps Major Potthorn Breage, nr Helston	Minn	Butte
16	Brown	William	30		m	Bricklayer					Sittingbourne		Father Wm. Brown 35 Green St, Sittingbourne	NY	Oswego
17	"	Louisa	30		f	Wife									
18	"	Harold A.	6		m	Child	no	no					Grandfather		
19	"	Gladys E.	4		f										
20	V-288538-12/12/39	Doris Evelyn	1/2		f	Infant									
21	Whitefield	Sydney	26		m	Butcher	yes	yes			Devonport		Father Mr. Whitefield 19 Admiralty St. Hyghem, Devonport	Minn	Butte
22	Evans	William	29		m	Miner					Plymouth		Brother Edward Evans Hall St. Plymouth	Ill	Chicago
23	"	Hattie	26		f	Wife									
24	"	Hattie	6		f	Child	no	no					Aunt		
25	Thomas	George	28		m	Labourer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Tittleven	Mother Mrs. Thomas Breage Side, Tarbeam	Minn	Butte
26	Husband	Bertie	19			Miner					Liskeard		Mother Mrs. Husband Pensilva, Liskeard		
27	Coles	Arthur George	22			Groom					Aldreston		Father J. Coles Ackley, Aldreston	S.	Hampstead
28	Baker	William D	25			Painter					Peterfield		William E. Baker 14 Penn Rd. Peterfield	Cal	Redland
29	Talbot	Jonas	24		m	Miner					St. Stephens		Mother Ellen Talbot St. Columb Rd. Trethurgeman	Mont	Butte
30	Westerbourne	Anne	35			Married Servant					Stockfleet		Some Brescent, 6 Dovel Rd. Stockfleet	NY	Niagara Falls

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 9 1907, 190 184

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	yes				Husband & Father Wm. Warren 140 W 24th Street New York, NY				yes					fair					
2		Father																			
3																					
4																					
5	S	self	31 yes				Friend Mrs. Penny 344-2nd Place Ste, Niagara Falls							5	5	fair	gray	white			Grenoond
6	S	self	15				Norwich Ontario Canada							5	7½				Scar on lower lip		Norwich
7	yes	Husband					— Do —							5	3				Mole on arm		—
8		Father	—				— Do —							—	—	—	—		—	—	—
9			20				Do							—	—	—	—	fair	—	—	—
10		self	yes				Friend M. C. Murray 142 Elm Ste, Newark N.Y.							5	4	dark					London
11	yes		yes											5	8	fair					Sittingbourne
12		Husband					Friend W. Wiles 213 W 5th Ste. Oswego. NY.							5	5	dark		brown			Kenilworth
13		Father																			
14														—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	No	self	yes				Brother W. E. Mayer Gansboro P.O. Silver Bow Co. Mon.							6		fair		grey			Potsdam, Prussia
16	S		50 no											5	6			blue	Scar on chin		London
17		Husband					Friend W. Wiles, 213 W 5th Ste. Oswego, N.Y.							5	6				None		Sittingbourne
18		Father												—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19														—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20														—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	S	self	yes no				Friend Mrs. O'Daniels Lewistown, Ill.							5	10½						Barnstaple
22	no		yes no				Brother in Law							5	7½	dark	brown				Plymouth
23		Husband	no				Brother Robt Ste, Hayden, Conn.							5	6	fair		blue			Exeter
24		Father																			
25	S	self	22 no				Friend Mrs. H. Rowellen 119 West Quartz, Butte, Mon.							5	6	ruddy	dark	brown			Pettsboro
26	No	Wife	15				Friend Mrs. Hartland 102 Gray Rock, Farmers, Butte, Mon.							5	4			gray	Mark on neck		Pickering
27	S	Self	32 yes				Brother Frank Coles c/o J. H. Hudson Bozeman Mont. Friend Wm Hattam							5	7	fair	black	brown	None		Heathfield
28	No	Wife	56 yes				W. m. b. st. Rutland Vt.							5	7½		blonde		Tattoo on left arm		Cobham
29	No	"	55 yes				Uncle James Allen Box 96 Mo. Montana							5	8		ruddy	brown	blue	None	St. Columb.
30	S		22 no				Aaron Box 96 Mo. Montana 344-2nd Place Ste, Niagara Falls							5	1			brown			Grenoond

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1907

at New York P E Briggs
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury and Commissioner General of Immigration under the provisions of the Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, and the Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. M. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I., L.R.C.S.I. Lieut. Med. Asylums Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

William W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton July 31st, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
F.a. 2															
33287 1	Olsson	Anna	42		F M	wife	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father Carlbje	Carl Person Gattenberg	Ill. Chicago
U.S. 2	Swanson	Albert	34		M M	laborer	yes	yes	U.S.	Citizen	& Sundsvall				Ill. Harvey
" 3	"	Selma	wife 27		F M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			" "
" 4	"	Ethel	d 4		F S	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			" "
" 5	Jonsson	Anna	30		F S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Westerbotten			Ore. Portland
30346	Johnsson	Algot	24		M M	do	yes	yes				Ljögöfalk			Con. New Britain
" 7	"	Hugo	9		M S	child	yes	yes							" "
U.S. 8	Larsson	Louis	28		M S	laborer	yes	yes	U.S.	Citizen	U.	Säfsnäsverk			Minn. St. Paul
U.S. 9	"	Charles	24		M S	"	yes	yes	U.S.	Citizen	U.	"			Ill. Chicago
4 10	"	Alfred	20		M S	"	yes	yes				Torsvyd			" "
6 11	Johansson	Charles	31		M M	"	yes	yes				Eskilstad			" "
" 12	"	Louisa	27		F M	wife	yes	yes				"			" "
" 13	"	Ellen	8		F S	child	yes	yes				"			" "
" 14	"	Walter	6		M S	child	yes	yes				"			" "
52 15	Carlson	August	32		M S	laborer	yes	yes				Falköping			New York
3 16	Johnson	Hans	28		M S	"	yes	yes				"			" "
4 17	Akerberg	Mathilda	49		F M	wife	yes	yes				Sundsvall	mother	Elizabeth Sundvall	Minn. Bemidje
64 18	Andersson	John	42		M M	laborer	yes	yes				Kölaberg			— —
19	Jacobson	John	60		M M	"	"	"				Finland	brother-in-law	Nils Jacobson Osika Hemmeläg	Ia. Harcourt Minn. St. Paul
U.S. 20	Jackson	Hanna	40		F M	wife	"	"	U.S.	Citizen	U.	Finland			
" 21	"	Nels	Sch 3		M S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		" "
22	Johansson	Johan Fred.	37		M M	Laborer	yes	yes				Mala			Ill. Chicago
23	Ryden	Charles	36		M M	"						Vackelsång			Mont. Bozeman
24	"	Sara Maria	17		F S	Wife									" "
25	Pearson	Andrew	34		M M	Engineer						Landskrona			Ill. Chicago
U.S. 26	Hansen	Niels Peter	41		M M	Farmer			U.S.	Citizen	Denmark	Ribe			Minn. Hartley
27	"	Jens Peter	59		M M	"			"	"	"	Skjelby			Mich. Greenville
28	"	Sofie	Wife 50		F M	Wife			"	"	"	"			" "
U.S. 29	Sorensen	Christiane	45		F M				U.S.	Citizen	U.	Svendborg	single	Frederikshavn	Ia. Newel
U.S. 30	Nikkelsen	Elise Marie	36		F S				U.S.	Citizen	U.				" "

30 2/3

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 22 1907 , 190 10 05 am

186

11—1113

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$25	Yes	1 to 1907	Ill.	Axel [illegible] 318 Willow ave					no		5	3	fair	gray	gray		Sweden	Gottenburg
2	yes	"			do		Brother-in-law 153 - North Court; Co. of Lyon, Ia. Feb 4th 1896													
3	yes	"			do		42 Myrtle ave Harvey Ill.													
4	yes	"			do															N. S. born
5	yes	"			do		Friend Oskar Fallin 270 Levy St. Portland Ore.					County Court; Grand Co, Col. Sept. 24th 1906								
6	yes	"			do		do													
7	yes	"			do		do													
8	yes	"			do		Home 336, 7th St					County Court; Grand Co, Col. Sept. 24th 1906								
9	yes	"			do		330, 07th St					County Court; Grand Co, Col. Sept. 24th 1906								
10	yes	"			do		do													
11	no	"			do		Home													
12	no	"			do		do													
13	no	"			do		do													
14	no	"			do		do													
15	yes	"			do		do													
16	yes	"			do		do													
17	yes	self	15-y	Yes	2 yrs 1907	Minn	Home 114 Berniece Minn.					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dk	gray	gray		Sweden	Linköping
18	yes	"			do		do													
19	yes	"	850-y		25 yrs to 1907	Ia	Friend Frank Jacobson Route 1 Hancock Ia.					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy brown	Bl			Sweden	Rubeholm
20	yes	husb.	$5-y		20 yrs to 1907	Minn	Husband Nils Jacobson 420 Bayard Ave St Paul Minn					Declarant's papers filed in Dist. Court, 2nd Jud. Dist.; Co. of Ramsey, Minn Oct 11- 1897								
21	"				do		Father Home																N. S. Born	
22	"				do		1940 Wellington St, Chicago, Ill.																	
23	"				do																			
24	"				do																			
25	"				do		Home 1136 W 59th St, Chicago, Ill.																	
26	no				do							Dist. Court, 10th Jud Dist; Co of Faribault Minn Dec. 11th 1896								
27	yes	self		y	1 to 1907	Mich						Circuit Court, Co of Montcalm; Mich. March 8th 1892								
28	"	husb		"	do	"														
29	"	husb	90-y		19 yrs to 1907	Ia	Husband Lewis Sorenson Kanawha Ia.					Declarant's papers filed in Dist. Court; Co. of Hancock Dist. Ia; March 17th 1894								
30	"	husb	3-y		11 yrs to 1907	Ia	Husband Anton Mikkelsen Nemaha Ia.					Declarant's papers filed in Dist. Court; Co. of Pocahontas Dist. Ia; Aug 24th 1898								

Insp. 10 40 am

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1907

at New York P S Engelis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ADRIATIC arrived AUGUST 9, 1907, 19..., ...M., ..., from 187

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Jones	Rachel & 2 ch	13	2/4		3	To husband	Son Mary Jones 203 E. 103 NYC	Priv.	9	10 55	-	—	—
2	Hilmer	Dora	13	5		1	" Pastor D	Luth. Pilgr House	Gran	9	10 55	—	—	—
3	Galloway	Bella	21	3		1	" cousin	Sister Henry	"	"	12	—	/	—
4	Daly	Ellie	1	28		1	" sister	Sis. Mary 820 – 3rd av. NYC	Gran	"	12 05	—	/	—
5	Lawlor	John	2	8		1	" brother	Bg. th bro. William 7775 Carpenter Phila	Ex Debe	1	12 05	—	/	—
6	Johansen	Ole	8	23		1	" tel $	" " sister Maria Johansen West Salem Wis	Debe Gran	"	11	—	—	—
7	Rahally	Daniel	1	25		1	" tel $	Aunt Mrs. Debra Braden & Frankein Jackson Mich.		7	23	—	—	—
8	O'Connor	Katie	2	5		1	" tel $	Father Henry	Gran	9	1 30	—	/	—
9	Heinelin	Guimer	7	4		1	" Agent	Swenska Luth. Emg. Hemmet	Gran	9	11	—	—	—
10	Tepper	Julie & ch sis, bro & s-il	11	9/10		2	" husband	Rose Louis 109 E.8. NYC	Priv.	9	10 55	—	—	—
11	Maleuf	Shafeeca & 2 ch &	1	1/6		6	" husband	Husb. Salas Matony 736 High Hartford Conn	"	"	11 02	—	—	—
12	Osyk	Kate	3	7		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs. Bessie Kleinman 357 Christopher	Priv. Debe	"	10 55	—	—	—
13	Ljellerad	Hans C & bro	8	16/7		2	" tel $	Bg. th uncle Gilbertus T. Dalen Vanpar Pl. Jersey Minn		9	11	—	—	—
14	Thor	Johan	3	30		1	" tel $	" " Uncle Chas Sparon 137 – 7th Av Rockford Ill	Debe	9	1 25	—	—	—
15	Engelbrekton	Alphilde	7	21		1	" cousin	Swenska Luth Emg Dom	Gren	9	12 30	—	/	—
16	Murray	Bridget	1	2		1	" sister	Sis. Mary Conn 66 Garden Jersey Boken NJ	Priv.	9	1 20	—	/	—
17	Lee	Mary K	1	18		1	" sister	Father Henry	Gran	9	1 25	—	/	—
18	Malmberg	Eva	7	17		1	" sister	Sis. Ellen, 1343 48th St. Bkn.	Priv. Gran	9	10 10 55	/	/	/
19	Magnuson	Gerda	7	19		1	" get ticket	Bg. Ed. th sis. Mrs. O. Asplund 616 E. Lawland Seymour Ind.		9	11	—	—	—
20	Stelzer	Wm.	11	15		1	" aunt	Representative Mary Hemmm 308 E 28 Nyc	Debe	9	5	—	/	/
21	Racan	Matya	3	23		1	" Zotta	Malle. D. D	Gren			—	—	—
22	Sarage	Stefan	3	22		1	" Zotti	" "	"			—	—	—
23	Rampacek	Magdelen						" "	"			—	—	—
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

1907

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. ADRIATIC (WHITE STAR LINE) arrived Aug. 9, 1907. , 190 , M., , from 188

AEP

	Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Serial	Reexamined. Date	Reexamined. Page	Reexamined. Serial	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Serial	Admitted. Third	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	APPEALS. Received	Decided	Board.
14m	1	✓	Jensen, Jens Henrich	78	27	1	Under 14	Reynolds							8/9	63	6	10.40										
52f	2	✓	Hennessey, Therese (& Maid)	II Cabin 4	25	1	L. P. C. Dr. Cert.	Rock							8/9	139	DD	10.45										
22f		✓	Calvin, Norah (& Dgh. of Mrs. Hennessey)	II Cabin 4	27	1	"	"																				
24f		✓	Caulfield, Eileen	II Cabin 12	20	1	"	"																				
43m	3	✓	Naef, Jacob	II Cabin 6	7	1	" With #4	Warren	8/9	94	Detke									HOLD OR APPEAL.						11	12	11
22f	4	✓	Frei, Bertha	II Cabin 6	21	1	" With #3	"	8/7	94	Detke									APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED						11	12	11
56f	5	✓	Haxton, Mary	12	20	1	" Dr. Memo.	Snider	8						8/9	143	DD	11										
16m	6	✓	Johanson, George & sis	6m	21/2	2	"	Eager							8/10	94	M	10.55									2	2
23f	7	✓	Brooks, Mrs. Ada & ch	II Cabin 12	24/5	2	" Dr. Memo.	Keep							8/9	142	DD	10.50										
26f	8	✓	Hogstrom, Beda & 2 ch	78	14/6	3	"	Reynolds							8/10	91	M	10.40									3	3
29f	9	✓	Larson, Utrika	48	4	1	" HOLD Dr. Cert. Holdunthdrawn	Neiburn	8/9	76	6				8/9	25	Exc	2.25									1	
54m	10	✓	Gleeson, Patrick	20	6	1	" HOLD Dr. Cert. 8/15/07	Leonard	8/9	153	DD	8/16	65	Ex					12.31 pm	8/22/07	Belize				13	14	3
38m	11	✓	Schotter, Felix	10	12	1	" HOLD witdrawn 8/15/07 "OK"	Mitchell	8/9	75	6				8/13	154	J	3									4	5	4
28m	12	✓	Kelly, William	1	12	1	" HOLD witdrawn 8/15/07	English	8/9	157	DD	8/10	56	Ex	8/12	121	DD	11.45									3	3	3
24m	13	✓	Laraga, Stefan	23	22	1	" S.I. by Green Elliott		8/10	98	M				8/12	171	Ex	1.15									3	4	3
28m	14	✓	Kacan, Motya	23	23	1	" S.I. by Green	"	8/10	96	M				8/12	170	Ex	1.10									3	4	3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Maud Haskellsmith, Surgeon of the Chylutamais Semplay ely ramey, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota of Paris Univ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maud Haskellsmith

~~Sworn to before me~~ this ..... day of August, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

189

8/9/07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. MERIDA sailing from Havana Cuba, August 6th, 1907.

33—1138

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frantes	Charles	22	M.	W.				U.S. Citizen						✓
2	Barlow	Thomas	46	2	2				U.S. Citizen						✓
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ *New York*, *August 9th*, *1907*. 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16, whether able to read or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. / City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Robertson Master of the S S Merida, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Two~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 ,
at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

191

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel Castellanos, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota of Para Para, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M D Castellanos

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4

S. S. MEXICA sailing from Cuba, August 6th, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Mills	Chester	19		m	s.				U.S. citiz							
2	Casas	Eduardo	18		m	s	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	226. Monte St. Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.	X
3	Casas	Tomas	16		m	s	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.	X
4	Bacallao	Francisco	18		m	s	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.	R
5	Torralles	Juan	18		m	s	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	226. Monte St. Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.	R
6	Vega	Pompilio de la	22		m	s	Architect	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	74. Belascoain. Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.	R
7	Rodriguez	Concepcion	22		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	S. malecon. Hav.	Ivy	Ivy	R
8	Lewis	Harrison	44		m					U.S. citiz							
9	Lebby	Richard	39		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana	44. Prado St. Hav.	Bohemia	Prague	T
10	Lebby	Bertha	28		f	m	Nurse	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana		Bohemia	Prague	T
11	Stevens	Carl	26		m	s.				U.S. citiz							
12	Cooper	Roy	33		m	m.				U.S. citiz							
13	Vickers	Shelton	32		m					U.S. citiz							
14	Granda	Domingo	30		m	s.				U.S. citiz							
15	Landau	Charles	44		m	s.	Merchant	yes	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Havana	Hotel Pasaje. Hav.	Ivy	Ivy	X
16	Codd	Charles	45		m					U.S. citiz							
17	Ybáñez	Manuel	21		m	s.	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	17 Amargura St. Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.	R
18	Galindez	José	40		m	m.	Merchant	yes	yes	Venezuela	Venezuelan	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Florida. Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.	X
19	Miller	William	46		m	s				U.S. citiz							
20	Larrondo	Pablo	21		m	s.	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	74. Cerro Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.	
21	Buchaca	Eloise	19		f	s.				U.S. citiz							
22	Jamm	Francis	25		m	s				U.S. citiz							
23	Ramirez	Hermenegildo	47		m	m.	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos		Ivy	Ivy	R
24	Rodriguez	Antonio	24		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Cienfuegos.	Ivy	Ivy	R
25	Rodriguez	Isidoro	25		m	s.	Nurse	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos		Ivy	Ivy	R
26	Pando	José	60		m	m	Merchant	yes	no	Spain	Spanish	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN		270. Sterling Place. Brooklyn	Ivy	Ivy	X
27	Ramirez (Rodriguez)	Pedro	28		m	m.				U.S. citizen							
28	Gresham (Graham)	Joseph	37		m	m.				U.S. citizen							
29	Barry	John	34		m	m.				U.S. citizen							
30	Henry Dooley	Henry	26		m	m.				U.S. citizen							

283

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or people" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1907

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 9th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Felix Hotel N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
8																				
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 N.Y.	In transit to Prague Austria	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Gray	Brown	None	Austria	Prague
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Austria	Prague
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903 N.Y.	411 W. 23d St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Canada	Montreal
16																				
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	Dark	Green	Green	None	Spain	Asturias
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 N.Y.	524 W. 124th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dark	Gray	Green	None	Venezuela	Valencia
19																				
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1898 N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Green	Green	None	Cuba	Havana
21																				
22																				
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Dark	Gray	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5		Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	N.Y.	Do. Sterling Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dark	Chestnut	Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Robertson Master of the S S Merida, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at Key West

Frank A Lunch
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

193

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ....., ... *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereorith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

..... Donald C. Munro

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 190*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

211

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Merida" sailing from Progreso August 3rd, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Maldonado	Eduardo	20		m s	Student	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Eduardo Casares 56 St Merida Yuc	NY	City	R
2	Lewis	Thomas K	40		m m	Engineer	"	"	U S American	"	"	"	do	NY	City	
3	Ayub	Geslem	30		f w	domestic	no	no	Syrian	Syrian	"	Progreso	Salim A. Faira Progreso Yuc	Mass	Manchester New Hampshire	
4	Castillo	Carlos	8		m s	Student	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	"	Merida	J. O Gonzalez 67 St 320 Merida	NY	"	R
5	Coury	Nassif	30		m s	merchant	"	"	Syrian	Syrian	"	"	Salmon Rahaie Merida Yuc	"	"	T
6	Perez	Alejo	36		m m	consul	"	"	Mexican	Mexican	"	"	P Penache 576 76 St Merida	NY	City	R
7	Casares	Emilo	15		m s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	France	Paris	I
8	Casares	Ernesto	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	I
9	Casares	Carlos	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	I
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

9/1/8 31 not 4 days

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 194

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 9th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every is polygamy or anarchism, or both, taught for ends and treatment of the human, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him	yes	no			A. Gamboa & Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	DK	DK DK			Merida Yucatan
2	"	"	"	yes			Yes has family in N York	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	by her	"	no			Herself 570 Elm St Manchester New Hampshire	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	DK	DK DK			Syria Palestine
4	"	in case of Gallo Ruby	"	no			Hotel Chelsea	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	DK	DK DK			Merida Yucatan
5	"	by him	"	~~yes 1906 N.Y.~~			In transit to Paris	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	DK	DK DK			Syria N. Lebanon
6	"	"	"	no			Hotel Chelsea	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	DK	DK DK			Merida Yucatan
7	"	"	"	no			In transit to Paris	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "			Merida Yucatan
8	"	"	"	no			In transit to Paris	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "			Merida Yucatan
9	"	"	"	no			In transit to Paris	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "			Merida Yucatan
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Robertson Master, of the S S Merida, from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Robertson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 *day of* Aug *, 190*7

at Prog

Lew A Levitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

195

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S Iglesias, Surgeon of ~~the~~ Employed by owner thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel S Iglesias

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Merida sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico, August 1st, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Zomboy	Stephen de	33		M S	Cook	yes	yes	Hungarian	Mexico	Pachuca	John C. Charles Jap. 55 Pachuca Mex		N.Y.	City
✓ 2	Lownsbury	John B	68		M W	Manager	"	"	AMERICAN	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 3	Fee	Francis J.	33		M M	Merchant	"	"	do	do				"	"
✓ 4	Fee	Mary	28		F M	—	"	"	do	do				"	"
✓ 5	Fee Jr	Francis	2	6	M S	—	—	—	do	do				"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5/1/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

196

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York NY, August 9th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	10	Yes 1906 St Louis		Union Square Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt. Lt.		Hungary	Lombora
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Robertson Master, of the S S Merida, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 190 ,

at Laredo Texas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Splains, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by, owners Steamer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Med=cal School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel S. Splains

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Merida sailing from Veracruz, the 1st August, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fels	Bruno	26		M S	Chemist	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	Kurt Koppel Mexico City Mex	Penn	Lewis Berlin
2	Gore	William S.	65		M	Engr. Civil	"	"	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico		Thos S Gore Calle Napoleon 122 Mexico City Mex	Canada	British Columbia
3	Gore	Jennie	65		F M	—	"	"	"	U.S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico			Canada	British Columbia
4	Porteous	Charles	29		M M	manager	"	"	English	Scotch	Mexico	do	R. Aurelio Zacaud Calle Tabasco 22 Mexico City Mex	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Porteous	Ignacio V.	29		M M	—	"	"	English	Mexican	Mexico	do	x x x	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Young	Virden	42		M M	Surgeon	"	"	American						
7	Young	Rosa D.	34		F M	—	"	"	do						
8	Dilley	Ellen F.	57		F M	—	"	"	do						
9	Young	Margaret	15		F S	—	"	"	do						
10	Linbarger	Paul W.	36		M S	Lawyer	"	"	do						
11	Einstein	Arthur M	49		M W	Merchant	"	"	do						
12	Bash	Rosa	29		F S	—	"	"	do						
13	Howe	George	35		M S	Engr. Elec.	"	"	do						
14	Strong	George	16		M S	Student	"	"	do						
15	Mc Quiston	Agnes	27		F M	—	"	"	do						
16	Calkins	Alda	40		F S	—	"	"	do						
17	Mc Quiston	John		7	M	—	—	—	do						
18	Salmon	Irene F.	36		F M	—	yes	yes	do						
19	Morgan	Henry F.	28		M M	Physicist	"	"	do						
20	Morgan	Louisa E.	26		F M	—	"	"	do						
21	McDonald	Michael E.	45		M M	Mining	"	"	do						
22	Mc Donald	Julia	31		F M	—	"	"	do						
23	Mc Donald	Beatrice	9		F S	—	"	"	do						
24	Mc Donald	John Nelson	2		M	—	—	—	do						
25	Young	Mary	35		F M	—	"	"	do						
26	Young	Thos. C	40		M M	Mining	"	"	do						
27	Young	Jack	3		M S	—	"	"	do						
28	Young	Leslie	6		F S	—	"	"	do						
29	Young	Marjory		18	S	—	"	"	do						
30	Lanborg	Lilick	24		F M	—	"	"	do						

30 M 5 F 1 B Texas

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

198

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 9th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	over $50	yes 1907	N. York	Dufraux & Lima Peru. Dufraux & Co	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Lt	Lt	Dk.		Germany Berlin
2		self	do	—	—	Du Fraux & Britsh Columbia Canada	—	—	—	—	do	do	5	4	Lt	Grey	Lt		Canada London
3		husband	do	—	—	do do do	—	—	—	—	do	do	5	4	"	"	"		U.S. Boston
4		self	do	—	—	Waldorf Astoria Hotel	—	—	—	—	do	do	5	8½	Lt	Brown	Blue		Eng. Sunderland
5		husband	do	—	—	do do do	—	—	—	—	do	do	5	—	Dk	Dk	Dk		Mexico Zapotlan
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Robertson Master of the S S Merida, from Vera Cruz, do
(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to ~~make a~~ physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,
at Vera Cruz

Leon A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spaniah-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel A Yglesias, Surgeon of the employed by owners thereof (Here whether Surgeon "acting alternately" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel A. Yglesias

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

199

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 540 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Merida sailing from Veracruz the 1st August, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Jacob	Abraham	20		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Mexico	Veracruz	Friend - Im Fokas El Paso Texas	Ill	Glens Falls
2	Dempsey	Albert L	22		M	S	Civil Engr	"	"	U.S.	American					
3	Beecher	George L	23		M	S	do	"	"	U.S.	do					
4	Cofetta	Juan	49		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Italian	Italian	Mexico	Guadalajara	Claudio Pulandone Mexico City MEX.	Italy	Rome
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																

IMMIGRANT INSP.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 9th, 1907

200

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25		26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	over	no	—	—	Cousin - Miguel Cuyar - Glens Falls - N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	DK	DK	DK		Europia	Rome
2																						
3																						
4	—	self	over	yes 1904	NY		In transit to Rome Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	DK	DK	DK		Italia	Roma
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Robertson Master of the S S Merida, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7,

at Nyk [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

..... M. D.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Intermediate Class LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Merida" sailing from Progreso, August 3, 1907

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shedad	Fadlo	32	-	m	s	Comk	Yes	Yes	Turkish ~~Syrian~~	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Merida	Miguel Zaur Merida Yuc Mex	Pa	Rio de Janeiro
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People: It is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

202

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 9th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by him	yes	no	no	going on Business at Rio de Janeiro	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	DK	DK	DK		Syria	Mt Lebanon
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3 8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A Robertson Master, of the S S Merida, from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190)
at Mex

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Manuel Haskellano, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris & Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel Haskellano

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Aug, 190[illegible]

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6

S. S. MEXICA sailing from HAVANA, Cuba, August 6th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mac Carthy	David	30		M	S.					U.S. citizen					
2	Fowler	Walter	40		M	—					U.S. citizen					
3	Fowler	Nina	37		F	—					U.S. citizen					
4	White	Earl	21		M	S.					U.S. citizen					
5	~~Giuseppe~~	Merenda	21		M	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	24 Prado st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Robbins	Clarence	24		M	M.					U.S. citizen					
7	Lago	José Victor	25		M	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	70 Galiano st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 9th*, 1907. 204

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1																					
	2																					
	3																					
	4																					
→	5	yes	self	$20	yes	1907	N.Y.	616 E. 16th St. NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	None		Italy	Sicily
	6																					
	7	yes	self	$30	no			146 W. 65th St. NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	None		Venezuela	Maracaibo
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Robertson Master, of the S S Merida, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190-,
at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Merida

Aug 9 1907

6 Aliens 2 1/2 8

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Iglesias, Surgeon of the employed by private Steamer (State whether Surgeon, Acting Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexico Mexico = = Col Schurz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel S. Iglesias

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETED [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

W S. S. Merida sailing from Veracruz the 1st August. 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Asaf	Jorge A	21	-	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Arabian	Syrian	Mexico	Tlaxcalan	Sra Antonio Asaf - Tlaxcalan Mex	Mass.	Lawrence
2	Asaf	Salomon	20	-	M	S	do.	"	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	Carmen - A Asaf - Tlaxcalan Mex	do.	do.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 206

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 9th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, another paid by herself, another paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, or public body.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid certificate; and whether in possession of $50 or more.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	over	no	—	—	Thomas Malouf Friend Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dk	Dk	Dk		Syria	Tripoli
2	no	do	do	no	—	—	" " " "	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	"	"	"		do	do
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Robertson (Master, First or Second Officer), Master of the S S Merida, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 190 ,
at Nyk
Leon A Smith
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

207

I, Samuel Haskellaum, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Haskellaum

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 26th day of Aug, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9

S. S. MERIDA sailing from HAVANA, Cuba, August 6th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Nanna.	Elias	29	M	S					U.S. citizen					
2	Ramos	Ramon	26	M	S	Wire Caller	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	128 Augusta St. Ste	Mex	Mex.
3	Bandelo	Juan	22	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	} 18 Jesus Maria St. Havana.	NY.	NY.
4	Bermudez (Rodriguez)	Emilio	27	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		NY	NY.
5	Fayer	Lamex	33	M	M					U.S. citizen					
6	Garcia	Jose	18	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	20 Virginia St. Havana	NY.	NY.
7	Guiseppe	Merinda	24	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Habana	24 Prado St Havana.	NY.	NY.
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 N/X

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEAMSHIP

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK New York, August 9th, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin or steerage; whether paid by himself, herself, or some other person, or by what society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	Yes	Self	$60.	Yes	2	No.	Jersey Shore N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	4	dark	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Coruña
3	Yes	Self	$30.	No	No	No	672 Oliver st. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Coruña
4	Yes	Self	$31.	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Coruña
5																					
6	No	Self	$60.	No	No	No	672 Oliver st. N.Y. 616 E. 16th st. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Black	None	Spain	Coruña
7	Yes	Self.	$70	Yes	1907	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Blck	Brn	None	Italy	Sicilia
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A Robertson Master of the S.S. Merida, from Havana, do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson
Master.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at Laredo Texas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Gomez M.D., Surgeon of the Cuneta, Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rep of Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets One in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Gomez M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

8/9/07

1—1115

(1)

209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
13 Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
2 English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). 1.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Curityba sailing from Cuba, Aug 4, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Julian Sanchez	Julian	14		M S	Student	Yes		Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	Bernabe Sanchez Nuevitas Cuba	N.Y.	New York
2	Adolfo Sanchez	Adolfo bro	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Amelia M Sanchez	Amelia mother	60		F W	Tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Josepha Sanchez	Josepha sister	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Herminia Sanchez	Herminia "	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Aurelia Sanchez	Aurelia "	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Gloria Sanchez	Gloria "	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Castillanos	Isidoro	58		M M	Lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Castellanos	Anna wife	40		F W	Tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Castellanos	Anna daughter	18		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Castellanos	Zoila "	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Palm	Carl Henry	31		M "	Tailor	"	"	Sweden	Swede	U.S.	Mass	Dr J M Morrin Brockton Mass	Mass	Brockton
13	Victor M	Llorens	23		M "	Student Lyceum Hist	"	"	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Cuba	Luciano Llorens Santiago Cuba	Ny	Brooklyn
14	Charles R	Bony	21		M "	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magin Bony Santiago Cuba	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Charles	Bignall	50		M S	Clerk	"	"	Canada British	English	Cuba	Antilla	C Kraem Antilla		Levis Quebec
16	Emma J	Hatch	42		F W	Tourist	"	"	Canada	"	Nuevitas	Cuba	J Aramonte Nuevitas		Montreal
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 / Boat 2 Aug

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 210

Arriving at Port of ....., 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of any relationship to any person or persons in the United States, to perform labor in this country.	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Mother	Mon	Yes	1907	Newyork	College Cornell Univ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	Mole on left chin Scar over right lip	Cuba	Nuevitas
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	1900	✓	Some N Y school	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
3	✓	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	Scar on nose	✓	Camagüey
4	✓	Mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	Mole right cheek	✓	Nuevitas
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	Mole on right chin	✓	Camagüey
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	Mole on forehead	✓	Nuevitas
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	Mole on right cheek	✓	✓
8	✓	Self	✓	✓	1907	✓	On a pleasure trip & Later to go to Europe	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Gray	✓	Mole on left cheek	✓	Camagüey
9	✓	Husband	✓	✓	1903	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Little lame	5	6	✓	✓	✓	Mole on left hand	✓	✓
10	✓	Father	✓	✓	1903	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	of foot	5	4	✓	Black	✓	Mole on chin	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	1903	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	5	4	✓	✓	✓	Mole on right cheek	✓	✓
12	No	Self	✓	✓	1904 1907	Brooklyn Mass	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Light	Light Blue		Scar on left leg Right neck	Sweden	Billesholms
13	Yes	Father	✓	✓	1900 1907	Brooklyn N.Y.	Brooklyn High School 1317 Greene St Phila	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	Scar over left eyebrow Scar on right neck	Cuba	Santiago
14	No	✓	✓	✓	1884 1907	Philadelphia		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
15	✓	Self	✓	✓	1900 1878	Newyork	Going to Quebec immediately	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Light	Brown	Blue	Scar on left chin	Canada	Quebec
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	1904	"	Uncles & Aunts in Montreal Great Train out	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	Mole left chin	Canada	Pendleton
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John O'Neill Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ss Benedetta, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,

at Newyork

Williams Boyd
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S Gomez MD, Surgeon of the S/S Cristobal, Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon or writing thereon left "or" employed by owners (strike out), as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rep of Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Gomez M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
3 Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S."CURITYBA" sailing from Cuba, Aug 4th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alberto	Nofil	24		M S	Tailor	Yes		Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Santiago	Isaac Estafano Santa Rita No 22	Ny	Brooklyn
2	Matilde	Nofil wife	27		F M	"	"		"	"	No	"	"	"	"
3	Joseph	Nofil child	2		M S	"	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Eliza	Lambard mother	53		F Wd	Home	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
5	Fonde	Jose sister in law	30		F M	Tailor	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5/ Cub
5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 10, 1907

212

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Given in polygamy, or whether a male person over fifteen years of age, physically capable of reading, can read the English or some other language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
																				Syria	Tripoli
1	Yes	Self	$500.00	Yes	1903 to 1906	Brooklyn	Brothers Sisters St Marks Place 86 Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	Tattoo on right hand	Tripoli	Bejaia
2	"	Mother	"	No	—	—	Husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue		"	"
3	"	"	"	"	—	—	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	Black		Cuba	"
4	"	"	"	Yes	1903 to 1906	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Tripoli	"
5	"	"	"	"	1903 to 1906	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Tattoo both hands	Tripoli	"
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John O'Neill Master, of the Cuntytra, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Oneill
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ~~7th~~ 9 day of Aug, 1907,

at Newyork

William Stark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Jack, of the VIRGINIA, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred Jack
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1907

at New York

William Berth
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Lists of Alien Steerage Passengers, [illegible] in number, contain, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct and true statements, in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

(1)

8/9/07

8/9/07

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSOLIDATED AND MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

213

S. S. VIRGINIA, sailing from Ste Maria Columbia August 2nd, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9th of August, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, or other amount, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamous relation and practices polygamy as such.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Dr. C. L. Mengis		30		m	s	Dr.			Citizen of U.S.A.																								
2																																		
3																																		
4																																		
5																																		
6																																		
7																																		
8																																		
9																																		
10																																		
11																																		
12																																		
13																																		
14																																		
15																																		
16																																		
17																																		
18																																		
19																																		
20																																		
21																																		
22																																		
23																																		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

(Aliens in transit may be entered in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit.")

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2149

Aug. 9-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JUL 20 1944, 194 .....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 20 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 80

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 2150, from August 9th, 1907 to August 10th, 1907

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	August 9th	S.S. Pennsylvania	Hamburg	51
2	" 10	" Europa	Naples	55
3	" "	" Colorado	Hull	1
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2150

Aug. 9-10-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JUL 2[illegible], 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL [illegible]

Date

Robert Keller

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the L. S., Pennsylvania Coaling Company (State whether Surgeon employed by or employed by owners (Steamer on which they may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Plymouth

F B Meade

Immigration Officer.

9/1907

11—2115

Plymouth

6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.

[redacted]

INDEXED
D. J. S.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

S. S. ..... sailing from Plymouth July 29th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
									American citizen						
1	Munson	Miss Helen	34		F.										
2	Gordon	Mrs George	81		M.										
3	C.B. Whitnall	Mr C. B.	49		M										
4	Miss. King	Caroline	38		S.										
5	Pomeroy	Rev. Ralph E.	36		M	M									
6	Tuttle jr.	Mr. Willm. P.	36		M	"									
7	"	Mrs. Wm P.	29		F.	"									
8	"	Master Gerard	8		M	-									
9	Hass	Mr. Fred	67		"	M									
10	"	Mrs. Fred	49		F.	"									
11	Deininger	Mr. G. F.	37		M	"									
12	Metcalf	Mr. Strong. W.	50		"	"									
13	"	Mrs. Strong W.	48		F.	"									
14	"	Miss. Edith E.	21		"	S									
15	"	Mr. Harold M.	15		M	S.									
16															
17															

15 C 1

List 71

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 8th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or money was furnished by relatives, friends, or others, and if so, whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer, of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 130 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1903

at Wells

F B Meserve

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

[illegible] in column 6 should describe as accurately as [illegible] arrival, as for example:

[illegible] Caucasian,

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising those of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether [illegible] Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

[illegible] (SOUTH).

[illegible] of the basin of the River Po [illegible] the Abruzzi and [illegible] and

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder, Surgeon of the L. S., Pennsylvania sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Schroder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macalister
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from Cuxhafen, 27 July, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aulick	Fr. Bertram	51		m										
2	Cotton	Ethel	43		f										
3	Peters	Amanda	36		"										
4	"	Elsa	18		"										
5	Coe	Helen	24		"										
6	"	James	22		m										
7	Prof Hald	Fanb Rabe	63		"										
8	Kastens	Henry	36		"										
9	Kagan	Morris	28		"										
10	Huebner	Elisa	19		f										
11	Weil	Bertha	25		"										
12	Moore	Mary	39		"										
13	Wiley	Margaret	43		"										
14	Clifford	John	14		m										
15	"	Mrs John	39		f										
16	Ulrich	Adolf	27		m										
17	Wahle	Richard	36		"										
18	Nelson	Herbert	35		"										
19	Merz	Mrs Philipp, Anna	46		f										
20	Bliss	W. B.	36		"										
21	Johnson	Ella S.	34		"										
22	Keller	Edward S.	40		m										
23	"	Gertrude	39		f										
24	Simmons	Lucretia	30		"										
25															

U. S. A. Citizens.

24 C

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 2, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					

Italian (North). Turkish.

Italian (South). Welsh.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, II Mate Officer, of the S. S. Prinz Ulrich, from Hamburg via Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edward
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F. E. Macalister
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder, Surgeon of the S S ..., Pennsylvania sailing, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germa Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from Cuxhaven, 27 July, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gelb	Jakob	54		m										
2	"	Mrs Jacob	51		f										
3	Hodland	Adolf	44		m										
4	Tidden	Hanna	29		f										
5	"	Elinor	25		"										
6	Shiegler	Marta	25		"										
7	Hexter	Morris D.	49		m										
8	"	Lena	37		f										
9	"	Adele	15		"										
10	Mariotte	Mrs Helen Albt F.	52		"										
11	"	Mrs Charl E. B	23		"										
12	"	Gertrude	21		"										
13	Driesbach	John	32		m										
14	"	Mrs John	33		f										
15	"	Kenneth	2		m										
16	"	Bessie	4		f										
17	Hendry	J. K. Isabel	39		"										
18	"	Aldyen	21		"										
19	Mamer	Frank F.	66		m										
20	"	Margarethe	64		f										
21	Trudden	Alb. Fred	52		m										
22	"	Mrs A. F.	52		f										
23	"	Alma	18		"										
24	"	Mildred	15		"										
25	"	Edward	9		m										
26	"	Nell	46		"										
27	Geilfuss	Albert B	58		"										
28	"	Mrs Albert	48		f										
29	Darmstädter	D. Ludwig	52		m										
30	Tidden	Paul	46		"										

U. S. A. Citizens.

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 8, 1903

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer, of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Kingston Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macaatee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroeder, Surgeon of the U. S., Pennsylvania Reading, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by carrier thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germ Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schroeder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug., 1907

at NY

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Hamburg - Cuxhaven

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from Cuxhafen, 27. July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dr. Bergmann	Willy	30		m m	Zoologist	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	Frau Johanna Bergmann Eigentümer bei Wiesbaden.	Mass	Boston
2	Dr. Blasius	Wilhelm	57		" "				Germany			Braunschweig	Frl. Louise Blasius 17 General Str. Braunschweig	Mass.	"
3	Dr. Lühe	Max	32		" "							Königsberg	Gerichtsrat Dr. Lühe Königsberg i/ Preussen	Mass.	"
4	Dr. Heymons	Richard	40		" "							Berlin	Frau Helene Heymons Charlottenburg Berlin 46 Mommsenstr.	Mass.	"
5	Dr. zur Strassen	Otto	38		" "							Leipzig	Frau Annie zur Strassen 38 Albertstr. Leipzig Deutschland	Mass.	"
6	Dr. Maas	Otto	39		" "							München	Frau Professor Maas München 1 Nicolaiplatz	Mass.	"
7	Aranson	David	26		s	Architect			Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Fedja R. Aronson Russia St. Petersburg Petrowski Ostrow	New York	
8	Galleny	Juliette	47		f	teacher			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	Fath. O. Galleni 76 Rue Rue Odessa. Paris	Canada	
9	Hübing	Wilhelmine	27		"				Germany	German	Germany	Castell	Direktor Rapp Castell Unterfranken	Philadelphia	
10	Adelmann	Rob't	32		m	baker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	Vater Emil Adelmann 10. Weingartenstr. Hannover	New York	
11	Pachomsky	Nicolas	20		"	Private			Russia	Russian	Russia	Moscow	Peter Jakob. Morgenstern wife Cottbus	Chicago	
12	Marquardt	Dora	39		f				Germany	German	U. S. A.	New York		N. York	
13	"	Rosa	32		"	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hermann Adolf Marquardt do. do.	do.	"
14	Augstein	Wilhelm	24		m m	Musician			"	"	Germany	Charlottenburg	Frau Anna Augstein Mutter, Bingen a/ Rhein.	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	"	Alberta	27		f	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
16	König	Ferd.	47		m s	merchant			"	"	Italy	Neapel	Bruder Peter Koenig 112 Eintrachtstr. Cöln a/ Rh.	N. York.	Philad.
17	Herkner	Johann	25		" "	Student of Phil.,			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Father Franz Herkner Arad utca 26. I. 6. Budapest.	New York	
18	Dr. Gamez	Ramiro E.	25		m "	Dr. med.			Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Hamburg	Father Early, Dame Minister Dpt. D. Gamez Mata. City Legacio Nicaragua	Washington	
19	Müller	H. Fred	22		" "	Minister			Germany	German	"	"	Father A. Müller 24 Lübeckerstr. Hamb	Pa.	Honodal
20	Giese	Karl	62		" m	Employé of Hamb. Am. Line			"	"	Germany	"	Frau C. Giese, Hartwigstr Hamburg	New York	
21	Wolfram	Bernhard	33		"	Employé of Hamb. Am. Line			"	"	"	"	Frau Clara Wolfram 1 Dreikönigstr. Hamburg	"	
22	Nelson	Albert Herbert	31		" s	Engineer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Norrköping	Father A. Nelson. Wärtsi St. Regatan 66. Norrköping Sweden	Brooklyn	
23	Böhringer	Robert	32		" "	Bijouterie Merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Frau Emma Böhringer Cannstatt a/ Rh. 40 Wilhelmstr.	N. York	Chicago
24	Graf Larisch	Frank	30		"	gentleman			Austria	"	Wien	Austria	Graf Larisch Wallnerstr. 6. Wien.	St. Louis	
25	Kühnel	Rosa	31		" "	Maid to Mrs E. Cotton			Germany	German	Dresden	Saxony	Father Hermann Adolf Kühnel St. Bärenstein.	N. Y. Buffalo	
26														Mass.	Boston
27															
28															
29															
30															

25 1 Frau

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of New York August 9th, August 4th, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Myself	No	Yes	1887	N. York	Uncle Christian Kandelhardt 40 south 6th Jersey City Heights N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brigt.	light	blue	Full whiskers	Venezuela	Maracaibo
2	—	"	"	No	—	—	To international Zoological Congress Boston.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	white	"	None	Germany	Braunschweig
3	—	"	"	"	—	—	— do. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark	brown	Short sighted	"	Luxemburg
4	—	"	"	"	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	grey	Scars in face	"	Berlin
5	—	"	"	"	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	None	"	Leipzig
6	—	"	"	"	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	None	"	Mannheim
7	—	Myself	"	Yes	1905	N York	To friend John Brock 162 Linwood St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	brigt.	grey	med	"	Russia	Petersburg
8	Yes	M. Clenny	"	No	—	—	to John Henry 1281 Granville Vancouver B.C. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	black	brown	"	France	Paris
9	No	Herself	"	Yes	1903	N. York	To Mary Breazale Steel Thirsk: S. Merger to family Adelmann 2023 Boston road West Farms Bronx.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brigt	light	blue	None	Germany	Offenburg
10	—	"	"	"	1904	1907 in Ger.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	brown	"	"	"	Hanover
11	No	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brigt.	brown	grey	None	Russia	Moscow
12	—	Herself	"	Yes	1903-07	N. York	Transient mail 39 West 117th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Stiseria	brown	grey	None	Holstein	Süd Ochsenwerder
13	—	"	"	Yes	1902-7	N.Y.	Transient mail 39 W. 117th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		— " —	— " —
14	No	Self	"				To parent 1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue			
15	"	"	"	Yes	1904	Phila. Pa.	Mr. Mrs. William Gehmann Phila.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	None	Germany	Hessen Nassau
16	No	Himself	"	Yes	1902	Phila. Chicago Boston	in business and visiting brother Konig, 4912 Parkside Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	grey	grey	None	Germany	Cöln
17	—	"	"	No	—	—	To brother Georg Herkimer 335 E. 85th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brigt	Dark	brown	"	Hungary	Szenicz
18	No	"	"	Yes	1905	N. York	Legation of Nicaragua Washington to Rev. W. Hoppe Honesdale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	"	"	Mexico	Mexico
19	No	"	"	"	1904	Jeromeville Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brigt.	light	blue	"	Germany	Hamburg
20	—	"	"	No	—	—	in business to Office of Hamb. American Line 37 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	"	"	"	Stettin
21	—	"	"	No	—	—	— do. — — do. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	black	brown	"	"	München
22	—	"	"	No	—	—	Home to my brother Albin 172 Pulaski Street Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brigt.	Dark	blue	"	Sweden	Torkopping
23	No	from business	"	No	—	—	On business travelling clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	grey	grey	"	Germany	Stuttgart
24							To Buffalo for pleasure	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Böhmisch
25	—	Miss Cotter	Mine	Yes	1903	Boston	With Miss Ethel Cotton Boston Roxbury	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	brown	dark	"	Germany	Dresden.
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Offr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S., Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, via Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwards
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of May, 1907

at NY

F B Macedo
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, ~~turner, or other indefinite designations.~~

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroeder, Surgeon of the U. S., Pennsylvania sailing thereto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1903

at NY

F C Macale

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Hamburg

Boulogne

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from *Boulogne*, *July 28th*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steel	Francis C.	60		f m	None			U. S. A.	Citizen					
2	Mommers	Mathilde	32		f s	"			"	"					
3	"	Ellen	23		" "	"			"	"					
4	Blumenschein	Wm. Leonard	57		f m	Musician			"	"					
5	Spiro	Dr. Harry	31		m "				"	"					
6	"	Mrs Ada	29		f "	none			"	"					
7	Richardson	J Fonker	35		m	Organist			"	"					
8	Lanfinger	Mary	30		f s	Singer			"	"					
9	Noll	Mlle. Helene Antonette	19		f s	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Francais	French	France	Paris	Mr. Armand Noll 45 rue des abbesses Paris	Mr. Wildimir	
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

98/1

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 9, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								28	29	
														25	26	27								
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9	No	Self	More yes	one month	1907 Wilwood		To mother Wilwood Illinois	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bright. light.	blue.	Rowe		France	Paris			
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer, of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Rotterdam & Boulogne,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sobrey
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August

at NY

F B Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

FILED
AUG 2 1909
BY

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, July 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Meyer	A. J. F.	37		m	Saloonkeeper			United						
✓ 2	"	Mathilde	36		f	wife			"						
✓ 3	"	Helen	5		s	child			Switzerland						
✓ 4	"	Mina	2½		"	"			"						
✓ 5	Seufert	Louis	38		m	Building business			United						
✓ 6	Meyer	Katharine	57		f	m wife			"						
✓ 7	Eisold	Martha	28		"	"			Switzerland						
✓ 8	Hirsche	Camilla	54		f	"			"						
✓ 9	Philipsohn	Amalie	53		f	widow			"						
✓ 10	Timm	Johannes	29		m	s machinist			"						
✓ 11	Knaack	Otto	33		"	" machinist			"						
✓ 12	Volp	John	45		m	s superintendent			"						
✓ 13	Moore	Burton	40		m				Citizens of the						
✓ 14	"	Mariette	36		f	wife			"						
✓ 15	"	Charles	8		m	s child			"						
✓ 16	"	Ebbelbert	4		"	"			"						
✓ 17	Wineburg	Louis	27		m	medical student			United						
✓ 18	"	Minnie	24		f	wife			"						
✓ 19	"	Leonie	2		"	s none			Switzerland						
✓ 20	Andreae	Eduard	36		m	engineer technician			United						
✓ 21	"	Selma	32		f	wife			"						
✓ 22	"	Fredy	7		m	s none			Switzerland						
✓ 23	Reising	Georg	63		m	farmer			United						
✓ 24	"	Martha	57		f	" wife			"						
✓ 25	Silbernagel	Ben	43		m	merchant			"						
✓ 26	"	Addie	33		f	" wife			"						
✓ 27	"	Louis	11	6	m	s none			Switzerland						
✓ 28	Zohrer	Lilli	34		f				United						
✓ 29	"	Adolf	11		m	s child			Switzerland						
✓ 30	Röhrdantz	Ernst	23		m	" machinist			United						

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 9th, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for over passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; or whether directly or indirectly connected with the business of prostitution or importation of prostitutes, and how and by what means such connection is established.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

11—1118

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer (Give master, commanding officer, first or second officer), of the **Pennsylvania**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schurz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August 1907

at NY

F B Macadie
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Pennsylvania

I, Fr. Schröder, Surgeon of the ..., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macalie
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR CROSS-OCEAN PASSENGERS

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven July 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wach	Ferdinand	25		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Rokitzan	sister Marie Wach Rokitzan Bohemia	NJ	Binghampton
2	Bontin	Wenzel	28		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Bontin Rokitzan Bohemia	Neb	Omaha
3	Basl	Karl	17		m s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents in Rokitzan	NJ	Binghampton
4	Brazak	"	25		m "	miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Elisabeth Brazak in Rokitzan	"	"
5	Wohlfeld	Terez	25		f m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kascha	friend Mr Spriera, 220 Kascha, Hungary Deakterem 18	"	New York
6	"	Bertha	25		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Grünwald	Elisabeth	—	11	f s	infant	no	no	[illegible]						
8	Dragutin	Vjeno	20		m s	student	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Agram	uncle Josef Stern Agram, Marovshanska 5	Pa	Ronkin
9	Bessinger	Zofia	22		f m	wife	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	sister Frangiska Zawodnie Alleyeste 20. Lodz	Mich	Bay City
10	Hefling	Telma	43		f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Königsberg	sister Mrs Clara Hefling Brannberg, Altstadt 155	NJ	New York
11	"	Agathe	42		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Löwinsohnn	Sigismund	31		m m	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Berlin	brother Julius Löwinsohnn Steinecky near Berlin	"	"
13	Krisson	Emilie	20		f s	none	"	"	"	German	"	Wittmund	parents in Wittmund	Ney	Buffalo
14	Bermann	Chaje	39		m m	wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Siedlitzka	father Benjamin Tikocki Allegeste	D.C.	Washington
15	Frohberg	Richard	20		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Luxemburg	Differdingen	uncle Heinrich Haag Differdingen, Luxemburg	Mass	Sodlow
16	Degsöfi	Abraham	31		m m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	mother Fr. Mrs Müller Budapest Pesterganse 11	NJ	New York
17	"	Etel	29		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Berlauer	Frieda	42		f m	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	friend Leib Eglieveschitz Warschau, Wolnosc 25	"	"
19	"	Rose	7		f s	child	none		"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Yischel	3		m "	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Findeisen	Max	25		m s	engraver	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	mother Bertha Findeisen Stuttgart Hohenheimerstr 85	Ill	Chicago
22	Riegler	Johanna	32		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		own home in New York	NY	New York
23	Bodnar	Robert	57		m w	widow	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nicholez	sister Kiris Janine in Nicholez	Conn	Bridgeport
24	Leuchter	Mathilde	24		f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	[illegible]		uncle in West New Brighton U.S.A.	NJ	West New Brighton
25	Hermann	Camilla	28		f s	broider	"	"	"	"	New York		own home in New York	"	New York
26	Solod	Caroline	44		f m	wife	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Galatz	parents Pascal Schein in Galatz Roumania	"	"
27	"	Suzanna	17		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Mirem	8		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Jade	Gretchen	22		f s	domicile	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend Vereinshaus Hamburg, Heinrich Heystrasse	"	New York
30	Herzog	Heinrich	49		m m	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Regensburg	parents in Regensburg	Ill	Chicago

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 14

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 9th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the possession of a ticket or prepaid through transportation, and whether the alien has been assisted by others in coming, or has paid his own passage.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	15	no			friend Josef Hladky Binghampton N. Jackson 28	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brigt.	brown	brown	None	Bohemia	Pobitzau
2	no	"	80	"			Mother Franz Donbin Omaha Neb 2417 - 13th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Baldheaded	"	"
3	"	"	15	"			friend Josef Hladky Binghampton N. Jackson 23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	None	"	"
4	"	"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
5	yes	husband	no				husband Emanuel Mohlfeld	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Budapest
6	"	"	yes				New York Lenox Ave 220	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"					Frl. Rose Frankfeld	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Fair	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
8	no	self	35	"			parents in Bonkem, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Croatia	Agram
9	"	husband	10	"			husband Jan Bessinger Bay City Mich. Washington 1401	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Pale	Dark	brown	"	Russia	Lodz
10	yes	self	yes	"			sister Mrs Lisbett Remmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	brigt.	brown	green blue	"	Germany	Labiau
11	"	"		"			New York Junkers Ave. 450	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	ligt.	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"			brother Rabbi Lowinthamm New York, Lexington Ave 2021	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Oppeln
13	yes	"	20	"			sister Mrs Dickson Buffalo 110 Earl St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	Dark	brown	"	"	Beilinghofen
14	no	husband	25	"			husband Scholem German Washington D.C. Fifteenth st	"	"	"	"	"	Crop	5	1	dark brown	brown		"	Russia	Bialistock
15	no	self	yes	no			aunt Mrs Kiercke Foollow, Mass,	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	2	brigt.	ligt.	blue grey	"	Germany	Wilkau
16	yes	"	20	no			friend Mr Reichmann New York 328 E. 12th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	ligt.	brown	"	Hungary	Folscheviza
17	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	grey	"	"	Cromandor
18	"	husband		"			husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Warschau
19	"	"	2	"			Benjamin Breslauer	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
20	"	"		"			New York East 30th St. 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—		"	"	"
21	no	self	yes	no			mother Fritz Friedrichsen Chicago Ill. Berwyn 3127 Wisconsin Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Ulm
22	yes	"	"	yes	1902 07	New York	husband Friedrich Riegler, New York 376 153 St E	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	ligt.	blue	"	"	Berlin
23	no	"	25	no			son Julius Bodnar Bridgeport Conn. Howard Ave 343	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Monor
24	"	"	yes	yes	1897 07	Newark	to uncle Friedrich Keller West New Brighton 209 Cauldwell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Germany	Frankford
25	yes	"	"	yes	1907 07	New York	mother Caroline Remmer Newyork, 242 E 79th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Bohemia	Bantzen near Aug
26	"	husband		no			husband Samuel Gold	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	brown	blue	"	Roumania	Galatz
27	"	"	20	"			New York c/o Mr Abeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	9	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	"		"			2nd Ave 193	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	self	10	no			friend Mr Osterholz New York, Washington Ave 696	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	brigt	"	"	"	Germany	Baskeck
30	yes	"	50	"			friend Rev Berthold Chicago, West Woodlyn, La County	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Razenstrug

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **Pennsylvania**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1907

at [illegible]

F B Macalister
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B M

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, July 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nolte	Fred	40		m		liquor-dealer			U.S.A.						
2	"	Minni	45		f		wife			"						
3	"	Minni	14		f		child			"						
4	"	Elsie	3		f		"			"						
5	Tetens	John	24		m		machinist			"						
6	"	Adele	19		f		wife			"						
7	Hecht	Jac	60		m		carpenter			"						
8	"	Margarete	57		f		wife			"						
9	Berndtsen	John	56		m		merchant			U.S.A.						
10	(Sister)	Cathrine	45		f		wife			U.S.A.						
11	Reinecke	Conrad	66		m		policeman			"						
12	Fortenbach	Emma	56		f		widow			"						
13	Ratzsch	Karl	50		m		farmer			"						
14	"	Margarete	47		f		wife			"						
15	Hildebrand	August	45		m		merchant			"						
16	"	Kathi	36		f		wife			"						
17	Johannsen	Boy	41		m		Privat			"						
18	"	Caroline	34		f		wife			"						
19	"	Adriene	14		f		none			"						
20	Blank	Friedrich	48		m		joiner			"						
21	"	Christine	45		f		wife			"						
22	"	Lisste	18		f		none			"						
23	Baerwich	Carl	65		m		machinist			"						
24	Bernstein	Charles	57		m		restaurateur			"						
25	Hoch	Albert	49		m		jeweler			"						
26	Johnson	Anna	44		f		wife			"						
27	Carstens	Ferdinand	37		m		farmer			"						
28	"	Emma	21		f		"			"						
29	Sebesta	Frank	34		m		merchant			"						
30	"	George	6		m		child			"						

Citizen of the

30-1

Inst 8/9/07

6-50th

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 9th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write; and if not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U. S. A.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer (Here write Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schurz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1907

at NY

F B Marcotte
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the **Pennsylvania**, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August 1907

at Ellis Island

P D Nicola

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven July 27th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mahland	Caroline	56		f m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neuhaus	Parents	N York	Jersey City
2	Kühnel	Alma	23		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	84 Texas St Dan	"	Boston
3	"	Rosa	21		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Dicken	Eda	29		f m	wife	yes	yes	Alsace	Jewess	USA	Buffalo			Buffalo
5	Heise	Christian	57		m m	clothing merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	brother Wife Heise	Ill	Chicago
6	"	Johanna	48		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg Papenstr 87	"	"
7	Helzer	Salomon	60		m m	shoemaker	none		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kaschau	daughter Lina Langraw	NY	New York
8	"	Berti	58		f m	wife	"		"	"	"	"	Kaschau, Home since 13	"	"
9	Chirich	Darinka	28		f s		yes	yes	Servia	Servian	Servia	Chicago	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Jarko	6		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	own home in Chicago	"	"
11	"	Anna	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
12	Völzer	Frieda	22		f s	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	sister Miss Wilhelmine Bzzed	Cal	Eureka
13	Lorenzen	Christine	24		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Leck	Hamburg Drehbahn 15	Iowa	Dubuque
14	Goldla	Wolfram	24		m m	traveling salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	parent in Leck	NY	New York
15	Manias	Otto	33		m s	artist	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill	Chicago
16	Body	Franz	30		m s	chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother Henriette Blala	NY	New York
17	Adler	Emil	21		m s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Hasseldorf	Hamburg Eindelberg 9a	"	"
18	Hauber	Fridolin	26		m m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Segmaringen	parent in Leipzig	"	"
19	"	Maria	27		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jos Aug Bettges	"	"
20	"	Josef	31		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Hamburg Adlerwall 10	"	"
21	Friedmann	Sali	42		m m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Trencsen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
22	"	Frida	19		f s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hasseldorf parent in Hasseldorf	"	"
23	"	Ignacz	11		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
24	"	Janka	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Segmaringen brother Josef Hauber	"	"
25	Fichiger	Georg	31		m m	transit merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Christianstadt	Segmaringen	"	"
26	"	Alice	30		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
27	Kirchai	Sophie	68		f w	widow	"	"	"	"	Schwarzbach		Christianstadt parent in Christianstadt	Ill	Chicago
28	Mayrhofer	Rudolf	38		m s	artist	yes	yes	Austria	Jewish	Austria	Graz	daughter Mrs Friedental	Ill	Lincoln
29	König	Emma	38		f m	wife	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Budapest	Bankbeister Schwarzbeck	"	"
30	"	Josef	10		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Mrs Maria Bostmann	NY	New York
													Graz, Technikerstr 9		
													friend Irma Ehrarin		
													Budapest		

29.1/28

F D Macdo

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible] PASSENGERS.

List No. [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 10

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August 9th*, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for passage, whether in whole or in part by himself or by any other person or corporation, or whether any part of passage is to be refunded.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	Yes 1902	sister Mrs Regina Maitland 200 Fulton St. New York Uncle Chas Cotton, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	brigh.	brown	gray	None	Germany	Severesdorf
2	no	Chas Cotton	yes	no	Governess Maid to Miss Cotton.							5	6	"	dk. brown	blue			Breslau
3	"	"	"	1903 yes 05	Boston	Lee 17 Cabin. Servt of Miss Ethel Cotton.													Harlem
4	yes	husband.	"	1902 3 07	Buffalo	husband J. Dicken Buffalo, 110 Pearl	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	"	light. grey	blue	"	Germany	Bittenau
5	no	self	"	970 cash	No	son Jl Henry Wahl Chicago Ill. 3424 W. 63 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Rosendorf
6	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Gotzin
7	yes	son	"	20 cts 1903 yes 07	New York	son David Helzer New York 77 st 1st 252 E	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	grey	brown	"	Hungary	Saschatonok
8	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	brigh.	brown	black	"	"	Semplin
9	no	self	"	60 cts 1905 yes 07	Chicago	husband Thomas Ehrick Chicago, Illyrom Ave 878	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	-	"	"	Grey	"	Servia	Opasa
10	"	"	"	yes	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	black	"	"	Kowna
11	"	"	"	"	"	8901 Clayborn Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	brown	"	"	
12	"	"	"	8 100 no	"	brigdegroom Jos. Kulpa San Francisco, 2834 Franklin St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	blue	"	Germany	Frepepin
13	Gr Grandson	Grandmother	"	60 cts	"	friend Mr. Ruddenbeck, Dubuque Iowa 355 W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark	blue	"	"	Lech
14	yes	self	"	yes 1901 06	New York	woman help Lawyer Pressburg New York, 201-203 Mott St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Hamburg
15	no	"	"	8 [illegible] 00 cts	"	engagement to Bijou Theater Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	small scar right cheek	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Leipzig
16	yes	"	"	26 cts	"	brother Josef Rody New York 119 E 116th St	"	"	"	"	None	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	Bch
17	"	"	"	37 cts	"	brother Rudolf Adler New York, 903 52 57th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Dark	brown	brown	"	"	Haraldorf
18	"	"	"	7 250 cts	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brigh.	fair	blue	"	"	Ludwigsburg
19	to	Canada								in Transit		"	5	2	"	dark	"	"	"	
20											None		-	-	"	"				
21	yes	husband	"	30 cts	husband Jacob Friedmann New York 206 E 54th					Detained		"	4	½	"	light	blue		Hungary	Kocsic Bodva
22	"	"	"	"								"	4	½	"	"	"		"	Trencsen
23	"	"	"	"								"	3		"	"	"		"	
24	yes	"	"	"								"	4		"	"	"		"	
25	yes	Columbia		200 cts								"	5	1	"	light	blue		Germany	Berlin
26												"	5	-	Dark	Dark	Dark		"	Breslau
27	no	to Ratzeburg	yes	no	from Gr to Ratzeburg Lincoln Nebraska								5	-	gray	grey	grey		Germany	Schleswig
28	yes	self	200 cts	1890	New York	Meyer 15 Hotel Mobleau							5	6	brigh.	fair	blue		Hungary	Bersburg
29	"	husband	Gr Grandson	4		husband Matyas König New York 70 E 117 St							5	-	Dark	brown	brown		"	Szamosujvar
30	"	"	"	"									3	-	"	"	"		"	Graz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 190 7

at NY

F B Macadie

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macalin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Hamburg - Cuxhaven

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 598 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven July 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sachs	Elise	55		f m	wife			Ges. Leit				Wyth Avenue		
2	Hildebrand	Frank	9		m s	child			Ges. Knabe						
3	— " —	Arthur	4		" "	"			Ges. Knabe						
4									Hinderseelle						
5									Ges. Leute						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

Ges. Leute
Net Leun Bassdeleg 9/07. 80 dan

3 C/1

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 20

Arriving at Port of New York, August 9th; 1907.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer, of the **Pennsylvania**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1907

at NY

F D Macalu
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing hence with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Hoboken

F B Macaleer

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 840 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, 27th of July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wetzel	James Peter	24		m	smith	yes	yes					father Johan Wetzel		
2	" wife	Borbala	23		f	wife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Varja	father Josef Varja	NJ	Elizabethport
3	Martin	Terez	18		f	servant	"	"					father Adam Martin		
4	Mach	Joseph	20		m	miller	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zlin	mother Veronika Novosilac Zlin	Neb	Omaha
5	Rozpendowska	Apolonia	22		f	none	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dwordow	Dwordow father Adam Eichenberg	Ind	Fort Wayne
6	Wiesner	Lina	27		m		"	"	[illegible]		Austria	Zambel	Zambel	Pa	Pittsburg
7	" dau	Helene	2		f		no	no	[illegible]						
8	Grünblatt	Rosa	18		f	seamstress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lemberg	mother Malka Grünblatt Lemberg	NJ	New York
9	Rubinstein	Elisabeth	42		m		"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Moskau	sister Sofie Gnojinowska Moskau Arbat 2	Mo	St. Louis
10	" dau	Maria	20		f	bookkeeper	"	"							
11	Plischke	Elfriede	22		f	none	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Berlin	parents in Berlin Sommerburgerstr. 6	NJ	New York
12	Glass	Frieda	18		f	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	parents in Chemnitz	"	"
13	Holst	A. Gustav	17		m	farm labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Gudendorf	Parents in Gudendorf Ger.	"	"
14	* Irmer	Mrs. Elisabeth	16		f	student	"	"	"	"	France	Vogut (Ardèche)	Ecole Maintenon 10 Rue de Fossemenz.	"	Philadelphia
15	Transf. from 3rd Cabin.												Montreal Det. Sept 9/07 - 8.00 am		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 22

Arriving at Port of New York, August 9th, 1907.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of less than $30 if not so required by the immigration laws in force.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			$25				rel. Peter Pfaff	✓ no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brigh	brown	brown	None	
2	no	self	$10	yes	1902	Chicago	Elizabethport, N.J. 718 Chamberlain St.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Varjas
3							friend Jakob Jakob, Elizabethport, N.J. 718 Chamberlain St.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	grey	"	"	"
4	"	aunt	$15	no			aunt Magdalena Slovak, Omaha, Neb. 1912 Izard St.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Novoselac
5	no	husband	$5	yes	1902	Chicago	husband Stefan Rojcewicz, Chicago, Ill. 1319 S. Halsted St.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	black	"	Russia	Lyemkow
6	"	"	20	"	1905	Pittsburg	husband Heinrich Wiena, Pittsburg, Pa. 17 Forman Ave.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	Citizens of U. S.					U. S. returning.	Austria	Gambal
7				born in U.S.																	
8	yes	self		no			brother-in-law Moritz Grünblatt, cousin Bernie Grünblatt, New York, N.Y. 4 2d Ave.	✓ Received to Bernie Grünblatt	"	"	4 2d Ave.	Excellent	5 5½	6	Dark	black	brown	None		
9	no	brother	$100	"			brother Nathan Grünblatt, New York, N.Y. 4 2d Ave.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	black	"	Russia	Lemberg.
10							St. Louis Mo. 2028 Carroll St.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	"	"	Austrian
11	yes	self	7	no			uncle Mr. Hann. Schmidt, New York City, 555 W. 57th St.	✓ Bescheinigt	"	"	"	Excellent	5	2	brights	brown	grey	"	Germany	Striegau
12	"	"	30	yes	1907	New York	brother Max Glass, New York 138, Grand St.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Chemnitz
13	-	Parents	25	no	-	-	W. Lawson 1946 Clinton Grove St. York, Aug. Sister	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	light	brown	"	"	Gudensberg
14	no	Uncle	15	no	-	-	125 Pennstreet, Philipsburg	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fresh	light	brown	"	"	Frankfort a/M.
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Japanese. West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer, of the **Pennsylvania**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward L
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1907.

at NY

F B Macalte
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Schröder, Surgeon of the **Pennsylvania**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germen Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1907

at NY

F D Measle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Plymouth.

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Plymouth, July 29th, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Palmer	Mr. Richard H.	60		M					American Citizen						
2	"	Mrs Mary	60		F					"						
3	"	Miss Florence	22		"					"						
4	Bakeley	Miss. H. F.	62		"					"						
5	Renwick	Mr. John Z.	43		M					"						
6	" wife	Mrs Don Z.	42		F					"						
7	Rowe	Mrs Fanny	29		F	S	Trained Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Plymouth	Mr. W. L. Rowe 40 Hill Park Crescent Plymouth Eng.	Ill.	Paris
8	Bassett	Mr. William Arthur	26		M	S	M. Shipwright	"	"	"	"	U. S. Dominick Cornwall 19 yrs	Plymouth	Mrs. A. Bassett Park Hill Savory Terrace Lipson Rd. Mutley Plymouth	Ariz.	Tombstone
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

Mrs Bassett Left Cherbourg Aug 9/07 - 80 cts

8 1/4 7

Japanese. West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

20

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 9th, 1902.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	Yes	self	$40	Yes	1904	Paris Lee.	Mrs D. L. Chesnut Paris Ill. Woodstr.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2½	brown	brown	brown	None	England	Cornwall Redruth
8	No	"	"	—	no		Brother M. F. Bassett general delivery Coustone Orig.	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	10½	Dark	"	"	None	"	St. Keivers, Cornwall
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Japanese. West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer, of the **Pennsylvania**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schmidt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1907,

at NY

F B Mcnealis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, Sailing Hermith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August 190 7

at (illegible)

F D Macalu

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

25

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cherbourg, 27 June, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hunkl	Helene	14		f s	none	. .		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	father Prag 8.	Ill	Chicago
2	Kelaman	Mucksa	27		m s	clerk	. .		"	Magyar	Austria	Trencsin	father Trencsin Hungary	Wy	Wy
3	Beranek	Anna	26		f m	wife	. .		"	Bohemian	"	Prag	father in l. Prag 5 Teletska	Ill	Chicago
4	" children	Franz	4		m s	son	no no		"	"	"	"	bro. Wenzel Beranek	"	"
5		Wenzel	2		m s	"	. .		"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Silbermann	Luca	26		f m	wife	yes yes		Roumania	Hebrew				Nj	New York
7	" children	Bertha	3		f s	child	no no		"	"			own home in	"	"
8	"	Jonel	-	5	m s	"	- -		"	"			New York	"	"
9	Schmidt	Frieda	24		f s	none	yes yes		Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Rev Dickstone Schaumekstady	"	Schaumekstady
10	Stern	Simon	39		m married	manarbor Cutter	" "		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	mother Julia Stern	"	New York
11	" wife	Antoinette	30		f m	wife	" "		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Budapest VII. Dobutza 70	"	"
12	Dobow	Gustav	26		m s	[illegible]	1904	6-19	Germany	"	Germany	Ensbach	parent in Ensbach	"	"
13	Ertl	Richard	23		m s	iron turner			"	"	"	Nuernberg		Ill	Harway
14	" sister in law	Therese	24		f m	wife	1-233424 - 12/12/39		"	"	"	"	parent	"	"
15	" children of above	Johann	1½		m s	child	no no		"	"	"	"	in	"	"
16		Karl	-	6	m s	"	- -		"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	"	"
17	Kiss	Istwan	22		m s	butcher	yes yes		Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Vienna	brother in l. Carl Ringberger Vienna	Pa	Harisburg
18	Horwitz	Hermine	25		f m	none	" "		Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Lineburg	mother Caroline Horwitz	Nj	Brooklyn
19	" sister	Elsa	24		f s	"	" "		"	"	"	"	Lineburg Rotehahnstr 3	"	"
20	Hübner	Helene	26		f m	"	" "		Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	brother Rittstra Hübner Vienna I Klosterneuburgerstr 107	"	New York
21	Keil	Karl	34		m m	private	" "		"	"	"	"	mother in l. Clara Stern	"	"
22	" wife	Hermine	30		f m	wife	" "		"	"	"	"	Vienna Bernardgasse 17	"	"
23	" bro	Eduard	27		m m	Delicatessen merchant	" "		"	"	"	"	brother Carl Keil	"	"
24	" children of above	— " —	6		m s	child	no no		"	"	"	"	Vienna VII Bernardgasse	"	"
25		Alexander	5		m s	"	- -		"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Bechtel	Adolf	31		m m	engineer	yes yes		Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Visit Chicago	own home in	Ill	Chicago
27	" wife	Anna	37		f m	wife	" "		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Chicago	"	"
28	Schmidt	Johann	20		m s	baker	" "		"		Germany	Gebsattel	parents in Gebsattel	Ny	Albany
29	Schart	Alexander	30		m m	saloonkeeper	" "		"		[illegible]	[illegible] Chicago	own home in Chicago	Ill	Chicago
30	Kolze	Erna	8		f s	child	" "		"		Germany	Hamburg	orphan home in Hamburg	Nj	Hoboken

30

Wm Crawford
Alt Chamberlain Aug 9/07 - 800 alien

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List No. 71.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 9th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								28	29	
														25		26	27							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 cash, or transportation to destination, or has money to that amount, or has transportation to such destination, or has neither, as the case may be.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town	
1	no	father	$25	no	—	—	aunt Mrs. F. Cerrena Chicago 1390 — 22nd St.	$	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	None	Austria	Krag
2	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	uncle Mrs. Rebecca 326 E 76th St N.Y.	"	No	No	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Temesvar
3	no	husband	$30	no	—	—	husband John Berdach 640 Bend Island Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	light	blue	"	Croatia	Prag
4	"	father	$50	"	—	—	father — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	—	—	—	father — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	husband	$30	yes	1900/01 1904/06	New York	husband Moritz Silbermann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Jassi
7	"	"	"	no			New York % Mr Silbermann	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"			3329 3rd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	brother in l.	30	yes	1902/07	Schamokin Pa	brother in l. Rev. Dieckstone Schamokin Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Schweicin
10	yes	self	} 100	yes	1891/96	New York	mother in l. Mr Johanna Kohn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	brown	"	"	Hungary	Pape
11	"	"		"	1892/97		New York, 554 E. 140th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest
12	"	"		no			cousin Mr Gustav Kaan New York, 1427 Forest Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Ensbach
13	no	"	} 100	yes	1903/07	Harway	brother Mr Carl Ertl Harway Ill. Dearborn block	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brigt.	light.	blue	"	"	Nuernberg
14	"	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
16	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	light	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	"			friend Johann Bechofsheim Harrisburg Pa. Dewberry Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Bagogo
18	"	"	} 100	"			brother in l. Max Polack	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	brigt.	"	"	"	Germany	Runde
19	"	"		"			Brooklyn, Greenpoint, Eckford St 716	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes	"	yes	no			brother Oscar Kirchner New York, Long Island City Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	blue	"	Austria	Mistelitz
21	"	"	} 200	"			uncle Mr Moritz Stern New York 631 6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Vienna
22	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"			friend Oskar Kirchner New York Long Island City Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	"	"	yes	1902/07	Chicago	own home in Chicago 634 Walton St flat V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	pale	black	blue	"	Germany	Hüsingen
27	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Schwenningen
28	"	"	"	no			uncle Gottlieb Pfister bei Junkers 117 Neuenhofstr. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brigt.	"	brown	"	"	Rotenburg
29	"	"	"	yes	1901/07	Chicago	own home Belmont Ave 1774 Clybourn Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	"	Bonn
30	"	father	"	no			[illegible] Bahnhofstr. Hohenhen 403 1st St	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	light	blue	"	"	Bremerhafen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer, of the **Pennsylvania**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schurg
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 190?

at NY F B Marble
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 1907

at NY

F B Macalin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from Cuxhaven, July 27th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Katzen	Helen	38		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jacobstadt	brother Henry Rolken	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Hirsch	8		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jacobstadt	"	"
3	"	Reinhard	5		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	"
4	"	Bertha	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Friedemann	Clara	39		f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	aunt Mrs. Teichmann Berlin, Augsburgerstr. 32.	"	"
6	Kuntzag	Richard	32		m	s	mecanic	"	"	"	"	"	Britz	parents in Britz	"	"
7	~~Albu~~	~~Emma~~	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Albu	Emma	53		f	m	none	yes	yes	Germany	"	"	Charlottenburg	sister Rosa Labroschin Charlottenburg 9 Monumenten Str.	Ill.	Chicago
9	Greszmann	Hela	32		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mölln	uncle Mr. Hermann, Mölln Ratzeburgerstr.	Idaho	Payette
10	Lindsberg	Waldemar	26		m	s	dyer	"	"	Denmark	Dan.	Denmark	Middelfart	father H. Lindberg, Middelfart 19 Nebstr.	N.Y.	New York
11	Schröder	Henry	29		f	s	coachman	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father and own Addr. H. Schröder Hamburg, 22 Klingestr.	"	"
12	"	Heinrich	67		f	m	tailor	"	"							
13	Santen	Anna	39		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"			own home in St. Louis	Miss	St. Louis
14	Mortensen	Mammie	21		f	s	governess	"	"	"	"	Germany	Apenrade	parents in Gjenner/Apenrade	Conn.	Bridgeport
15	Hohn	Carl	35		m	m	private	"	"	"	"	"	"	no adress	N.Y.	New-York
16	Hulsner	Georg	22		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	mother in Hannover Misburgerdamm 78	"	"
17	Hühne	Martha	25		f		none	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	parents in Leipzig-Schleuig	"	"
18	Marx	Hedwig	19		f		11-23889.8	"	"			"	Otterberg	parents in Otterberg	Ill.	Chicago
19	Mertl	Peregrin	21		m	s	locksmith	"	"	Austria		Germany	Altona	friend, Mencke & Hanwock Altona, Ottensen	N.Y.	New-York
20	Dezrösi	Edmund	11		m	s	child	no	no	~~Hungary~~	~~Hebrew~~	Hungary	Budapest	grandmother Muller Budapest, Pfeifengasse 11	"	With parents
21	Fuchsmann	Taube	26		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Skalat	mother Chaie Serel	"	"
22	"	Meche dem	4½		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Skalat, Galicia	"	"
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

21

Ellen Scarlett
Ass't Customs Insp. Aug. 9/07 - 8:00 am

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List J.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 9th, 1907. 26

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through passage to some place to which the immigration laws apply.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	no			husband Abraham Kaiser	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	bright	black	black	none	Russia	Jacobstadt
2	"	"				New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	light	green		"	"
3	"	"	35	"		1162 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"				~~Broadway 31~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	self	yes	"		brother Georg Friedemann New-York 2178 115th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	black		Germany	Meisse
6	no	"	"	"		cousin Georg Bethke Troy N.Y. 330 3rd ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray blue	Scar on right hand	"	Brietz-Berlin
7	"	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	no	self	yes	"		sister Mrs. Herzog Chicago 3800 Ellis Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	bright	brown	brown	none	Germany	Gonau
9	"	"	"	"		uncle Mr. Triffe Fayette Teleho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Mannhagen
10	yes	"	"	yes 1906	N.Y.	uncle Mrs. F. P. Rindberg New York Brooklyn 554 4th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		Danmark	Middelfaas
11	"	sister	"	no		sister Mrs Whitefield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		"	Hamburg
12						New-York 3159 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	gray		Germany	Lautin
13	no	self	25	yes	1903 09	husband F. M. Santer St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"		"	Neu Ulm
14	"	"	50	"	1902 07	Miss. Lohmann 10/11 friend Mutz Louis Bridgeport Conn 28 Pearl Point	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	blue		"	Ejenner
15	yes	"	70	"	1887 88	mrk Karren Holen 473 Central Ave N.J. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown		"	Spenrade
16	"	"	yes	no		engagement by Bridgeport Co.; New York 488 W. 4th St. friend Otto Hattemann	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		pale	light	blue		Germany	Hannover
17	"	"	30	"		sister Mrs. Williams New York City 161st Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	bright	grey	grey		"	Leipzig
18	"	brother	10	"		brother Otto Amasa Chicago Ill. 236 Ogden Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown	"		"	Ollerberg
19	"	self	20	"		friend Mr. Bogatsch, New York 129 Willow Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	dark	black	brown		Austria	Tomschale
20	"	"	yes			friend Reichmann New-York 928 b. 12th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Infant						Hungary	Budapest
21	yes	"	10	"		husband Chaim Gutkman ~~Bridgeport Conn~~ to Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	2		bright	black	brown		Austria	Skalat
22						New-York Rivington St. 79	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	light	blue			
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

West Indies

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer (Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer), of the **Pennsylvania**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schrof
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1907,

at NY

F B Macalin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelin) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

[illegible] in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the **Pennsylvania**, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August 1907

at New York

F D Macatee

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500 A.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven July 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fredeking	Julia	44		f m	none									
2	Millet	Alwin	29		m s	confectioner									
3	Leiser	Pauline	32		f m	none									
4	"	Emil Son	11		m s	bookkeeper							U.S.Born		
5	"	Josef "	10		" "	child							U.S.Born		
6	Fleischer	Hedwig	25		f s	teacher							U.S.Born		
7	Frisch	John	37		m m	Saloon-keeper									
8	"	Anna wife	36		f "	wife									
9	Mansfeld	Tycho	45		m m	painter									
10	"	Pauden wife	45		f "	wife							U.S.Born		
11	"	August Son	19		m s	Paper-hanger							"		
12	"	Christine Child	11		f "	none									
13	Störck	Louise	46		f m	wife									
14	Kuemmelle	Emil	50		m m	hotel keeper									
15	"	Lina wife	48		f "	wife							U.S.Born		
16	Wilson	Morris	45		m m	manufacturer									
17	"	Anna wife	31		f "	wife									
18	Lorenz	Charles	54		m m	dressing maker									
19	"	Christine wife	56		f "	wife									
20	Schulze	Oscar	43		m s	artist									
21	Bayer	Georg	36		m m	painter							U.S.Born		
22	"	Marie wife	32		f m	—									
23	Schröder	Minna	45		f "	wife									
24	Riedel	Robert	40		m m	Contractor									
25	Ponischki	Anna daughter	23		f "	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	NOW IMMIGRANT ALIEN Michigan City		U.S. Resident	Ind.	Michigan City
26	Schröder	Carl	65		m m	workman	"	"	"	"	OUR IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		"	"	"
27	Niermann	Louis	52		" "	real estate									
28	Rannow	Otto	60		" "	retd farmer									
29	Gauck	Rosa	42		f m	wife									
30	Birkholz	Anna	50		" "	"									

Citizens

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 9th, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by own means, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination, and whether purchased by himself or herself or by others for him or her.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25	No	Self	30 yrs	5 yrs to 1907	Mich City Ind	Husband John Ponciulli								5	6	Light	Dk	Dk			
26	"	"	30 yrs	5 yrs to 1907	"	"								5	6	"	"	"			
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

The U. S. A.

West Indian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, IInd Officer (Here insert "Master," "Commanding Officer," "First Officer," or "Second Officer."), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schmaf
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1907

at NY

F B Mucahi
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr. Schröder, Surgeon of the **Pennsylvania**, sailing Haverith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germen Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August 190 7

at NY

F B Macalee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven July 27th, 1907

1. No. on List.	2. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3. Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4. Sex.	5. Married or Single.	6. *Calling or Occupation.	7. Able to— Read.	Write.	8. Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9. †Race or People.	10. Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12. Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ringius	Karl	28		m	s	painter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		own home in Hartford, Conn	Conn	Hartford
2	"	Elisabeth	24		f	w	wife	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife in Berlin	Pa	Wyalusing / Phila.
3	Kohns	Julius	43		m	m	printer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Wilhelmstr 21		
x	Fleischer	Hedwig	25		f	s	teacher									
5	Mair	Johann	32		m	s	joiner	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Jonbach	sister Maria Mair Jonbach Austria		Bridgeport
6	Kahn	Louis	45		m	m	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	friend Mr Schwarz Budapest, Louisstadter 24	NJ	New York
7	Schultz 3/21	William	26		m	s	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	employer by the present Berlin Greifswalderstr 157		Hoboken
8	Fischow	Amanda	19		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents in Berlin	NJ	Keansburg
9	Wollmer	Gustav	37		m	m	merchant	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mr Hermann Wollmer Altona, Bismarckstr 5		Belvidere
10	Lutz	Friedrich	22		m	s	photographer	"	"			Germany	Rothenburg	parents in Rothenburg	NJ	New York
11	Apfill	Madelaine	28		f	w	governess	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle Mr Back Badgen Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Radwaner	Sigmund	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	parents in Berlin	NJ	New York
13	Keller	Clara	42		f	m	wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Chemnitz		Pa	Phila
14	"	Ella	16		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister & c.		
15	"	Richard	15		m			"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Alma Rudolf		
16	"	Helene	12		f		3A-1346-9.21.37	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz		
17	"	Walter	11		m			"	"	"	"	"	"	Bernhardstr 35		
18	"	Gotthold	9		"			"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	Erna	4		f		none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Walther	Clara	37		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Förster		
21	"	Martha	7		"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz, Richterstr 17		
22	"	Edda	4		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Leonhard	Alma	26		m	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Ulprich		
24	"	Erwin	7		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz,		
25	"	Erna	6		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gutenbergstr 21		
26	"	Hildegard	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Lehmann	Thekla	32		m	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Mrs Burkhard		
28	"	Herbert	37		m	s	child	none	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz, Lebanerstr 17		
29	"	Hertha	11		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Bohren	Eva	17		m	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gaustadt	parents in Gaustadt	NJ	New York

29/28 Gaustadt

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CLASS PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of New York *August 9th*, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	40 yes	yes 1906 97 Hartford	own home in Hartford, 1077 Broad St	No	No	No	No	good	No	6 -	brigs	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Gastal
2	"	"	"	" " 1907	friend Herman Schafer							5 8	"	"	"			Mexico
3	"	"	45	no	Philadelphia, Pa 1826 Kinsington	Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	light	gray	"	Germany	Berlin
4																		
5	no	self	43 yes	no	friend Mr Knapp 76 Wagner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Jenbach
6	"	sister	25 yes	1899 99 New York	Bridgeport 158 Steuben St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Dark	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Apa
7	yes	self	69 yes	no	New York, 128 Lewis St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	brigs	light	gray	"	Germany	Brainow
8	no	"	50	no	friend Mr Lehmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	brown	"	"	Kriso
9	No	"	250	No	20 Broad, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	black	blue	"	"	Dielefeld
10	yes	uncle	20 yes	1901 01 Cleveland	La Paz- uncle 527 Park Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	brigs	light	blue	"	USA	New York
11	no	self	45 yes	1901 01 Cleveland	Bodgers Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Steinfeld
12	yes	"	22	no	uncle Louis Cole New York, 3rd St. 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	Dark	brown	brown	"	Germany	Sulino
13																		
14	no	husband			husband Ferdinand Heller Philadelphia Diobalt. 1315	"	"	"	"	"	Dis to Mr Ro 26	4 -	bright	"	grayblue	Squinting a little	Germany	Schlesinger
15	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	brown	"	"	Chemnitz
16	"	"		37 no		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 5	"	"	blue	Squinting on left eye	"	"
17	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	2 5	"	"	"	None	"	"
18	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4 -	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	3 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"			husband Carl Walter	"	"	"	"	"	Dis to Mr Ro 26	3 -	"	light	gray	"	"	"
21	"	"		25 no	Philadelphia 3 H.S. Pillmann St Diobalt. 1315	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	3 2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
23																		
24	"	husband			husband Otto Leonhardt Philia	"	"	"	"	"	Dis to Mr Ro 26	5 3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
25	"	"		25 no	165 W. Hayes St	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
26	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	2 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"			husband Kurt Lehmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
28	"	"		25 no	Philadelphia 284 Lexington Street	"	"	"	"	"	Dis to Mr Ro 26							
29	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	1 ½	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
30	yes	self	50	no	aunt Mrs Kelly Bibber New York, 114 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Aunt 26 28	6 3	"	"	grey	"	"	Saarlouis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1907

at NY

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Schröder, Surgeon of the **Pennsylvania**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 1907

at NY

F B Macaw

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Cuxhaven, July 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schneider	Emilie	27		f m	widow	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	parents in Muenchen	N.J.	New York
2	Toepel	Emma	33		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz		Pa.	Phila
3	"	Albert	10		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Willy	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in L	"	"
5	"	Ehrich	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Robert Toepel	"	"
6	"	Lony	7		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Edgar	6		m s		mono		"	"	"	"	Bernhardstr. 34	"	"
8	"	Hildegard	4		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Charlotte	2		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	"	"
10	"	Walter	1		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Kellermann	Bertha	35		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Cobojvaki		NJ	New York
12	"	Arpad	14		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	"	"
13	"	Eugen	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hermann Eros	"	"
14	"	Bertalan	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cobojvaki	"	"
15	"	Terez	7		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"
16	"	Paula	5		"		mono		"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Brown	Marie	57		f s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	USA	Newyork	Mrs Rose New York Broadway, 704th	NJ	Rondell New York
18	Hummel	Marie	20		"	Cook	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bamingen	parents in Bermingen	"	"
19	Haslinger	Carl	23		m s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg	parents in Königsberg	"	"
20	Eggingen	Mathilde	17		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Regensburg	parents in Regensburg	"	"
21	Emanuel	Helene	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Königsberg	parents, Mrs Königsberg	"	"
22	Burns	Elisabeth	66		f m	widow	"	"	"	"	"	Dambach	daughter Mrs Bech	Mrs	Klapsatt
23	"	Eugen	15		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dambach Germany	"	"
24	Spahn	Helene	18		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents in Dambach	"	"
25	Reich	Alfred	24		m m	Iron broker merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Drohowyz	Mother Julius Reich	NJ	New York
26	"	Ida	24		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drohowyez Galicia	"	"
27	Michelzi	Gabriele	28		f m	Stenotypist	"	"	Germany	"	"	Vienna	Brother Julius Michelzi Vienna III Erdbergstrasse 7	"	Newark
28	Goldstein	Jobritza	36		"	dressmaker	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	Brother Philip Goldstein Bucarest Strada Vacel 52	"	New York
29	Goldmann	Christine	44		f m	wife	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	brother in L in Lobeda	"	"
30	Habich	Alois	14		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vienna, Wimmergasse 7	"	"

30

8th Admitted

THIS REPORT

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 9th, 1907.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for one passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	No			cousin Mrs Paul Raid Newyork 206 E 40th St	Dis to Cousin No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	brigt	brown	blue	None	Germany	Lintlaw
2	No	husband						Dis to Mr Raab					4	9						Langefeldo
3													4	8						Chemnitz
4							husband						4	4						
5			15				Albert Toepel						4	4						
6													4	3			black			Rentenhall
7							Phila						4	—			blue			
8							~~Hagerstt~~ 165 W.						3	6						Chemnitz
9													2	8						
10													2	—						
11	yes	husband	no				husband Isidor Kellermann New York 3260 78th St	Dis to husban					5	6					Hungary	Cobojvahn
12													5	5						
13			40 20										5							
14													4	4						
15													4	—						
16													3	5						
17	yes	self	100	yes 1885 yes 1907	New York		sister Mrs Florence Randall 417 ~~friend Mrs Rosenbaum~~	Friend to mrs	Rosen	No	Dis	~~No~~	5	5		brown	grey	Maine Helle 1463 Type Ave	Germany	Deckenzen
18			50	No			Brooklyn 310 Sprosh ~~friend Mrs Rothbaum~~						5	5		light	blue		(Berlin)	Königsberg
19			Cash 500				New York Respectes Emanchat ~~sister Miss Fanny Lippmann~~	Dis to care Mr Salisbury					5	4		brown	grey			Rozemburg
20		sister	25				New York Manhattan 171						5			brown	grey			Rastenburg
21		uncle	20				~~wife~~ Mr Harpin New York Brooklyn 85 11th St	Dis to Aunt Amanda Kaspe 5'5" 111 lbs					5	5		light	blue			Bamberg
22	no	dis	175				Son in law Carl Brockner						5	4			blue			
23	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~50~~				Flagstaff Ariz	Dis to					5	2			blue			Schleiffstadt
24	No	self	25				Brother in law Flagstaff do						5	1					Austria	Drohowyez
25	yes	self	~~50~~ 25	no			Friend do						5	8	Dark	brown	brown			Borislau
26							brother Julius Reich New York Livingston St 20						5	—	brigt	Dark				Vienna
27	no		30	40			aunt Mrs Minna Kartolar Newark 14 Madison St.						5	5		light	grey		Roumania	Bucarest
28	yes		20				father Carol Goldstein New York 3rd 334 St.						5	4		brown	blue		Austria	Olsebitz
29		husband	30				husband Josef Goldmann	Dis to Husband					5	6		yellow				Vienna
30		Father					New York 405, 1st Ave													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer, of the **Pennsylvania**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signature

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 190 7

at NY

F D Macatee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(33)

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schneider, Surgeon of the U. S. Pennsylvania Loading Mercantile
(State whether Surgeon "acting Assistant," or "employed by contract Board," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schneider

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190>

at NY

F B Mudd

Immigration Officer.

8-9-07

11—1115

Overworkers.

903
10 W.

862 aliens
51
913
9
25 7 ...

51
62

INDEXED
B.F.S.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** *sailing from* Hamburg July 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Felden	Peter	61		M.	Farmer			Russia	naturalized				Ill.	Chicago
2	Haus	Adolf	33		M.	Cook			Germany	Germany				New York	
3	Fridericks	Herrmann	22		S.				do	do					
4	Eckenrode	Henry	18		S.				do	do					
5	Heidemann	Louis	21		S.				do	do					
6	Manhatten	Georg	21		S.				do	do					
7	Cantwell	Jamor	24		S.				do	do				Mich	Jackson
8	Carpenter	Leonhard	20		S.				do	do				New York	
9	~~Stevens~~ Morgan	Alexander	21		M.	Sailor			Argentina	Italian	Argentina	Buenos Ayres	Father Morgan Stevens Alexander Stella	Penn	Pittsburgh
10	Centner	Chaim	35		M.				Russia	Hebrew	Poltawa	Jotergan	Father Mother Chanie Centner Jotergan Russia	New York	
11														New York	
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

No. 2 & 9 Cabin Pass.

10/1/30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

35

Arriving at Port of New York August 9th, 1907,

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons (whether or not aliens) who have been in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity within the year preceding, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	Yes	Self	Yes ($50)	No			Wife- Annie Bauer- 255 Ave B, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Blond	Blue	—	Germany	Berlin
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	Yes	Self (Contractor) worked over 100 Yrs	100	Yes	1903	N. York	To Louis John Novak 120 McDougal street New York.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dark brn	brown	None	Argentina	Buenos Ayres
10	—	worked over $8 in Yrs		Yes	1903	N. York	To Joseph Schwarz, Humbert Street 20. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	bright brn	brown	Scalded L Cheek high front	Rumania	Bukarest
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Hamburg Aug 27, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 1907

at NY

FO Macalin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Schröder, Surgeon of the **Pennsylvania**, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F D Macalli

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Steerage – Boulogne

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

50 **SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA sailing from Boulogne s/ Mer, July 28th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Feldmann	Pauline	68		F W	Housekeeper	yes	no	Roumania	Roumanian	France	Paris	Friend Samuel Feldmann Rue de l'Hotel de Ville 6 to, Paris	Colo.	Colorado City
2	Adraris	Francesco	28		M S	Mason	no	no	Italy	Italian (Sicily)	Algiers	Alger	Brother Adraris, Rue Severin 6, Alger	N.Y.	New York
3	Pistoris	Giuseppe	33		M M	Laborer	DISCHARGED				Italy	Palermo	Father Maria Salvatore Via Cella 18, Palermo	N.J.	Newark
4	Andalaft	Elias	20		M S	Carpenter	no	yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Damas	Father Hanna Andalaft Damas	Pa.	Castle Hill
5	Maatouk	"	25		M M	Laborer	DISCHARGED						Father Elias Maatouk Damas	N.J.	West Hoboken
6	Najjar	Martha Samuel	40		F W	Housekeeper						Zahlé	Friend Yacob Elias Lahad Zahlé	Mass	Lawrence
7	"	Agratios	10		M S	School Boy									
SEPARATED 8	Badaouie	Malake Khalil	35		F M	housekeeper	DISCHARGED					Damas	Brother Nicolas Badaouie		Boston
S. DEPORTED 9	"	Elias	10		M S	none							Uncle Damas		
DEPORTED 10	"	Marie	8		F S	"									
11	Kasparian	Aram	24		M S	gen laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Kherie	Brother Vahan Kasparian Kherie		Whitinsville
12	Tokouvian	Ephrem	20										Father Abraham Tokouvian Kherie		
13	Giuda	Mario	35	3		Engineer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bologna	Father Giuda Giovanni Bologna, Strada Saferino 3	N.Y.	New York
14	Ex 3-5-8 Globe														
15	Imp														
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A (32)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *August 9th*, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no			Friend Pasquale Avallone 47 Mulberry St. New York		no	no		good	none	5	1	ruddy	gray	gray	none	Roumania	Galatz
2	"	"	$10	"			Friend Pasquale Avallone 47 Mulberry St. New York		"	"		"	"	5	7	fair	black	brown	"	Italy	Torre di Greco
3	"	"	$30	yes	3 yrs	Newark	Uncle Jurgen Edelaft, 126 Rudolph St. Central Falls R.I.		"	"		"	"	5	5	ruddy	"	"	scar	"	Hadjime Pasha
4	no	"	$12	no			Cousin Selim Afra 115 Central Avenue West Hoboken N.J.		"	"		"	"	5	1	fair	"	black	"	Syria	Damascus
5	"	"	$14						"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	Letter right hand	"	"
6	"	"	$80				Evans Najjar 348 Elm St		"	"		"	"	4	9	"	gray	"	none	"	Tzahle
7	"	Mother	$2				Brother Lawrence Mass		"	"		"	2 years off lip				brown	"	Scar upper lip	"	"
8	yes	self	$4				Nephew Habib Mourad c/o Read Mudarris & Bro. 65-67 Kneeland St Boston Mass.		"	"		"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Tattooed right wrist	"	Damascus
9	"	brother															black	"			
10	"	"																			
11	no	self	$12				Brother Jacobed Kasparian Whitinsville Mass		"	"		"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Kharpert
12	"	"	$12				Cousin Sandiros Kasparian Whitinsville Mass		"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	"	$100				Friend Pasquale Avallone 47 Mulberry St. New York		"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Italy	Turin
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 27/9 07, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macaba
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

under

Steerage - Hamburg.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Szaryhowa	Anelka	23		f m	Wife	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Brodaczyki	father: Jacob Gruncewicz	Ct	Hartford
2	"	Jan	3		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Brodaczyki R.		
3	Blaschinene	Teresa	27		f m	home wife	yes	yes					father in		
4	"	Wonia	6		" s	Child	no	no	"	"	Lithuania	Wilna	Szimon Blaschinnis	Mass	Lowell
5	"	Antom	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Grendowcze R.		
6	Schulklappe	Israel	33		m	trader	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Grodno	wife: Anchel Schulklappe	Ny	New York
7	Henzenbaum	Sheirche	19		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Abram Henzenbaum same addr.		
8	Inczinski	Schleime	45		m	cooper	yes	yes					sister:		
9	"	Chawe	45		f	home wife	"	"					Basche Beile Banachewski		
10	"	Borech	11		m s	Child	"	"					uncle Tarnowy R.		
11	Wiecyrek	Richard	19		m	Coach smith	2-810745-	1/14/41		Polish		Krasnick	father: Michal Wiecyrek	P	Philadelphia
12	"	Stefan	16		m	"	"	"		"		"	uncle Krasnicz R.		
13	Baranowski	Alexander	46		m	baker							son:		
14	"	Josepha	46		f	home wife			"	"	"	Warschau	Konrad Baranowski	Ill	Chicago
15	"	Stanislawa	15		f s	milliner							33 Wolski str. Warschau R.		
16	Koschzeleyka	Emilia	26		f m	home wife	no	no					father:		
17	"	Helena	10		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza	Jan Scratyki	P	Scranton
18	Lerner	Rafael	28		m	tayler	yes	yes					uncle Dobrzyjalowo		
19	"	Schifze	35		f	home wife	"	"					mother:		
20	"	Rachel	14		f s	pupil	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Pozorilla	Chawe Schieber	Ny	New York
21	Auerbach	Chaje	35		m	home wife	no	no					uncle Pozorilla R.		
22	"	Tina	9		f s	Child	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	Lubaczow	sister:		
23	"	Wolf	7		m s	"	"	"					Lina Herzfeld		
24	"	Estig	5		f s	"	no	no					uncle Lubaczow R.		
25	Uczytel	Lewin	20		m s	paperhanger	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Tarnow	mother: Tinte Uczytel	P	Philadelphia
26	Schulmann	Kiriel	20		m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Tarnow R.		
27	Schächter	Jankel	19		m s	tayler	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Berech Schulmann		
28	Chimnik	Chaskel	22		m	painter						Lemberg	father: Aron Schächter		
29	Chaid	Ekel	11		m s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	Tarnow	mother: Chenieke Chimnes	Ny	Brooklyn
30	"	Susie	9		m s	"	"	"					uncle R. Tarnow R.		New York
													gr. father: Jankel Chaid uncle Tarnow R.		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

40

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August 9th*, 1907.

ONYSZXB25

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	15 cts		to husband: Wilem Tjereiko 76 Skoldad str. Karlford Ct	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Semelischkis
2	S		12 cts			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
3	S				to husband: Antanas Blaschmunene 118 Forum str. Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Ouyszyge
4	"	self	40 cts			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	—				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
6	—	—	18 cts		to br. in: Salmen Goldstein 236 Forsyth str. New York to father: Schmul Klayzenbaum 333 Rivingtonstr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Tauroo
7	—	—	8 cts			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
8			65 cts		to son: Abraham Kuczenski 121 Borgyth str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	10 cts			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"
10	—					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	S	"	25 cts		to cousin: Josef Zahrzewski 204 N Collowhill str. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kazince
12	S		0 cts			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				"	"	"
13					to br in l: Antoni Condrowski 100 Division str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	blue	"	"	Tindrovce
14	"	"	40 cts			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown	"	"	Sokjevo
15						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"		blue	"	"	Harachan
16	S	"	12 cts		to husband: Franciszek Koczyczyka 1149 Lofmeo str. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	fair	grey	"	"	Dobrygzalowo
17	S	—				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
18		self			to uncle: Leizor Miesner 98 Suffolk str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	"	"	Kuiazyn
19	"	uncle	40 cts			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"			spot beyond the left eyes	Austria	Gora Swora
20	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	none	"	"
21					to husband:	Dep	no	no	arrived right	sick				"	fair			"	Lubaczow
22	"	self	100 cts		Schulem Auerbach 73 Ridge str. New York	"	"	"	Company Trade					"		grey		"	"
23						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	"
24						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	"
25	S	"	5 cts		to friend: Harry Ehrlich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Tarow
26	S	"	2 cts		308 Montgomery str. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	Company	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	"	"
27	S	"	14 cts			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	grey	"	"	"
28	"	"			to uncle: Dominik Lysiak % U.S. Exp. 23 Manhattan ave. Brooklyn to father: Jacob Chaid % N Weissmann & Co 34 E 12 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	Rawno
29	"	"	2 cts			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	black	brown	"	"	Tarow
30	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F K Kneale
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at N Y

F B Mulcahy

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jonas	Burbard	22		s	work	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Osnabrück	brother Abraham Jonas Osnabrück Nikolaistr 2	N.J.	New York
2	Leszczyszak	Stefan	22		s	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Jaworow	brother Teodor Leszczyszak Jaworow	Pa.	McKees Rocks
3	Schneider	Hermann	21		s	"	two yes		Russia	German	Russia	Tuderey	mother Maria Schneider Tuderey	Ill.	Chicago
4	Witwer	Rudolf	64		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pleszewo	brother-in-law August Kolz Pleszewo	Ill.	Bridgeport
5	Rozenskie	Pawel	26		s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kozyerin	mother Katka Rozenskie Kozyerin	Mich.	Wyandotte
6	Ashrauchas	Mateus	28		s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kovno	father Tadonas Ashrauchas Kumbupu	O.	Cleveland
7	Runichis	Jonas	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Casper Runichis Tuccekee	"	"
8	Neszerech	Fedor	18		"	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Grodno	" Roman Neszereh Povkese	N.J.	New York
9	Pinalchowicz	Leon	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Tiliman Pinalchowicz Perkowice	"	"
10	Stanislawitz	Constantin	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Alexander Stanislawitz Sprostzike	"	"
11	Mischlawich	Daniel	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Daniel Mischlawich Perkowic	"	"
12	Michalowski	Jan	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Piotr Michalowska Miedzianowce	N.J.	Scotdale
13	Ratzer	Eisich	18		s	pitailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Minsk	" Simon Ratzer Buck	N.J.	New York
14	Kurpisky	Antoni	30		m	farm lab	wife yes		"	Polish	"	Lowara	mother Josefa Kurpisky Zambrow	Pa.	Glassport
15	Sobolewsky	Wicenti	28		s	fireweaver	yes	yes	"	"	HOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grodno	father Casimir Sobolewski Siemnowce	N.J.	Perth
16	Kobilinskie	Josef	35		s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Alexander Kobilinska Kywada	N.J.	Elizabeth
17	Renasch	Marianna	18		s	dom	"	"	"	"	"	Paskowce	mother Rosalia Renasch Paskowce	Pa.	Pittsburgh
18	Dombrowske	Ludwika	20		s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Wilna	father Jan Dombrowske Kareiviana	N.J.	Waterbury
19	Mekschute	Petrusa	18		s	dom	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Blazs Mekschutis Targuke	Mass.	Lynn
20	Orben	Jank	20		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Telanep	" Jonas Orben Wergakire	Pa.	Greenfield
21	Duschowske	Antoni	35		m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wirbalavie	" Jan Duschowske Wirbalavie	"	Reading
22	Michalowska	Felixa	18		s	dom	"	"	"	"	"	Lowara	" Jan Michalowski Zavad	N.J.	Greenville
23	Skrocielavska	Isabella	18		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Daigrod	father Josef Skrocielavska Cisrow	N.J.	Utica
24	Pepuikowska	Mery	19		s	housework	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wolkowisk	brother Israel Pepuikowska Wolkowisk	"	Chicago
25	Levetar	Schlowa	27		m	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kovno	woman Reise Levetar Kovno Schlossarne	Ill.	Chicago
26	Katzaporowski	Herschel	24		s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Grajewo	father Avrum Katzaporowski Grajewo	N.J.	Elizabeth
[redacted]	Schuster	Springe	[redacted]		[redacted]	tailor	[redacted]					Wilno	father Kivle Schuster [redacted]	[redacted]	
28	Telian	Johann	56		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		Germany	Austria		Altsay	Wife Mary Hipszar	Ch.	Cleveland
[redacted]	[redacted]	Carl	21		m	[redacted]	[redacted]		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Reposzeroh	Mother Emma Pepamorok	N.J.	New York
[redacted]	[redacted]	Moritz	18		s	[redacted]	[redacted]		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	22 Sprenget Riga	"	"

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August 9th*, 1907. 1 pm

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an alien, or ever arrested or imprisoned by the United States authorities.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40				friend Mrs. Lena [illegible] New York Bridge Co.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Neubrück
2	W. cousin	yes	$				cous. Jaska Kopeckake Mr. Wm. Bahs Pa. Orchard st 178	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk		grey	"	Austria	Jevor
3	self	$40	"				cous. Friedrich Rhmeider Chicago Ill. Milwaukee st 3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	Russia	Sudersey
4	no	"	$50				brother Robert Kluer Brooklyn N.Y. 61 Wallabout st 529	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ruddy	grey	blue	"	"	Liebemiede
5	yes	"	$				no # Andrzej Zgrinski Wyandotte Mich. Box st 305	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	grey	"	"	Sobienice
6	self	"	$10				Brother Antonas Sobaucka Cleveland O. Kinsley st 334	"	2	40	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Galestrzea
7	self	"	$50				cous. Anton Kobrauckas Cleveland O. Kinsley st 334	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	light	"	"	"	Jakeny
8	"	"	$60				no # Jakupo Nikolka New York Cherry st 143	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Pritsie
9	"	"	$				friend Julia Kalt New York 58 12 st 617	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	blue	"	"	Perkorvice
10	"	"	$				uncle Frasier Jamczuk New York 58 12 st 522	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	"	grey	"	"	Grodzicki
11	"	"	$80				cous. Julia Kalt 58 12 st 617	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Perkovric
12	no	"	$				" Josef Kierejczuk Lowell Mass. Box 32	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dk	light	brown	pitted with small pox	"	Mattiewicz
13	yes	"	$40				cous. Mordeka Kontorowicz New York 58 st 1166	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	none	"	Lieck
14	S	"	$75				bro # Jan Wieczorek Pleasant Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	light	brown	"	"	Sobon
15	no	"	$	1899	Providence	yes	brother Tadeus Sobaczesky Providence R.I. Pullman st 35	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Biainowo
16	yes	"	$50				brother Jan Kozlinska Rochester N.Y. 58 st 1832	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	"	"	"	Kobylin
17	no	"	$				uncle Adolf Spiecha Nor. Britain Ct. Main st 84	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light	brown	"	"	Piaskowce
18	yes	"	$12				bro # Alexander Kaucikunas Waterbee R.I. Box 183	Mgmt	Conjunct				5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Kalvarcis
19	no	"	$				cous. Ludwich Kudzjaunieras W. Gun Mass. River st 21	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	brown	"	"	Largupe
20	Jes bro #	yes	$3				bro # Jonas Jakowske Greenpoint L.I. Manhattan st	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	Grey	"	"	Kwaskine
21	bro #	Brother	$2				brother Stanislaw Kwiatkowski Reading Pa. Jr 8th st 276	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	black	"	"	"	Wlostowe
22	bro #	bro #	$2				bro # Josef Kupperschmied Greenpoint L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	blue	"	"	Jawarzy
23	S	"	$37				bro # Stanislaw Galak Utica N.Y. 34 Bacon	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light	brown	"	"	Lipowo
24	"	"	$40				" Josef Kasp New York Forsyth st 32 34	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Wolkowyski
25	S	"	$9				" Salomon Jordan Chicago Ill. Commerce st	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	"	grey	"	"	Kowno
26	no	cousin	$5				cous. Paul Thomas New York Jersey st 99	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Gegzno
27	uncle		$				to unkle: Leo Liebmann 26 Canalst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	brown	scar at forehead	"	Wilno
28	self						citizen of the U. S. A. friend Stefan Mercik 521 E. 12th New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	"	"	without	Hungary	Beporosch
29	Yes		$10				uncle Joel Lelyukiewicz Manchester N.H. 770 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Riga
30			$																	

B. Mucek
Insp.
1 25

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, IInd officer (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schurz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1905

at NY

F D Macaly

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 28. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Popowicz	Tanasko	20		m	s	in transit farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Tyssowitz	mother: Maria Popowicz no str. Tyssowitz R.		Canada
2	Lada	Stanislaw	37		m	m	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ostrolenka	wife: Leopl Lada no str. Ostrowence R.		Mass. Deerfield
3	Brzezinski	Piotr	46		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bronowerice	wife: Maria Brzezinski no str. Bronowerice R.		N.J. Jersey City
4	Iwanska	Wladyslawa	32		f	m	" wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bronislaw	mother: Zofia Puchalska no str. Bronislaw R.		" "
5	Szabo	Janos	24		m	s	" Cutcher	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szakal	mother: Elona Szabo no str. Szakal H.		Oh Newark
6	"	Rosa	23		f	m	" wife	"	"							
7	Fraenkl	Leopold	22		m	s	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sziget	father: Isak Fraenkl no str. Szigeter H.		N.Y. New York
8	Lotkary	Magdalena	15		f	s	Lunch maid	"	"	"	German	"	Kutas	father: Wladislaus Rosenberger no str. Temas Kutas H.		" "
9	Repics	Andras	29		m	m	farm lab	"	"	"		"	Apatin	wife: Elisabeth Repics no str. Apatin H.		Mo St. Louis
10	Reingewirz	Ludwig	28		"	s	musician	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sarody	brother: Leopold Reingewirz no str. Milcan H.		N.Y. New York
11	Andolf	Josef	49		"	m	stone cutter	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Loitsch	uncle: Andrea Andolf no str. Loitsch St.		N.Y. Union Sculpin
12	Kamaril	Anastazya	40		f	s	cook	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Kunstpolee	friend: Josefa Andolf no str. Shezina R.		" "
13	Graeff	Janos	38		m	m	in transit	"	"					friend:		
14	"	Katalin	23		f	m	" wife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Ak Arad	Ferenz Kurre		N.Y. Rochester
15	"	Terez	11		f	s	" Child	"	"					no str.		
16	"	Janos	31		m	m	" "	"	"					Ak Arad H.		
17	"	Berla	4		f	s	" "	"	"							
18	Wisniewska	Stefanina	29		f	m	" wife	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Mlawa	father: Leopold Kozeneki no str. Mlawa R.		Wis Milwaukee
19	"	Jan	7		m	s	" Child	"	"							
20	"	Sofia	6		f	s	" "	"	"							
21	Wiszeko	Pawel	19		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Russian Russia		Podlasie		father: Boleslaw Wiszeko no str. Podlasie R.		N.Y. New York
22	Pilus	Felix	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Wilna	father: Adam Pilus no str. Wilkiczishki R.		" Wilkesbee
23	Pilunk	Josef	33		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lyting	father: Tomasjas Pilunk no str. Lyting R.		" "
24	Kamineski	Wladimir	20		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyanni	father: Tokgis Kaminetzki no str. Wyanni R.		" "
25	Zemenack	Alexander	18		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Grodno	father: Piotr Zemenack no str. Grodno R.		Ct Ansonia
26	Friedmann	Chawe	40		f	m	" wife	no	no					father: Chawe Wolf		
27	"	File	17		m	s	" seller	yes	yes					Kasatschel str.		Oh Cleveland
28	"	Gittel	7		f	s	" child	no	no	"	Hebrew	"		Grodno R.		
29	"	Tauba	6		f	s	" "	"	"							
30	"	Esther	3		f	s	" "	"	"							

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12.50 to

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 41

Arriving at Port of New-York *August 9th*, 1907.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, and whether in part by another person or corporation, or in whole?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any previous promise or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	13	no	to cousin: Petro Trenko 278 Victoria str. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no						
2	yes	self	20	no	to br. in l.: Josef Kalinka no str. No Deerfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Simock
3	no	self	16	"	to cousin in l.: Jan Kacperski 420 Henderson str Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	blue	"	"	Penczyn
4	"	"	15	"	to husband: Franciszka Zukowska 420 Henderson str Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	fair	grey	"	"	Bumbalice
5	yes	"	33	"	to friend: Imre Bakany 221 Jefferson str. Newark Oh	"	"	yes	yes	no	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Szuhal
6	"	"	45	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	grey	"	"	Demkavar
7	"	"	1	"	to nephew: Elias Frankl 211 E 85 str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"	"	Sziget
8	"	"	7	"	to father: Josef Lodrony 103 E 14th str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	blue	"	"	Fenes Kutas
9	"	"	24	"	to friend: Anton Prokopchy 44-47 Lexington str L Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	yes	"	Spalin
10	"	"	18	"	to cousin: Heinrich Bergmann 184½ E 2 str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"	"	Sarod
11	no	"	6	"	to friend: Leo Deutsch no str Union Hill NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair	brown	"	Austria	Gepring
12	"	"	8	"	same addr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	brown	"	"	Kunpolc
13			10		to father ie: Peter Wagner 312 Joseph ave Rochester NY	Left Pittsburg from Cleveland						5 6	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	G. Kukles
14												5 1	"	"	grey	"	"	Seniak
15	yes	father ie											"	"	blue	"	"	Kis Krad
16																		
17																		
18					to husband: Gregor Wisniewska 529 Lincoln str Milwaukee Wis							5 1	"	black	"	"	Austria	Sklarow
19	no	self	10	"										fair	grey	"	"	"
20															blue	"	"	
21	"	"	10	"	to friend: Teodor Jaroszki 49 Orchard str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	grey	"	"	Podlesie
22	no	"	15	"	to friend: Iwan Kaska 420 17 Wilkesbee NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Indian	"	"	"	Szemany
23	"	"	60	"	to brother: Simon Pink 1402 Wilkesbee NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	½	"	brown	"	"	Lyking
24	"	"	12	"	to cousin: Antonas Kobrekas 125 Port Jervis str. Wilkesbee NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Birnie
25	"	"	8	"	to uncle: Bolcslaw Lucyk 142 Jersey str Aurora Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	black	"	"	Bordow
26	yes	wife	10		to husband: Josef Friedmann 785 Sterling ave. Cleveland Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno
27		father				"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	brown	"	"	
28	yes	"	15			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	
29						"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	
30						"	"	"	"	"	"		"	fair	grey	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

F L Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 190 7

at NY

F B Macaki

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** *sailing from* **Hamburg**, **28. Juli 1907.**, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lopothin	Chewed	34		m. s	wife	no	no				Mlawa	friend:		
2	"	Joel	16		m. s	ladder	✓	"							
3	"	Josef	11		"	child	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		Elie Watarshe	N.J.	New York
4	"	Beile	9		"	"	"	"							
5	"	Elie	3	6	m. s	"	"	"					Mlawa		
6	"	Israel	6		"	"	"	"					Warszawska 21		
7	Suchowiaki	Jan	22		s.	farmlab	no	no	✓	Polish	"	Mlawisk	wife: Adrianna Suchowiaki Mlawisk	Pa.	Coatesville
8	Dobek	Vace	30		m.	wife	"	"	✓	Hebrew	"	Ogrodenka	mother: Pelgine Dobek Ogrodenka	N.J.	New York
9	Brestkin	Abram	22		m.	painter	"	"	✓	"	"	Slonim	father: Chimen Brestkin Slonim	"	"
10	Lambas	Elege	18		s.	"	"	"	✓	"	"	Grodno	sister father: Chaim Lambas Grodno	"	"
11	Eidelbaum	Isaak	26		m.	Jewish Minister	yes	yes	✓	"	"	Biala	wife: Doiwy Eidelbaum Biala	"	"
12	Godziemska	Mariana	20		s.	housework	no	no	✓	Polish	✓	Plock	mother: Tekla Godziemska Rohnedau	"	Brooklyn
13	Marschelewicz	Chaim	16		m.	pedlar	yes	yes	✓	Hebrew	"	Krinsk	mother: Ale Marschelewicz Krinsk	"	New York
14	Jurcew	Zise	30		m.	dayler	no	no	✓	"	"	Kalinowka	wife: Sprince Jurcew Kalinowka	Pa.	Philad
15	Zuk	Michal	22		s.	glovemaker	yes	yes	✓	"	"	Kanakau	father: Chaim Zuba Varyshau Freta Nr. 13	N.J.	Newfoundland
16	Daraschkewicz	Marzu	28		m.	farmlab	"	"	✓	Polish	"	Zylin	wife: Eva Daraschkewicz Zylinzy	"	Chicago
17	Schmiedberg	Moische	43		m.	Cantor	no	no	✓	Hebrew	"	Janow	wife: Ale Schmiedberg Janow	"	Brooklyn
18	Tomiczuk	Juan	18		s.	farmlab	yes	yes	✓	Polish	✓	Podlesie	father: Danila Tomiczuk Podlesee	Pa.	Eureka
19	Zarafrowski	Majer	26		"	"	"	"	✓	Polish	✓	Rudaschroga	father: Andrzey Zarafrowsky Rudaschroga	N.J.	Bayonne
20	Zakrzewsky	Walenty	24		"	Locksmith	"	"	✓	Polish	✓	Rossyca	father: Franciszek Zakrzewsky Rossyca	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	Alexandrowsky	John Jean	30		m.	Tailor	no	no	✓	Hebrew	✓	Ergujen	wife: Hatka Alexandrowsky Ergujen	N.Y.	New York
22	Skrochowicz	Chaim	20		s.	Locksmith	"	✓	✓	"	"	Sangarowe	father: Natin Skrochowicz Sangarowe	"	Brooklyn
23	~~Franck~~	Isaac	16		s.	Tailor	yes	yes	✓	Lithuanian	"	Pajuroka	father: Michel Franck ~~Pajuroka 5321~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newark~~
24	Jasas	Stanislaw	25		m.	farmlab	no	no	✓	Polish	✓	Lomza	wife: Katharina Jasas Lomza	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Berezinsky	Andrzey	17		s.	"	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Lyzwalke	mother: Maria Berezinsky Lyzwalke	New	Jersey
26	Blitz	Isige	18		s.	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Podlesa	mother: Rieske Blitz Podlesee	Pa.	Philad
27	~~Lucas Kaspert~~	Chane Lasch	19		"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Vlotz	father: Mordche Kaspert Vlotz	N.Y.	New York
28	Kocosijus	Zygemund	25		s.	farmlab	"	"	Lithuania	"	"	Kartosowo	uncle: Vincenty Kocosijus Kartosowo	Pa.	Philad
29	Sepadow	Manila	35		m.	~~Merchant~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	~~Jerusalem~~	friend: ~~Jacob Sepadow~~ Jacob Sepadow St.	N.Y.	New York
30	Skalsky	Gregor	18		s.	Lumber	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Albertow	father: Jan Skalsky Albertow		Kentucky

C. English
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August 9th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and, if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Uncle	$10				husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	gray	none	Russia	Mlawa
2		Father						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"
3	yes	husband	no				Chaim Lopatkin New York	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
5								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
6							Aleksander 161	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	uncle	$100				c/o M. Stanislaw Opalach Cooksville Pa Fairfax Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Kalowecz
8	yes	"	3				uncle: Moische Rosenthal New York Jonesville Ave 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Stolenska
9	"	uncle	$2	"			uncle: Abraham Robins New York 100 Ave 107	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	gray	"	"	Slonime
10	"	sister	4	"			sister: Sore Lambar New York Attorney Ave 136	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Kpatow
11	"	father	$2	"			father: Jacob Lodz Baum New York 2 0 Ave 4 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Rzeczyca
12	"	brother	4	"			brother: Josef Grodzienisky Brooklyn N.Y. Orland Ave 887	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	blue	crochet	"	Bielgorai
13	"	uncle	$17.10	"			uncle: Jente Bergstein New York Broadway 616	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray	"	"	"	Skrock
14	yes	16	$3	"			6 yr: Paul Finkelstein Philadelphia Pa 1 S. Ellen 253	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	none	"	Lipin
15	"	"	$2	"			6 yr: Hary Schwartzkopf New York City 2 5 Ave 35	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	pockes	"	Warsche
16	no	self	10	"			6 yr: Michael Orlowski Philadelphia N. Y. Ger 172	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Dusmiany
17	"	"	$17	"			cousin: Gabriel Rifkinitz Brooklyn Jersey Ave 390	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	"	Jasow
18	"	"	10	"			friend: Tobe Engel Passaic N.J. Ger 309	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	Sodkow
19	"	"	$15	"			brother: Isaac Rosenkowski Bayonne N.J. Broadway 198	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	pockmarked	"	Sudobin
20	yes	brother	12	"			brother: Josef Zakrzewski Philadelphia Pa Lehigh Ave 1930	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Skrunice
21	"	"	7	"																	
22	"	"	6	"			brother: Isaac Rosenkrantz Brooklyn N.Y. Bronx Park 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	none	"	Lowydwor
23	no	wife	15	"			c/o M. Wolfsky Rosenowicz Bayonne N.J. Broadway 101	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	gray	"	"	Skrzynka
24	yes	brother	9	"			brother: Josef Isaac Elizabeth N.J. Pearl 1 Ave 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeczpanbrow
25	"	uncle	12	"			uncle: Judy Bergstein Jersey City Pacific Ave 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	beckles	"	Suwalki
26	"	brother	13	"			c/o M: Jonas Jaucse Philadelphia Pa Lombard Ave 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	none	"	Brzezinska
27	"	uncle	5	"			uncle: Lipsol Kaplan New York Yorkville Ave 73	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	brown	"	"	Trzcianc
28	"	self	30	"			friend: Isaac Zeinak Philadelphia Pa S 13 Ave 1st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	gray	scratch left cheek	"	Kaczanow
29	"	"	100	"			cousin: Isaac Sam Stolen New York 20 Bronx Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black	none	Suchy	Pan Ewinek
30	Labrador	"	21.00	"			friend: Oscar Skolsky Butler Hand 243 Cedar St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	Russia	Mlawa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer, of the **Pennsylvania**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward [illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

F C [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr.Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at NY

F D Macelt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 26. Juli 1907., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pecet	Johann	21		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gilow	father Wilhelm Pecet	Ind	Michigan City
2	Bruderek	Noech	33		m	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Biala	Jemaan Markelbg	N.Y.	New York
3	Pawlowski	Wlester	16		m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Morzyczyn	wife Zeiel Pawlowski	Oh.	Cleveland
4	Lava	Alexander	25		"	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Pr. Eylau	br in l. Bezirker Lake	Mass.	Ft Fairfield
5	Lyszkiewicz	Stanislawa	21		f	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Morzyczyn	mother Leonore Pyrkiewicz	Wis.	Cleveland
6	Wolow	Roman	28		m	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Police	brother Valerya Wolow	"	"
7	Narozieska	Wladyslawa	17		s	servant	yes	"	"	"	"	Jarlutzy	father Kanigler Narozieski	N.H.	Berlin
8	Romanowski	Adam	32		m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	Pogorzela	brother Jan Romanowski	Md.	Baltimore
9	Kácsar	Mihaly	40		m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Felsövadas	wife Anna Kacsar	Mass.	Webster
10	Walczuk	Grigori	26		o	"	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno	brother Nikita Walczuk	Ny.	Newyork
11	Wawrzenek	Katarina	22		f.	m.	wf.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kowzenniki Russia	Ind	S. Bend
12	"	Wacław	1		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	father Nikolay Wawrzenek	"	"
13	Naperstok	Sara	20		f.	dress-maker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Ritawer	Nagaiski Russia		
14	Blacher	Jankel	42		m	m. painter	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	father Berl Naperstok	Ny.	Newyork
15	Prodleski	Stanislaw	31		m.	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Pawza	Eidener Russia		
16	"	Alexandra	24		f.	wf.	yes	no	"	"	"	"	wife Ethel Blacher	Nj.	Hoboken
17	Piaszik	Leonora	17		s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sluck, Russia Deputy str.	"	Elizabethport
18	Pipinska	Sofia	50		wd.	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Antonina Prodleski	"	"
19	Jaworowski	Marcell	25		m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Rudka Skora. Russia		
20	Krosakowski	Valerie	20		m	f. hand	"	"	"	"	"	Rudaskroga	father Franz Piaszik	"	"
21	Rapcitko	Simon	35		m	m. f. lab.	no	no					Mlynownik Russia		
22	"	Marianna	36		f	wf.	"	"					friend Josel Aitkiewicz		
23	"	Antonina	20		f	f hand	"	"	"	"	"	Zyliny	Mirno P. Lomza Russia	Pa.	Glensport
24	"	Jan	17		m	f. lab.	"	"					father Josef Jaworowski		
25	"	Malvina	8		f		"	"					Rutka Pirkenka Russia	Ill.	Chicago
26	"	Marianna	2		"		"	"					father Andrzej Krosakowski		
27	Murawski	Konstanti	30		m	Block smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kosnovo	Rudaskroga Russia	Nj.	Bayonne
28	Dering	Adolf	18		o		yes	yes	"	German	"	Kovno	brother Jan Rapcitko	Ny.	Rhinebeck
29	Wiszkowska	Sonja	19		f.	f. hand	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kaminka			
30	Rybak	Esa	15		f.	dress-maker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Goniendz	wife Zyliny Russia		
													father Wilna		
													Michalina Murawski	Oh.	Cleveland
													Kosnovo Russia		
													Josef Dering	Ill.	Chicago
													Chagri Russia		
													Nikolaus Wiszkowska		
													Kaminski Russia	Mass.	Lowell
													Leiba Rozak		
													Goniendz Russia	Oh.	Toledo

ADMITTED
Charles F. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

48.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** *August 9th*, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or both. (The words "polygamy" and "anarchist" are explained by statute.) If in the negative, so state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	no			to aunt Cleveland O.		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Pisen
2	"	"	4				Milizianally, 1st. Lincoln ave 172														
3	S	"	20				cousin New York	Abraham Feinstein 193 Broadway Room 1 Floor	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	Russia	Brata
4	no	"	15				Cleveland O.	Park ave 601	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Skalsko
5	yes	"	14				br. in l.	Josef Kalenta	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	grey	"	"	Osecznice
6	no	"	15				St. Fairfield	Iowa no str.	"	"	"	"	"				light				
7	no	"	9					Wincent Majkowski	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	blue	"	"	Rgoie
8	"	"	16				Chicago	3ds. Mostowa str. 3205	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lubstow
9	"	"	20				cousin St. Chicago	Jan Jaykowski 3205 Bydgoszcz str. 3207	"	"	"	"	"				light				
10	yes	"	12				friend Berlin N. H.	Wm Degmenski Wm 623	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	fair	"	"	"	Jermaty
11	"	"	2				cousin Baltimore	Josef Lachowski 1st. Aleksandra 1871	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Pogrodec
12	"	"	—				br. in law	Paul Brick	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	Hungary	Felsövereres
13	"	"	10				Webster, Mass.	Perry Ville	"	"	"	"	"				light				
14	"	"	12				friend	Felix Saitz Wy. 12 211. 617	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Kosczyzki
15	no	"	20	yes 105.07	Zodenken		husband	Andrew Wawrzyniak 3d Rahad Ind. Wy. Evansville ch. 112	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Emanbow
16	"	"	—	no																	
17	"	"	20														fair	blue			Warschau
18	yes	"	12				uncle	Aron Bass Wy. E. 2 oby. 25	"	1	17	"	"	4	10	"	black	grey	"	"	Ribawen
19	S	"	300				cous.	David Klimisch Hoboken N. 212 River ch.	"	1	35	"	"	5	3	"	light brow	brown	"	"	Sluck
20	no	"	150						"	1	26	"	"								
21	yes	"	500				"	Alexander Piasezk Elisabethport NJ	"	1	26	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rudke Skora
22									"	1	26	"	"	5	1	"	black	blue	"	"	Dobrylas
23								6 str. 220	"	1	26	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Margevnik
24							brother son	Caspar Felix Lipinski Glenport N. ms str.	"	1	36	"	does not read or write	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Wiero
25							brother	Stanislaw Janowski Chicago Ill. 3456 Morgan ch.	"	1	21	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wulka Piskorski
26							"	Pawel Kowakowski Bayonne NJ. 6. st. 197	"	1	31	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ruda
27	S	"	15				br. in l.	Anton Lucis Whiterbee Ny. Box 7						5	4	"	light brown		"	"	Oyling
28	S	"	60											5	1	"	black		"	"	Wytowtanky
29	S	"	60											4	10	"	light brown		"	"	Oyling
30	S	uncle	—											6	3	"					
																	fair				
																		blue			
							br. in l.	Anton Kolokowski Cleveland Oh. 711 Hydraulic str.	"	1	32	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Grzynki
							friend	Kasimir Kasper Chicago Ill. 17 Place str.	"	1	22	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Kowno
							uncle	Simon Kowanys Lowell Mass. 65 Davidson str.	"	1	25	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Kaminki
							"	Salman Rzbak Toledo Oh. 135 Moore str.	"	1	15	"	"	5	—	"	"	black	grey	"	"	Janiowdr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer, of the **Pennsylvania**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schuy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F C Macalin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macalister

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

44

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907., 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schröder	Fritz	30		m	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gwozien	uncle: Wilhelm Schröder no str. Malchin	Ind	Michigan City
2	"	Maria	32		f	"	house wife	"	"							
3	"	Maria	63		f	wd	"	"	"							
4	"	Willy	4		m	s	child	no	no							
5	"	Anna	1	11	f	"	"	"	"							
6	Kameron	Heinrich	53		m	m	farm lab.	yes	yes					uncle: Friederike Haas no str. Barenow G.	Ind	Michigan City
7	"	Caroline	53		f	"	house wife	"	"		German	"	Gilow			
8	"	Louise	22		f	s	farm lab	"	"							
9	"	Friedrich	13		m		child	"	"							
10	Dzidek	Katarzyna	22		f	"	house maid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Germin	sister: Franna Dzidek no str. Germin	Wy	Wellsville
11	Kukiencki	Julia	24		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krosno	mother: Franna Kukiencki no str. Krosno A.	P.	Latrobe
12	Synakiewicz	Maria	31		f	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kroscienko	mother: Helena Swerkiewicz no str. Kroscienko A.	P.	Pittsburg
13	"	Jan	3		m	s	child	no	no					father: Wojciech Kuniar no str. Kroscienko A.		
14	Kuzmar	Maryanna	18		f	"	house maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bar	father: Tyge Kalach no str. Bar A.	Wy	New York
15	Kalach	Abram Schaje	22		m	"	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		wife: Antonina Drozol no str. Dabrowa A.	"	Auburn
16	Drozol	Antoni	29		m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Dabrowa	wife: Franciska Dominik same addr.		
17	Dominik	Antoni	31		"	"	"	two	no	"	"	"	"	father: Franko Panachyda no str. Gernichowice A.	"	New York
18	Panaschyda	Ilko	23		"	s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Gernichowice	mother: Hania Sokoleha same addr.		
19	Sokoleha	Hania	22		f	wd	house maid	no	no	"	"	"				
20	Kohut	Wyhole	35		m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Sukiennice	mother: Katarzyna Kohut no str. Sukiennice A.		
21	"	Olenia	26		f	"	wife	yes	yes							
22	Makowzick	Reisel	32		m	"	"	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cholenka	brother: Berl Dobek no str. Cholcenko A.	Wy	Brooklyn
23	"	Taube	9	12	f	s	child	yes	yes							
24	"	Chaim	3		m	"	"	no	no							
25	Sokolowska	Stanislawa	29		f	m	house wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Glodawa	mother: Ludwika Baltazar no str. Glodawa A.	Ct	Middletown
26	"	Josef	2		m	s	child	"	"							
27	Petryszyn	Michal	24		"	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Cechow	mother: Maria Petryszyn no str. Tyszkowina	P.	Ivans
28	Lesniak	Jan	21		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Tyszkowina Lopuszka mala	mother: Zofia Lesniak no str. Tyszkowina A.		Towanda
29	Tatarski	Florjan	18		"	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"		father: Bartlomiej Tatarski no str. Lopuszka mala A.	Wy	Utica
30	Lyko	Wladyslaw	28		m	m	shoe maker	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"		wife: Emilia Lyko same addr.		Little Falls

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 50

Arriving at Port of New-York *August 9th* 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29	
													25	26	27					
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or a contract laborer coming in pursuance of previous promise or agreement or solicitation, or ever before a prostitute or an inmate of a house of prostitution, or ever solicited to become such?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of the offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or assistance of any person or corporation, or of any society or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	✓	self																		
2	✓	[illegible]																		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	
4	✓	[illegible]																		
5	"	[illegible]																		
6																				
7	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]																	
8																				
9																				
10	no	self	12																	
11	"	"	[illegible]																	
12	yes	"	[illegible]																	
13																				
14	no	"	[illegible]																	
15	"	"	[illegible]																	
16	[illegible]	"	[illegible]																	
17	"	"	[illegible]																	
18	yes	"	[illegible]																	
19	"	"	[illegible]																	
20	"	"	[illegible]																	
21																				
22		[illegible]																		
23		[illegible]	[illegible]																	
24		[illegible]																		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	
26		[illegible]																		
27	no	self	23																	
28	yes	"	75																	
29	"	"	[illegible]																	
30	"	"	[illegible]																	

[illegible] Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer (Name of Master, Com. or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 190 7

at NY

F B Macaluso

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cisek	Theodor	27	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Czeslay	wife Cisek Leokadia Cisek	Pa	Cleveland Ohio
2	Czernek	Vincenz	19	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother " Cisek Czernek	"	"
3	Prokopetz	Georg	37	"	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	DISCHARGED	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wassjan	wife Prokopetz Marie Prokopetz	in transit	Europa
4	Paraszczewicz	Zygmunt	16	"	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rostoka	mother Paraszczewicz Antonina Paraszczewicz	Pa	Mt Carmel
5	Salewicz	Herz	21	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Potworbicz	father Salewicz Jacko Salewicz	N.Y.	Aepha
6	Kasko	Jacko	38	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pienowce	wife Kasko Anastazya Kasko	Pa	Dillton
7	Silcerps	Marya	20	f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Brockow	father Silcerps Filips Silcerps	Ill.	Chicago
8	Praibud	Izaak	18	m	"	clock-maker	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Zolynie	Leib Praibud	N.Y.	New York
9	Schmitter	Georg	29	"	"	black-smith	"	"	"	German	"	Kobaske	brother Kobacie Sandor Schmitter	in transit	Europa
10	Kaster	Elsbieta	16	f	"	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalnicow	father Kalnicow Josef Kaster	Pa	Ambridge
11	Szkutnicka	Bergenia	28	"	m	h. wife	"	"					brother Josef Kot		
12	"	Wincentus	4	"	m	child	no	no	"	Polish	"	Jaworkeski	of Jaworkeski Gel.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	"	Zofia	3	"	f	"	"	"					p. Europa		
14	"	Wojciech	11 mo	"	m	"	"	"							
15	Krucek	Karol	44	"	m	f. lab.	"	"					wife in law Josef Poremba		
16	"	Marianna	32	"	f	wf.	"	"							
17	"	Michal	9	"	m	child	yes	yes					Kamionka	Pa	Philadelphia
18	"	Adam	3	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kamionka	Gel		
19	"	Josef	11	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							
20	"	Jan	8	"	"	"	no	no							
21	"	Jesz	1	"	"	"	"	"							
22	Stajer	Samson	20	"	s	farmer machinist	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szekszard	father Stajer Joseph Stajer brother Jacob Stajer	Ill.	Brooklyn
23	Muscate	Bruno	27	"	"	builder	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother Muscate Auguste Muscate Rosenberg	Ill.	Chicago
24	Skolarski	Josefa	27	f	m	wf	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wloclawek	mother Skolarska Michalina Swiandowska Wloclawek	Ill.	Brooklyn
25	"	Stanislaw	3	m	"	child	"	"							
26	Boczon	Karoline	16	f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kopica	stepfather Wojciech Zarzycki Kopica polska Zarlice	Mass	Ludlow
27	Reese	Gustav	25	m	"	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Krohs	father Carl Reese Krohs	N.Y.	New York
28	Kroschewsky	Teofila	24	f	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tuzza	brother Antoni Wiszniewski Tuzza	Mo	St. Louis
29	"	Tadeusz	3	m	"	child	"	"							
30	"	Constantia	1	f	"	"	"	"							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

52

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 12.45 P.M. 3.20 P.M. *August 9th*, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or an institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	2	no	to ange Vogel Probucka Riverside Port, N.J. Box 146	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Cracley
2	"	"	16	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
3	yes	"	16	"	brother Anton Protopsta in France to Ocean, but no str. to Cop. Vogel Repata	"	"	"	"	"	"								Prerzyska
4	no	"	16	"	1st Cousin Pa Oak str 139 Jan Porok	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light fair	"	"	"	Rostoka
5	"	"	8	"	Alpha N.J. no str. Nicholas Krawiecki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	"	"	Svdrenica
6	"	"	20	"	Hilton Pa no str. Peter Hilarp	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Siewice
7	yes	"	16	"	Chicago Ills no str. brother Adam Dreiseid	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezow
8	"	"	6	"	New York str 127 No 655 aqu Vogel Prasko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zolynce
9	"	"	20	"	in transit to Ocean out no str. brother Josef Kester	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	no	"	14	"	Newbridge Pa Fleemont str 435	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Kalisov
11					" Cousin Hannsler Sekutnicki Brooklyn N.Y. Water str 288	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light	"	"	"	Sanierkeski
12	yes	"	60	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light fair	grey	"	"	"
13				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
14				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light fair	blue	"	"	"
15				"	" brother in law Adam Zoremba Philadelphia Pa 27 Aiken str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	brown	brown	"	Skawonka vielka
16				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light fair	blue	"	"	"
17				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	"	100	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19				"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	blue	"	"	"
20				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light fair	"	"	"	"
21				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	self	14	no	cousin Pa Zaremba Brooklyn N.Y. 56 Tillabout Pa brother Guido Muscato Chicago Ill General Delivery	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light fair	blue	none	Hungary	Stefanova
23	"	"	20	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Edenard
24	no	"	10	no	husband: Andrew Polanski Brooklyn N.Y. Front Str 291	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Wirlawek
25						"	"	"	"	"	"				light fair	grey	"	"	"
26	no	"	8	no	stepbrother Wlodzy Zurski Chicago Ills 30 str 538	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Kapica
27	yes	"	125	"	friend Louis Zivers New York 325 127 St 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light fair	grey	"	Germany	Zirke
28					husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	grey	"	Russia	Lara
29	yes	self	25	no	Jan Kochanski St. Louis Mo 2 Fellow Mo 607	"	"	"	"	"	"				light	blue	"	"	Stanislaw
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer, of the **Pennsylvania**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward H
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,

at NY

F B Macalin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 190 7

at NY

F B Macalti

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26 Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lakatos	Amalia	29		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rasi	mother Mrs. Marcella Lakatos Rasi	Ill.	Joliet
2	Uramkar	Franz	25		m	s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Slovenia	Austria	Kaltenbrunn	mother Maria Uramkar Rudolfsdorf	Pa.	Bishop
ADMITTED 3	Bottmann	Chaim	36		m	m	peddler	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Volhi	wife Rachel Bottmann Volhi	Ill.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 4	"	Schlayme	11		f	s	child	"	"						"	"
5	Olecky	Andrey	32		m	m	laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zborowice	wife Zuzya Olecky Zborowice	Pa.	Harborville
6	Zbrzezofsik	Ludwik	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Zbrzezofsik Zborowice	Ill.	Chicago
7	Kapalka	Jan	40		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Franz Jaksiz Zborowice	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Kalyayez	"	18		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szufnarowa	mother Apolonia Dingez Szufnarowa	Pa.	Plake
9	Kolyk	Petro	15		m	s	"	"	"	Ruthenia	"	"	Rozanowka	father Nikoly Kolyk Rozanowka	Pa.	Shamokin
10	Kagalo	Michal	30		m	m	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	Borchaw	wife Marya Kagala Borchaw	Ill.	Chicago
11	Wierbanowska	Ignacy	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stary Sacz	father Jan Wierbanowska Stary Sacz	Ill.	Alpha
12	Trojan	Wojciech	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamienka	wife Helena Trojan Kamienka	Pa.	Alder
13	Zaloczek	Jedrzey	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jasla	father Tomasz Zaloczek Jasla	N.Y.	Long City
14	Kawulicki	Piotr	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siedlatowa	sister Marya Kmarlicki Siedlatowa	"	Utica
15	Niemiec	Stanislaw	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grabownica	father Jan Niemiec Grabownica	Md.	Baltimore
16	Zyjesik	Wojciech	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobczyce	father Josef Zyjesik Dobczyce	Pa.	Shamokin
17	Szczaniec	Katarina	21		f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bielpiez	sister Marya Szczaniec Bielpiez	Ill.	Chicago
18	Sawoolski	Michal	28		m	m	laborer	"	yes	"	"	"	Gladzianka	wife Zofia Sadowolski Gladzianka	N.Y.	Newark
19	Henisz	Katarina	20		f	s	domestic	"	"	Ruthenia	"	"	Kaszawnica	father Andreyan Henisz Kaszawnica	"	New York
20	Kwiak	Lukas	25		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sadowczyki	wife Anna Kwiak Sadowczyki	Pa.	Northampton
21	Perepczuk	Anna	21		f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Koszownic	mother Maria Perepczuk Koszownic	N.Y.	New York
22	Rozenberg	Moses	23		m	s	laborer	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Podhajce	brother David Rozenberg Podhajce	"	"
23	Jezierskeni	Jan	32		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mateo Jezierskeni Podhajce	"	Brooklyn
24	Ilgiel	Zofia	29		f	m	wife	"	"	U.S.Born						
25	"	Maryanna	7		f	s	child	"	"	U.S.Born						
26	"	Hermina	6		f	s	"	"	"	U.S.Born						
27	"	Edward	3		m	s	"	"	"	U.S.Born						
28	"	Josef	1		m	s	"	"	"	U.S.Born						
29	Chomek		25		m	m	office clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	wife Regina Chomek Wien Zeugmeasse 23	N.Y.	New York
30	Sawocka	Pelagia	16		f	s	domestic	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Narayow	father Josef Sawocki Narayowzyce	Ill.	Chicago

citizen of the U

Wm Alexander Inspector 30 1 10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1.10 am 2.16 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 54

Arriving at Port of New-York *August 9th, 1907*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, or prepaid transportation, or amount required by statute, if any, to obtain same.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$15			husband: Johann Lakatos Detroit Mich. West Jefferson Ave 418	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown gray	none	Hungary	Saaraan
2	"	"	10			friend: Josef Fabian Bishop St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	Austria	Kundzendorf
3	"	"	20			friend: Marie Hansen Brooklyn NY 236 Bedford Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black black	"	Russia	Kielki
4	"	"													brown		"	"
5	"	"	20			friend: Wojciech Blasek Perth Amboy NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	light brown blue	"	Austria	Zborowice
6	yes	"	22			friend: Josef Zalesky Chicago Ill Hyperion 1238	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" brown	"	"	"
7	no	"	20			friend: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" blue	"	"	"
8	no	"	10			brother: Jan Thigarz Baltimore Md 317 3206	"	Blank	in	Style	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	"	Szczawnica
9	"	"	16			brother: Iwan Hajek Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" brown	"	"	Orzechowka
10	yes	"	16			brother: Tomasz Zegala Chicago Ill 1842 Blue Island Ave 275	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	blue	"	"	Jezowe
11	no	"	16			friend: Jan Glacek Utica NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	" "	"	"	Stargkey
12	"	"	15			brother: Wojciech Trojan Adler St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	light brown	brown	"	"	Zawadka
13	"	"	10			brother: Jan Latoczak Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blue	"	"	Waczanowa
14	no	"	15			cousin: Jerzy Zapart Utica NY Whitesboro St. 63	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Zakkowa
15	no	"	13			friend: Wladyslaw Krzysto Baltimore Md 1215 Aisquith St	"	Blank	in	Style	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"	Brzezowica
16	"	"	15			friend: Kazimir Wolasek Chicago Ill 1842 Blue Island Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gray	"	"	Jabczyce
17	yes	"	8			friend: Jozef Zaraz Chicago Ill 1842 Blue Island Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	"	light brown	"	"	Cieplice
18	no	"	20			brother: Filip Pawlosky Newark NJ Prince St 186	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" gray	"	"	Studzianka
19	yes	"	15			cousin: Teodor Wisniewski New York 135 Livingston St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" brown	"	"	Leszawnicz
20	no	"	10			brother: Ignat Adasak Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" blue	"	"	Podoszyce
21	yes	"	14			friend: Teodor Wisniewski New York 135 Livingston St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" brown	"	"	Leszawnic
22	"	"	20			brother: Jan Kramberg New York Ludlow St 154	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" blue	"	"	Podlesie
23	"	"	8			brother: Salmon Jerosolim Brooklyn NY Bolivar Ave 1016	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" "	"	"	"
24							Next Page											
25							"	"	"	"	"	"						
26							"	"	"	"	"	"						
27							"	"	"	"	"	"						
28							"	"	"	"	"	"						
29	yes	self	$20			cousin: Jacob Rosenberg New York 265 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	light brown	none	Austria	Brody
30	no	-	$12			friend: Wojciech Wojtasik Chicago Ill 1842 Blue Island Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" gray	"	Russia	Brzezan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer, of the **Pennsylvania**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,

at NY

F D Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (Cross out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 190 >

at NY

F D Macahe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 28. Juli 1907., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jelipic	Johann	20		s	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Pudolgorn	father Johann Jelipic Perlendorf b/	Pa	Bishop
2	Gorse	Franca	19		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luckerburn	mother Maria Gorse Luckerburn	"	Greensburg
X 3	Sapirstein	Goldie	20		m	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zidowitz	husb Hersch Sapirstein father Ejem Sapirstein Zidowitz	"	New York
X 4	"	Moische	4	m	s	child	no	no					Nafsdralna Str. 28	NJ	Hoboken
X 5	Hirsch	Sali	20		s	housemaid tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	St. Ujhely	father Jacob Hirsch St. A. Ujhely mother Resi Weise St. A. Ujhely	NY	New York
6	Weiss	Marcus	24		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	acq Mayl Eines Tardos	"	Cleveland
7	Vlad	Nicola	28		"	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tardos	"	Pa	Connellsville
8	Jachar	Istvan	23		"	laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Pesterce	father Matij Jachar Pesterce	"	Shamokin
9	Grivacr	Maria	40		f	housewife	no	no					acq Jacka Mesger Plasova		
10	"	Jacka	18		"	laborer	"	"					"		
11	Dzuzak	Sofia	16		"	housewife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Przedmiesc	father Jacob Przybylski Przedmiescie	Pa	Carbondale
12		Jenie Russia	11		s	child	"	"							
13	Bracpla	Anna	18		f	"	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lanckleski	Stanislaus Lanckleski	Mo	St. Louis
14	Savicki	Jan	32		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rokszyce	mother Anna Kwicki Rokszyce	Pa	Carnegie
15	Soresz	Marzanna	35		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wrocanka	Josefa Gazda Wrocanka	"	Shiba
16	Grabiec	Franciska	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamien	brother Wladislaus Grabiec Jan Kamien	Mass	Lawrence
17	Maisliegor	Anton	28		m	painter	yes	yes	"	German	"	Ischl	friend Josef Ernst Forfa Kirchgangsgasse Ischl	NY	New York
18	Kolitz	Johann	45		"	mason	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Egurok	woman Klaska Kolitz Egurok	"	"
19	Kabra	Martin	21		"	Schmeker	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zlin	father Jaun Kabra Zlin Vsecgora	Mo	Clarkson
20	Leiche	Max	20		"	Lehrmeck	"	"	German	German	Germany	Halle a/S	mother Friederike Leiche Kant 28 Hungarten	Ill	Chicago
21	Mikulasch	Alois	25		"	Kupfer	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Pardowicer	stepmother Helene Balak St Pardowicer	"	"
22	Salasnowicz	Stella	20		f	Dressmaker	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bacau	mother Rosa Lamanca Bacau	NY	New York
23	Salamowitz	Moses	20		m	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Hersch Salasnowicz Bacau	"	"
24	Pobohsdich	Israel	28		"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Borzson	" Jacques Rodokulich Borzson	"	"
25	"	Betty	24		f	housewife	"	"							
26	Legall	Abram	46		m	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	woman Elgase Legall Warschau	"	"
27	Mafuszak	Jaun	19		s	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wilerpa	father Stanislaw Matuszak Wilerpa	NJ	Lawrenceville
28	Slivinska	Marja	23		f	Servant	yes	no	"	"	"	Ostrow	" Jacek Slivinski Kamiengarc	Mich	Detroit
X 29	Pasikiewicz	Marjanna	20		"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Pakicie	" Jaun Pasikiewicz Pakicie	NJ	Jersey City
X 30	Kwalenski	Francisch	25		m	"	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	Kocan	mother Marianna Kwalenski Kocan	"	Lakewood

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *August 9th* , 1907.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or an institution for the support of the poor, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$80.00	no	brother Josef Filipic Bishop Pa Box 16	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	Austria Podolinec
2	"	"	40	"	brother-in-law Michal Rhin Greensburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	" Poturne
3	"	"	28	"	cous Frank Spirkin New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	Russia Filipnic
4	"	"	0	"	8 St 7 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"				grey	" "
					acq Robert Drecher											
5	"	"	12	"	Bobokon 37 Grand St 502	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light blue	Hungary St Ujhely
					" Frank Kish											
6	"	"	145	"	New York 9th St 728	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	" "
					" Nagel Kirpl											
7	no	"	18	"	Grasfield Pa Box 378	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	" Csordas
					cousin Pintacz Janko Kaiser											
8	"	"	26	"	Smithfield Pa Box 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	" Pasova
9	"	"	145	"	father " " " "	Dont know						5	2	"	"	" "
10	✓	"	26	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blue	" "
11	"	"	10	"	cous Ignacz Pinczak Aubridge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	Austria Ignacz
12					1st St 546	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		" "
13	"	"	38	"	brother Josef Pracsh St Louis Mo 11th St 1206	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	" Olucsy
14	yes	"	67	"	acq Matusz Brandzburg Carnegie Pa Broadway 210	Holy Ghost Society						5	4	"	light brown	" Vrocenka
15	no	"	90	"	cous Josef Jurus Phila Pa Lombard St 3941	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	grey	" "
16	"	"	10	"	brother Michal Petrunak Jack River Mass Janice	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	" Hungary
17	yes	"	30	"	going to Rev Zuhajdiak Pastor S.S. Ruthenian Greek Catholic Church address	"	"	"	"	Mechanic	"	5	6	"	brown light grey	Hungary Nemsoj
18	"	"	20	"	acq Janitor Sattler Mt York 525 E 5 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	" Austria Habenkovce
19	no	"	50	1905 Chicago	brother Faur Jarra Clarkson Neb 2793 Harrison St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown brown	" Germany Halle Pg
20	no	"	50	yes 6m 20	sister Anna Kundak Chicago 3 W 23d St 413	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	" Austria Kasarc
21	no	"	25	no	stepbrother Jan Calek Chicago Bell Charlestown 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	" Roumania Patka
22	✓	"	9	"	br in law Jan Markovich New York Essex St 153	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	" Prnan
23	"	"	9	"	" " " Essex St 158	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	" Russia Poljan
24	"	"	10	"	Leib Lustig 8 10th St 417	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey light brown	" "
25												5	2	"	brown	" Ostrolauka
26	"	"	54	"	Meier Cohan Lawrence St 93	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black grey	" Siwiarova
27	no	brother	45	"	brother Roman Makuszak Lafayette Ave Box 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	" " Belno
28	no	"	182	"	brother-in-law Stanislaw Florkowski Chicago 34 St 114	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black light	" Galicia
29	no	self	85	"	uncle Marcin Pasikowski Jersey City 3d St 159	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	" " Volkovce
30	yes	"	165	"	brother-in-law Ludwig Nasznarek Steubenville O. 8th St 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"

A. Freydanck Zahlmeister

A. Freydanck Zahlmeister

H. Marburg
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macalte

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Manifest Page

Affidavit of Surgeon.

57

I, Dr Zahr der, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1903

at NY

F. A. Tracadin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Finder	Chaje	33		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krakau	Br. Fe: Leib Finder ne str. Tabue A.	NY	New York
2	"	Dache	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Beile	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	"	Jure	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Noach	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	"	Hundel	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Kienpeter	Chaike	32		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Borysław	brother: David Kayd ne str. Borysław A.	NY	"
8	"	Marjem	10		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Feisel	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	"	Annie	1	12	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Korngut	Barsch	17		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zurawica	father: Moritz Korngut ne str. Cathy Zurawica A.	"	"
12	Kienpeld	Schmiel Leib	20		m s	tailor			"	"	"	Borysław	father: Salomon Kienpeld ne str. Borysław A.	NY	New York
13	Ainschel	Sinke	18		f s				"	"	"	Zagienica	father: Schiga Ainschel ne str. Zagienica A.	NY	New York
14	Nowik	Senko	21		m s	farmlab			Ruthenian	"	"	Grabkawce	father: Krynce Nowik ne str. Grabkawce A.	Mass	Pittsfield
15	Zagrodny	Josef	20		m s	"			Polish	"	"	Jasle	father: Sylwester Zagrodny ne str. Jasle A.	R.I.	Johnsville
16	Jams	Adolf	48		m m	farmer			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Chulga	wife: Helena Jams ne str. Chulga A.	NY	New York
17	Kirn	Josef	18		m s	farmlab			"	"	"	Jumbasco	father: Chaiga Kirn ne str. Jumbasco A.	NJ	Jersey City
18	Kosc	Gabor	30		m m				Slovak	"	"	Perecseny	wife: Maria Kosc ne str. Simerke A.	Pa	Dunmore
19	Ilku	Pal	24		m s		yes	yes	Roumanian	"	"	Szaszcsor	father: Pal Ilku ne str. Szaszcsor A.	"	Wheatland
20	Petra	Nikolas	26		m m								wife: Erika Petra same addr.		
21	Bogdan	Gyorgy	50		m m								wife: Johanna Bogdan same addr.		
22	Simtea	Zacharias	17		m s		yes	yes					father: Simeon Simtea same addr.		
ADMITTED S. I. 23	Nemes	Anna	56		f m				Austria	German	Austria	Bukowina	"N IMMIGRANT ALIEN" IMMIGRANT ALIEN ne str: Gottlieb Pintka no str. Canada wife: Hermanow A.		
ADMITTED S. I. 24	"	Augustine	22		f s	servant									
ADMITTED S. I. 25	"	Wanda	16		f s	"									
ADMITTED S. I. 26	"	Julia	32		f s	"									
ADMITTED S. I. 27	"	Alexsa	14		m s										
28	Chajchrjak	Nikolaus	23		m m	home	wife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	"N IMMIGRANT ALIEN" IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother: Lewina Chajchrjak no str. Grzegorz A. uncle: Konrad Nikolay no str. Gongolow A. mother: Marianna Zeyke no str. Nicolaus A.	Ill	Chicago
29	Nyaciak	Helena	17		f s										
30	Zeyke	Grzegorz	18		m m	laborer								Mich	Detroit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** , *August 9th* , 1907. 12 m. to 3 pm

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							*No husband:*	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Black	Grey	none	Austria	Zabie
2							*Jennie Finder*	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	husband	4	no			*55 West 8th Str.*	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
4							*New York*	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
5								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
6								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
7							*No husband:*	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Breslau
8	"	"	9	"			*Bere Kempler*	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	Grey		"	"	"
9							*200 Stantonstr.*	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
10							*New York*	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
11	"	brother	6	"			*to brother: David Korngut* *w 28th St 157 New York*	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Czarny Dzhag
12	no	no	12	8	"		*to br in l.: Josef Leopold* *229 W Kinneyst. Newark NJ*	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	freckels	"	Borysław
13	yes	"	2	"	"		*to br in l: Josef Wolf* *120 Clinton str New York*	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	"	none	"	Rudzany
14	S	self	8	"			*to friend: Max Lemm* *224 Attorney st. Philadelphia Pa*	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"		brown	"	"	Drahomyrce
15	no	"	4	"			*to uncle: Nikolay Synoski* *box 357 Hamtlle NJ*	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Tonste
16	yes	"	50	"			*to friend: Max Zwiebak* *295 or 309 New York*	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Nyirsek
17	no	"	14	"			*to cousin: Philipp Stern* *42 Champlain str Jersey City NJ*	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Stankaco
18	yes	"	20	"			*" " " Jacob Rose* *572 Large str. Dunmore Pa.*	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Somerki
19	S	"	12	"			*to friend: Jan Peka* *box 16 Wheatland Pa.*	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Sasrcin
20	"	"	10	"			*to cousin: Stefan Peka* *box 222*	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	15	"			*to friend: Wachaika Ernest* *box 136*	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	15	"			*to friend: Elie Draghino* *370 Frankstr.*	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	S						*to husband:*	"	"	"	"	"									
24	S						*Sergiusz Conrad* *Werner*	"	"	"	"	"									
25	S	"	45	"	in transit		*nw str*	"	"	"	"	"									
26	S						*to uncle: Theodore Sass.* *Canada*	"	"	"	"	"									
27	S							"	"	"	"	"									
28	yes	"	50	"			*to husband: Wojciech Strychyak* *3255 Hoffman str Chicago Ill*	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	grey	"	Russia	Rzesin
29	S	"	6	"			*to uncle: Ludwig Iguaczak* *32 nr 902 Chicago Ill*	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Polajewo
30	S	"	44	"			*to father: Josef Jeske* *282 Hopkins str. Detroit Mich*	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Wreclawek

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of June, 1903

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

59

I, Dr. Schroder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F L Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Freudenthal	Josef	23		m s	laylar	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolczysk	wife: Sara Freudenthal Wolczysk	NY	New York
2	Broit	Jankel	25		" "	2-821479-1/4/01			"	"	"	Sudmier	father: Leisel Broit Sudmier	"	"
3	Zwanger	"	22		" "	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	Sudmier	father: Schie Zwanger Sudmier	"	"
4	Freudenthal	"	49		M m	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wolczysk	wife: Chana Malke Freudenthal Wolczysk	"	"
5	"	Nysche	18		" s	2-105086	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: " " "	"	"
6	Garber	Hersch	29		" m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Brzekuow	wife: Esther Barber Brzezlaw	"	"
7	Sacher	Leiser	28		" "	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	Ludmir	wife: Lele Sacher Ludmir	"	"
8	Skarwick	Bazyl	36		" "	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Polubycz	wife: Zofiarya Skarzyk Polubicz	NY	New York
9	Rigno	Evdokim	32		" m	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Brzezlaw	mother: Jemarya Rigno Brzezlaw	NJ	Brooklyn
10	Kreiman	Efrem	28		" m	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	wife: Eva Kreiman Brzezlaw	"	New York
11	Baber	Baruch	15		" s	glacier	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Sacske	father: Schmuel Baber Sacske	"	"
12	Seid	Schamel	39		" m	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lubomir	wife: Brandel Seid Lubomir	"	"
13	Arselrad	Schmann	25		" s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Temerow	wife: Malke Arselrad Winnica	"	"
ADMITTED 14	Berg	Bittel	26		" m	wife	no	no							
ADMITTED 15		Frume	6		" s	child	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Kiew	Pinchers Berg Sakarok	NY	New York
ADMITTED 16	VL, 670/765 date	Reisel	2		" s	"	"	"							
ADMITTED 17	Ostramsky	Basie	45		" m	wife	"	"							
18	Meechel	Abram	35		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	wife: Chane Mechel Pinsk Berezdaytzki	NY	New York
19	Baran	Schmul	45		" m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Sudmir	wife: Esse Baran Sudmir	"	"
20	Schmermann	Baruch	24		" s	shoemak	no	no	"	"	"	Warschau	wife: Chane Schmermann Warschau Lipkowa 65	"	Boston
21	Kenner	Jzik	33		" m	Ladder	"	"	"	"	"	Latma	wife: Bittel Kenner Lyzna	NY	Brooklyn
22	Schmeis	Simon	24		" s	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	wife: Bayke Schmeis Lyzna	NY	New York
23	Wachmann	Beile	18		" s	seller	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pinsk	father: Jzek Wachmann Pinsk	"	Brooklyn
24	Kastinske	Pime	16		m s	dentist	"	"	"	"	"	Kiew	father: Moische Kostinske Kiew	"	New York
25	Dymca	Adam	35		" m	farmlab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Brzezlaw	wife: Saracka Dymca Brzezlaw	"	Brooklyn
26	Sekenske	Dmitre	30		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Agrana Sekenske Brzezlaw	"	"
27	Kreu	Niklas	18		" s	79181 2-7538	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	St Pian	father: Simian Kreu St Pian	Ohio	Niles
28	Fulyak	Flana	24		F m	cap	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Pren	father: Jenas Fes Pragen	Ill	Joliet
29	Kaus	Jakob	18		m s	farmlab	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Bapolna	father Jenas Kaus Bapolna	Ohio	Youngstown
30	Leka	Alexi Evagchi	32		M m	"	"	"	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Castoria	wife: Kena Alexei Castoria	Pa	Jordsky

C. Jones Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2 pm
3 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 60

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August 9th*, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or had been an inmate of an almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	5 00				friend: Frajm Kasinowski New York Watkins Ste 378	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Wilaczyak
2	"	"	8				friend: Natalie Kasinowski New York Bridge Ste 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	gray	"	"	Lucsno
3	"	"	16				friend: Lehonnel Rachel New York Bridge Ste 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
4	"	"	26 50				friend: Frajm Kasinowski New York Watkins 371	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Wilaczyak
5	"	"	0				friend: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	1				brother: Jakob Barbas New York Rudgow Ste 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	"	"	Brasilow
7	"	"	22				brother: Abich Schaeer New York Bridge Ste 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Lodomer
8	"	"	20 50				friend: Ozeli Rachmanich Stanley Wasilewitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	gray	pockmarked	"	Polewicze
9	no	"	30				friend: Nadka Wasilewicz Brooklyn NY Wasilewitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	Brasilow
10	Yes	"	25				br in l: Mathann Zeltmann New York Bridge Ste 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	10				cousin: Kaczke Bar New York Sarek Ste 35	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Brzeski
12	"	"	10				br in l: Mirack Hammet New York 2 nd Ste 306	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Lubawir
13	"	"	45				uncle: Johnsen Hanon New York Greene 100	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	"	"	Tucerau
14		Trust	60				husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Kiew
15	Yes	book	10				Pinchus Berg New York 2 [illegible] Ste 124	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light brown	gray	"	"	Bialistock
16																		brown			Kiew
17														5	10	"	gray	gray	"	"	Oleburg
18	Yes	self	50 00				br in l: Bert Levin New York Bond Ste 54	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	scar at left cheek	"	Pinsk
19	"	"	125				br in l: Lazar Milach New York Rudgow 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	none	"	Ludnow
20	"	"	6				brother: Abram Lutnei Toronto Ont Rusgate 99	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Warschau
21	"	"	15				friend: Jayne Hafer Brooklyn NY 346 So 4th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Ludnow
22	no	"	15				cousin: Mendel Lnok Newark NY Jersy Ste 624	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	gray	"	"	"
23	"	"	0				cousin: Abrache Black Brooklyn NY 346 Ste 3632	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Pinsk
24	Yes	"	8				cousin: Henry Berend New York W. 42 St. 110	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	Lubno
25	"	"	15				friend: Wheler Zakeyn Brooklyn NY Ebrion Ste 346	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kosatkow
26	"	"	5				br in l: Michel Wasilewicz Brooklyn NY Bedford Ave 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	15				friend: John Jancen Silea Ok	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gray	"	Hungary	Old Plan
28	no	"	25				husband: Johan Sutyak Akron Ok Fed. Ave 410	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Kasyn
29	Yes	"	10				br in l: Samuel Kohan Youngstown Ok. Ger. 330	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Kopasne
30	"	"	20				friend: Peter Jancil Cadiz Oh. S. Ger 102	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	gray	"	Turkey	Babcova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at NY

F O'Macalie

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania *sailing from* Hamburg, 28. Juli 1907, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Belfer	Nusyn	19		m s	copper-smith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polone	father Chaschke Belfer Polone Russia	Ny.	Newark
2	Seitschik	Avrum Hendrik	39		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Sp Klevan	wife Sure Seitschik Klevan Russia	Ny.	Newyork
3	Gollig	Hirik	20		s	presser	"	"	"	"	"	Slavute	mother Esnie Gollig " "	"	"
4	Antopolsky	Hesse	42		f m	keeper	no	no							
5	"	Rittmann	20		m s	painter	yes	yes				Rovno	sister Klate Kokil Rovno Russia	"	"
6	"	Perl	11		f s	child	"	"							
7	Wodriak	Jan	25		m "	laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Bolcowka	father Josef Wodriak Bolcowka Gal.	Pa.	Bitumount
8	Waclawek	Tomas	18			6-64845 6-2-39						Olszowka	mother Jana Waclawek Olszowka Gal.		
9	Janausicky	Ludwig	22									Babicz	sister Marya Janausicky Babicz Gal.	Mich.	Detroit
10	Sloniany	Franz	43									Zolynia	acquaint. Michael Burar Lemberg Gal.		
11	Fillip	Jari	24		f s	hair-dresser							father Jan Fillip Zolynia Gal.		
12	Reichman	Wolf	29		m s	tailor				Hebrew		Kolomea	" Moses Reichmann Kolomea Gal.	Ny.	Newyork
13	Silberschlag	Etyla	20		f s	h. maid	no	no				Dorozor	" Moritz Silberschlag Drohobycz Gal.	"	"
14	Holzmann	Matylda	16		f "	"	yes	yes				"	" Hanie Holzmann Dorozor Gal.	"	"
15	Schmerer	Wolf	18		m "	paper-hanger	"	"				Czernowitz	" Mendl Schmerer Czernowitz Bukovina	"	"
16	Strauser	Josef	19		"	tailor	"	"				Borislaw	" Chaim Strauser Borislaw Gal.	"	"
17	Abrahaim	Barat	38		m	"	"	"				Horolovka	brother Chaim Barat Horolovka Gal.	"	"
18	Rapp	Seulem	25		f s	painter	"	"				Stryj	cousin Chaim Rapp Stryj Gal.	"	"
19	Gruschow	Janni	20		f "	dress-maker	no	no	"	"	"	Radymecz	father Josef Gruschow Radymecz Gal.	"	"
20	Rosengarten	Emanuel	19		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Mezocz	" Ignac Rosengarten Mezocz Hung.	"	"
21	Fruchter	Marjem	17		f "	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Selisecz	" Leiser Fruchter Selisecz Hung.	"	"
22	Abramowitz	Ettel	16		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liberz	" Leiser Abramowitz Marmarosiga Hung.	"	"
23	Kvesnyak	Susanna mother	55		f wd	wife	"	"					friend Janos Skrocek	Pa	Johnstown
24	"	Maria	27		m "	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Hernadtschang			
25	"	" dr	4		f "	child	"	"					Hernadtschang		
26	"	Anna dr	2		f "	"	"	"					Hungary no str.		
27	Brata	Maria	24		f m	wf.	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Szt. Miklos	father Nicoly Dinevelgi Sz. Miklos, Hung.	Minn.	St. Paul
28	Vrecsko	Miklos	29		m "	smith	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Ada	wf. Regina Vrecsko Ada Hung.	Ny.	Trenton
29	Fotis	Christodulos	29		f "	f. lab	"	"	Turky	Bulgarian	Turky	Mavrovo	" Elena Fotis Mavrovo, Macedon.	Ny.	Newyork
30	Piotrowska	Antonina	15		f s	dress-maker	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Kelmarv	father Jan Piotrowski Klienendorf, Gal.	Pa.	Pittsburg

30

R & Ellis & Post

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 9-07 - 12 pm August 9th, 1907.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	5	no			cousin Sander Esekovicz Newark N.J. 42 Charlton str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Black	brown	without	Russia	Polone
2	yes	"	10	"			bro. in L. Leib Gunar N.York 257 62 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Klevan
3	"	"	5	"			brother Jonie Gelig " 124 Ridge str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Klevuke
4	"	"	35	"			husband Max Antopolsky Newyork 18 Clinton str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Rovno
5	"	—	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	—	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	"	16	"			acquaint. Josef Francsak Richmond S. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	blue	"	Austria	Bolczovka
8	yes	"	20	"			brother Sebastyan Wadovek " no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Olszovka
9	yes	"	8	"			acquaint. Roman Janok Detroit Mich. 332 Cypres str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Bebicz
10	"	"	40	"			" " Josef Miglack 60 Golden str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Zodynia
11	yes	"	20	"			brother " Jakob Fillips 70 Goerck str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
12	"	"	290	"			acquaint. Meckel Rosenstock N.York 83 Essex str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Tsipos
13	"	"	2	"			cousin " Jakob Hack 60 Attorney str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Dorozor
14	"	"	2	"			acquaint. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	6	"			sister " Johanna Schmerer 4 str. No 266	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Czernovitz
16	"	"	14	"			brother " Berisch Strauser 40 Sibil str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Bonislaw
17	"	"	8	"			son " Schaje Berak 3 str. No 327	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Kozlovke
18	"	"	8	"			cousin " Isael Blumenbaum 25 Ellen str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Stryy
19	"	brother	6	"			brother " Herz Gruxbar C 13 str. 5432	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Malec
20	"	uncle	6	"			uncle " Benim Rosengarten C. 7 str. 184 1/2 Sub Superior	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	Hungary	Ugyegy
21	"	"	3	"			" " 135 Rivington str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	Selisecz
22	"	brother	11	"			brother " Josef Abramowitz 222 Rivington str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Zibery
23	yes	son	9	"			son Andro Kvasnyak	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	grey	grey	"	"	Hevadtskany
24	yes	husband	—	"			husband Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	blue	"	"	"
25	yes	father	1	"			father 314 R. R. str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"
26	"	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
27	"	self	5	"			Br. Ofc. " György Fabeta N. Sabel Kirm 65 Nordlingen str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	brown	"	"	N. Miklos
28	"	"	8	"			friend " Peter Jakob Trenton N.J. 805 Warren str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Adobacs
29	yes	"	20	"			" " Alexis Pappadina N.York 206 Worth str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Turky	Marrovo
30	no	"	40	"			cousin " Johann Gross Pittsburg Pa 15th Ward str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	grey	freckles	Austria	Sanbar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stravinska	Petronella	20		f s	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Grawiszken	father Rudze	Ills	Chicago
2	Belicuk	Anna	24		w	h. wife	yes	yes	Hungary Slovak	Hungary	Hungary	Gergyó	" Josef Jekubowski		
3	"	Maria	4		"	child	no	no					Perecse	Pa	Wyoming
4	"	Janos	8		m	"							no str		
5	Nagy	Livia	25		f m	h. wife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Albis	cousin Albis Jantor Nagy Hungarian 14	Ohio	Dillonvale
6	Kowalska	Maria	24		"	"	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brody	father Odessa Herock Kopelke Bulgarske str. 12	N.Y.	New York
7	Wasilus	Jan	25		s	gardener	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	"	Lwowski	brother Kwiatek Thomas Wasilus no str.	N.J.	Newark
8	Gilbin	Salamon	18		m	joiner	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Brzeżowiec	cousin father Odessa Gilbin "	Ind	Indianapolis
9	Rimaszewski	Josef	16		"	f. lab.	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rutzpelanski	father Jan Rimaszewski Galz N: 27	N.Y.	Colvos
10	Ostermann	Johann	23		"	wheelwright	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Karlsdorf	Karlsdorf Rudolf Ostermann no str	"	New York
11	Petrovics	Kornely Janos	41		m	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kliporske	brother Kliporske Fenvolcia Petrovics no str	"	"
12	Ringelheim	Isser, Leib	20		s	sleeve maker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Siemiatycze	father Siemiatycze Jacob Ringelheim Jal	"	"
13	Falik	Fitel	18		f	dress maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mielec	Mielec Oser Falek	"	Brooklyn
14	Babyasz	Walenty	18		m	f. lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	St. Josef	St. Josef Josef Babyasz	"	"
15	Piekarska	Leonarda	17		f	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Klecie	" Klecie Leonard Piekarska	"	Lawrenceville N.J.
16	Krzesniewski	Michael	32		m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stobnte	woman Rosnte Victoria Krzesniewska	Ills	Ft Chicago
17	Szczybylski	Roman, Marian	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	" Lemberg Lyceekowska Str. 43 Caroline Szczybylska	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Lucezyk	Franciszek	25		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zagorz, stary	father Zagorz stary River Lucezyk Gal	N.J.	Utica
19	"	Justin Honorata	18		f	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"		" Kluniel Kett	"	
20	Kett	Rachel	14		"	dress maker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Borczszow	Borczszow "	"	Fort Edmund
21	Bettner	Fritz	18									Zlotniki	cousin Zlotnicki Leib Kutes	"	New York
22	Kutes	Malcia	22				no	no	"	"	"	"	woman Zlotniki Gal Jurie Tomcat	"	Brooklyn
23	Zoracki	Zisska	20		m	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krakowice	father Krakowice Jan Kazuba	"	New York
24	Sisterra	Antonina	24		f	wife	no	"	"	Polish	"	Moraszewa	" Moraszewa Mikaly Bersa	Ills	Chicago
25	Bersa	Julianna	18		s	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Izgbaszeskeö	" Izgbaszeskeö no str	Pa	Pittsburgh
26	Sobza	Jantor	26		m	stone cutter	"	yes	"	"	"	Fis-Pest	mother Fis-Pest Borbala Hotya Hungarian 31	N.J.	New York
27	Kyrtzglu	Petros Jukies	26		"	f. lab.	"	"	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Bukarest	" Portrosa Albriesta Kurczglu no str	"	"
28	Popinis	Janos	26		m	carpenter	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kaz	woman Kaz Marika Popinis	Ohio	Youngstown
29	Popa	David	18		s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"		mother Kaz Flora Popa	"	"
30	Skurlija	Jakob	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapelina	father Kapelina Grigori Skurlija	Pa	Westleaven

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

64

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August 9th*, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
												25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the United States or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	7½	no	Seweryn Zelenski, Blazyz Fils, Morgan str. 1252	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Posevry
2	S			yes 1903 Wyoming	" Liusband Jaws Pelleuck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Peresics
3	S	husband	7	"	Wyoming Pa NW str	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	grey	"	U.S.A.	Wyoming Pa
4	S			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	fair	"	"	"
5	S	self	18	no	Jan Zielinski, Fillonvale, Ohio Box 713	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Abis
6	"	husband	30	"	" Liusband Alexander Kowalski, New York 6.92 str. 231	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	grey	"	Russia	Ostesia
7		cit.	vf		Was naturalized Cass. Pleas, Essex Co. N.J. June 27/														
8	S	uncle	8	73 no	Ignacy Wojtyn Friedmann, Allegany City, Pa. Franklin str 698	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wiechowno
9	S	self	24		" friend Paul Kurskey, Colonia N.Y. Sevologa str 49	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Rutzeczanski
10	"	"	125	"	" Edgen Kherbonts, New York 2 12. str. 520	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light brown	"	"	Hungary	Karlstoff
11	"	cousin	20	"	Veronica Dimitry Cheon, " Cherry str. 270	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Horodni
12	"	"	45	"	" " Zabuske Kraulskegel, " Ridge str. 155	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Lucieve
13	"	uncle	4	"	" uncle Josef Gessinger, Brooklyn N.Y. Osborn str. 909	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Mielec
14	"	"	60	"	" " Stanislaus Rusk, " Stanton ave 750	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Dombrowka
15	S	bridegroom	3	"	Bridegroom Franciscek Pigues, Elizabeth N.J. U.S. 1st str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Klecie
16	S	brother	6	"	" mother Antoni Goreba, St Louis, Mo. Superior ave 2541	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Slobode
17	S	self	116	"	" cousin Frederick Bukowski, Philad Pa S. U. str. 1117	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Lemberg
18	no	"	50	"	" brother in law Michal Grzo, Utica N.Y. Peter str. 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Przygorsk
19			4	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	Zegore story
20	"	"	6	"	" uncle Jacek Gutkowski, Port Richmond N.Y. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Brzezow
21	yes	"	4	"	Casimir Czaki Kat, New York Lesser str 84	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	freckles	"	Zlotnicki
22	"		6	"	" Ludwig Lubas, Brooklyn N.Y. Conselyea 242	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	none	"	"
23	"	brother in law	60	"	" brother in law Jones Brown, New York Columbus ave 593	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Krakowice
24	S	husband	15	"	husband Josef Piskorz, Allegany N.Y. Main 2538	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light brown	"	"	"	Mamesterz
25	S	brother	45	"	" brother Josef Borta, Limberg Pa Susquehanna str 104	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light fair	"	"	Hungary	Soibo
26	"	"	6	"	" friend Josef Margo, New York Box 57	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	Peresten
27	"	self	18	"	" friend Jz Jerman Klauch, New York city James str 613	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Turkey	Uborik
28	S	"	9	yes 1904 to Youngstown Ohio	brother in law Paul Jesuski, Youngstown Ohio S.F. 370	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	"	"	Hungary	Laz
29	no	"	100	no	" " Georgi Kuczyan, " Jerome str 370	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	"
30	S	"	15	"	" brother Tiverion Skulina, Kleinhans Pa Box 124	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Kepolica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Mod officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Mod Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 190?

at N Y

F D Slocade

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at NY

F C Schrader

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Wangardtike	Veronika	18		f s	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Egwilken	mother: Petronella Wangardtike	NY	Brooklyn
2	Grusas	Peter	23		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kovo	no rel. Egwilken R.	P.	Pittston
ADMITTED 3	Adler	Rachel	30		f m	farmer wife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rascie	father: Hukas Grusas		
ADMITTED 4	"	Leonid Sh	8		m s	child	"	"					no rel. Tauvelay R.		
ADMITTED 5	Gelers	Feige niece	11		f "	"	"	"					sister: Peter Adler		
6	Jaffer	Tobias	27		m "	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Bohorodczany	no rel. Schulnik R.	NY	New York
7	Schorr	Moses	19		m "	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Tarnopol	father: Chaiel Gelers		
ADMITTED & to ADMITTED 9	Lichtenstein	Chaim Itzek	38		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Chaterdiveloze	myself: Bydina Gelers		
	"	Rchame	9		m s	child	"	"					father: Markus Jaffer		
10	Mazonas	Josef	18		m s	farm labor	no	"	Lithuania	"	"	Rhaudvoe	no rel. Bohorodczany R.		
11	Kubilius	Jerzy	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kozlowo	father: Leon Schorr		
12	Polkowska	Joanna	19		f s	farm	"	"	"	Polish	"	Labuo	no rel. Tarnopol R.		
ADMITTED 13	Karchot	Stefan	50		m m	farm labor	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Nowagrobla	wife: Katarzyna Kapka		
14	Kapka	Jan	35		m "	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Letarg	no rel. Chaterdiveloze R.		
15	Lisnek	Stanislaus	26		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Chaia Chaterdiveloze		
16	Grosfeld	Isak	17		m s	trader	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zawalow	no rel. Letarg R.		
17	Biller	Markus	27		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skala	father: Ber Grosfeld		
18	Bocul	Pawel	28		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"		no rel. Zawalow R.		
19	"	Ludwika	25		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Rzemyel	father: Josef Biller		
20	"	Helena	07		f "	child	none						no rel. Skala R.		
21	Wobozeny	Wojciech	35		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Wyglowa	mother: Michal Bocul		
22	"	Zofia	2½		f s	child	"	"					no rel. Rzemyel R.		
23	Zimmermann	Ephraim	26		m m	clerk	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lemberg	friend: Pawel Karpa		
24	Smrina	Rozalia	23		f s	none	no	"	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Trsztena	no rel. Wyglowa R.		
25	Pawczyga	Maria	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Leon Zimmermann		
26	Cganiczak	Josef	40		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Friedmann	no rel. Lemberg R.		
27	Gecmak	Wasyl	19		m s	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Gecky	father: Martin Smrina		
ADMITTED 28	Gross	Esther	20		f "	tailor	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Dorohoi	no rel. Trsztena R.		
ADMITTED 29	"	Abram	9		m s	child	"	"					mother: Malwina Pawczyga		
30	Iwanoff	Lemian	19		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Korodnie	father: Josef Friedmann		
													no rel. Friedmann R.		
													father: Petro Gecmak		
													no rel. Gecky R.		
													father: Schmiel Gross		
													18 Rekzalis st. Dorohoi		
													mother: Leocadia Iwanoff		
													no rel. Korodnia R.		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 66

Arriving at Port of New York, August 9th, 1907. 1 25

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or having any other form of marital relation, or practising polygamous customs, as stated?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100	no	Birgitte Jurgis, 60 Edward Av Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	black brown	none	Russia Lepurikki
2	"	"	25	"	to br. in l.: Lukas Jurgiewicz, 55 Center str. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	grey	"	" Kiendzeryschki
3			10		to husband: David Adler, 530 E. Houston str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	fair	black brown	freckels	Austria Uscie
4	"	"	2	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			grey	"	" "
5					to uncle: New York	"	"	"	"	"	"			blue	"	" "
6	"	"	10	"	to cousin: Josef Bacher, 122 Eldridge str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	none	" Bhorotjany
7	"	brother	5	"	to brother: Josef Thorr, 110 4th str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	fair blue	freckels	Russia Turniew
8	"	br. in l.			to br. in l.: Teresie Josef 285 E 242 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	grey	none	" Chaterinoslaw
9																" "
10	"	father	4	"	to father: Kazimir Kazonas, 147 Ridgewood P. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blue	"	" Venstadt
11	"	uncle	2	"	to uncle: Ludwig Gawarkis, 34 Cuyler str. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	grey	"	" Antwoshi
12	"	brother	5	"	to brother: Ignace Tolkowski, 210 Greenbury Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	" Kalina
13	"	self	$5	in transit	to son in l.: Lake Star, 74 Baxter str. Winnipeg Man.	"	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	5 3	fair	blue	"	Russia Vorozaycki
14	no	"	5	"	to br. in l.: Josef Zager, 4 Terrace Place Yonkers N.Y.	"	Never	Left Hand				5 4	"	black	"	Austria Labowicz
15	"	"	26	"	to brother: Jan Lennek, Indian Orchard Mass near	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	brown	"	Austria Kontry
16	yes	"	116	"	to friend: Jacob Kochroth, Ridge str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	black	"	" Zawalow
17	"	"	120	"	to friend: Moritz Kohn, 253 Sudlow str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" Skala
18			32		to friend: Franz Paluchi,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Pjengel
19	no	no	14	"	no str. Cedarville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" "
20																" "
21	"	"	100	yes	to friend: Hugh Antonowicz, 6 Corbet str. Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	fair blue	"	" Wojtowicz
22			no													" "
23	yes	"	8	"	to friend: Rosa Lindenbaum, 1979 2nd New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Lenberg
24	no	"	120	1902 1906	to friend: Gustav Tancus, 47 Orange str. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	Hungary Trestina
25	"	"	140	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	grey	"	" "
26	"	"	30	"	to friend: Michael Wawera, no str. Kearney Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black brown	"	" Friedmann
27	"	"	96	"	to friend: Magd Grabinska, 106 Elizabeth Prov R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	blue	"	Austria Czechy
28	yes	br. in l.			to br. in l.: Isak Nalamotow, 125 Orchard str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	fair	brown	freckels	Roumania Dorohoi
29														grey	none	" "
30	"	"	5	"	to br. in l.: Cumbs Virdee, 270 Cherry str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	"	"	Russia Korodnia

Dr Marcel
Insp

2 Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

F L [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian-(Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wisotzki	Sofia	26		f	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kgrowo	mother Sofia Schiedhewick Rudnicki	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Jan	2		m	child	no	no							
3	Dworzienska	Florian	25		m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lochzynowo	woman Kunigunda Dworzienska	N.Y.	New York
4	Nausedas	Tadeus	18		"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Jokeinie	sister Weronika Nausedas	Mich.	Grand Rapids
5	Audrejauskas	Justinas	18		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle Anna Audrejauska Nausedas	Ill.	Chicago
6	Klein	Leopold	27		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gilusky	marie Klein	Ill.	Chicago
7	Zirkstatt	Emilie	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milusky Mathilde Zurkstatt	"	"
8	Prochnow	Bernhard	25		m	painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pinczow	father		
9	"	Anna	31		f	housewife	"	"					Gustav Prochnow	N.J.	Newark
10	"	Bernhard	4		m	at home	"	"					Pinczow		
11	"	Gertrud	2		f	"	"	"					Steinmetz Str. 105		
12	Rachubek	Tadeus	43		m	watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Polnisch	woman Dominika Rachubek	Wis.	Hawley
13	"	Stanislaw	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polubeck		
14	Schaulowsky	Heine	20		m	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Rekol	father Abram Schaulowsky	N.Y.	New York
15	Zacharias	Chaje	26		f	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Petrikau	Rekol Wolf Zacharias		
16	Niuszkin	Aron	23		m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Kochanow	Petrikau Rovo Zrdnusk	"	"
17	Cohn	Simon	20		m	watch maker	"	"	"	"	"	Petrikau	Abram Niuszkin Kochanow	"	"
18	Feuerbaum	Heimann	19		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hersch Cohn Petrikau	N.J.	Paterson
19	Ungurean	Jozef	26		m	[illegible]	no	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Kassor	Mosel Feuerbaum Petrikau Towarowo 4 woman Kristina Ungurean	"	"
20	Eserad	Daniel	23		m	s	yes	yes	Roumania	"	Roumania	"	Kassor Vasile Eserad brother	Pa.	Wheatland
21	Muszkarza	György	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kucs			
22	Dumbrava	Vasul	19		m	2-7-38	"	"	"	"	"	Jaspor	father Nic Dumbrava	"	Emensburg
23	Roman	Gergely	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapolna	Kassor Pawel Roman	"	Wheatland
24	Lata	Janos	45		m	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	Krassor	Kapolna woman Lina Lata	O.	Youngstown
25	Roncsu	Illes	25		m	s	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Krassor father Bartilemon Roncsu	Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Radu	Janos	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krassor woman Rebecca Radu	"	Wheatland
27	Kalschka	Katka	24		f	cook	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Krassujfalu	father Karl Kalschka		
28	"	Michael	26		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neudorf	"	Homestead
29	Gernic	Anna	19		f	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Rudolfswert	mother Rudolfsbert Julia Gernic	"	Shelton
30	Hinder	Marie	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Majaurg	father Majaurg Jaur Hinder	N.Y.	Olean

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August 9th* 1907

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$6	no			husb. Jan Wlodzyki Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	black	blue	pit with small pox	Russia	Rudniki
2							wife Rosa Wlodzyki												none		
3	"	"	4	"			Samuel Swerjanske New York 134 E. 62d St.	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	black	grey	"	"	Klupischa
4	"	brother	0	"			Pitr Nausedas Grand Rapids Mich Box 226	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	Jokszinie
5	"	cousin	10	"			Nikolaus Swerling Chicago Ill 32 Maxwell St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Neustadt
6	"	br in l.	10	"			August Jurkstadt New Haven 84 Hamilton St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Milcuny
7	"	brother	10	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
8							acct														
9	no	self	25	"			William Rosenbeetel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Falkenberg
10							Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	brown	"	"	Saxon
11							Pearse St.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light brown	brown	"	"	Berlin
12	no	"	32	"			son Fedr Rachubick	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	blue	"	"	"
13							Sauk City Wis Box 138	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	Russia	Poleszyce
14	yes	"	2	"			sons Jaime Thorner New York 83 Pitt St	3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	3	"			Kinde Jac. 5th Ave 148	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Nikol
16	"	"	3	"			brother Jassel Nusszkin 1528 53rd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wonye Radomsh
17	no	"	2	"			sons Tasch Jarsenbus Paterson N.J. Water St No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Wielkiest Patrikau
18	"	"	2	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"
19	yes	"	6	"			Nicolai Kapustu Wheatland Pa Box 174	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue	"	"	"
20	"	"	5	"			Emeran Kadu P.R. St 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Gaspar Romanek
21	no	"	22	"			friend Anna Sopek Conemaugh Pa Box 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
22	yes	"	10	"			" Elie Grgec Wheatland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	"	"	"	Laskasius
23	"	"	20	"			bro in l. Johann Sirla Youngstown O Front St 330	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gaspar
24	"	"	13	"			cous " Vasili Sasa " Stefak St 332	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Kasolue
25	"	"	16	"			friend " Nicola Negarin Passaic Pa Box 1114	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gaspar
26	"	"	3	"			" Elie Quinbrava Wheatland Pa P.O. St 182	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	no	"	5	"			uncle Georg Klauster Kingsland Pa Box 230	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	2	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Neudorf
29	yes	"	8	"			brother Frank Jernic Gallup Pa P.O. 3rd St 523	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	no	"	20	"			friend Anna Zaunic Plean N.J. Pine St 64	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Agre
														4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Vojanoy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

F L Macatee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania *sailing from* Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	Kitka	Ursyla	24		m s	farm lab	ye	ye	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Saraszalva	mother: Anna Kitka	Mo	St. Louis
2.	Ivashan	Salomon	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no str. Saraszalva H.	"	St. Joseph
3.	Szabyes	Sebok	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Szechian		
4.	Szeshan	Alexa	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Szepu	"	"
5.	Szepu	Traila	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Bibia Anna	Pa	Pittsburg
6.	Anhsa	Arhadia	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ivo Pocov	"	"
7.	Pavkow	Pal	18		"	hair dresser	ye	ye	"	Servian	"	"	wife: Barena Lupu	"	Amboy
8.	Lupu	Janos	27		"	farm lab	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	"	wife: Anna Bogdan	"	Philadelphia
9.	Bogdan	Traila	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Reri Todosz	Mo	St Joseph
10.	Todosz	Istvan	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Paraszkiva Krone	"	St. Louis
11.	Krun	Janos	20		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	
12.	Kurth	Anton	29		"	butcher	yes	yes	"	German	"	"	mother: Anna Kurth	Pa	Philadelphia
13.	"	Anna	27		"	home wife	"	"							
14.	Reifer	Leiser	23		m	Clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vizniz	mother: Henzie Reifer		
15.	Sack	Bosche	40		"	home wife	"	"					no str. Vizniczy St.	Ny	New York
16.	"	Perk	12		"	child	"	"					father ?: Itzig Sack		
17.	"	Roche	17		"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Plungian	no str. Plungian R.	NJ	Passaic
18.	"	Feiwe	8		m	"	no	no							
19.	"	Scheine	5		"	"	"	"							
20.	Kurthawski	Isidor	29		m s	farm lab	yes	yes					father:		
21.	"	Veronika	23		f	home wife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wilna	Jan Kurthawski	Ind	Chicago
22.	"	Genofeva	4		f	child	no	no					no str. Szwitkiszke R.		
23.	"	Adam	2		m	"	"	"							
24.	Puplis	Leonard	31		m s	farm lab	+	+	"	Lithuanian	"	Endrjawen	wife: Ignietha Puplis	Or	Portland
25.	Brozis	Constantia	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kerazy	no str. Endrjawen R.	Oh	Cleveland
26.	Drangelis	Charles	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kerazy	father: Antonas Brozis	Mich	Gr. Rapids
27.	Drula	Tozas	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kelmy	no str. Kerazy R.	Ct	Waterbury
28.	Benach	Marianna	18		f s	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Grodno	father: Antonas Drangelis		New Britain
29.	Kullak	Franz	20		m s	Lab	yes	"	"	"	"	Suwalki	no str. Kelmy R.		
30.	Zup	Anna	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lanowice	mother: Anna Drula		
													no str. Tauriti R.		
													mother: Ursula Benach		
													no str. Suwentabi R.		
													father: Stanislaw Kullak	Wy	Harrison
													no str. Pyeroszy R.	NJ	Jersey City
													father: Carol Zup		
													no str. Lanowice R.		

ADMITTED 5/1
ADMITTED 5/1
ADMITTED 5/1
ADMITTED 5/1
ADMITTED 5/1
ADMITTED 5/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 70

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August 9th*, 1907.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	no	brother. Louis Kilka 210 Fairoaks St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Saraszlova
2	"	"	100	"	to friend: Elka Glazan box 412 St Joseph Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	black	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	10	"	to friend: Alicia Tekus box 344 St Joseph Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	13	"	to friend Elka Glazan box 412 St Joseph Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	22	"	to friend: Stefan Josefus box 172 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	24	"	to uncle: Wm Wiecewshy box 39 Sumbler Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	grey	"	"	"
7	no	"	15	"	to friend: Steven Alexander 127 Germantown ave Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
8	yes	"	140	"	to friend: Alicia Tekus 253 v. Colorado St Joseph Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9	"	"	10	"	to friend. Louis Kilka 210 Fairoaks St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	10	"	to brother: George Kuns 2nd 2191 St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	26	"	to to [illegible]: Anton Schneider 1124 Boreme str Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	blue	"	"	"
12	yes	"	25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
13	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
14	"	self	14	"	to uncle: Johann Schmid Schwarz 1379 Suffolk str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Wizniz
15	"	self	3	"	to son: Schwinne Sack 2nd 55 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Ruglava
16	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
17	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	black	brown	"	"	"
18	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
19	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	10	"	to to [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	"	"	"	Swietnitki
21	"	"	46	"	to Josef Lelawsky box 396 East Chicago Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	fair	"	freckels	"	"
22	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blue	none	"	"
23	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
24	yes	"	150	"	to cousin: Jonas Szimkewich 144 Harding str Portland Or.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Sangovic
25	yes	"	11	"	to to [illegible]: Mucas Pocienskas 1200 Lake ave Cleveland Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Kerera
26	yes	"	14	"	to to [illegible]: Mucas Ruzinskas 127 Lowell str. Scranton Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	grey	"	"	Novlupy
27	no	"	20	"	to to [illegible]: Jonas Stais 686 N. River str Waterbury Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Poviditz
28	"	"	7	"	to uncle: Andy Kuschka 416 Adams str New Britain Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	blue	freckels	"	Kuzhkowa
29	"	"	19	"	to cousin: Vincenty Daniel str 213 Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	none	"	Ryerez
30	"	"	25	"	to uncle: Antoni Trutkan 405 Harrison str Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	grey	"	"	Lawicz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1910

at [illegible]

F B [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	Seligdowicz	Wlodzimierz	18		m s	writer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rawaruska	acquaint. Iwan Kostyszyn Rawaruska skatpka Gal no ob.	Ny.	Newyork
2.	Sulubycki	Mikolaj	27		m	f laborer	no	no	"	Polish	"	Suchorow	h. wife Maria Sulubycka Suchorow Gal.	"	"
3.	Slotiuk	Klemens	16		s	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Kopyczynce	grand mother Barbara Wozniarski Kopyczynce Gal.	"	"
4.	Seuta	Wasyl	33		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Holowczynce	h. wife Tekla Seuka Holowczynce Gal. nr ob.	Pa.	Bak Mountain
5.	Medurd	Jurko	37		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Helena Medrid Holowczynce Gal.	"	"
6.	Bahrij	Marko	48		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	h. wife Oskia Bahrij Holowczynce Gal.	"	Northampton
7.	Prydun	Iwan	25		s	"	3-242762-7/27/13		"	"	"	"	mother Jerzyna Prydun Holowczynce Gal.	"	"
8.	Witczyszyn	Maria	28		f m	h. wife			"	"	"	"	mother Dia Berij Holowczynce Gal.	"	"
9.	"	Iwan	3		m s	child			"	"	"	"		"	"
10.	Skorez	Pylyp	33		m	f. lab			"	"	"	"	h. wife Chalanka Skorez Holowczynce Gal.	"	"
11.	Berger	Gustav	32		s	lock smith			Germany	German	Germany	Dortmund	father August Berger Dortmund Germ. Hellerstr. 8	Ny.	Newyork
12.	Hinz	Ernst	32		"	fireman			"	"	"	Lübeck	Ludwig Hinz Lübeck Germ. Beyderstr. 89.	"	"
13.	Fischmann	Sore	18		f s	dress maker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	Schimon Fischmann Brud-Estorsk Russia 93 Sklasi str.	"	"
14.	Samulka	Anton	24		m	f. lab			"	Russian	"	Lipna	h. wife Selomea Samulka Lipna Gr Grodno, Russia Antonia Samulka	"	"
15.	"	Kusma	20		"	"			"	"	"	Grodno	mother Viktoria Pokrowski Elmyri Russia	"	" city
16.	Pokrowski	Stefan	27		s	"			"	"	"	"	father Andreas Zigoga Aranokses Russia	Mass.	Worcester
17.	Zigoga	Simeon	28		m	"			"	Lithuanian	"	Wilna	Vincenty Bilkewitz Jurapiczi Russia	"	Lowell
18.	Bilkewitz	Wladislaw	17		s	"			"	"	"	"	Christof Zavra Dirpekuny Russia	Ill.	Chicago
19.	Zavra	Viktor	19		"	"			"	"	"	Kovno	mother Schiawuy Sanan Cyrzuny Russia	"	"
20.	Sanan	Anton	24		"	"			"	"	"	"	Freuda Wilczewski Siwcewicy Russia	Pa.	Plymouth
21.	Wilczewski	Adam	25		"	2-325298			"	Polish	"	Grodno	father Israel Kristol Lomza 6 Lengyane Russia	Ny.	Newyork
22.	Kristol	Rochel	17		f s	dress maker	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Lomza	mother Karolina Skiepska Plodria 4 Suwalki Russia	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
23.	Skiewska	Marianna	20		"	f. bend	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Plodria	father Andrey Danilowicz Skirsy Russia	Ct.	Bridgeport
24.	Danilowicute	Magdalena	20		"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Jurburg	mother Anna Ursilas Seumsky Russia	Pa.	Silver Creek
25.	Ursilas	Anton	20		m	f. lab			"	"	"	Seumsky	father Simon Rzygiola Skerecz Russia 4 Wilna	Mass.	Lawrence
26.	Rzygiola	Leon	18		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skerecz	wf. Neckang Schreier Sudomir Russia	Ny.	Newyork
27.	Schreier	Chajm	24		m	shoemaker	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Sudmir	Besse Langer Sudomir Russia	"	"
28.	Langer	Mojsche	40		"	glazier			"	"	"	"	Moses Lerner Russia Schubotz	"	"
29.	Lerner	Noah	36		"	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Louise Hermann Breback Breback Riesenstr 113	Ill.	Chicago
30.	Hermann	Louise	18		f s	dressmaker			Germany	German	Germany	Breback			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** *August 9th*, 1907.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no			acquaint. Jan Savicki Nyork 155 Rivington st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	Without	Austria	Novosielka
2	"	"	10	"			father Sabin Salatycki 319 Albany St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Werbyca
3	"	"	10	"			father Mikolaj Kolenik 122 Essex st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	fair	grey	"	"	Tarnopol
4	"	"	10	"			b. f/l. Stefan Turczak Birch Mountain P. Box 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Holeszczyce
5	"	"	13	"			acquaint. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	10	yes	1903-07	Northampton Pa.	brother Anton Babrij Northampton Pa. no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	15	no	Northampton Pa.		b. f/l. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
8	"	"	12	"			husband Pavlo Witczyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"			" " no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	48	"			b. f/l. Michal Jaworenuk no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	25	"			no address to Nyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	reddish	brown	"	Germany	Dortmund
12	"	"	25	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	"	Hisdorf
13	"	"	5	"			brother Paul Fischmann Nyork 88 Baxter st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	grey	"	Russia	Brest-Litovsk
14	"	"	5	"			b. f/l. Jean Rebaczuk 6. 12 st. 614	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Lipno
15	"	"	6	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	pockmarked	"	"
16	"	"	13	"			friend Wladislaw Kwiatowsky " City 134 Coburg st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Serai
17	"	"	8	"			brother Josef Pyzyga Worcester Mass. 5 Sanders st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	without	"	Zyracezyki
18	no	"	10	"			" Stanislaw Pilkowski Lowell Mass. 91 Davidson st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Zurawici
19	yes	"	25	"			uncle Nikodem Sanaro Chicago Ill. 4404 Wood st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Dzekuny
20	"	"	20	"			brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cyrcuny
21	"	"	15	"			" Josef Wilczewski Plymouth Pa. 303 Parked st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sirocavcy
22	"	brother	2	"			Leib Kristal Ny. 108 Monroe st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	freckles	"	Lomza
23	"	"	2	"			" Josef Belanzker Mt. Carmel Pa. 341 Penfond st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	without	"	Kodeie
24	"	cousin	7	"			cousin Kazimiera Belgues Bridgeport Ct. 476 Maine st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Skirono
25	"	uncle	2	"			uncle Hans Mrozlas Silver Creek Box 112	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	pockmarked	"	Zonekis
26	"	sister	17	"			sister Vincenta Zyrgiela Lawrence Mass. 230 Elm st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	without	"	Mereck
27	"	self	12	"			brother Albuch Schreier Nyork 27 Ridge st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Sudnow
28	"	"	10	"			friend Chune Celeruk 27 Ridge st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	10	"			Mordche Cohen 185 Henry st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Nadrich
30	"	"	100	no			cousin William Beer Chicago Ill. 1616 Sacramento ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	right knee lame crippled	Germany	Holstadt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st officer (Name of Master, Com'd'g Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F O Macale

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

F. D. Macalle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Westphal	Carl Heinrich	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rehhorst	father: Fritz Westphal Langen über Harman	N.Y.	New York
2	Reben	Georg	24		m s	comity	"	"	"	"	"	Emdenshafen	father: Peter Reben Emdenshafen	"	Brooklyn
3	Silber	Klara	28		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Jaroczaw	sister: Rebecca Wasser Jaroczaw	"	New York
4	Steinbrik	Schlajme	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Warschau	father: Pinchus Steinbrik Warschau Panska 146	"	"
5	Ochalski	Antoni	30		m	farmer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Piaski	wife: Malgorata Ochalski Lubraniec	Wis	Milwaukee
6	Drengowska	Helena	19		f s	servant	no	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Suchanyhor	mother: Anjela Drengowska Zirczarepkow	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Degeute	Franciska	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kleszkaja	brother: Jonka Degeutis Kleszkaja	"	West Hazleton
8	Ballin	Dawid	16		m s	laborer	1-29/396 - 2/3/42		"	Hebrew	"	Cadrow	sister: Feite Ballin Cadrow	Mass	Boston
9	Heisliger	Jakob	52		m m	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odessa	mother: Rachel Heisliger Odessa	N.Y.	New York
10	Waszkowski	Aleksandr	27		m m	farmer	no	no	"	Russian	"	Plesno	mother: Sonja Maslowski Plesno	Mass	Boston
11	Müller	Janos	23		m s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Segead	brother-in-law: Sara Müller Segead	Pa	Sharon
12	Jak	"	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Sara Jak Segead	"	"
13	Popowitz	Lyschanna	28		f m	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Saratowa	wife: Lipka Popowitz Saratowa	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Fecsin	Kasziam	27		m m	"	"	"	"	German	"	"	wife: Natalie Fecsin Saratowa	Oh	Cleveland
15	Toth	Sandor	27		m s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kalnic	wife: Maria Toth Kalnic	N.Y.	Newburgh
16	Dani	Gyorgy	26		m m	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Szabany	mother: Rosa Elek Szabany	"	"
17	Zlerka	Anna	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Suwalki	father: Juba Zlerska Suwalki	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Lasarnis	Jonas	28		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Masznis Suwalki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	[illegible]	Agata	22		f s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki	sister: Franceta Simanaviczele Suwalki	"	"
20	[illegible]	Stanis	26		m s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Andrey Sulmanowska Kalwarya	Ohio	Steubenville
21	Sulmanowska	Rosalia	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Grodno	mother: Jobuscaska Jeschenski Kalwarya	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Jeschenski	Alexander	29		m m	cutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Wally Schnitzer Wizajuz	"	New York
23	Schnitzer	Sallaime	23		f m	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wizajuz	brother: Hersch Kaufman Grodno	"	"
24	Kaufman	Jake	28		m m	merchant	no	no	"	"	"	Grodno	father: Jagen Kwiatuska Swiejkopy	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Kwiatuska	Marcianna	17		f s	servant	"	"	Russia	Lithuania	Russia	Kowarny	mother: Pancela Kazimirez Swiejkopy	"	Gilberton
26	Kazimirez	Jurgis	20		m s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sereje	cousin: Julian Kalwinska Sereje	Mass	Worcester
27	Kalwinska	Elzbeta	19		f s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Schwesya	father: Jacob Gilliebsohn Schwesya	N.Y.	New York
28	Gilliebsohn	Lazar	22		m s	photographer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Minsk	father: Joannes Rosner Minsk	"	"
29	Rosner	Chaim	19		m s	tailor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wisnitz	husband: Karl Ebner Wilhelmsburg	Ohio	Bucyrus
30	Ebner	Pauline	21		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wilhelmsburg			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 78

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 9-07 1.40 pm 2.06 pm, August 9th, 1907.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether ever in prison or almshouse.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	100 00				carsen: Louis Lacy New York 155 E 7th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown		none	Germany	Lokstedt
2	no	"	50 00				Kotka: Julia Rubsen Brooklyn NY 22 Troop 1st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Lundenhafen
3	Yes	"	10 00				Jacob Stoller New York 20 Hester St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Jaroczow
4	"	"	10 00				Cousin: Moische Wachs New York Canal St 359	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gray	"	Russia	Warschau
5	S	"	10 00				Cousin: James Rosenwake Milwaukee Wis 418 Ave 899	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Praske
6	S	"	8 00				Father: Lazus Zielenowski Elizabeth NJ 2nd Ave 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey	"	"	Swiatopelk
7	S	"	5 00				Jacob Rabens 22 Second St New York Jefferson Pl Avenue 313	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Trutskejny
8	S	"	10 00				Father: Gerasim Wasiliewsky Manhattan 26 Second St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Ostrow
9	/	"	100 00				uncle: Max Weinstein New York 153 Orchard St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa
10	S	"	100 00				friend: Hannes Drue Mat Eydenhass 68 Elmhurst Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Pinzno
11	S	"	50 00				cousin: Michael Wiedmann Sharon Pa Aldermanstreet 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	grey	"	Hungary	Segedin
12	S	"	50 00				son: Max Michael Wiedmann Sharon Pa Aldermanstreet 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
13	"	"	50 00				cousin: Sophie Fantric Allentown Pa Walnut St 158	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Szeczebra
14	S	"	18 00				friend: Aloysius Cara Cleveland Ohio 815 Marble St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"
15	no	"	18 00				friend: Josef Drabza Norfolk VA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Hatsau
16	"	"	12 00				friend: Josef Drabza Norfolk VA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	"	2 00				Sister: Julia Rutkowska Elizabeth NJ 89	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Augustow
18	no	"	20 00	1896	New York		friend: John Hawkes Brooklyn Lincoln St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	brown grey	freckled	"	Plotzke
19	"	"	5 00				Lastas: Anton Armanavicz Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	none	"	Lyzgowsko
20	"	"					Uncle: Jacob Rabinowitz New York 120 Allen St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	light	grey	"	"	Lucy Dwor
21	Yes	"	50 00				friend: Jan Rutkowske Elizabeth NJ 89	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Wolyn
22	no	"	25 00				friend: Jan Rutkowske Brooklyn NY Bushwick Ave 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Wisnia
23	Yes	"	8 00				brother: Max Feinstein New York Orchard St 102	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wolanca
24	no	"	6 00				uncle: Jacob Wolper New York 35 St 534	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	"	Wolanca
25	Yes	to Pittsburg	9 00				cousin: William Wolanski Duryea Pa Box 506	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Swiekow
26	Yes	to Scranton	21 00				uncle: Jacob Tarnowitz Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	scar abt right cheek	"	Kalwarya
27	Yes	cousin	40 00				cousin: Antonio Zaczyka Brooklyn NY Manhattan Ave 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	none	"	Zlewoje
28	Yes	brother	5 00				brother: Jan Rutkowske New York Jamaica Ave Queens Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Skinck
29	"	"	8 00				brother: Vasil Jaremen New York 2nd St 707	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Wranice
30	no	to Pittsburg	20 00				Uncle: Julius Zeune Passaic NJ Rockwood Ave 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	light	blue	none	Germany	Hechthausen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

F D Pinacali
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 190 7

at NY

F B Macalin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grünberger	Miklos	46	m	s	cloak	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagyvarad	mother Nagyvarad	Illinois	Grünberger Chicago
2	Kroster	Blume	35	f	m	h. wife	no	no					cousin Josef Baumann		
3	"	Blaje	13	"	s	child	yes	yes					Przemysl Gal		
4	"	Salomon	8	m	"	2-342424	4/24/39		(505) Russ 1/16/40		Austria	Przemysl		"	"
5	"	Riga	4	f	"	2-751875	11/7/39						Dworska gasse 20		
6	"	David	2	m	"	"	"	"							
7	Prude	Ewald	22	"	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Novgrod	father Novgrod	Johann Prude	Peb. Centrelle
8	Rajik	Serin	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	mother "	b. Wolmarsgasse Rajik	" "
9	Szumik	Alexej	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	brother Wolcain	Roman Szumik no str.	N.Y. New York
10	Sawicki	Wladyslaw	35	"	m	jeweler	"	"					mother Maria Sawicka		
11	"	Karolina	30	f	"	h. wife	"	"							
12	"	Josef	4	6	m	child	2-687279	6/2/39	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bohemia	Bohemia Zamosc		
13	"	Lemon	8	5	"	"	"	"					Galicia Lwow Wladimirska		
14	"	Bozdan	4	6	"	"	no	no							
15	"	Olga	3	f	"	3-400978	1	"							
16	"	Jarostar	4	m	"	"	"	"							
17	Marcinkowski	Julian	17	"	"	day-lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jastrowice	father Jastrowice	Jan Marcinkowski	" "
18	Liebling	Abrahm	21	m	s	photographer	5/18/40		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	mother Grodno	Anna Liebling Zigelstrasse nr. 7	N.Y. New York
19	Koslowske	Rachela	24	f	m	h. wife	no	no	505	Lithuanian	"	Wilna	br. in law	Vincenty Szerwy	Ind. S. Bend
20	"	Marianna	4	"	s	child	8-24754	"	7/24/45						
21	Urbanowicz	Orcela	18	"	"	f. hand	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	mother Marcela Urbanowicz		
22	Sluerkus	Konstantin	20	m	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alexandrovo	father Balthus Sluerkus Alexandrovo		
23	Golinski	Marian	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Dobrzylowo	mother Dobrzylowo	Josefa Golinska b. Lowicz	Pa. Scranton
24	Lewandowska	Anna	24	f	"	Revol	"	"	"	"	"	Lowicz	father Lowicz	Marcin Lewandowski nr str.	" "
25	Pugaczewski	Osip	21	m	"	6-290178	"	"	"	"	"	Wolka	" Wolka	Jan Pugaczewski b. Grodno	N.Y. Brooklyn
26	Labaczewski	Iwan	25	"	"	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Pinki	mother Pinki	Hanna Labaczewska b. Grodno	" "
27	Sitz	Georg	25	"	"	lock-smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostrogn	father Ostrogn	Vasyli Sitz b. Minsk	" New York
28	Schleining	Alexander	20	"	"	tailor	"	"		German	"	Kowno	" Kowno	Johann Schleining nr str.	Ohio Lemar
29	Butenlis	Nikas	37	"	m	joiner	no	no	"	Lithuanian		Lodzgalska	mother Lodzgalska	Agata Butenlis b. Lowicz	Mich Grand Rapids
30	Lobzinke	Silvestra	20	f	s	f. hand	"	"			"	Wilna	brother Wilna	Antanas Lobzinis Zwelinke str.	Mass Worcester

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

130

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 9th, 1907.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a convict, or lunatic, or idiot, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$22	no			Uncle Peter Fencer New York West End Ave 69	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	fair nose	Hungary	Nagyvarad
2		Jacob	8	"			husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	"	"	Austria	Krakau
3		Forster					Jacob Forster	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	husband	4	"			New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
5				"			4 West 1st 279	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	black	"	"	"	"
6				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	self	$22	"			to friend Edward Rotte Lonsdale Ave no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	grey	"	Russia	Novograd
8	"	"	$2	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	yes	"	12	"			" Frochim Siminick New York 4th str 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Grodno
10		Wife	$1	yes	1902 New Haven Ct		" brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Berezowy
11		Nicolay		no			Nikolaj Obalinowski	"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	"
12		Obalinowski		"			via France to Waterwerks, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	"
13	"	"	45	"			via NY	"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	"
14				"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	"
15				"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	"
16				"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	"
17	"	"	$6	"			" acquaintance	"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	"
18	"	"	25	"			" brother in law Abt Ludwig Ky New York East Broadway str 247	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	black	grey	"	Russia	Grodno
19	"	"	$15	"			" husband Andrzej Kolowske St Paul, Ind. W Grace str 1228	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Zyrzyliszki
20								"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light fair	blue	"	"	"
21	no	"	$	"			br in law Nikodem Kopske Worcester, Mass Pearl str 214	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Walerzyszki
22	"	"	10	"			" brother Stasiu Kluckas Worcester Mass South Bridge str 460	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Powiersany
23	yes	"	4	"			" brother in law Jan Adamkowsky Scranton Pa Jay str 57	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Pobrzyzalow
24	"	"	10	"			" brother Vladislav Kmiotowski Luzerne str 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Lomzy
25	"	"	12	"			" friend Jan Jerennia Brooklyn N Y Osborn str 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	"	Wolka
26	"	"	$2	"			" " Anys Olenick Fulton ave 198	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	Pinki
27	"	"	$5	"			" " Alexsin Nopik New York Forsyth str 107	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Oserezyn
28	no	"	$6	"			" " Balthasar Klick Lenox N Y no str	first class	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Nowogrodek
29	yes	"	10	yes	1904 Grand Rapids Mich		" br in law Lucas Jaroniskas Grand Rapids Mich Lemon str 117	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Rozyticki
30	no	"	$50	no			" " Adolf Kruckenas Worcester Mass Ellsworth str 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	"	"	"	Smetinkiai

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 5

at NY

F B Macatee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Hoboken

F. Z. Macabe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 28. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	Gergez	Seyfried	16		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Dzilicby	father: Mahayan Gergez	P.	Philadelphia
2.	Pl...	Dmytro	28		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Worchala	wife: Mikolaj Pinka	"	Lansford
3.	Bylak	Vasyl	29		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Welizyz	mother: Jadorka Bylak	NY	New York
4.	"	Maria wife	23		f "	home wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Welizyz et		
5.	Kuker	Chain	26		m s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Jolotwina	father: Tossel Kuker	"	"
6.	Stein	Frima	18		f "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Sclage Stein came also	"	Brooklyn
7.	Lang	Chancie	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sadowa	mother: Ettel Lang	"	New York
8.	Steiner	Chawe	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tablonnow	father: Dorech Steiner	"	"
9.	Fuchsberg	Taube	16		" "	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Dorogow	father: Kalmen Fuchsberg	"	"
10.	Kittler	Rivka	16		" "	tailor	"	yes	"	"	"	Tarnopol	mother: Scheindel Kittler	"	"
11.	Mayer	Johan	16		m "	farm lab	"	"	"	German	"	Wyankowice	mother: Katarzina Mayer	Del	Wilmington
12.	Augustyn	Jan	23		m "	"	two	no	"	Polish	"	Kamienica	wife: Justyna Augustyn	Ct	Rockville
13.	Kubio	Rozalia	18		f s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tarnowice	father: Piotr Kubus	P.	Cedar Run
14.	Gajka	Rozalia	20		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Przeworsk	father: Michal Gajka	NY	Cohoes
15.	Gorka	Ludzy	35		m m	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	"	Kamionka	wife: Hanka Gorka	Mass	Lowell
16.	Mayer	Jakob	27		m s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Swoyowo	father: Jendzey Mayer	P.	Shenandoah
17.	Jäger	Elke	17		f "	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zolkiew	father: Beck Jäger	NY	New York
18.	Kubij	Turko	16		m s	farm lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Nasty wielka	father: Daniel Kubij	"	Brooklyn
19.	Radeff	Agneta	17		f s	tailor	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Michelsberg	father: Johann Radeff	P.	Philadelphia
20.	Kranz	Schepsel	17		m s	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarlakow	brother: Schmiel Kranz	NY	New York
21.	Ker	Terky	26		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Moses Nathan Ker same addr.	"	"
22.	"	Elka	20		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23.	Lick	Alexandra	18		f "	house maid	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Obodowka	father: Semen Lick	P.	Taylor
24.	Gradczuk	Stefan	24		m "	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Michal Czodzuk same addr.	"	"
25.	Berdula	Johann	10		m "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Marcela Bardula same addr.	"	"
26.	Przytorowski	Nikolaj	23		m s	1-1635-1-2-21-36	no	no	"	Polish	"	Slawki	mother: Jan Przytorowski	NJ	Wenewchet
27.	Wyrowicz	Marcin	26		m "		"	"	"	"	"	Ruda	wife: Veronika Wyrowicz	"	"
28.	Rubold	Hermann	22		m s	farmer	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Jermanka	father: Oskar Rubold	P.	Philadelphia
29.	"	Frieda	23		f "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Lidia Rubold	"	"
30.	Firkel	Mere	16		f s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Krinik	mother: Anchle Firkel	NY	New York

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 78

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August 9th*, 1907 2.05 p.m. 3.20 p.m.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$ 10	no			to bro in l: Dmytro Harvejcak 215 & 217 Ridge st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	grey	none	Austria	Dubiny
2	yes	"	5	"			to bro in l: Zachar Turko no str. Sandford P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Wrchaty
3	"	"	10	"			to friend: Salomon Meier 155 Rivington str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Velopy
4								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	freckles	"	"
5	"	"	40	"			to br in l: Max Steinberg 162 Allen str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	none	"	Solotwina
6	"	"	4	"			to brother: Abram Stein 532 Linwood str. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	father	8	"			to father: Schimen Lang 99 Willett str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	grey	"	"	Sadowa w.
8	"	brother	3	"			to brother: Samuel Stamm 122 Essex str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Tablonow
9	"	uncle	11	"			to uncle: Jacob Rach 60 Hanne str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Dorozgow
10	"	father	6	"			to father: Schlomo Mueller 4 ave 62 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Tarnopol
11	"	"	4	"			to father: Michal Traer 115 Clarence str. Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown	scar at forehead	"	Wysenkowice
12	"	bro in l	5	"			to bro in l: Jan Cerny 90 Chapin str. Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Kamionka
13	S.	"	10	"			to bro in l: Frank Palucha no str. Cedar Run P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey	"	"	Tuwwice
14	"	"	6	"			to bro in l: Romuald Zyromski 15 Clausland str. Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	freckles	"	Rusgowice
15	"	"	8	"			to bro in l: Lewi Granatski 29 Frontier Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	none	"	Kamionka
16	"	brother	1	"			to brother: Wladyslaw Krapa 1259 Highland Scranton P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Swogow
17	"	uncle	4	"			to uncle: Jonas Zajer 299 & 214 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	grey	"	"	Zolkiew
18	"	bro in l	3	"			to bro in l: Vacil Vecy 64 Kent ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Swety welkie
19	S.	"	12	"			to bro in l: Michal Kupsich 3924 Philipp str. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Michelsberg
20	"	self	4	"			to brothe: Jack Strang 40 S. Canal Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Tartakow
21	"	"	6.50	"			to comm: Schmchas Ber To & Sandel 155 Rivington str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"
22								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
23	"	"	30	"			to br in l: Gungbo Cradynk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Chodowka
24	"	"	15	"			to brother: Lee 352	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	S.	"	40	"			to br in l: Taylor P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
26	wife	"	12	"			to step brother: Jan Lachartkow 23 Hearchow str Woonsocket RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Siwoki
27	"	"	28	"			to sister in l: Viktoria Wolnik 18 Clark str. Woonsocket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ruda
28	yes	"	8	"			to friend: Johann Baige 327 Washington ave Philadelphia P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Dermanka
29								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	5	"			to father: Schimen Lirkel 211 & 535 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Krinn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

F D Sheeaun
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 190 7

at [illegible]

F O'Macalli
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania *sailing from* Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weber	Chaje	36		f. m.	h. wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Korecz	sister Henie Kimmelzy	Ct.	Hartford
2	"	Moische	3		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zwil Russia	"	"
3	"	Ettel	-	8	f. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no str.	"	"
4	Bassyk	Leicze	25		f. md.	h. wife	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Zawalow	father Jonel Bassyk Zawalow Gal.	Ny.	Newyork
5	Winternicz	Nandor	28		m. m.	glazier	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Budapest	h. wife Leopoldina Winternicz Budapest Vitt Szerencsy 41	"	" City
6	Henning	Marie	25		f. "	h. wife	DISCHARGED						father Tomasz Kloess	Pa.	Lester
7	Kloess	Johann	17		m. s.	f. lab.	"	"	"	Germany	"	Michelsberg	Michelsberg Hung.	"	"
8	Henning	Maria	1		f. "	child	DISCHARGED no	no					Haus N: 41	"	"
9	"	Johann	1		m. "	"	DISCHARGED	"						"	"
10	Benis	Littmann	16		m. s.	sailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Buczacz	mother Chaussche Benis Buczacz Gal. 16 Gymnasial str.	Ny.	Newyork
11	Lanz	Mechel	28		m. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sadora	h. wife Reisel Lanz Moszeriske Gal.	"	"
12	Skrech	Josef	40		m. "	f. lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Tarnovo	" Josefa Skrech Tarnovo Gal. house N: 5	Pa.	Leetonia
13	Schner	Raska	22		f. "	h. wife	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Rusalyez	father Iwan Schner	"	Philadelphia
14	"	Ksenka	-	8	f. s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Rusalyez Gal. nosth.	"	"
15	Stryjna	Rozalia	30		m. m.	h. wife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lubno spacie	brother Jan Pec	"	Glen Lyon
16	"	Anna	2		f. s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Lubno spacie Gal. nosth.	"	"
17	Ackelsberg	Chane	17		f. "	dress-maker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Stryj	uncle Osias Berdas Czernowitz Gal. nosth.	Ny.	Newyork
18	Weinstock	Max	17		m. "	student	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Szepesofalu	father Mose Weinstock Szepesofalu Hung.	"	Brooklyn
19	Engländer	Regina	17		f. s.	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " "	"	"
20	Weinstock	Anna	17		f. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"
21	Szaszarat	Peter	16		m. s.	hair-dresser	"	"	"	German	"	Varjas	" Janos Szaszarat Varjas Hung.	Pa.	Ambridge
22	Weber	Mihaly	16		m. "	sausage-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nikolaus Weber	"	Philadelphia
23	Schadt	Matyas	46		m. m.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bogaros	h. wife Anna Schadt Bogaros Hung.	"	"
24	Filger	Josef	46		m. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Barbara Filger	Ny.	Newyork
25	"	Antal	15		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
26	Gavosdjan	Janos	38		m. m.	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Serafalva	h. wife Sophie Gavosdjan Serafalva Hung.	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	Veresan	Istvan	25		m. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Marie Shilistar	"	"
28	"	Zofia	20		f. "	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
29	Sushan	Alles	49		m. "	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother ?? Catarina Lujan	Ny.	St. Joseph
30	Sakrzevski	Salomea	19		f. s.	h. maid	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Sekosch	father Josef Sekrzevski Sekosch. Gub. Posen Germ.	Ny.	Schenectady

Ex 6.8.9. Charles E. Murphy Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 80

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August 9th*, 1907.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	12 no				husband Abram Weber	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	freckles	Russia	Wil
2	"	"	"				Hartford Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	red	"	without		"
3	"	"	"				77 Tempel str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	"	"		"
4	yes	sister	7				sister Golde Barsk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	grey	"	Austria	Tarnalor
5	"	self	16				bro/l. Max Kugel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Sabolka
6	Pike	husband	42				husband Karl Henning	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Michelsberg
7	S	bro/l.	"				Lester. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
8	"	father	-				no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	grey	"	"	"
10	"	uncle	5				uncle Abram Hershfeld	"	4	45	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Austria	Berezec
11	"	cous.	4				cous. Bel Lanz	"	2	45	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Skozcioka
12	"	bro/l.	10				bro/l. Francisek Dachk. Lechania Pa no str.	"	2	"	"	"	Do Men Contract	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Tarnovo
13	S	husband	3				husband Olesea Schner	"	2	14	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Rusatycz
14	S	-	-				Phila. Pa. 312 str. North 12	"	2	14	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lubno
15	Nauticoke S	"	25 yes 100				husband Wlenty Skrgina	"	2	22	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	"
16	S	-	-				Glen Lyon Pa. no str.	"	2	28	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
17	"	father	2 no				father Hensel Ackelsberg Ny. 51 Sheriff str.	"	2	15	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Elzyz
18	"	uncle	20				uncle Moritz Klein	"	1	51	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Szepesofalu
19	"	"	"				mother-in-law Ernestine Brooklyn Ny Max Nebenk Klein	"	1	46	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
20	"	self	2				Lafayette Av. 167 Brooklyn	"	1	50	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	"	18				brother James Brainard Ambridge Pa. Box 284	"	2	05	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Varjas
22	yes	"	28				acquaint. Nikolaus Weber Phila. Pa. 1603 Fili str.	"	2	01	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
23	S	"	19				" Nikolo Schadt 1014 American str.	"	2	15	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Bugaros
24	"	"	42				son Matyso Tilger	"	2	05	"	"	Do Men Contract	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"				brother Ny. 69 Bulevard board	"	1	05	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S	"	24				acquaint. Vaslie Lomber Pittsburg Pa. Box 111	"	2	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Serafalva
27	S	"	32				father in Stefan Latbu Pittsburg Pa. Box 172	"	2	05	"	"	Do Men Contract	5	3	"	"	grey	scar over the nose	"	"
28	S	"	"				father	"	2	06	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	without	"	"
29	S	"	10				acquaint. Jetta Filocrean Ny. str.	"	2	05	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	black	"	"	"
30	S	step-brother	5				step-brother Antoni Klenerka Schenectady Ny 932 Skenectady	"	2	06	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Pekorch

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sweare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190-

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Mauro

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

23

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Molnar	Sandor	23		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Torupas	mother Julia Molnar Torupas	Pa	Carteret
2	Pegany	Maria	24		f s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Varpalota	father Josef Pegany Varpalota	Pa	Philipsburg
3	Csispuarish	Josef	25		m s	farm lab	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kassa	woman Maria Csisemark Kassa	Ill	Troy
4	Perl	Mendel	28		m s	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	father J. Hermann Perl Sosnowiec Hungary	Ill	Chicago
5	Goldmann	Perio	16		m s	mechanician	"	"	"	Hebrew	Hungary	Preussen	" Philipp Goldmann Preussen from June 1904	Ill	New York
6	Bak	Laszlo	35		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Istoros	woman Rosa Bak Istoros	"	Kingston
7	Csigi	Andras	32		m m	wheelwright	"	"	"	"	"	Bere	" Emilie Csigi Bere	Ill	Easton
8	Popov	Lukacs	26		m s	farm lab	"	"	"	Servian	"	Gospodince	mother Milka Popov Gospodince	Ind	Kouts Dover
9	Golup	Andras	33		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	Servian	"	Srad	mother Susanna Golub Srad	Mich	Detroit
10	Hedrich	Mihalz	30		m m	~~farm lab~~	"	"	"	"	"	N. Lipnod	woman Anna Hedrich Michelsberg House 25	Pa	Phila
11	Suchyn	Josef	24		m s	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ostrow	father Piotr Suchyn Ostrow	"	Rudowood
12	Kerzierski	Stanislaus	28		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rzepinkowice	sister in l. Katka Meier Rzepinkowice	Del	Wilmington
13	Zebzda	Jan	16		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Larzna	mother Katka Zebzda Larzna	Pa	Uniontown
14	Goldberg	Pinkas	28		m s	peddler	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	"	Kanczuga	woman Taube Goldberg Kanczuga	N.Y.	New York
15	Pauer	Stanislaus	18		m s	~~2-69202-505-2/15/40~~						Kamislau	father Kalmen Pauer Kalisch Russia	"	"
16	Feilbogen	Benjamin	18		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Glogow	father Josef Feilbogen Glogow	"	"
17	Leuder	Male	20		m s	housemaid	no	no	Russia	"	"	Zoholzyn	" Pinkus Leuder Zyrowitz	NJ	Jersey City
18	Kire	Josef	20		m s	2-98646 10/9/08 (505) painter	yes	yes	Roumania	"	Roumania	Torokori	mother Taube Kire Radaliz	N.Y.	New York
19	~~Zelwanski~~ Falwanski	Leia	18		f s	seamstress	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Chicol	" Sore Falwanski Falwanska	"	"
20	Rinas	Emma	11		f s	child	no	no	"	Germany	"	Woclawek	uncle Albert Wupke Lodsc	Ct	New Britain
21	Kenz	Emilie	16		f s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Ludwig Kenz Woclawek Mluska 21	"	"
22	Karos	Anna	26		f m	housewife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Przysiek	mother Josefa Kwiatkowska Przysiek	Wis	Milwaukee
23	"	Josef	9		m s	child	"	"							
24	Riegon	Paul	23		m s	miner	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Szerowinka	mother Anna Riegon Przebinia	Ill	Chicago
25	Brunsch	Emil	16		m s	farm lab	[illegible]						cit. of the U. S.	N.Y.	New York
26	Cherry	Leo	30		m s	railway official	[illegible]						cit. of the U. S.	"	"
27	Pilcher	Anna	25		f m	housewife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kiew	father Zachary Pilcher Zalatanabza	O	Cleveland
28	Klimaschewski	Pawel	26		m m	barber	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lowza	" Stanislaus Klimaschewski Porpte	Mass	Easton
29	"	Anna	19		f m	housewife	"	"							
30	Poschanowski	Piotr	24		m m	waiter	"	"				Polzki	cousin Adela Poschanowska Europa Juliona St.	"	"

Except 2/6/25 Wm Alexander Inspector 29/2/7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1, 35 pm to 3 pm.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 82

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August 9th*, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	for self	$2	no			bro in law Edvard Pillik Cleveland O 1 Carters st				good	no	5	3	dark	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Torgos Palope
2	"	cousin	4	"			cous Josef Fasbender Philippsburg Pa. Box 89	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Varpalota
3	"	uncle	12	"			uncle Josef Fuisbenark Prov R I 23 High st	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey	"	"	Hasse
4	no	self	14	"			friend Leander C Nolan Chicago Ill Republic Block	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Lapuszna
5	yes	"	20	"			uncle Jacob Friedmann Brooklyn 204 & 5th st	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kovacsd
6	no	"	30	"			cous Jonas Varadi 20 Kingston N Y 1st st	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	Kovos
7	yes	mother in law	1	"			mother in law Eva Barthe Trenton N J No 13	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bere
8	no	self	16	"			bro in law Andrew Jokus Canal Over 2 River st 525	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Gyopostinse
9	yes	"	35	"			friend Peter Kleiber Elizabeth Prospect st 29	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Arad
10	yes	"	25	"			" Michal Kopranich Phila Pa Philip st 3524	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	"	"	"	Michelsberg
11	no	cousin	5	"			cous Ritko Jackanych Phila Pa Cherry st 635	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Ostrow
12	yes	for self	850	"			bro in law Michal Meier Wilmington Del Edwards st 15	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Gyuver
13	no	brother	20	"			brother Valentin Zekrda Edwardsville Pa Box 102	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Sarspa
14	"	cousin	9	"			cous Franz Wolfermann New York Broome st 125	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kaneprupe
15	"	uncle	10	"			uncle Elias Blumenfeld Rivington st 280	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	summer freckles	"	Stanislau
16	"	self	6	"			cous Isaac Mandelbaum 280 Rivington st	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	none	"	Glogow
17	no	brother	4	"			brother Josef Kaufer Jersey City N J Grove st 42	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	light brown	grey	"	Russia	Jekaterinoslaw
18	yes	bro in law	21	"			bro in law Mark Rothenmann New York Stanton st 173	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	brown	"	Roumania	Radaresc
19	"	father	"	"			father Franz Salwanski Rutgers st 39	"	"	"	"	"					grey	"	Russia	Jungshib
20	yes	uncle	1	"			uncle Friedrich Pineas Miss Pitkin & Broad st 78	"	"	"	"	"				light blue	brown	"	"	Wenslawitz
21	no	self		"			cous " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Skrzanz
22	yes	husb	10	"			husb Wincenty Karas Milwaukee Wis Grote st 618	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	blue	"	"	Przysiek
23																				
24	yes	self	43	"			bro in law Karol Pikie Chicago Ill Cleburn st 75	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair brown	grey	"	Austria	Trebinse
25	"																			
26	"																			
27	no	self	35	no			husb Lazzis Pritzker Cleveland O Lorain st 622	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black brown	light grey	none	Russia	Persaslaw
28	yes	"	35	"			brother Modelaw Minaschanski W Euris Mass Wallington st 75	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Porgle
29	yes			"			friend " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Kovenuste
30	yes	"	21	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Polgle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, IInd Officer (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas H
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at NY

F D Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (from whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F O'Marahi

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

27

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kobliczka	Julius	23		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Brannitz	father Franz Kobliczka Adress	Wis	Clifton
2	Moszinska	Anna	28		f m	h. wife	no	no					" mother Jan Moszinska	Wis.	West Bluff
3	"	Maria	4		" s	child	"	"	"	Polish	"	Brzyzta	Brzyzta	Wis.	Hammond
4	"	Josefa dau	2		"	"	"	"					Galizien		
5	"	Pawel son	6		m	"	"	"							
6	Potrick	Rosa	25		f m	h. wife	yes	"					brother in L. Antonia Potrick		
7	"	Dmytro	3		m s	child	no	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Gulby	Winnipeg no str.	Pa	Philadelphia
8	"	Lawrence		10	m	"	"	"							
9	Steinberg	Feige	34		m	h. wife	no	"					mother Rosie Locker		
10	"	Aron dau	9		m s	child	"	"	"	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria	Felstowitz no str	N.J.	New York
N.S. Ben	"	Fisel dau	2	6	f "	"	"	"			U.S. Com.				
12	Gutenplan	Pessel	32		f m	h. wife	yes	yes					brother Aleyer Jenkel		
13	"	Debora	11		f s	2-100302 child	"	"	3/19/42						
14	"	Gisel dau	9		" "	2-740285	4-4-40 (1st)		"	"	"	Hamilton	Hamilton Cal Kalisz	"	"
15	"	Berl son	7		m "	2-561142	3/4/38						Kalisz		
16	"	Malke dau	5		f "	"	no	no							
17	"	Ninj son	3	6	m "	"	"	"							
18	Ackelberg	Bella	45		f m	h. wife	"	"					brother Louis Bordas		
19	"	Isaac	8		m s	child	yes	yes	2-876277 4/6/41		"	Steyz	Czernowitz Cal.	"	"
20	"	Sure	7		"	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~					no str.		
21	"	Hilzine	5		m				2-353125 Read 11/25/32 2-505-12/31/36						
ADMITTED 22	Felikmann	Chawe	40		f m	h. wife	"	"					father Josel Jenkelewicz		
ADMITTED 23	"	Aster dau	18		m s	joiner	"	"					Galatz Haus 41	"	"
ADMITTED 24	"	Leib son	9		" "	child	"	"		Roumania	"	Roumania	Galatz		
ADMITTED 25	"	Chaje dau	7		f "	"	"	"							
ADMITTED 26	"	Tobias son	1	6	m "	"	"	"							
27	Kwiatkowska	Maryanna	22		f m	h. wife	"	"		Russia	Polish	Russia	mother Franciska Karas	Wisc.	Milwaukee
28	"		20		" s	child	"	"					Prazynek L. Kaszczian		
29	Zold	Meisie	17		"	dress maker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Hamilton	father Rubin Zold Hamilton Cal Kalisz str. 73	N.J.	New York
30	Tatkow	Hanka	18		m	h. wife	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Suitowce	Frau Onyseki Suitowce Cal. No str.	Pa	Maltby

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August 9th*, 1907.

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	150	no			uncle Albert Zigall Clifton Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light brn	grey	none	Austria	Lauterbach
2	5						husband Stanislaw Kwiecinski							4	11						Prussia
3	yes	husband	15				East Chicago Ills										light fair			
4	5						Northave 45 42													
5	5																			
6	5						Bryn Brecks							5			black			Galicia
7	"	5	"				Philadelphia Pa.										light fair	blue		
8			10				1712 Str. 312										light	gray		
9			19				Max Heinberg							4	11		light brown			Galicia
10	"	4	"				New York Lenox str. 162										reddish fair	freckles over at upper lip freckles		
11			"																	
12			"				Jacob Zdunczak							4	10		black brown	none		Galicia
13			"				New York													
14	"	"	19				Willet str 59													
15			"																	
16			"																	
17			"														light brown			
18			5				Hensel Ackelberg							5			black			Hungary
19	"	"	5				New York Sheriff str 56													
20			"																	
21			"																	
22			"				daughter Bessie Feldmann							5	1		grey brown		Roumania	Galatz
23							New York							5	7		black grey			
24	"	daughter	5				Orchard str 146											freckles		
25			"															none		
26			"														light fair brown			
27	5	husband	2				husband Andrzej Kwiatkowski							5			black grey		Russia	Przemisl
28	5		0				Milwaukee, Wis 2428 str 618										light fair blue			
29	"	uncle	5				uncle Samuel Feld New York, Lafayette str 187							4	11		black brown		Austria	Hamsław
30	5	husband	20				husband Michal Jadlow Mahanoy Pa. Box 22							5			light brown			Sanlovce

H. Neuburger
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st officer (Master, Purser, or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macalu
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (Those attending Surgeons "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Hoboken

F X Macolte

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 26. Juli 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lomboczy	Leopold	24		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Borhegy	mother: Theresia Lomboczy Borhegy	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Schadel	Anton	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Graz	father: Mathias Schadel Varvecses Hungary	"	"
3	~~Speer~~	~~Nikolaus~~	~~18~~		~~m s~~	~~farmer~~					~~Prussia~~	~~Breslau~~	~~Mayerhoefen Kreis Ermingen~~	~~Pa~~	~~Lebanon~~
4	Schoch	Rudolf	23		m s	machinist	"	"	Switzerland	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother: Marie Schoch Landar Portugal	N.Y.	New York
5	Falek	Anton	28		m s	cook	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	mother: Marie Falek Wien XII Bendlgasse 23	Ill.	Chicago
6	Kessler	Maria	26		s	wife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Csereles	husband: Janos Kessler Csereles	Pa	Lemington New
7	Tutenplan	Ele	27		s	servant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stanislau	~~parents~~ Grandmother Marian Tutenplan Stanislau	N.Y.	York
8	Kapczak	Hanna	26		m	wife	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Zuliby	cousin: Zagka Kapczak Zuliby	N.J.	Jersey City
9	~~Becker~~	~~Wilhelm~~	~~23~~		~~m s~~	~~upholsterer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~		~~Hebrew~~		~~Schwerin~~	~~father: Abraham Becker Berlin~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
10	Katz	Schmann	41		m	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Wolczysk	wife: Rifka Katz Lodsen	Pa	Hatboy
11	Katz	Leutko	20		s	farmlab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Jadowice	father: Jakob Katz Jadowice	N.J.	Jersey City
12	Kabaw	Wasyl	21		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wetszerz	wife: Anna Kabaw Wetszerz	"	"
13	Heinkes	Fraim	15		s	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Warwolince	brother: Isaak Heinkes Czarnypot Blanowegs	N.Y.	New York
14	Dinawicz	Salomon	16		s	porter	"	"	"	"	Bukowina	Radkaumen	uncle: Herr Burg Radkaumen	Pa	Lanoneburg
15	Schneier	Rivka	19		s	stocking middel	yes	yes	"	"	Galicia	Zolonica	cousin: Kalke Kobna Zolonica Kiecichich	N.Y.	New York
16	Mankin	Anna	18		s	domlab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	Russia	Zuczyce	cousin: Anna Zajica Zuczyce	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Schrager	David	30		m s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodsen	father: Chaim Schrager Lodsen	N.Y.	New York
18	Friedmann	Bela	20		m s	office clerk	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Gjalidowy	father: Moses Friedmann Gjalidowy	"	"
19	Florian	Marie	16		s	domest	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Heinrichsdorf	father: Friedrich Florian Heinrichsdorf	Ill.	Chicago
20	~~Wolenko~~	~~Jzyak~~	~~19~~		~~m s~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~		~~Lodsen~~	~~father: Johann Meissner Lodsen~~	~~Pa~~	~~Talbot~~
21	Krueger	Max	22		m s	office clerk	"	"	Germany	German	"	Marne	father: Wolf Domines Neustadt a Dos	N.Y.	New York
22	Sakrawicz	Rosa	30		m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zirkel	father: Schmiel Chaimowitz Hekow	N.Y.	New York
23	"	Reisel	4		s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Lemer	3		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Jankel	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Zacsberg	Jeige	47		m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mawa	brother: Herech Spiro Mawa Zdarokiste	N.Y.	New York
27	"	Esta	11		s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Malka	9		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Kapen	Josef	30		m	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dombrowka	wife: Magdalena Kapen Dombrowka	N.Y.	Buffalo
30	Krajek	Rafael	33		"	"	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarnopol	wife: Marie Berel Tarnopol Russia	"	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of New-York *August 9th*, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination. (See Sec. 2, subdivision 3.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25			cousin Joseph Luder 1514 Filbert St Philadelphia Pa.					good	no	5 6	fair	light brown blue	none	Hungary	Szeged
2	"	"	4			cousin Margaret Eady Philadelphia Virginia St.							5 5	Dk	dk brown			Vasvecse
3			20			Lebanon Pa. cast Main street 214							5 6	fair				Nagy Kanizsa
4	"	"	35	1903	New York	friend Hermann Zaud New York 25 West Broadway							5 6	"	gray		Switzerland	Bärschwil
5	"	Brother	10			brother Franz Palek Chicago Ill 18th & 20 Place							5 8	"	brown		Austria	Bohemia
6	"	self	11			cousin Pal Sedoma Fort Washington Pa.							5 5	Dk	gray		Hungary	Csegled
7	"	"	6			brother Anschel Sutenska New York Irving place 146							5	"	black gray		Austria	Skenidlan
8	no	Visit	10			relative Josef Kapczak Jersey City N.J. Montgomery St							5 4	Dk	blue			Zalisky
9	Yes	cousin	6			cousin Adam Pollak 85 New York 85 Ridge street							5 4	"	brown		Austria	Lemberg
10	"	self	21			brother Emil Stark New York Montgomery St 97		Anemo	Warts				5 4	Dk	gray		Russia	Wolczysko
11	no	"	10			cousin Michal Jakow Hamburg Germany 22							5 4	"	blue		Austria	Duchowice
12	"	"	8			cousin Julian Schiemann Jersey City N.J. 44 Newark St 180							5 6	Dk	gray			Feldsas
13	Yes	"	2			brother Schulim Winkler New York Lower 116 St 85							5	Dk	light			Berkowitze
14	"	cousin	—			cousin Samuel Berg Lawrence Long Island 82 & Pike St							5 2	"	brown			Podhamcze
15	"	"	2			cousin Chaim Kramer New York 2 Ave. 231							5 1	"	black gray			Bobowa
16	no	Father	50			brother Hyman Stanton Philadelphia Pa. 1013 St 34		Anemo	Zinaema				4 10	Dk	brown	freckles		Rzeszow
17	"	self	7			sister Rose Falk 32 E. 102 St New York Broadway 1182			Conjunct				5	"	black	Pockmarked		Pattaw
18	"	sister	11			brother Simon Fleischmann New York 2 St. 116							5 1	Dk	gray		Hungary	Nyarlideg
19	"	Father	50			sister Emma Hoffman Chicago Ill. Nelson St 30							4 10	"	light blue		Germany	Hannover
20	no	uncle	12			brother Abel Myka 60 Lexington Ave. New York							5	"	brown		Russia	Lasczow
21	"	self	35			brother Max Katz 86 New York Katz St 86							5 2	"	gray		Germany	Bingel
22			10			husband							5	"	black brown		Russia	Tekol
23	Yes	husband	12	no		Sarache Reizel Zakarzy New York Lewis St 120							5	"	light brown			
24			—															
25		self	—															
26			5			husband							5 1	"	black			Mlawa
27	Yes	husband	8	no		Sett Herberg New York Pitt St 13									light brown gray			
28			—															
29	Yes	cousin	14	no		cousin Wasyliew Engel Buffalo N.Y. Carlisle St 38							5 3	Dk	black		Austria	Chrzanow
30	"	Br. M.	6			br. M. Katz Dock New York Rivington St 89							5 3	Dk	"		Russia	Tarnopol

Total 2 35
Males 2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 190 7

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Conr der, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Swear~~ that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Conr Maer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macalu

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

III Cabin (Hamburg)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 27. JUL. 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Herbrich	Dora	39	f	m	h. wife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	"	Walter ch	8	m	s	child	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	father Heinrich Schneider Herbrich Herbertstr 10		
3	"	Rudolf ch	7	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Hildebrand	Leonce	26	m	s	baker	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Zürich	uncle Leonce Hildebrand Brunell		
5	Rumpacek	Magdalena	29	f	m	h. wife	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	mother Barbara Rumpacek Vienna Neubaugasse 6		
6	"	Friederike ch	4	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Oberlander	Marie	22	f	m	h. wife	yes	yes	Hungaria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Lajos Oberlander Kistomas	Wis	Milwaukee
8	"	Elisabeth	3	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Juroy	Josef	21	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Wurtemberg	"	Freiburg	"	wife Susanna Juroy Freiburg	Ill	Chicago
10	Nietzold	Georg	23	m	s	mason	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neustan	mother Hulda Nietzold Neustan 126	Ind	Fort Wayne
11	Fischer	Nikolaus	41	m	m	mason							brother Joh. Fischer		
12	Dittrich	Paul	26	m	s	clerk	yes	yes			Schemnitz		father Robert Dittrich Schemnitz Wiesenthal Prang	Ind	
13	Prang	Josefine	21	f	s	house	"	"			Selbitz		father Selbitz Th. Prang	New York	
14	Fassler	Wolf	64	m	m	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galizien	bro-in-l Lothar Fassler Bigkow Gal	"	"
15	Traunstein	Elsbeth Miss	16	f	s	house maid	"	"					uncle	"	"
16	Tünselmann	Paul	35	m	m	merch.	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	"	Hedwig Mrs	31	f	m	h. wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Glauchau	brother Albin Tünselmann Glauchau Albertstr 3	N.Y.	Gansevoort
18	"	Kurt	5	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Marianne	2	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Portel	Jan	25	m	s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	brother Kasimir Portel Krakau Wadowicka Regor 17	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Lesniewska	Mikalina	26	f	s	[illegible]	"	"	Russia	"	Germany	Schulau	brother Edmund Lesniewski Schulau Hoffnungstal	Wis	Superior
22	Pirc	Maria	40	f	m	h. wife	"	"	Hungary	Slovakian	Hungary	Rozsnyo	mother Maria Regale Rozsnyo 31	Ill	Joliet
23	Hernach	Christian	27	m	s	locksmith	"	"	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		step father Georg Lenschitz Elisabethinergasse 38	N.Y.	New York
24	Royer	Johann	25	m	s	baker	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Stadtlen	mother Stadtler " Brazz Austria Brazz Kayser	Kans	Springfield
25	"	Fany Mrs	18	f	m	lace-maker	"	"					"	"	"
26	Kreuzer	Adelheid	24	f	m	carriage-maker 207 20590	5 1/4	1/4					Adelheid Kreuzer		
27	"	Franziska	23	f	m	h. wife	"	"					"	N.Y.	Syracuse
28	"	Maria	9	f	s	child	no	no					father Johann Kreuzer	"	"
29	Krötsch	Margarethe	18	f	s	lace-maker	yes	yes					"	"	"
30	Kaufmann	Martha Marie	18	f	s	seamstress					Norway	Gjerg	Gotfrid Kaufmann Gjerg Linde 14	N.Y.	Spring Valley
31	Hammergard	Otto	26	m	s	book-seller	"	"	Denmark	Denmark	Germany Hannover	Berlin	father J. Hammergard Copenhagen Kobmager Gade 141	New York	

* Purpose of declaring occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. **Third Class**

List No. 7 (31)

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of New-York Aug 9-07 1 pm 1 30 pm *August 9th*, 1907.

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29	
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and of $50 or more cash.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no								
2	no	self	25				[illegible]														
3																					
4	yes	"	25				[illegible]							5	7	fair	light brown	gray	bullet hole across nose	Bohemia	Borovill
5	"		10				[illegible]							5	2	"	"	"	none	Austria	Wien
6														—	—	"	fair	blue		"	"
7			50				husband Hannah Bukanek Milwaukee Wis 377-15th	Yes						5	3	"	"	"		Hungary	Kistormas
8			USA											—	—	"	"	"		"	"
9	yes	brother	18				brother Sigmund Lorenz Chicago Ill Cypress ave 503							5	4	"	black	brown		"	Trebnitz
10	"	self	30				cousin Bernhard Lorenz Fort Wayne Ind 114 Franklin Ave							5	3	"	light	blue		Germany	Neustadt
11																					
12	no		60				friend Jos. Farber New York 236 Delancey st							5	6	"	brown	gray			Einsiedel
13	"		9				cousin Jos. Farber New York 236 Delancey st							5	2	"	light brown	brown			Selbetz
14	yes		18	yes	1907	New York	Wolff Fessler New York 191 Suffolk st							5	5	"	black	gray		Austria	Bezatko
15	"	Uncle	no				Uncle [illegible]							4	9	"	"	brown		"	Neumarkt
16	"	"	yes	yes	1907	Germany							Deformed finger	5	5	"	brown	gray		Germany	Reichenberg
17	no	"	240	no			cousin Lorenz Bekeau Germany 97 Str 44							5	2	"	light brown	"		"	Glauchau
18			240											—	—	"	fair	blue		"	"
19														—	—	"	light brown	"		"	"
20	yes		42	yes			friend Frank Glatkewicz Brooklyn N.Y. Gegenstr 46							5	2	"	fair light	"		Austria	Sponton
21	"	brother	40				brother Stef Tomaszewska Upper West Side New York 202							4	10	"	fair	gray		Russia	Hygozd
22	husband		10				husband Stanley Sare Joliet Ill Chicago st 1013							5	—	"	fair	"		Hungary	Pola
23	"	self	360	yes	1901	New York	friend Emil Burkhardt Lexington Hall 72 6th Ave New York							5	8	"	light brown	brown		Austria	Brzy
24	"		25	no			friend Johann Reiger Springfield Mass							5	7	"	fair	gray		Germany	Stadlern
25	"		25				" " "							5	1	"	"	"		"	"
26														5	6	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	cousin	40				cousin Johann Lindner Keparine Kab							5	—	"	black	brown		"	"
28														—	—	"	fair	gray		"	Neuhaus
29	"		10				" "							5	3	"	brown	"		"	Stadlern
30	no	self	10				friend Louis Kaspar Jersey City N.J. Kirschhof							5	7	"	fair	"		"	Gorey
31	yes	"	10				brother Peter Hansen Mew York Henrik Ave 1189							5	9	"	fair	"		Denmark	Copenhagen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Offr (Here insert Name, Title or Rank of Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schurf
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NO

F B Macalis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F D Macalu

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 27. JUL. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferrari	Johann	47		m m	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Italians	Austria	Tyrol Kehrwik	friend Joseph Rienel	Ohio	Roswell
2	" daug	Flora	19		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrol Kehrwik		
3	Odorizzi	Lucia	25		f m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Helena Ravanciana		
4	"	Fortzain	2		m s	child	no	no					Cles Tyrol		
5	Wagner	Ferdinand	48		m	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Germans	Germany	Reinsle	bro in law Hermann Steffler	New York	
6	Leuchtenring	Alfons	19		m	clerk	2-964705	3/10/11				Illen	Reisle bei Dr.		
7	Laasch	Josef	21		m	lokksmith			Austria		Austria	Wien	father Alfons Landsheim	N.Y. Brooklyn	
8	Metzering	Heinrich	45		m	carpenter			Germany		Germany	Elgedem	bro in law Ferdinand Wonka	N.J. Newark	
9	Lentz	Emilie	25		f s	Seamstress	2-31135				Switzerland	St. Gallen	wife Elise Metzering	New York	
10	Haulmonds	George	28		m	valet			England	English	Germany	Berlin	no relative or friend	Pa Pittsburgh	
11	Rosaitka	Josefa	21		f	waitress			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Platna	upo relative or friend	New York	
12	Wiechert	Franz	34		m	Sugar refiner							father Franz Rosaitka		
13	"	Martha	31		f	h. wife			Germany	Germans	Germany	Reinickendorf	Platna		
14	"	Erich	8		m s	child									
15	"	Paul	7		"	"									
16	Schroeder	Wilhelm	17		m	merchant					Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17	Hala	Mor	35		m	paper hanger			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyeregyhaza	father Wilhelm Herbert	Mich Detroit	
18	Obermeier	Katharina	18		f s	cook			Germany	Germans	Germany	Reinickendorf	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
19	Schwedtke	Otto	27		m	tailor									
20	Gyuriga	Janos	32		m								Nyeregyhaza		
21	"	Roza	24		f	h. wife			Hungary	Magyar			friend Georg Obermeier		
22	"	Ladislaus	4		m s	child	no	no					Kirchhain Hessen Nassau		
23	Zell	Hermann	23		m	baker	yes	yes	Germany	German			Berlin Kirchhain 36		
24	Farkas	Paul	32		m	machine			Hungary	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	brother Clemens Zell		
25	Uebenagel	Otto	24		m	draughtsman	23-51891	11-21-06	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	Niederstr 11	Wis Milwaukee	
26	Leupold	Emma	37		f m	h. wife						Magdeburg	friend Hermann Krenzel	Ct Hartford	
27	Flubacher	Rudolf	27		m s	Silk weaver			Switzerland		Switzerland	Teufen	Charlottenburg Fredrich Karl Str 24	Pa Lancaster	
28	Loeskow	Willibald	35		m	farmlab			Germany		Germany	Charlottenburg	bro in law Otto Neumann		
29	Helling	Gustav	32		m	wagon						Berlin	Leipzig Thür	Ct Bridgeport	
30	Kinglaff	Othomar	31		m	Seamstress							Bayrd Scharff		
													Magdeburg Nord Ambst 15		
													brother Theodor Flubacher		
													Teufen		
													wife Louise Loeskow		
													Charlottenburg Berlinerstr 80		
													wife Martha Hellwig		
													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
													father Albert Kinglaff	in transit	
													Dresden Königsbrückerstr 72	Belg Belgium	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 6 (30)

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 30

Arriving at Port of New-York *August 9th*, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket over final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	20 00				wife Joseph Tenner Roosevelt ch 105					good	no	5	4	fair	black	grey	none	Austria	Selowitz
2														4	10	"	"	black	"	"	"
3							husband Kendrick Olszyngo Roosevelt ch							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Pilsen
4														4		light	light	brown	"	"	Russian Herkich
5	yes		250				wife Marie Gedrich New York							5	3	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Grafenort
6	"		20				cousin August Finckhausen New York 44 E 54 Ninth Ave							5	9	fair	"	"	"	"	Erbach
7	no		100				friend Edward Kennedy Newark N.J. Rankin 21 St							5	5	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Stold
8	yes		40 yes	1885	New York		brother Christian Hellwig New York 446 E 76 Street							5	3	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Gedern
9	"		20 no				brother-in-law Benjamin Lederberg Lillenburg Post Office 37 St							5	2	"	dark brown	brown	"	"	Oberhessen Saarbrücken
10	"		75				friend Edward Landsley New York Bowling Green 11							5	7	"	light brown	"	"	England	London
11	"		25				cousin Penny Robinsley New York 651 E 79 Street							5	3	"	"	"	Gray Eyebrows	Austria	Blatna
12				1902 1903 1907	Cleveland									5	2½	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Neidetzung
13	no		100 yes	1906	Cleveland		friend Robert Meyer Detroit Mich 397 6 Ave							5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	Berlin
14																	light				
15																	brown				
16	yes		25 no				cousin Adolf Lipdow New York 195 E 62 Street							5	7	"	brown		"		Sperenberg
17			25				friend Leon Hyamings New York 504 E 62 St							5	6	"	brown	grey	left thumb crippled	Hungary	Bayrow
18	no		20				cousin Heinrich Sak Pennsylvania Co Post prov Mt Pitt							5	4	"	black	black	none	Germany	Neuenkirchen
19			50				friend Daniel Rauch New York Ave 104							5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Roisenbork
20		brother	yes	1906	New York									5	8	"	light brown	grey	"	Hungary	Kadow
21							brother Ludwig Hyamings New York 504 E 62 St							5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Belgorgeian
22																					
23																	fair	blue	"	"	
24			50				cousin Ida Friedrich Milwaukee Wis 301 North Ave							5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	Germany	Rudsen
25			17				cousin Lucy Duke Chicago							5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Obrawa
26	no		40				cousin Hugo Tebert New York 243 E 82 Street							5	5	"	light brown	blue	liver spot at right cheek	Germany	Dondorf
27	yes		50				husband Paul Lippfeld Hartford Ct Asylum 154							5	1	"	fair	grey	none	"	Magdeburg
28	no		40				friend Jacob Kingl Lancaster Pa 20 Street W							5	3	"	fair	brown	"	Switzerland	Langenenberg
29	yes		50				cousin Julius Wolff Bridgeport Ct Commercial St							5	6	"	light brown	grey	scar at	Germany	Dolzig
30	no		100											5	11	"	fair	blue	none	"	Berlin
			35				friend "Paul Kruppel Kelowna B.C. Western														
			100																		

H. E. Sanders Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Offr, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NO

F D Macalla
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schr der, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Mly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 190[illegible]

at NY

F D Macali

Immigration Officer.

19—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 27. JUL. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jaroszower	Gittel	52		M	wife	no	no							
2	"	Chaje	20		M										
3	"	Moische	4		M	child			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnopol	friend Tarnopol Feiges Abram Kerch 482	Pa	Pittsburg
4	"	Rigotze	3		F										
5	"	Meier	1	6	M										
6	"	Hersch	-	8	M										
7	Egeh	Johann	50		M	farmlab	yes	yes	Bohemian	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Christianberg		sister Christianberg Katarzyna Egeh father Tolcsva Tolcsa Friedmann	Minn	St. Paul
8	Friedmann	Bertalan	19		S	student			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tolcsva	mother Tolcsva Lewis Regamin	New	York
9	Regamin	Yazel	24		M	peron of independent means				Jewish		Pogamor	husband Pogamor Fekete Moldovan	Mo	St. Louis
10	Moldovan		27		M	editor			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest	Forda Hung. father Kojsa Hungary	New	York
11	Vinegar	Tivadar	21		S	hair dresser			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagyszentmiklos	father Nagyszentmiklos Kojsa Vinegar	Minn	St. Paul
12	Dorvalje	Yazil	24		M	farmlab				Roumanian			husband Sieden Dworsje		
13	Koller	Johann	21		S	coffee roaster			Austria	Germanaustria		Wien	mother Wien Elisabeth Koller	New	York
14	Gross	Benjamin	18		S	dress maker						Kaiserdorf	father Kaiserdorf Josef Gross	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Goldberger	Hyam	23		M	cigar plaiter			Hungary	Hebrew					
16	"	Lina	22		F	wife									
17	Bginner	Fanny	17		S	dress maker					Hungary	Hassa	father Hassa Lajos Bginner Kolnagyfalu 4	Ct.	Bridgeport
18	Stroendsen	August Heinrich	22		M	farmlab			Germany	German	Germany	Hattstedt	Hattstedt Johann Svendsen	Ia	Telford
19	Sorr	Richard	23		S	tobacconist						Berlin	Berlin Wilhelm Sorr Invalidenstrasse 82	Ill	Chicago
20	Jegas	Lorenz	22		M	farmlab						Borotz	Borotz Josef Jegasnitz Lorenz father		
21	Siebenrock	Andreas	27		M	baker						Berlin	Hohenmalza		
22		Veronika	20		F	wife									
23	Krause	Ernst	24		M	farmlab						Bandow	mother Bandow Wilhelmine Krause Anke	Dak	Michigan City
24		Anna	21		F	wife									
25	Pelez	Emil	25		M	wagon			Hungary		Hungary	Arad	sister Arad Maria Berger	N.J.	Trenton
26		Julia	23		F	wife									
27	Niemann	Anna	17		S	housemaid			Germany		Germany	Linden	father Linden Heinrich Niemann mother Victoria Bremmer	Ill.	Chicago Geneseo
28	Bremmer	Ignaz	24		M	brewer						Herxheim	Herxheim	N.Y.	New York
29	Freimann	Lorenz	23									Burghaslach	father Burghaslach Leonhard Freimann	Ill.	Ogden
30	Berendsen	Hugo	23		S	merchant						Schleswig	father Schleswig Theodor Berendsen	Ill.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. **Third Class**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *August 9th* 190*5*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by or for any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation by any railroad or steamship company to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Brother Moses Blond Tillsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	black	brown	blind at the left eye	Austria	Tarnopol
2														4	10	"	"	"	none	"	"
3	yes	store	40	no			son-in-law Joseph Thompson Tillsburg Pa. Laurel St. 51							—	—	"	"	"			
4														—	—	"	light brown	grey			
5														—	—	"	black	brown			
6														—	—	"	"	"			
7	yes	brother	4 yes	1888	yes	St. Paul	brother Abraham Lesch St. Paul Minn. Robert St. 736							5	7	"	brown	blue		"	Christianberg
8	"	self	15	no			uncle Samuel Roth New York 1746 2nd St.							5	4	"	red	brown	summer freckles	Hungaria	Tolcsva
9	"	"	30	"			brother Paul Cadale St. Joseph Mo. no street							5	3	"	brown	grey	scar at left eye	"	Agocpaja
10	"	"	100	"			Address Gregor Tangan St. Paul Minn. 20 Alley 149							5	4	"	black	black	scar at left eye	Roumania	Bucarest
11	"	"	10	"			friend Georg Tarka Tillsburg Pa. Laurel St. 54												none	Hungaria	Meggyesbuikk
12	"	"	20	"			brother-in-law Ludwig Kohn New York 2113 1st St.							5	6	"	light brown			"	"
13	"	brother	5	"			brother Johann Gross Tillsburg Pa. Laurel St. 154							5	4	"	"	"		Austria	Neuhofgrun
14	no	self	20	"										5	1	"	"	"		"	Haiwendorf
15																					
16							uncle Samuel Lorbowitz Ridgeport Ct. Spruce St. 197														
17	yes	uncle	5	no			consignee Hans Pedersen Oxford Pa. Elm Farm							5	1	"	black	brown		Hungaria	Kassa
18	"	self	20	"			uncle Paul Sprenenberg Chicago Ill. Wisconsin St. 2013							5	7	"	light	blue		Germany	Hattstedt
19	"	"	50	"			friend Gustav Lyer Chicago Ill. Hooper St. 647							5	4	"	brown	grey		"	Berlin
20	yes	"	30	"			brother Andrew Tschernetzki " Wayne Ave 440							5	6	"	fair	"		"	Brodz
21	"	"	100	"										5	1	"	"	"		"	Sulkowy
22														5	1	"	black	blue		"	Wierutz
23	no		50	no			uncle Sebastian Sperber Chicago Ill. 2nd St. 2nd Ave.							5	7½	"	light brown	grey		"	Bauerdorf
24														5	—	"	"	grey		"	Kalchin
25	yes	"	43	52			brother Georg Kinzel Trenton N.J. Bank St. 14							5	7	"	"	grey		Hungaria	Arad
26			110											5	2	"	black	"		"	"
27	no	"	50	"			uncle Louis Siermann Chicago Ill. 1475 Noble St.							4	11	"	brown	"		Germany	Hellingen
28	no	"	5	"			brother Joseph Müller Rheinsberg Pr. 137 Kommandt. St.							5	4	"	light brown	blue		"	Dossingen
29	yes	"	150	"			brother Johann Tiedemann Upper St. no street							5	10	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	Burghaslach
30	no	"	24	"			friend Wilhelm Bremen Chicago Ill. 476 Limestreet							5	6	"	fair	grey	none	"	Schleswig
	yes	"	30	"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190?

at N Y

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F D Macchi

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

4. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

22

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 27. JUL. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ernandt	Gustav	17		m s	farm-lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szenicze	uncle Sandor Kunnz Mezö Kövi, —	N.J.	Trenton
2	Kibo	Peter	31		m m	butcher			Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	brother Franz Kibo Wiesbaden Adlerstr. 7	New-York	
3		Margarethe	27		f m	wife									
4	Wildmann	Stephan	27		m s	butcher			Hungary		Hungary	Budapest	father Franz Wildmann Berlin, Kgl. Theaterdirektor	New-York	
5	Marek	Hermine	30		f m	wife			Austria		Austria	Wien	mother Therese Kauffmann Wien; Spittelberggasse 38.	New-York	
6		Gustav	9		m s	child									
7	Woloszyn	Jozef	18		m s	farm-lab	no	no		Polish		Klazowa	mother Josefa Kolodziej Klazowa, —	Pa.	Shamokin
8	Sprenkeritza	Bronislawa	31		f m	housework	yes	yes				Wien	friend H. Amrow Wien, Leopoldstr. 1.	New-York	
9	Bruecher	Hermann	17		m s	grocer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Amstetten	father Carl Bruecher Amstetten Kirchstr. 6	New-York	
10	Enders	Anna	35		f m	cook						Berlin	father Wilh. Semmella Berlin, Lehderstr. 27.	New-York	
11	Semmella	Marie	30		f s	housework							sister Hedwig Brachwitz Berlin, Lehderstr. 178.	New-York	
12	Krowa	Josef	28		m s	farm-lab	11-19[illegible]6	9/20/39	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wien	friend H. Amrow Wien, Leopoldstr. 1.	New-York	
13	Bruckowa	Kuzma	24		f s	cook			Bohemian			Kolin	mother Anna Bruckowa Kolin, —	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Leher	Louise	38		m m	wife			Germany	Germany	Germany	Stuttgart	brother Christian Kitz Lauterjungingen, Wuerttemberg	Pa	Philadelphia
15	99665/397	Hedwig	12		f s	child									
16		Marie	11		f s										
17		Gertrud	9		f s										
18		Heinrich	6		m s										
19	Heller	Mathis	22		m s	farm-lab						Kolar	father Mathias Heller Unterlangen, Bohemia	Iowa	Lotts Creek
20	Lwiathkowska	Josefa	17		f s	Dr. metal-factory				Polish	Germany	Dzierzno	mother Katharine Lwiathkowska Konnenitze, Posen. —	N.Y.	Hemstead
21	Harnecke	Eugen	36		m m	laborer			Austria	German	Austria	Wien	wife Emma Harnecke Wien, Florianigasse 44	New-York	
22	Brauer	Siegmund	25		m s	shipping clerk	yes	yes		Hebrew		Tarnow	brother-in-law H. Kern Hamburg, Valkendorfstr. —	New-York	
23		Anna	22		f m	wife									
24	Scheiba	August	46		m m	locksmith			Germany	German	Germany	Germany	Königsberg wife Marie Scheiba Königsberg, Hochmeisterstr. 1.	Prussia	Astoria
25		Gertrud	17		f s	shop girl									
26	Sahli	Fritz	22		m s	clerk			Switzerland		Switzerland	Bern	mother Elizabeth Sahli Bern, Monbijou str. 29	New-York	
27	Traub	Otto	36		m m	housework			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Dubrowa	father Hans Offen Dubrowa, —	New-York	
28	Hühne	Carl	31		m s	painter			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Carl Hühne Berlin, Friedrichstr. 21.	New-York in transit Can. Winnipeg	
29	Harrer	Rudolf	35		m m	locksmith			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	wife Theresa Harrer Budapest, Bakonyerg V. 9	New-York	
30	Weizkampf	Antal	27		m s	metal-furn.							mother Barbara Weizkampf Budapest, Bezirk 5 9	New-York	

C. T. English Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the nationality from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 9 - 1907 *August 9th, 1907.*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	50	no			brother: John Ernendt. Trenton, N. J. 14 Butler str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light brown	brown	none	Hungary	Szanizho
2	"	self	25	"			cousin: Franz Spengler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue	none	Germany	Sweetheim
3	"	Same	"	"			Brooklyn N.Y. 258 Wykhoffave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	none	"	Meiny
4	"	do	22	"			friend: John Jenter New-York, Monroe str. 1926	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	none	Hungary	Lemberi
5	"	Hinde	150	"			husband: Gustav Woraba New-York, Bermelstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	none	Austria	Wien
6	"	pater	"	"			father: Jan Nelodzisy Elizabeth, Pa. Poplarstr. 637	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	none	"	Krimm
7	"	do	100	"			sister: Helene Nowakowska New-York, Imker, bleefieldplatz 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	none	"	Blazowa
8	yes	sister	12	"			friend: Heinrich Erkert New-York, 621 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	none	"	Sarozbitowska
9	yes	self	15	"			friend: Hermann Muhlh New-York, 338 West 45 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	grey	none	Germany	Ettlenschiess
10	"	"	12	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	none	"	Rottbus
11	"	"	12	"				"	"	"	"	Caroline of Opera	"	5	9	"	fair	grey	none	"	Rottbus
12	"	cousin	15	"			cousin: Helene Nowakowska New-York, Imker, bleefield platz 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	Austria	Hermannsdorf
13	"	Schwiegermutter	50	"			brother-in-law: Franz Wagner Cleveland O. 310 Fulton Road	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	none	"	Kolon
14	no	Verlag	50	"			husband: Wilhelm Leber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey	none	Germany	Berkgronningen
15	"	Vater	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	none	"	Stuttgart
16	"	"	"	"			Philadelphia, Baringstr 3929	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	none	"	"
17	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	none	"	"
18	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	none	"	"
19	"	self	25	"			friend: Adelaide Stammer Brooklyn, Bemsterstr, Conn. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	none	"	Unterlengenfeld
20	yes	brother	10	"			brother: Lorenz Jurischewski Elizabeth, N.J. Elizabethstr 34	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	grey	none	"	Novenitze
21	"	self	50	"			friend: J. Kazala Jersey City, New-York 180 street N. 603	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kromau
22	yes	"	100	"			uncle: Samuel Hernberg New York, 291 E 3 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	none	"	Fornow
23	"	Vater	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	none	"	Bzezyn
24	no	self	43	"			brother: John Scherba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	none	Germany	Pastern
25	no	Vater	50	"			Astoria Bezon 466 15 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	Steingoberg
26	yes	self	20	"			In New-York wird Name vorhanden auf etwaiges	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	blue	none	Switzerland	Bern
27	"	"	25	"			cousin: Michael Klein New-York, 331 E 13 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	none	Austria	Debrowe
28	no	"	19	"			friend: Rudolf Klein Bronx, Boscobelstr. Baumgutstr 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	grey	none	Germany	Diman
29	"	"	30	"			friend: Nikolas Wolfsammer New-York, E 116 37 ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	none	Hungary	Budapest
30	"	"	30	"			friend: Karl Herbe New-York 94 str. N. 337 E	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	none	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schurz
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1905

at N Y

F D Macate
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 190?

at NY.

F B Macauley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 27. JUL. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peter	Gottlieb	33		m s	barber	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father Anton Peter		
2	"	(wife) Franziska	42		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wien, Trenstr. 49	Ill.	Chicago.
3	"	(child) Gabrielle	5		f s	child	no	no							
4	Kasper	Carl	23		m s	grocer	yes	yes	Germany			bei Neuenbl. Lüneburg	mother Theresia Kasper		
5	"	(wife) Hermine	23		f m	h'wife	"	"	"				Hilbrich-Lüneburg, Petersberg 6	N.J.	Patterson
6	Hillert	Walter	29		m s	bohemith	"	"	"		Germany	Berlin	friend Tom Weimer Berlin, Bellevuestr. 39.		
7	Dohndorf	Paul	29		m s	merchant	"	"	"				father Wilhelm Dohndorf Halle, Dessauerstr. 7a		
8	Dichtl	Thomas	44		m m	farmer	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kleinenneuburg	father † law Jakob Nagala Brünn, Brennerstr. 11.	Ill.	Chicago
9	"	(wife) Elisabeth	36		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	German	"	"			
10	Vass	Andrei	27		m s	mason builder	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Serenpatak	father Imre Vass Serenpatak	New-York	
X 11	Lassus	Sally (Sala)	34		f m	h'wife	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Hamburg	brother Paul Kurzfeld Hamburg, Altonaerstr 48.	N.J.	Jersey City
X 12	Kurtz	Anton (Kasper)	12		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		New-York	
13	Schmeil	Hermann	29		m s	schmidt	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wilhelm Schmeil Halle a. S. Bertramstr. 21.	New-York	
X 14	Jenbeck	Marie	26		f m	h'wife	"	"	Austria		Austria	Wiener Neustadt	mother Anna Kaltenegger Erlach, Post Oest.	New-York	
X 15	"	(child) Friedrich	2		m s	child	no	no							
16	Ruf	Eugen	25		m s	baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg B.	brother † law Aug. Schlegel Lungern, —	New-York	
17	Dohm	Theodor	20		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Emden	father Albert Dohm Emden, Insp. d. Staats Ther. 5	New-York	
18	Rauch	Georg	25		m s	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	father Andreas Rauch Oberlindach, —	New-York	
X 19	Petersen	Bertha	40		f m	married	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	friend Emma Hoffmann Hamburg, Hammerbrook 30	New-York	
20	Bayanz	Hermine	37		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	"	Walter	11		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Richard Wall Altona, Bleicherstr 5	New-York	
22	"	Hermann	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Ewald	8		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	"	(dau.) Elfriede	6		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
25	Habrat	Leonhard	17		m s	f. laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krojenka	father Jan Habrat Krojenka, —	Pa.	Minersville
26	Boche	Otto	42		m m	locksmith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	wife Pauline Boche Berlin, Klebbenberg, Elsasserstr. 81	New-York	
27	Lehnbert	Therese	21		f m	housemaid	"	"	Austria	German	"	Mährenberg	sister Albertine Wittner Hennig, Oest.-Schlesien, —	New-York	
28	Schmied	Karl	37		m s	f. laborer	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Christianberg	father Johann Schmied Christianberg, Austria, —	Minn.	St. Paul
29	Beck	Lipot	37		m m	blacksmith	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	wife Netika Beck Budapest, Telepgasse	New-York	
30	Medek	Leopold	32		m m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Thekla Medek Budapest, Telepgasse		

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *August 9th* 1907 12.50 P.M. 3.00 P.M.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no			brother Anton Peter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	blue	none	Austria	Tirin
2	"	"	50	"			Chicago, Ill. 19 ave 97	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	none	"	Hilz Bodrog
3	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	blue	none	"	Wien
4	"	"	25	"			uncle John Hufnagel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	none	"	Hilz Schlaining
5	"	"	—	"			Paterson N.J. Thirteenth ave 705	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	none	"	Hidz Homenau
6	"	"	30	"			friend Paul Schweickert Chicago, Ill. Clark St. 3119	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	none	Germany	Berlin
7	"	"	34	"			friend William Horn of Newark, N.J. Little Orangeave 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	none	"	Halle a/S
8	"	"	100	"			brother Johann Schubik Chicago, Ill. T. & S. F. R.R. 180	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	black	scar on right hand	Austria	Wittingau
9	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	scar on right arm	"	Budweis
10	"	"	50	"			uncle Sandor Nalasey New-York, [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	brown	stiff finger right hand	Hungary	Szinyeujfalu
11	yes	husband	40	"			husband Henry Lavine Jersey City N.J. Grand St. 74	"	"	"	"	"Slight tremor"	negus	5	1	"	fair	grey	none	Germany	Magdeburg
12	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	"	none	"	Blottau
13	"	self	40	"			friend H. Steinheimberg New York, Broadway 1161	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	none	"	Berlin
14	"	"	—	"			husband Johann Czubich New York, 38th Street 304½	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	none	Austria	Erlach
15	"	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	none	"	Wiener-Neustadt
16	"	"	20	"			To New York 11th & State St. workhouse and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	brown	none	Germany	Rottweil
17	"	"	100	"			friend Friedrich Thelen New-York, 120 Eberstraße	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	none	"	Emden
18	"	"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	Oberlindach
19	"	"	50	"			friend Ewald Bargeng New York, Broadway 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	none	"	Rastenburg
20	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Jarmen
21	"	husband	50	"			husband Ewald Bagang	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	none	"	Neuburg
22	"	"	—	"			New-York, Broadway 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	brown	none	"	—
23	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	none	"	—
24	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	none	"	—
25	"	self	40	"			woman Stanislaw Kurkan Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	none	Austria	Brozinko
26	"	self	20	"			friend August Wallandt Flint, N.Y. Gen. Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	none	Germany	Alt-Liegengörl
27	"	"	60	"			Sebastian Strauss New-York, 4 State St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Lacenetz
28	"	"	100	"			friend Martin Lyonka St. Paul, Minn. 3 Chamber 736	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	none	"	Christianberg
29	"	"	30	"			Louis Schmuel Hollander N. New-York 342 E. 89th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	none	Hungary	Bias Mines
30	"	"	200	"			without any address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	none	"	Budapest

E. Kelguwetz
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190-

at NY

F B Micaelli

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schr der, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug., 1907

at NY

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

V 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 27. JUL. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scheran	Katharina	25		f m	Wife	yes	yes							
2	"	Amanda	4		f s	child	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	Großmuse	brother Hermann	Johann Graf Adelheidstr 3	New York
3	"	Jeanette	3		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Gruiberg	Julius	29		m s	Tailor			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	wife Migrescu	Vilcea Grunberg	Ky Louisville
5	Faber	Frida	24		f m	wife	yes	yes							
6	"	Dora	3		f s	child	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	brother Altona	Isaac Goldin Breitestr 151	Pa Lebanon
7	"	Olga	1	6	f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Fraser	Michael	31		m wid	blacksmith	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Graz	brother Franzheim	Georg Franz Hermann Stumm Bergmann	New York
9	Baran	Mathias	33		m	joiner							brother Finland	Peters Str 23 F Sailler	N J Ridgewood
10	Jacobson	Max	33		m s	pedlar			England	Hebrew	Norway	Drontheim	Jacobs		Utah Salt Lake City
11	Herbner	Anna	23		f s	teacher			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father Budapest	Franz Herbner Theaterstr 2	New York
12	Szelezer	Franka	35		f "	"	2-47767	5/14/36	"	"	"	"	sister Varos	Hans Szelezer Nyitrau	New York
13	Kind	Bela	43		m Wife		no	no							
14	"	Sarolta	18		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Ladomócz	friend Ladomócz	Adolf Reisenstein	Pa Bradford
15	"	Gisella	15		f "										
16	"	Lilli	11		f "	child	6 49276	6/17/36							
17	"	Herman	9		m "	"									
18	Heyer	Friedrich	20		m s	sculptor			Germany	German	Germany	Neuenburg	father Hamburg sister	Bernard Fehrenwald Paulstr Hedwig Brueck	In transit to Montreal
19	Reinze	Waldemar	27		m s	druggist						Breslau	Breslau	Klosterstr 12	New York
20	Law	Bertha	30		f s	cook						Hamburg	mother Hargerd	Wilhelmine Jürgens Bergstraße 20	New York
21	von Pereira	Manfred	17		m s	student						Dresden	father Dresden	Alexander von Pereira Winterbergstr 21	New York
22	Krimer	Ester	24		f m	goldsmith						Niefern	wife Niefern	Friede Krimer Bahnhofstr 7	N J Newark
23	Hark	Berie	20		f s	linnid						Winnebetten	brother Winnebetten	Anton Wanke	New York
24	Metzenbethner	Annie	16		f s	shop girl						München	grand mother Louisenstr	Julia Barth Bindermühlweg 8	Wis Milwaukee
25	Seipl	Anna	32		f m	Wife			Austria	German	Austria	Graz	father in law Graz	Johann Seipl Lobelbrunbergstr 20	Pa Bradford
ADMITTED GR	Hofer	Berie	57		m m				Germany		Germany	Preimberg	friend Preimberg	Vincenz Strunk	Pa Washington
ADMITTED GR	"	Lisson	16		m s	f laborer			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED GR	"	Katharina	5		f "	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
29	Seipler	Jacob	21		m s	gilder	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	Salzberg	father Salzberg	Jacob Seipeler	Mass Boston
30	Richter	Johann	18		m s	clerk			Austria	"	Austria	Wien	father Wien	Heinrich Richter Eisengasse 12	New York

Carry 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of New-York *August 9th, 1907*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to his final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			22		Husband Heinrich Lehman New York 300 12th	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	light fair	blue	none	Germany	Kinsten
2	yes	self	40 00			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	pale	"	"	"	"	"
3						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	light brown	black	"	"	"
4	S	aunt	30		aunt Blume Goinberg Louisville Ky 637 7th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	grey	"	Roumania	Nigrenlet
5	S	—	100			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	blue	"	Germany	Elber
6	S	husband	40		Husband Gustav Zalin Schlesing 7th ave street	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	pale	fair	"	pitted with small pox	"	Schlesing
7	S					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	none	"	Altona
8	"	self	40		Friend Johanna Lovai New York 161 E. 4th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	light brown	grey	none	Austria	Rantsche
9	wife	"	50		Friend Maria Reynhart Ridgewood, N.J. 24th Heights	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light fair	blue	none	Austria	Zel
10	"	"	80		Friend Josef Blomberg work Selb Lake City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	none	Russia	Telsow
11	yes	"	20		Brother Josef Merkner New York 335 East 85th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	none	Hungary	Szincs
12	"	"	230		Friend Josef Merkner New York 335 East 85th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	none	Hungary	Nagypolosany
13	S	—	20			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	grey			
14	S	husband	32		Husband Lajos Vinal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"			
15	S				Friedrich Pa Lancaster 1143	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	none	Hungary	Ladanocz
16	S					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"			
17	S					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"			
18	S	self	18		step mother Dr Meyer Hamilton, Ont. Wilhelmstr 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	right arm stiff in elbow	Germany	Hamburg
19	"	"	16		brother Fritz Meinze Harristown, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	none	"	Berenbeck
20	"	"	25		friend Richard Langhelle Hoboken, N.J. Bloomfieldstr 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	none	"	Freyland
21	"	"	25		Uncle Jerome Ave Ferrara New York, 2nd ave 117	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	"	none	"	Dresden
22	S	"	25		brother in law Dantro Domingis Newark, N.J. Vincent str 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	none	"	Vidingen
23	"	"	16		Uncle Wilhelm Schäfer New York, E. 10th Street N.Y. 178	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	scar on right cheek	"	Vinnerstetten
24	S	mother	6		mother step father Fritz Abl Schwanken, Wien 9 aus 3901 husband Heinrich Zapfl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	none	"	Munchen
25	S	husband	7		Friedrich, Pa Brenton ave 110	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	black	none	Austria	Vinner Neustadt
26	wife	self	84			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berghofen
27	"	"	40		wife in law Friedrich Klingzing Wilmington, De 80 Western str	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	none	"	Wronowke
28	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	none	"	Landshut
29	Se	"	42		Uncle Johann Hermann Lynnewild, Wes. 21 Pine ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	none	Switzerland	Fürstenau
30	"	"	40		Friend Charles Bretton Philadelphia, 1 Woodland 1125	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	grey	none	Austria	Wien

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 .

at NY

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schr der, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macalee

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 27. JUL. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hanka	Peter	54		M	[illegible]			[illegible]			Monroad	ce Bozen		of
2	Gerhard	Christine	54		F	h. wife			[illegible]			Chicago	"		
3	Zittermann	Gabriel	23		M	Baker			[illegible]			Pittsburgh	"		Pittsburg
4	Priebe	Otto	25		M	butcher			[illegible]			Milwaukee	"		
5	Haug	Anna	46		F	h. wife			[illegible]			Bradford	"		
6	Kandinski	Johan	48		M	miner			[illegible]			California	"		
7	"	Henry	16		S	s.			[illegible]			"	"		
8	"	Anna	20		F	s.			[illegible]			"	"		
9	Czarczel	Auguste	32		F	h. wife			[illegible]			East St. Louis	"		
10	"	Otto	8		M	child			[illegible]			"	"		
11	"	Paul	4½		M	"			[illegible]			"	"		
12	"	Emil	3½		M	"			[illegible]			"	"		
13	"	Walter	2		M	"			[illegible]			"	"		
14	"	Anna	3		F	"			[illegible]			"	"		
15	Brand	August	58		M	cigar maker	yes	yes	[illegible]		N. Y.	New York	"		
16	Schmitzler	Emil	32		M	[illegible]			[illegible]				"		
17	Köstner	William	27		M	gold laborer			Germany			Bradford	"		Citizen town Bridgeport
18	Goldberger	Sam	33		M	cigar [illegible]			[illegible]			New York	"		
19	"	Lena	33		F	h. wife			[illegible]			"	"		
20	Spreinberg	Saul	50		M	machinist			[illegible]			"	"		
21	"	Louise	17		F	h. ward			[illegible]			Illinois	Chicago		
22	"	Emma	11		F	child			[illegible]			"	"		
23	Engelhardt	Emmy	40		F	h. wife			[illegible]			East Rutherford	"		
24	Winter	Carl	18		M	machinist			[illegible]			St Joseph	"		
25	Blanke	Johannes	67		M	dealer			[illegible]			Mahtomedi	"		
26	Fischer	Nikolaus	41		M	weaver			[illegible]			Mass	Lawrence		
27	Engelhardt	Heinrich	28		M	"			[illegible]			"	"		
28	Wingerger	Sabi	46		F	h. wife			[illegible]			New York	"		
29	Fleig	Georg	42		M	laborer			Germany			Ind. Fort Wayne	"		Ind Fort Wayne
30	Sonnenschein	Johannes	49		M	keeper			Germany			[illegible]	"		Ind. Seward

Wm Alexander Inspector. #2356 17 29 31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1 pm 2 pm THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. **Third Class** List 1 Ger

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August 9th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		U				S	A	no	no	no	no	good	no								
2							sworn to husb citizen	no	no	no	no	good	no								
3	no	self	11	yes	1906		418 E 71st St	temp to Ny						5	10	fair	dark	grey		Austria	Hun
4																					
5																					
6								Court of Common Pleas Wash County, Pa., 17 July 1911													
7																					
8				never																	
9								sworn to Husb citizenpap													
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17	no	self	60	yes			home Bruce ave Bradford							5	6	fair	dark	blue		Germ	Lordstein
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29	yes	self	15	yes	1887	Ind	home 2336 Cardinal St							5	6	fair	brown	blue		Germ	Breitenberg
30	no	self	500	yes	1892	N.B.	home							5	2	fair	light	blue		Germany	Swenske

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Offir, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190?

at NY

F B McCabe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city of town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schneider, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania Pennsylvania, sailing Westward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germ Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical conditions of such aliens.

Dr. Schneider

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

8-10-07

Add
Aug 6/07
Member of Crew
Workaway

I. C.
SEX
M. C.
R. & A.
D. & C.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

101

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, JUL 25 1907, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2	Velden	Kaart	27		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	Hamburg	Uncle Frits Grijzenpeppe	NJ	Hoboken
3											Holland	Hoboken	Hoboken 217 Willow Ave		
4													(No relatives in Holland)		
5															
6													Discharged by		
7													R. S. Brown		
8													Inspector		
9	Examined by														
10	Dr. Miller												Aug 10 07		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

add
1 Alien

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET TO BE [illegible]

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 9th, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2		worked over	$50	Yes	1 yr	Montreal	to Uncle Friendrich Lake 207 William Ave Hoboken	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	brown	light grey		None	Holland	Rotterdam
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

A. Freydanck
Schlmeister.

Affidavit of the Master, or Owner, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. v. Hamburg
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any [illegible] of aliens.

N. Y. Form 90
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ... from 193

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
85	Menczer	Dobe	7	24		1	To uncle	Uncle Jacob Kaltzer 537 E. 5 - Nyk	Reiz	8/9	3	—	1	—
86	Sakowicz	Rosa & 3 ch	1	22/5		4	" husband	Husb. Louis 120 Lewis Nyk		8/9	3:00	—	4	—
87	Binswicz	Salomon	1	14		1	" tel $	Ry. Consin Dawn Barg. 112 E Pike Cumberland Bklyn Bebe		8/9	3:25	—	—	—
88	Siber	Zlate	7	3		1	" uncle	Uncle Joel Hotel 46 Henry Nyk Selw		8/11	10	2	2	2
89	Zup	Anna	9	30		1	" uncle	Cous. Mrs - Mc Kachmowska 405 Henderson Bklyn Selw		8/10	3	1	2	1
90	Stolarski	Josefa & ch	18	24/5		2	" husband	Husb. Andrzy 28 No. 6. Bklyn Selw		8/14	12	10	12	10
91	Chomet	Josef	17	29		1	" uncle	U.H. Charities 229 E 13 Bway Gr		12	10	3	3	3
92	Jager	Elke	5	17		1	" aunt	Aunt Jonas Jeger 740 Eg. Nyk Riz.		8/10	10:00	1	1	1
93	Huttler	Rivke	5	10		1	" father	Father Solomon 67 Ave. B. 4 Selw		8/10	11	1	1	1
94	Tirkel	Mere	5	30		1	" father	Father Simon 501 E Houston Nyk Riz.		8/9	3:12	—	1	—
95	Topczak	Hanna	1	8		1	" husband	Husb. Saver 395 Madison Hob. Nj Selw		8/11	11:24	2	2	2
96	Steiner	Chave	5	8		1	" father	Bro. Sam 86 Clinton Nyk Selw		8/10	4	1	1	1
97	Achilsberg	Beile & 3 ch	2	18/21		4	" husband	Husb. Hirsch 81 Columbia Nyk Riz.		8/9	3	—	4	—
98	Ackelsberg	Chane	4	17		1	" father	Father Hirsch 91 Columbia " "		"	"	—	1	—
99	Gutenplan	Pessoh & 5 ch	2	12/7		6	" husband	Husb. Jake 59 Eldridge Nyk Riz.		8/9	2:22	—	6	—
100	Rer	Jente & sister	5	21/2		2	" cousin	Cous. Mrs. Elsie Ce 263 Mad. " Selw		8/10	11	2	2	2
101	Schneier	Rivke	1	15		1	" cousin	Aunt Mrs. Taube Kreber 97 Cook Bklyn Selw		8/10	11	1	1	1
102	Schrager	David	1	17		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs. Lilli Joffe 75 Norfolk Nyk Selw		8/10	11	1	1	1
103	Stein	Frima	5	6		1	" brother	Bro. Abr. 337 Lenwood Bklyn Selw		8/10	11	1	1	1
104	Gutenplan	Eti	1	7		1	" brother	Husb. Ebarim Gutenplan 59 Eldridge Nyk. Riz.		8/9	3:15	—	1	—
105	Niermann	Anna	28	27	1		" uncle	Niermann Uncle Louis Niemann 1475 Harrod Bklyn Selw		8/9	4:00	—	1	—
106	Repka	Jan	11	14		1	" tel $	Ry E. Abil Josef Major 4 Furnace Court Hamilton Mass. P.O. Gladstone		8/9	3:00	—	—	—
107	Grossalamo	Vincenza &ch	10	18/21	1	1	" tel $							
108	Schuster	Sprintz	73	77		1	" uncle	Uncle Louis Silbman 161 Monroe Nyk Selw		8/10	4	1	2	1
109	Feuchsberg	Taube	5	4		1	" Cousin	Cousin Mrs. Dora Hock 60 Catherine " Selw		8/10	2	1	2	1
110														
111														

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA arrived ....., 19..; ..... M., ..., from 10[illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	[illegible]rl Perl	[illegible]endel	3	4		1	To tel $	H. Bro. Ebar. 779 E. Bway NYC	Bell	8/9	2	—	1	—
✓	58 Bassyk	Leioze	4	4		1	" sister	Sis. Golde 69 Clinton NYC	Sela	8/10	2	1	2	1
✓	59 Zismek	Stan.	11	15		1	" tel $	Ry. & husb Gen Sudeian Galand Man	Bell	8/9	2	—	—	—
✓	60 Kubilus	Terzy	11	11		1	" tel $	1 E. & uncle Andrew Granville 34 Beaches	Prov.	8/9	2	—	—	—
✓	61 Englander	Regina	4	19		1	" sister	Sis. Cermis 9 Gerck NYC	Ceig	8/10	9[40]	1	1	1
✓	62 Enders [illegible]rzinsick	Anna & sister [illegible]	4 [illegible]	10/11 [illegible]		2 [illegible]	" [illegible] friend	Sist. Ceiga Hess.	Green	8/9	3	—	2	—
✓	63 Iwanoff	Demian	11	30		1	" b-i-l	Bros. Dmitro Moroz 770 Elton a	Sela	8/10	11	1	1	1
✓	64 Saperstein	Golde & ch	16	3/4	1	1	" husband	Husb. Arum 747 E.5. NYC.	Ceig	8/9	9[42]	—	1	—
✓	65 Dzidlo	[illegible]ata,	19	10		1	" ind. add.	Ry. Cousin Mrs. Ann Goranski 2473-3rd Ave	Cebe	8/9	3	—	1	—
✓	66 Mozonas	Josef	11	10		1	" tel $	" & Frieden Vincente Arizona 149 Valley	Pittsb Pa	8/9	2[16]	—	—	—
✓	67 Weber	Chaje & 2ch	4	1/3	1	2	" tel $	1 Sist. Abram 77 Temple	Hartford	Bell	8/9	2[16]	—	—	—
✓	68 Lasius	Elly & ch	3	11/12		2	" husband	Husb Henry 352-7th Av. C.	NY	Ceig	4	2[42]	—	2	—
✓	69 Cximer	Fanny	5	17		1	" tel $	Ry & & Uncle Samuel Mirkowitz 197	Grove	Cebe	4	3[37]	—	—	—
✓	70 Traub	Etta	4	27		1	" cousin	Nephew Simon Brandt 51 Columbia	NYC	Ceig	8/9	2[42]	—	1	—
✓	71 Buchwald	Nocek		20	2	1	" cousin	Bro. Beny. 773 E. 8th	NYC	Ceig.	8/9	2[37]	—	1	—
✓	72 Fenster	Blume & 4 ch	6	2/6		5	" husband	Husb. Jacob 279 Am. C.	&	Ceig.	8/9	2[40]	—	5	—
✓	73 Muschel [illegible]ukul	Rivke		15	13	1	" sister	Sis. Mrs. Fannie Wolf 170 Clinton	NYC	Green	8/9	2[40]	—	1	—
✓	74 [illegible]akowzick	Reisel & 2 ch	19		22/4	3	" husband	Husb. Leib 34 Moore	Brklyn	Ceig.	8/9	2[32]	—	3	—
✓	75 Pritzker	Anna	3		27	1	" uncle	Ry-& husb: Lewis Pritz 6737 Lorain Av	Cleveland	Cebe	8/9	2[23]	—	1	—
✓	76 Jaroszower	Gittel[illegible]au & 4 ch	5	1/6	1	5	" [illegible]telm[illegible]	Ry husb. Jesse 58 Marion	Pittsburg Pa	Cebe	8/9	3[25]	—	5	—
✓	77 Wartman	Beile		14	23	1	" uncle	Uncle Morris Clock 315-5th	Brklyn	Ceig	8/9	2[40]	—	1	—
✓	78 Lans	Chancie		5	7	1	" father	Father Simon 99 Willett	NYC	Ceig	4	3[07]	—	1	—
✓	79 Golde	Meita		2	29	1	" uncle	Uncle Saml Gold 17 Pitkin	&	Ceig	8/10	9[32]	1	1	1
✓	80 Dawer	Branze		3	15	1	" uncle	" Abram Blumenfeld 46 Rivington	NYC	Cebe	8/10	11[32]	1	1	1
✓	81 Patuk	Kasia & 2 ch	2	6/8	1	2	" tel $	Ry. & husb. Bryn 312 Av. 13	Phila Pa	Cebe	8/9	2[57]	—	—	—
✓	82 Rwietkowska	Maria & ch	2	22/8	1	1	" tel $	Ry Uncle 618 Grove	Milwaukee	Wis	Cebe	8/9	3[32]	—	—	—
✓	83 Hutes	Malcie		12	22	1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Ida Wilenkin 167	Sutter Av	Brklyn	Cebe	8/9	9[32]	—	1	—
✓	84 Hersberg	Feige & 2 ch	1	26/8		3	" husband	Husb Sisein 17 Pitt	NYC	Ceig	8/9	2[40]	—	3	—

5 5 5

Form 507
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

105

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Pereposak	Anna	17	21		1	To friend	Frd Mrs. Antpa Wisnowska Rockyville Pa	Phila	9/11	10	/	/	/
30	Rezmikowska	Mary	23	24		1	" b-i-l	Bro. Mrs. Abel Levy 773 Forest Pkyn	Phila	9/10	10	/	/	/
31	Bellner	Golde D	12	21		1	" cousin	Cous. Mrs. Ida Dillenkein 167 Sutter Ave Pkyn	Phila Brig.	9/9	9:10	—	/	—
32	Lentz	Emilie	30	9		1	" Mrs. Ludwig	Bro. Mrs. Alb. Ludwig 3717 Forbes Pgh Pa	Green	"	1:55	—	/	—
33	Gruschar	Fanni	15	19		1	" brother	Bro. Harry 573-E.8. Nyc	Pkwy	"	2:55	—	/	—
34	Breskin	Abram	21	9		1	" uncle	Emil Uncle 414 E.101 Nyc	Phila Bklyn	9/10	10	/	/	/
35	Brzezinsky	Andrezej	21	25		1	" tel $	Ry. to Uncle Andrew Pozorzelski 1035	Clarkston	9/9	3:55	—	—	—
36	Ofenbach	Marie & ch	3	14/5	1	1	" husband	Husb. John 378 E 2ey Nyc	Phila	9/10	11:01	/	/	/
37	Rosicka	Zofia	30	11		1	" aunt	Cousin Mrs Frank Rosicky 651 E.13 Nyc	Phila	9/9	4	—	/	—
38	Falik	Gitel	12	13		1	" uncle	Clara de H. Home	Phila	9/10	11:55	/	/	/
39	Ursilas	Anton	8	25		1	" tel $	Ry. to Uncle Jazas Do Vilnius 117 P.O. Box	Phila	9/9	7:55	—	—	—
40	Grodzienska	Mariana	21	12		1	" brother	Bro. Mrs. 117 Broad Ny	Gr.	12	12:55	3	4	3
41	Iwanska	Magdalina	22	4		1	" husband	Made S-t Ny	Schu	10	—	—	—	—
42	Dobek	Sore	21	8		1	" uncle	Bro. Yankel 16 Jackson Nyl	Phila	9/9	3:55	—	/	—
43	Silperschlag	Etyla & cou						Cousin Dora Lask Co Attorney 4	Phila	9/10	7	/	/	/
44	Halzman	Matilda	13	13/4	2		" cousins					/	/	/
45	Tomaschewski	Adam	20	8		1	" tel $	Poltn See.	Phila	9/9	4:55	—	/	—
46	Fruchter	Marjam	13	21		1	" cousin	Clara de Hirsch Home	Gr.	12	10	3	3	3
47	Finder	Chaje & 5 ch	15	1/6	6		" husband	Husb. Andr 55 Catlet Nyl	Phila	9/9	7	—	6	—
48	Goldmann	Beno	3	5		1	" uncle	Emil Jacob Friedman 311 E 15 "	Phila	9/11	11	/	/	/
49	Mangardtke	Veronika	11	1		1	" uncle	Made S-t Ny	Phila	9/10	—	—	—	—
50	Auerbach	Chaje & 3 ch	24	21/4	4		" husband	Husb. Dan 86-88 Ave B. Nyc	Phila	9/9	7:55	—	4	—
51	Grinberger	Miklos	6	1		1	" uncle	U-Heb. Ch.	Phila	9/10	4	/	/	/
52	Fischman	Sore	8	03		1	" brother	Clara de Hirsch Home	Gr.	12	10	3	3	3
53	Kristol	Rochel	8	22		1	" brother	Bro. Hirsh 108 Monroe Nyc	Green	9/9	4:10	—	/	—
54	Sendler	Mali	8	17		1	" brother	" Jonas 127 Gon J.C. N.J.	Phila	"	7:55	—	/	—
55	Littman Benis	Benis	4	7		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Rivke Heller Nyc	Phila	"	7:55	—	/	—
56	Rasikiewicz	Marianna	16	29		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs. Liokadia Raszpewicz	Phila	9/10	4	/	/	/

19 01 19

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 31—1415

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK 106

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA arrived AUGUST 9, 1907, 19..., M., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
✓	Lau	Bertha	2	20	1		To friend	Lutheran Pilgr. Haus. 8 Stanton Nyc	Grem	Aug. 9	3	—	/	—
✓	2 Uchelzi	Gabriele (2 Cab)	G	27	1		" aunt	Anna gen. Minnie Mielenciak 16 Madison Newark NJ	Schw	" 10	10	/	/	
✓	3 Goldstein	Dobritza do	G	28	1		" father	Brother Leiser 334 9 - 3rd Av Nyc	Bebe	9	4	—	/	—
✓	4 Bessinger	Zofia do	?	9	1		" tel $	German Soc. 13 Broadway Nyc	Grem	9	3	—	/	—
✓	5 Breslauer	Freida & 2 ch do	c	18/20	3		" husband	Husb. Benjamin 737 E. 11 Nyc	Prag	9	2	—	3	—
✓	6 Horak	Hanuna & ch	4	5/6	2		" husband	/ Gustav. Carmel Dutchess Co	Schw	11	10	/	/	4
✓	7 Hank	Maria	2	23	1		" uncle	Aunt Mrs. Wm Schaefer 974 E. 161 Nyc	Schw	10	11	/	/	/
✓	8 Schroder	Wilhelm	30	16	1		" uncle	Husb. Pilgr. Haus	Grem	9	2	—	/	—
✓	9 Szelezer	Aranka	2	12	1		" friend	Husb Mrs Julius Kettel 335 E. 85 Nyc	Schw	10	10	/	/	/
✓	10 Herkner	Anna	2	11	1		" brother	Bro. Joseph 335 E. 85 Nyc	Prag	9	1	—	/	—
✓	11 Sikran	Kath, & 2 ch	2	1/3	3		" husband	Husb. Henry 336 85 "	Schw	10	10	3	3	3
✓	12 Rampacek	Magdalena & ch	7	5/6	2		" husband	See H/D. Cincinnati						
✓	13 Leszczyszak	Stefan	23	2	1		" tel $	Bol. Soc	Grem	9	4	—	/	—
✓	14 Staschewitz	Chaim	21	22	1		" brother	Bro. Isaac 174 North 6th Nyc	Prag	10	10	/	/	/
✓	15 Grinberg	Julius	2	4	1		" tel $	Husb. Emma Blume Moscowitz 637 J. Louisville Ky	Bebe	9	1	—	—	—
✓	16 Andalaft	Elias	32	4	1		" tel $	Husb. & Emma George Andalaft 126 Washington Centre Falls N.Y.	Bebe	9	3	—	—	—
✓	17 Lopotkin	Chewed & 6 ch	21	1/6	6		" husband	Husb. Schwim 161 Attorney Nyc	Prag	8/9	3	—	6	—
✓	18 Franz	Sofie	7	13	1		" sister	Bro. Jetti Farber 336 Wadsworth Av Nyc	Schw	9/10	11	/	/	/
✓	19 Schwedke	Otto	30	19	1		" friend	Bro. to Ford Julius Oge 1614 Overton Av Chgo Ill	Bebe	9	2	—	/	—
✓	20 Samber	Chaje	21	10	1		" sister	Sis Sarah 155 Norfolk Nyc	Schw	9/10	11	/	/	/
✓	21 Naperstek	Sore	20	13	1		" uncle	Uncle Dr H. H.	Bebe	9/10	17	/	2	/
✓	22 Sykitwicska	Marianna & 3 ch	18	11/4	1	3	" husband	Husb. Harris 334 Essex Nyc	Schw	8/10	18	3	3	3
✓	23 Kowalska	Maria	12	6	1		" husband	Husb. Moses Kowalska 219 E. 99 Nyc	Prag	8/9	1	—	/	—
✓	24 Petersen	Bertha	3	19	1		" friend	German Luth. Emg. House	Prag	"	9	—	/	—
✓	25 Malpert	Chane S	21	27	1		" uncle	Uncle Harris 25 Market Nyc	Schw	9/10	9	/	/	/
✓	26 Mordelewicz	Chaim	21	13	1		" uncle	Aunt Sarah Bernstein 107 E. 4 - Not known	Prag	8/9	3	—	/	—
✓	27 Hirsch	Sale	16	6	1		" cousin	Ur. Heb. Chor. 339 E. Broadway Nyc	Grem	9/9	3	—	/	—
✓	28 Monisz	Kata.	17	19	1		" friend	Aunt Mrs. Barbara Wisniewska Shadyside	Schw	9/11	10	2	2	2

30 11 30

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____ 19__

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA (HAMB.AMER.LINE) SHEET #2 *arrived* Aug. 9, 1907. , 190 , M., , *from*

AEP

Index No.		Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl.	Rehearings	Admitted	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officers	Steerage
40f	29	Sack, Baschn & 4 ch	✓	9	15/9	5	L. P. C.	English					8/10 36 D.M. 10 30				5 5 5
40f	30	Felikmann, Chawe & 4 ch	✓	2	22/6	5	"	Newburn					8/10 34 D.M. 10 25				5 5 5
51m	31	Puplis, Lenard	✓	9	24	1	" HOLD witness 8/16/07	English	8/9 23 J				8/16 87 N.S. 12 45				7 8 7
50m	32	Karchot, Stefan	✓	11	13	1	"	Dr. Cert.	J.D.M.				8/10 87 M. 10				1 1 1
38m	33	Treskow, Willibald	✓	6 28	28	1	" HOLD witness 8/13/07	Snider	8/9 26 K	8/13 31 K			8/13 11 J.H.L. 2				4 5 4
48m	34	Gains, Adolf	✓		15	16	1	" HOLD witness 8/10/07	Reynold	8/9 31 K			8/10 80 Enc 2 22				1 2 1
21m	35	Vinzan, Teodor	✓		5	11	1	"	Dr. Cert.	Mitchel			8/10 90 M. 10 15				1 1 1
29f	36	Rampacek, Magdalena & ch	✓		7	5/6	2	"	S.I. by Green	Elliott	8/10 30 D.M.	8/16 104 Gr	8/17 174 R.d 1 55				16 18 16
9f	37	Lichtenstein, Mechame	✓		11	9	1	"	Fath in Hosp.	J.D.M.	8/10 43 N.S.		8/16 42 J 3 05				7 8 7
72m	38	Sawicke, Jan	✓		16	14	1	" HOLD witness 8/12/07	Newturn		8/9 74 J		8/13 14 K 10 05				4 4 4
10m	39	Badarwic, Elias	✓		32	9/10	2	"	with in hosp.	Lowe	8/10 44 N.S.	8/13 193 Gr			2 45 pus, 87 Blanket		10 10 10
18f	40	Naugarditka, Veronika	✓				1	"	S. I. 8/10	Bekkert	Dins		8/10 183 D.B. 11 55				1 2 1
32f	41	Iwanicka, Wladislawa	✓		22	4	1	"	S. I.	Schwartz	Leonard		8/10 81 Enc 2 30				1 2 1
35f	42	Badawich, Malaka	✓		Khalil		8	1	S. C. D.	8/13	In hosp.	Trachoma	Dins 8/13 13			2 45 pus, 87 Blanket	— 4 —
38m	43	Lichtenstein, Chaim	✓		"		8	1	L. P. C.	from hosp.	8/6	Leonard	"	8/16 42 J 3 05			2 1 —

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA (HAMB. AMER. LINE) *arrived* Aug. 9, 1907. 190 . M. , *from* 190 .

AEP

Hdkf No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl.	Rehearings.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPOSITS. Date.	Dep.	MEALS.
22m	1	Minnuk, Chaskel	24	28	1	L. P. C. Guard of #2	Newburn	8/10 50 D&M		8/15 51 Exm 12 55						676
11f	2	Chaid, Etel & bro	24	29/30	2	"	"	8/10 50 D&M		8/15 51 Exm 12 55						12 14 12
45f	3	Lottory, Magdalena	22	8	1	"	Leonard	8/9 38 K		8/13 41 DD 1 pm						454
18m	4	Michalowski, Jan	23	12	1	"	J.D.M.	8/10 89 M		8/11 91 D&M 11 25						222
15f	5	Rybak, Lea	20	30	1	Under 16	Murphy	8/9 45 K	8/16 105 D&M	8/17 14 M 2 30						898
15f	6	Glatt, Machle	12	20	1	L. P. C.	Eager	8/10 52 D&M		8/13 8 JdD 2						454
49m	7	Rudolf, Jozef	23	11	1	" With #8	Leonard	8/10 165½ DD						2 45 pm 8/14/07	Blocher Law	565
40f	8	Kamarii, Anastasya	22	12	1	" With #7	"	8/10 165½ DD								565
20m	9	Dlogosz, Jan	17	8	1	" Dr. Memo.	Alex.			8/10 86 M 9 45						111
15f	10	Abramowitz, Ittel	13	22	1	Under 16	Elliott	8/10 53 D&M		8/14 155 D&M 11 20						555
76m	11	Gottman, Chaim & son	17	3/4	2	L. P. C.	Alex.			8/9 54 K 4 30						2
20f	12	Gross, Esther & bro	11	28/9	2	"	J.D.M.			8/9 34 Exm 2 50						2
63f	13	Feldmann, Pauline	3	1	1	" Dr. Memo.	Jones	8/9 47 K		8/14 189 J 1 30						565
16f	14	Lanz, Emilia (& Cous.)	3	20	1	"	Alex.	8/10 49 D&M		8/13 33 JdD 3						810 8
11f		Minas, Emma	2	21	1	"	"									
56f	15	Werner, Anna & 3 ch & Gr.	Ch15	25/7	5	"	Reynolds			8/9 51 K 4 20						4
20f	16	Adler, Rachel & ch	11	3/4	2	" Guard of "#17	J.D.M.			8/9 32 K 3						2
11f	17	Gelert, Feige	11	5	1	"	"			8/9 32 K 3						1
57f	18	Hofer, Mardi & son & Gr	Dgh2	26/8	3	" Dr. Memo.	Eager			8/10 28 D&M 10						333
27m	19	Schulplapper, Israel	24	6	1	" Guard of #20	Newburn			8/10 186 DD 1, 50						121
9m	20	Flenzenbaum, Moische	24	7	1	"	"			8/10 186 DD 1 50						121
27m	21	Panachykono, Ilko	19	18	1	" With #22	Stuckle	8/10 32 D&M		8/10 33 D&M 12 married						121
22f	22	Sokalska, Nasta	19	19	1	" With #21. Dgt. E.A.I.	"	8/10 32 D&M		8/10 33 D&M 12						4
27f	23	Jenezmas Genzmens, Agata & ch	7	19/20	2	Stamm to Troop 8/9/07 3 15 pm Mother Back sick 8/10/07 2 pm	Elliott			8/12 130 JdD 3 50						2
17f	24	Weinstock, Anna & bro	4	18&20	2	"	Murphy			8/9 35 K 3						444
15f	25	Zebzi, Jan	3	1	1	"	Alex.	8/10 103 M		8/13 11 K 10 55						111
18m	26	Babyasz, Walentz	12	14	1	"	Eager			8/10 177 DD 11 15						444
26f	27	Berg, Gittel & 2 ch (& Roth.)	14	14/6	3	"	Jones			8/10 39 D&M 10 50						
55f		Ostrowsky, Basil	14	17	1	"	"									12 14 12
28f	28	Sokolowska, Stanislawa & ch	19	25.6	2	"	Snider	8/10 102 M		8/15 184 M 2 pm						93 2 3

I, Sambasivo Giovanni, surgeon of the ____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have the [illegible] years'
experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by law under the authority of the Italian Government,
viz: the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Certificate or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, a full and true statement as to all particulars pertinent to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sambasivo

Sworn to before me this ____ day of May, 1907

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

8-10-07

11—3115

	24		24	54	78

41

INDEXED
Busch

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

54-24-78

54-24-78

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 27 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cipaldi	Francesco	47		m m	—	yes	U.S. Cit	Italy	South	Italy	Pagani	Brother Vincenzo	N.Y.	
2	Paglieta	Marianna	6		f m	—	no		Italy	South	Italy	Pagani	Cugama 2385 Broadway	Pa	Phila.
3	Bonaffiglio	Antonio	29		m m	employed	yes		Italy	South	Italy	Cosenza	Daughter Laura Casalanguida	Mich	Adrian
4	wife	Maria	17		f m	—	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Luba Maria Lomax	"	"
5	Guberski	Bori Beatrice	32		f m	—	yes		Italy	South	Roma	Palombara	Aunt Maria Felice	Roma	N.Y.
6	Aniello	Bianco	47		m m	married	yes	U.S. Cit	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Sarno none		Mass Springfield
7	Cullarico	Maria	28		f m	—	no	U.S. Cit	Italy	South	Italy	Centaur	Sorsale none		"
8	daughter	Lucia	6		f s	—	no	U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	none		"
9	daughter	Rosalucia	7		f s	—	no	U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	none		"
10	Del Plato	Aurelio	29		m m	merchant	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	South	Italy		Brother Guglielmo - Salerno		
11	Gleumma	M.e Guidetto	18		f s	—	yes	2-9-3955 9/17/14	Italy	South	Italy	Lesie	Lafalda none	N.Y.	Utica
12	Laborraca	Maria	4		f s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
13	Ferr	Stefano	26		m wid	—	yes	U.S. Cit	Italy	South	Italy	Citizen	none		
14	daughter	Giovanna	2		f s	—	yes	U.S. Cit	Italy	South	Italy	Citizen	none		
15	Son	Stefanino	10		m s	—	no	U.S. Cit	Italy	South	Italy	Citizen	none		
16	Carbonica	Colandriello	27		f m	—	no		Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Sarno Father Antonio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Reppa	Maria	69		f m	—	yes		Italy	South	Italy	Caserta	Pietramelara none	Sattano	
18	Nicola	Balaskanis	35		m s	—	yes		Italy	South	Italy	Corco	none		
19	Mariano	Alexandropulo	32		f m	—	yes		Italy	South	Italy	Athens	Mother Maria Athens		
20	Orsino	Gaetano	32		m m	fisherman	no		Italy	South	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catanzaro	Wife Eugenia	Costanica	
21	Colotta	Francesco	26		m s	farmer	yes		Italy	South	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catanzaro	Wife Teresa	Petrizzi	
22	Esperato	Raffaele	7		m s	"	no		Italy	South	Italy	Catanzaro	Petrizzi father Antonio	Petrizzi	
23	Pugliani	Domenico	20		m s	tailor	no		Italy	South	Italy	Reggio	Cinquefrondi father Luigi	Cinquefrondi	
24	Caponi	Maddalena	20		f m	—	yes		Italy	South	Italy	Seguila	Amatrice father Giuseppe	Amatrice	
25	Meola	Mrs Maria	54		f m	farmer	yes		Italy	South	Italy	Avellino	Lucci none		
26	Albano	Gennaro	24		m m	worker	yes		Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Bracigliano Wife Anna	Bracigliano	
27	Lemagna	Pasquale	18		m s	"	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Concetta De Maria	"	"
28	Luglio Spiella	Francesca	4		f s	—	—	U.S. Born	"	Sattano	"	—		Bracigliano	N.Y. Brooklyn
29	" Spiella	Michele	3		m s	—	—		Italy	South	"	"	—	"	"
30	Rossi	Luigi	39		m m	—	—	U.S. Citizen							

Mrs Scarlett

U.S. Immigrant Aug 9/07 - 4.00 P.M.

30 20/21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 110

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	by him	50	yes	8/07	my family 2555 Broadway NY					no		5	4	light	gray	chestnut		Latera	Puglia
2	"	"	50	no	—	son Attilio 709 S. Broad St					no		5	4	"	"	"		Italy	Atella
3	"	"	100	yes	07	Adriano Cannone Francesco Bonfiglio to adriano					no		5	3	"	black	"		Cosenza	
4	"	"	50	no	—	" " " "					no		5	2	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	30	no	—	husband Rosco Alfredo 537 Ath 2 129th St					no		5	4	"	"	blue		Rome	Palombara
6	"	wife	30	yes	05	Springfield wife Concetta 786 Walker St					no		5	2	"	chestnut	"		Salerno	Sarno
7	"	brother	50	no	—	husband Concetta Catt.					no		5	3	"	"	"		Catania	Salerno
8	"	mother	50	no	—	Mulberry # 17 father " "					no									
9	"	"	50	no	—	" " "					no									
10	"	brother	100	yes	06	07 NY wife Caterina 16 St					no		5	5	"	chestnut	"		Salerno	Vietri
11	"	"	50	no	—	mother Barbara 39 Council Sq					no		5	2	"	"	"		Lucca	Marsipa
12	"	"	100	no	—	husband Francesco Pagliano 69 Council Sq					no		5	3	"	"	"		"	"
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	yes	husband	16	yes	1901 1904	Philly husband Antonio Apicella Brooklyn 188 Crosby St					no		5	5	"	"	"		Salerno	Sassano
17	"	"	50	no	—	husband B. Pio Luciano 180-22 St					no		5	2	"	"	"		Caserta	Pietramelara
18	"	by him	100	no	—	none					no		5	5	"	black	"		Piraeus	
19	"	husband	60	no	—	husband Rosario Vecera 2 market St					no		5	7	"	"	"		Athens	
20	"	by him	80	yes	07	NY Lucia Cardone Newark St Jersey					no		5	9	"	"	"		Catania	
21	"	"	20	yes	07	NY brother Pasquale [redacted] St					no		5	5	"	"	"	no return trip from	Catanzaro	Petronà
22	"	"	20	no	—	brother Vito [redacted] Station Penn R.R. Co					no		5	7	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	10	no	—	brother in law [redacted] Lexington St					no		5	3	"	"	"		Reggio	Calabria
24	"	"	10	no	—	husband Vincenzo 26 Pearl St					no		5	5	"	"	"		Squillace	Catanzaro
25	"	"	60	yes	99/02	Spirell San Antonio					no		5	7	"	gray	chestnut		Arcilesi	Cosenza
26	"	"	20	yes	05	NY brother Raffaele 8 Union St					no		5	6	"	chestnut	"		Salerno	Brazzano
27	"	"	50	no	—	son Ferdinando 8 Union St					no		5	5	"	gray	chestnut		"	"
28	"					father Antonio Alyse Empire St					no									
29	"					" " "					no									
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

EUROPA

I, Barbone Gio Batta of the ..... from NEW-YORK ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G B Barbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Wm Searlett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Luigi, Surgeon of the "S.S. Europa", sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the Ministry of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at New-York

Wm Leverett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Europa" sailing from Genoa 24th July, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bortolin	Costantina	19		F S.	Housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	North	Treviso	Vallobbiadene	Bro. Costantino Bortolin Luigi Lemonica	Italy	U.S. Wallpole
2	Nossi	Luigia	12		F M.	Housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	North	Rio Marina	Portoferraio	A friend living in Rio Marina Mrs. Marianna Candellini	Texas	Galveston
3	figlio Cecchi	Giovanni	11		M -	-	yes	yes	U.S.	Born in America			and living with is father	there	
4	Magazzini	Giovanni	32		M. M.	Engineer	yes	yes	Italy	North	S. Gimignano	Siena	His father living at S. Gimignano	[illegible]	West Hoboken
5	moglie	Giuseppina	32		F M.	Housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	North	S. Gimignano	Siena	Her parents living at S. Gimignano	[illegible]	West Hoboken
6	Andrews	Charlotte	48						American Citizen						
7	Bertoli	Emanuele	25		M. S.	Seaman	yes	yes	Italy	North	Camogli	Genova	He is got his own home at Camogli	U.S.	Malfalenas
8	Giannini	Maria													
9	Mary	Giacobbe	11						American Citizen						
10	Mary	Antonio	10						American Citizen						
11	Mary	Luigi	6						American Citizen						
12	Mary	Attilio	4						American Citizen						
13	Mary	Lena	12						American Citizen						
14	Mary	Agnese	31						American Citizen						
15	Refosco	Ermenegilda	20		F S.	Waitress	yes	yes	Italy	North	Valdago	Vicenza		U.S.	Newyork
16	Ciffo	Lemilda	24		F S.	Waitress	yes	yes	Italy	North	Valdago	Vicenza		U.S.	Newyork
17	Fretto	Attelia	18		F S.	Waitress	yes	yes	Italy	North	Valdago	Vicenza		U.S.	Newyork
18	Bossini	Eugenia	32		F M.	Housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	North	Firenze	Firenze	She is going for amusement	U.S.	Newyork
19	Palmisano	Ermengarda	24		F M.	Housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	North	Savona	Savona	Her parents living in Savona	U.S.	Newyork
20	Kraft	Oscar	61						American Citizen						
21	figlia	Maddalena	25						American Citizen						
22	Dughi	Dante	22						American Citizen						
23	Marsalli	Arturo	19		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	North	S. Colombano	Lucca	His parents living in S. Colombano	Montana	Great Falls
24	Micheli	Michele	19		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	North	S. Colombano	Lucca	His parents living in S. Colombano (Lucca - Tuscany)	Montana	Great Falls
25	Sabatini	Salvatore	27		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.	North	Genova	Newyork	Their parents living in Genova	American Citizen	
26	moglie	Virginia	25		F M.	Housewoman	yes	yes	U.S.	North	Genova	Newyork		U.S.	Newyork
27															
28															
29															
30															

Via Scarlett
N.Y. New Castle Aug 9/07 - 4.10 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by herself	$50	No	—		She is going to join her brother Angelo Walpole	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	ruddy	black Black		Premier	Premier
2	yes	by her husband	$50	yes	15	Galveston	She is going to join her husband Mr Cecil Celestino, living in Galveston Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Pale	Black Black	=	Rio Marino	Forte Jemaio
3	yes	by his father		Born in North America and living there			with his father							—	—	—	black black			
4	yes	by himself	$50	yes	8	Railway yard	2 Cousin Dino Magazine 249 Bellmont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	ruddy	Black Black	—	S. Giuliano	Siena
5	yes	by her husband	$50	No	—	—	No West Hoboken	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	ruddy	Black Black	—	S. Giuliano	Siena
6								No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	by himself	$150	yes	8	Newyork	She is going to join his Brother, Mr Battle Freelance, living at Hardigal Street No Newport	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	ruddy	black black	—	Camogli	Genova
8																				
9		American Citizen																		
10		American Citizen																		
11		American Citizen																		
12		American Citizen																		
13		American Citizen																		
14		American Citizen																		
15	yes	by M. Huay	$50	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	ruddy	blue blue	—	Velletri	Velletri
16	yes	by M. Huay	$50	No	—	—	They are going at the service of M. Huay.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	ruddy	Dark blue	—	Vallegra	Vicenza
17	yes	by M. Huay	$50	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	ruddy	black blue	—	Vallegra	Vicenza
18	yes	by herself	$100	yes	10	Newyork	Home 190 — 110th St Apt Myle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	ruddy	black blue	—	Florence	Florence
19	yes	by herself	$100	No	—	—	She is going to join her husband Mr Michele Palumbo, living at 230 Blacker Street Utica	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	ruddy	black black	—	Savona	Forli Savona
20		American Citizen												—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21		American Citizen																		
22		American Citizen																		
23	yes	by his father	$15	No	—	—	She is going to join his brother in law Cenci Marianetta living at Great Falls Montana Box 34	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale	Black Black	=	S. Colombano	Lucca
24	yes	by his father	$15	No	—	—	She is going to join his brother Antonio living at Mercedes Cal des Palos Calani James Marck	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Natural	Black Black	=	S. Colombano	Lucca
25	~~yes~~	~~by her husband~~	~~$50~~					No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Genova	Genova
26	yes	by her husband	$50	No	—		She is going with her husband to New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	ruddy	Black Black	—	Genova	Genova
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gibbatta, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Liguria, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Gibbatta
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,
at New York.

Wm Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartaments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the S.S. Liguria, sailing thereon, (State whether sailing thereon, or as employed by owners thereof, or in some way to be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at New York

Ellis Corbett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EUROPA sailing from PALERMO, 26 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lordo	Giuseppe	19	11	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Burgio	father Francesco Via S.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Muti	Angelina	36	5	M	civil	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Villalba		N.Y.	Trenton
3	Gentaleone	Giuseppe	7	11	S	civil	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Villalba		N.Y.	Trenton
4	Gentaleone	Stefano	5	11	S	civil	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Villalba	father Mele Stefano Via Nicolo Palmeri 50	N.Y.	Trenton
5	Gentaleone	Michelino	3	11	S	civil	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Villalba		N.Y.	Trenton
6	Lo Cascione servant	Filippa	15	11	S	civil	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Villalba		N.Y.	Trenton
7	Lo Cascio	Antonina	23	11	M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Piachiano	father Labrogano Via S. Antonino 55	N.Y.	Mesa Path
8	Lo Grasso	Nicolo	42	11	M	president	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Altavilla		N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Mortillaro wife	Giuseppa	45	11	M	president	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Altavilla	daughter Elisabetta Via Ontorgio 80	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Lo Grasso grandson	Antonino	6	11	S	president	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Altavilla		N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Salerno	Giovanni	30	11	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sicily	father Salerno Nic Lo Nasa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Tomasello	Giuseppe	26	11	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sicily	father Tomasello Via Cancri	Pa	New Castle
13	La Scola	Paolo	25	11	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Calabria	wife La Scola Via Cannone 5	Pa	New Castle
14	La Scola	Salvatore	21	11	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sicily	Calabria	father La Scola Via Cancri	Pa	New Castle
15	Lupo	Salvatore	26	11	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sicily	Calabria	father Lupo Nicolo Lancasti 24	N.Y.	New York
16	Mangiapane	Salvatore	27	11	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Cartenna	brother Benedetto Via Giuseppe	Pa	Gittsburg
17	Renza	Maria Assunta	47	11	M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sicily	S. Caterina	N.Y.	New York
18	Lo Cascio	Angela	25	11	S	housework	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	S. Caterina	father Giacomo S. Caterina	N.Y.	New York
19	Lo Cascio	Biagio nephew	44	11	S	housework	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	S. Caterina		N.Y.	New York
20	Giampietro	Paolo	59	11	M	commercial	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sicily	S. Caterina	N.Y.	New York
21	Lorasco	Sebastiano	52	11	S	civil	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Catania	brother Giuseppe Via Stazzonia	N.Y.	New York
22	Trippi	Antonino	62	M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Borgetto	wife Lupo Teresa contr	N.J.	Newark
23	Palazzo	Filippo	48	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Partanna	cousin Giuseppe Patera	Ob	Akron
24	Sparacino	Antonina	31	F	S	housework	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Palermo	mother Bucateri Rosina Via Ugo Basso 25	M	Baltimore
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3-500 483-9-41-505

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 114

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or an immoral person, or a contract laborer, or a person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, or convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or an unaccompanied child under the age of sixteen years, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement to perform labor in the United States, or in violation of any law forbidding the importation of aliens to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	him self	50	no	no	no	brother Francisco 186 Richard St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut		Sicily	Bivona
2	no	her self	50	no	no	no	husband Lombardo Raffaele 26 Bleecker St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	chestnut	chestnut		Sicily	Villalba
3	no	him self		no	no	no	father Raffaele 26 Bleecker St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Villalba
4	no	him self		no	no	no	father Raffaele 26 Bleecker St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Villalba
5	no	him self		no	no	no	father Raffaele 26 Bleecker St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Villalba
6	no	her self		no	no	no	father Raffaele Lombardo 26 Bleecker St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	dark	chestnut	chestnut		Sicily	Villalba
7	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Monasca Stanislao 29 Bleecker St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut		Sicily	Cinisara
8	yes	him self	130	no	no	no	bro Giuseppe Boreem St. 175	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	gray	chestnut		Sicily	Alcamo
9	yes	her self		no	no	no	bro Giuseppe Boreem St. 175	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	gray	chestnut		Sicily	Alcamo
10	yes	him self		no	no	no	father Giuseppe Boreem St. 175	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Alcamo
11	yes	him self	200	yes	1901	Brooklyn	brother in law Biondo Antonino Metrose St. 311	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	black	chestnut		Sicily	Trabia
12	no	him self	200	yes	1901	New Castle	brother Ignazio 65 Washington St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	chestnut	chestnut		Sicily	Trabia
13	no	him self	200	no	no	no	brother in law Paolo Scaffino 5 Mill St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut		Sicily	Trabia
14	no	him self	200	yes	1901	New Castle	brother Paolo Scaffino 5 Mill St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut		Sicily	Trabia
15	yes	him self	100	yes	1901	New Orleans	mother in law Rosalia Bonnano 100 Warren St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut		Sicily	Palermo
16	no	him self	20	no	no	no	brother Pietro 100 Bedford Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut		Sicily	Partanna
17	yes	her self	237	yes	1896	New York	sister Giuseppa 52 St. 10 Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	fair	chestnut		Sicily	S. Caterina
18	yes	her self		no	no	no	aunt Giuseppa 52 St. 10 Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	fair	chestnut		Sicily	S. Caterina
19	yes	her self		no	no	no	aunt Giuseppa 52 St. 10 Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	pale	chestnut	chestnut		Sicily	S. Caterina
20	yes	him self		yes	1896	New York	uncle in law Giuseppe 52 St. 10 Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	fair	chestnut	scar on the face	Sicily	S. Caterina
21	yes	her self	80	no	no	no	brother Lorenzo 153 Bogart St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	gray	chestnut		Sicily	Cinisara
22	yes	him self	50	no	no	no	son Grippi Filippo Navajo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	gray	chestnut		Italy	Borgetto
23	no	him self	45	no	no	no	son Antonino 159 West	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut		Sicily	Partanna
24	no	her self	100	no	no	no	sister Marianna 408 Foot Nostrand Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	ruddy	chestnut	chestnut	Name	Sicily	Palermo
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the S. Europa, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

52

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Goram, Surgeon of the S/S 'Europa', Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government in the University of Genva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

INDORSED

Ruache

11—1115

S/S Europa.

Aug 10-07

1350 aliens

21

371

31 Italians

372 Dk

SI

112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Europa sailing from Naples July 28, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spizzirri	Guiseppe	44						American Citizen		U. S.				
2	Ligilo	Guiseppe	24						American Citizen		U. S.				
3	wife	Saveria	17						American Citizen		U. S.				
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SYNOPSIS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
															25	26	27				
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had been in the United States before, and if so, when and where; whether he has a ticket to any other place, and if so, where; whether he has been assisted to come, and if so, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for passage to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes No.	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
						Year or period of years.	Where?														
	1																				
	2																				
	3																				
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or Purser, or Surgeon of Vessel.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the S.S. Europa from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

21—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government as the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

54

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EUROPA sailing from NAPOLI, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schiavone	Leopoldo	53		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Lecce	Leporano	wife Edvige Leporano	NY	Niagara Falls
2	Pizzolorusso	Vincenza	39		F	wife	No	No	Italy	South			Surname amended. Central Office [illegible] No. 558757/1	Con	Bridgeport
3	Pizzolorusso	Addolorata	10		F		No	No	Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
4	Pizzolorusso	Michele	2		M		No	No	Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
5	Molino	Domenico	24		M		No	No	Italy	South	Lecce	Leporano	father Angelo Leporano	NY	Cresskill
6	Miello	Antonio	15		M		No	No	Italy	South	"	"	Luigi Angela Leporano Aunt Maria Grillo Leporano	NY	Kansas City
7	Miello	Antonia	17		F		No	No	Italy	South	"	"	Uncle Michele Joffredo	Mo	Kansas City
8	Caputo	Antonio	32		M		Yes	Yes	Italy	South	[redacted]		Nicolina Rossi Montana	NY	Brooklyn
9	Meraglia	Pasquale	43		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Lecce	Leporano	Cosimo Raffa	NY	NY
10	wife	Raffaela	21		F	wife	Yes	No	Italy	South	"	"	12 Via Cattedrale Bottalico Leporano	"	"
11	daughter	Filomena	3		F		No	No	Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
12	Son	Donato	2		M		No	No	Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
13	Daughter	Emanuela	9		F		No	No	Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
14	Ciconetti	Rocco	29		M	Farmer	No	No	Italy	South	Lecce	Villacidro	father Leporano Via Roma 21	Pa	Rochester
15	Del Peppo	Giuseppe	6		M		No	No	Italy	South	"	"	father Leporano Villacidro	"	"
16	Ospedale	Domenico	7		M		No	No	Italy	South	"	S. Pancrazio	father Vincenzo S. Pancrazio	"	Phila
17	Vitale	Giuseppe	18		M		No	No	Italy	South	Avellino	Roccabascerana	father Antonio Roccabascerana	"	Portland
18	Esposito	Angelo	46		M		No	No	Italy	South	"	Lecce	Wife Emilia Lecce	NY	NY
19	Evangelista	Pietro	20		M		Yes	No	Italy	South	"	Leporano	Wife Palma Leporano	"	"
20	Abbruciano	Carlo	29		M		No	No	Italy	South	"	Lecce	Mother Angiola Lecce	"	"
21	Pagano	Vincenzo	11		M		No	No	Italy	South	Foggia	Lucera	father Pasquale Via Fragola	NY	Brooklyn
22	Russo	Carmela	25		F		Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Lecce	Torre S.	father Sebastiano Torre S.	"	"
23	Marrone	Luigi	28		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Bari	Terlizzi	Wife Co. Rita Giovanna	NY	Jersey City
24	Rebecca	Michele	21		M	Cap	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Salerno	Laurino	father Rosario Laurino	"	"
25	Calandriello	Luigi	28		M		Yes	Yes	Italy	South	"	"	Wife Rosina Lastrapa	"	Glen Gardner
26	Bruno	Fortunato	21		M		Yes	No	Italy	South	[redacted]		father Bruno S. Andrea	"	"
27	Bruno	Bruno	4		M		No	No	Italy	South	"	"	Giuseppe Rosa Andrea	"	"
28	Dentoriano	Michele	23		M		No	No	Italy	South	Chieti	Carunchio	father Cipriano Phila Pa	Pa	Phila
29	Di Salvatore	Michele	23		M		No	No	Italy	South	Catania	Terrastrutta	mother Giuseppa Carunchio — Phila Pa	Pa	Pittsburg
30	[illegible]	Pietro	16		M		No	No	Italy	South	"	"	" Terrastrutta	"	"
31	Cipparelli	Beniamino	ad		M										

28 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List ___

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. — 118

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Aug. 10 th, 190 9 40 am

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

American Citizen

10 50 am

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the EUROPA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,

at NEW-York Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK Wm Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EUROPA sailing from NAPOLI, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Antonopulo	Nicastro	30	m	m	worker	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aquilonia	father Theodoro Aquilonia	Ct	Longmeadow
2	wife	Elena	30	f	m	—	yes		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
3	sister	Anna	2	f	s	—	yes		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
4	Antonopulo	Andrisopulo	35	m	m	worker	yes		South	South	Patrasso		Wife Elena wife Patrasso	"	"
5	Giamotta	Mariannina	32	f	m	farmer	no		Italy	South	Benevento	Faicchio	father Giuseppe Faicchio	Con	New Haven
6	daughter	Maria	2	f	s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
7	Mongillo	Benedetto	17	m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Maria Faicchio	"	"
8	Mappa	Francesco	38	m	m	"	no		Italy	South	Caserta	Camporeale	Mother Cecilia di Tatonia Camporeale	Pa	Phila.
9	Spauri	Maria	22	f	Married	—	yes		Italy	South	Naples		father Antonio Pastena	"	"
10	Pisani	Antonio	18	f	s	carpenter	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Ciro Naples Rome	NJ	N J
11	Capriglione	Antonio	19	m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	South	Salerno	Pellezzano		"	"
12	Gennaro	Esposito	25	m	s	"	yes		Italy	South	"	Pellezzano	father Michele Pellezzano	"	"
13	Capriana	Antonio	40	m	m	farmer	no		Italy	South	"	Amalfi	Wife Grazia Cimmino Amalfi - Salerno	Con	New Haven
14	Pappalarda	Michele	21	m	s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Maria Amalfi	"	"
15	Maria	Costabile	25	m	married	laborer	no		Italy	South	Salerno	Cuccaro	Wife Castellabate Castellabate	"	"
16	Scopio	Emidio	35	m	m	barber	yes		Italy	South	Naples	Quagliano	Wife Maddalena Quagliano	"	"
17	Chianese	Amalia	25	f	married	housework	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Luciano Quagliano	"	"
18	Gatto	Matteo	18	m	single	laborer	yes		Italy	South	Avellino	Lioni	father Leonardo Lioni	Con	New Haven
19	Syracuse	Giuseppe	19	m	s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Lucia Lioni	"	"
20	Laura	Gerardo	24	m	s	waiter	yes		Italy	South	Avellino	Monteforte	father Nicola Monteforte	NJ	Brooklyn
21	Lanni	Gaetano	18	m	single	laborer	yes		Italy	South	Naples	Quagliano	father Domenico Quagliano	"	"
22	Coradente	Stefano	40	m	married	farmer	no		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Maria Quagliano	Mass	Haverhill
23	Taurco	Giuseppe	62	m	m	"	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Maria Quagliano	"	"
24	Pizzano	Luigi	30	m	m	farmer	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Giovanna Quagliano	"	"
25	D'Ambrosio	Maria	35	f	m	—	yes		Italy	South	Caserta	Cervino	father Maria Cervino	"	"
26	Lodato	Alfonso	9	m	s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
27	Lori	Guglielmino	5	m	s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	Daughter	Raffaela	9	f	s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
29	Trani	Antonio	24	m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	South	Salerno	Cuccaro	father Pasquale Cuccaro	Pa	Phila.
30	Di Angelo	Francesco	26	m	s	tailor	yes		Italy	South	Bari	Andria	Wife Maria Andria	Con	Bridgeport

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Aug 10th, 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25 yes	03	Berwick	Cousin George Cherapulos	163 W. Lake St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black			Aquilonia
2	"	"	" no			" " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"			"
3	"	"	" no			" " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"			Potenza
4	"	"	22 no			friend George Bakatsis	1 W. 125th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	"			Benevento Jacobo
5	husband	husband	18 no			husband Filomena Gaglione	6 Elizabeth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"			"
6	father	father	— no			father " "	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no							"
7	Sylvia	Self	18 no			brother Alfonso Cardillo	6 Elizabeth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Blue			Caserta Campomarino
8	"	"	60 yes	98	Phila.	Wife Pasquale Cardillo	106 Centre St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Chestnut			Reggio C.
9	"	"	18 no			bro in law Rafaele Rosa	61 Cook St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Blue			Naples
10	"	Aunt	18 no			Aunt Adelaide Pagano	106 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	Chestnut			Vestica Collaggiano
11	"	Sylvia	10 yes	03	NY	brother Gaetano	163 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Black			Solano Caviate
12	"	"	10 yes	03	NY	brother in law Rose Commuzzo	157 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Chestnut	Blue		" Sciaffi
13	"	Son	16 no			Son Pasquale	26 New Bowery Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Black			"
14	"	brother	18 yes			brother in law Pte Leonardo	26 Cook St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	Chestnut			"
15	"	Sylvia	12 no			[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"			Castellabate
16	"	"	12 yes			Cousin Biagio Sarigliano	Cook St. 21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"		distinctive marks	Naples Campania
17	"	husband	18 no			husband Gaetano Luigi	693 Hester St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	Chestnut	Black		" "
18	"	Sylvia	12 no			Uncle Gaetano Caporlicchio	71 Baxter St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Dark			Sulmona Aquila
19	"	"	12 no			[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"			" "
20	"	"	12 yes			Sister Laura	Canfield Place 13	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"			" Montemiletto
21	"	"	10 no			[illegible]	71 Baxter St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"			Napoli Campania
22	"	"	12 no			Cousin Pte Biagio	129 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"		distinctive eye trouble	" Mariano
23	"	"	10 no			brother in law Pasquale	106 Cook St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Chestnut			" Cardiano
24	"	husband	10 no			cousin Pietro Eduardo	26 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Black			Naples Torre Le
25	"	husband	24 no			husband Pte Di Pepe	46 Jenevia St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Chestnut			" "
26	"	father	— no			father " "	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no							
27	"	"	— no			" " "	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no							
28	"	"	— no			" " "	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no							
29	"	husband	25 yes			husband Ettorio Ricciardi	Cook St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Chestnut			Aquila Orlenchio
30	"	bro in law	18 no			bro in law Pasquale Ricciardi	Middleport Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	Brown			Bari Sardia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

EUROPA NAPOLI

I, Carbone Giuseppe, of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK. Wm Lacett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 27 LUG 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Caporaso	Luigi	55		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Latella	Italy	Wife Maria	N.J.	Newark
2	Laughter 633/195	Rolinda	8		F	S	—	—	—	Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
3	Son	Domenico	21		M	S	Ch—	no	[illegible]	Italy	South	"	"	none	Ill	Chicago
4	Guanari	Guiseppe	49		M	M	Peasant	no	no	Italy	South	Catanzaro	P. Soliato	Wife Maria	P. Soliato	
5	Viviani	Ettore	50		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Reggio Calabria	Reggio Calabria	Wife Veronica	Reggio Calabria	
6	Epaminondas	Francis	63		M	S	"	no	yes	Greece	Ionian	Cefalonia	Cefalonia	Mother Maretta	Cefalonia	
7	Angelo	Zamarello	25		M	S	"	yes	yes	Greece	Ionian	"	"	Brother John	Cefalonia	
8	Jan	Christy Nastas	26		M	M	"	yes	yes	Greece	Ionian	Kastrodes		none	Ohio	Husband
9	Turco	Vincenzo	26		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Salerno	Piaino	father Emanuele	Piaino	
10	Filippos	Leondis	28		M	M	worker	yes	yes	Greece	Turk	Petrore		Wife and Son	Petrore	
11	Cherarris	Samabelos	21		M	S	"	yes	yes	Greece	Turk	Castelorizo		Wife and Son	Petrore	
12	Spiridon	Marcopsis	20		M	S	"	yes	yes	Greece	Turk	Cesmeis		father Spiridon	Cesmeis	
13	De Vincentis	Enrico	18		M	S	"	yes	no	Italy	South	Cerreano	Bortorella	father Giovanello	Bortorella	
14	De Martino	Luigi	19		M	S	"	—	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Leandro	Lanciano	
15	De Diego	Alfredo	21		M	S	"	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	father Sebastiano	Lanciano	
16	Cardello	Donato	20		M	S	"	yes	no	Italy	South	"	Cerchio	Uncle father Crispino	Cerchio	
17	Jovede	Antonia	27		F	M	—	—	no	Italy	South	"	Lic. Sab.	Mother Teresa	J.M. Barbaro	
18	Son	Luciano	2		M	S	"	—	no	Italy	South	"	"	"	"	
19	Sammaciccia	Nicola	16		M	S	"	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Francesco	Paolo	
20	Romagna	Ulderigo	17		M	S	"	1-27	30-10-98-39	Italy	South	Salerno	Braigliano	Lanciano Mother Concetta	Ont. Canada Cerchio	
21	Romagna	Gabriele	12		M	S	"	—	yes	Italy	South	"	"	"	"	
22	Liguori	Emanuele	30		M	M	Lumbarda	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Wife Carmela	Braigliano	
23	Fusaro	Luisa	22		F	S	Servant	no	no	Italy	South	Campobasso	Genkai	father Leopoldo	Cassina V.	
24	Cupito	Nicola	32		M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	[illegible]		Wife Nicolella	P. Vito	
25	Cosenino	Pietrangelo	16		M	S	"	yes	no	Italy	South	Cosenza	Bisignano	Mother Elena	Bisignano	
26	Fusaro	Pasquale	18		M	S	"	3-973	976 10-16-42 (404)	Italy	South	"	Aeri	father Antonio	Aeri	
27	De Bartolo	Immacolata	19		F	S	"	yes	no	Italy	South	"	"	father Domenico	Aeri	
28	Fusaro	Santo	62		M	M	—	—	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none		
29	Daughter	Carmela	8		F	S	—	—	no	Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
30	Daughter	Maria	5		F	S	—	—	—	Italy	[illegible]	"	"	none	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

122

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Aug 10-27 10 1/2 am 3 pm, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	lyhse	$26	yes 4 yrs	husband Navarro Gaetano							5	4	Regular	Chestnut			Terra	Maria
2	"	mother	$ no		father														
3	"	mother	$ no																
4	2	lyhse	26 no		Cousin Gennaro Nicola 86 Stalle Ave							5	5	"	"			Catanzaro	Tobiantha
5	yes	"	20 no		nephew Grandinio Bruno 305							5	5	"	"			Acri	Negrania
6	"	"	30 no		friend Gennaro Pongetti 8 Mayri St							5	4	"	Chestnut	Blue		Catalonia	
7	"	"	80 no		friend Agnese Pongetto 8 Mayri St							5	3	"	Chestnut	Black		"	
8	no	"	40 no		friend Stefano Pucci 305							4	5	"	Chestnut			Lucca Italy	
9	yes	"	100 yes 97.02	Mother	friend Salvatore Pembardella 207 1/2 Grand							5	7	"	"			Salerno	Cestano
10	2	"	42 yes		Nephew Laidi Costantino 305 255							5	5	"	"			Bonea	
11	2	"	4 no		brother Alexandro 134							5	4	"	"			Castellaneta	
12	2	"	15 no		brother Leonardo 61 Elizabeth St							5	2	"	"			Cremona	
13	2	brother	14 no		brother Cosmo 61 Elizabeth St							5	3	"	"			Foggia	Castellamare
14	2	lyhse	20 no		brother Donato 61 Elizabeth St							5	3	"	"			Ch. St.	Luciano
15	2	"	20 yes 2 yrs	Uncle	Cousin Gennaro Barrock 305 252							5	2	"	"			3	"
16	2	"	12 no		Uncle Cousin Giovanni 61 Elizabeth St							5	1	"	"			"	Sch. Italy
17	2	"	12 no		husband Pallone Rocco 250 6 main St							5	2	"	"			"	
18	2	"	— no		father													"	Luciano
19	2	"	20 no		brother in law Lanmarcino Nicola 61 Elizabeth St							4	10	"	"			Salerno	Brazzano
20	4	father	40 no		brother Ferdinando 61 Union St							4	8	"	"				
21	"	"	— no		" " " "													"	"
22	2	lyhse	10 yes 6 mos	Brother in law	brother in law Nicola 1200 St Louis Ave							5	3	"	black.			Campobasso	Nicolina St
23	"	brother	16 no		brother Antonio 213 N. St. Ave							4	11	"	Chestnut			Ateti	S. Pietro St
24	2	lyhse	20 yes 1 yr	Cousin	Cousin Salvatore Ciampoli 61 Wabash Ave							5	4	"	"			Cosenza	Mirigiano
25	"	father	16 no		father Luigi Bardaro 117							4	5	"	"			"	Acri
26	"	lyhse	16 no		Cousin Luigi Cosenbino Bardaro 117							5	1	"	"			"	"
27	"	Cousin	16 no		Cousin Francesco Perla 159 Elizabeth St							5	2	"	"			"	"
28	"	lyhse	16 yes 6 yrs	Barlay	Wife Domenica Ciavarella Barlay St							5	6	"	"			"	"
29	"	"	2 no		Mother " "														
30	"	"	— no		" " "														

Carpet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

EUROPA **NEW-YORK**

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sombarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Sombarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1905

at NEW-YORK

Wm Leslett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, **27 AUG 1907**, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Cirese	Guiseppe	19		M S	Laborer	no		Italian		Campolano Potenza	brother	Luigi Fossatto	Pa	Phila.
2	Di Gesualdo	Valentina	X		F S						Fesano Potenza	none		Ohio	Steubenville
3	Di Gesualdo	Lucia	6/11402	6	X 30883	305	Italian					none		"	"
4	Lideri	Aida	9-120177	10	14 42							father	Pompeo Spoltone	"	"
5	Son	Luigi	24		F S		yes					none		"	"
6	Natale	Pasquale	21		M S	Peasant	no				Mercato Cilurano	Mother	Teresa Calvarano	Pa	Susquehanna
7	Nazzaro	Vincenzo	18		M S	Shoemaker	yes				Bonsonito Benevento	none			Ct. J.
8	~~Mercandante~~	~~Pellegrino~~	~~18~~		~~M S~~	~~Merchant~~	~~no~~				~~Guigliano Castellabate~~	~~Salerno~~	~~Italy~~		
9	Calipano	Luciano	18		M S	Barber	no				Avellino	father	Antonio Avellino Calabretto		
10	Esposito	Antonio	19		M S	Peasant	no				"	brother	Luigi " "		Ct. J.
11	Abbondonata	Carmela	22		F S	"	no				Lucigano	Summonte	father Abbondonato Summonte		
ADMITTED	Mercantonio	Domenico	19		M Md	"	no				Giuck	P.Piano	San Vincenzo Rocca P.Piano	Co	Bristol
13	Cagliolo	Salvatore	22								Galerno		wife Rosa Galerno	Pa	Phila.
14	Spinelli	Valore	22		M S	worker	yes				Arienzo	Spinelli	Wife Guiseppina Spinelli		
15	Alvano	Pasquale	28		M S	"	no				"	"	brother Giacinto Spinelli	"	"
16	Del Gatto	Antonio	26		M S	"	yes				"	"	Wife Maria Modelepe Spinelli	"	"
17	Pompeli	Luigi	22		M S	"	no				"	"	father Vito Spinelli	"	Norristown
18	Giobbi	Guiseppe	20		M S	"	yes				"	Montefredane	father Girolamo Arienzo Pa	"	Bath.
19	Luciano	Paolo	18		M S	"	yes				"	Spinelli	father Cristoforo Spinelli	"	Norristown
20	Mecone	Alessandro	24		M S	"	no				"	Montefredane	father Filippo Montefredane	"	Manchester Bridge
21	Clementi	Angelo	21		M S	"	yes				"	Spinelli	Wife Concetta Spinelli	"	Phila.
22	Serrano	Paolo	43		M M	Tailor	no				"	"	Wife Serrano Teresa Spinelli	"	"
23	Palomo	Guiseppe	25		M S	Worker	yes				"	S. Benedetto	Mother Maria M. Spinelli	Pa	Chicago
24	Camarino	Vincenzo	21		M S	"	no				"	Spinelli	father Andrea Spinelli	Pa	Norristown
25	Perrone	Euvidio	24		M S	"	no				"	Montefredane	father Domenico Bath Pa	"	Bath.
26	Biondi	Basilio	22		M S	"	yes				"	"	father Filippo Montefredane	"	Chicago
27	Recone	Pacifico	24		M S	"	yes				"	Sequarino	father Girolamo Sequarino		
28	Evangelino	Luigi	21		M S	"	yes				"	"	father Filippo Sequarino	Pa	Bath.
29	Rossi	Ernesto	19		M S	"	no				"	Manfredone	Mother Giovanna Montefredone	Ill	Chicago
30	Vagnone	Valentino	16		M S	"	no				"	Sequarino	father Domenico Sequarino		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 120

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Aug 10/07*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever before in prison or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	Yes	by himself	$22	no			Wife Aurora Chiarenza Calascibetta		Domenica	Do		Good		5	7	Regular	Chestnut	blue	Caccamo	Palermo
2	"	father	10	no			father Luigi Box 447		"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	10	no			father Luigi Box 447		"	"		"		10	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	husband	20	no			husband Luigi di Fernaldo Box 447		"	"		"		5	1	"	Chestnut	"	Cerami	Spitone
5	"	father	10	no			father " " "		"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	cousin	60	no			Cousin Della Rena Pietro Box 467		"	"		"		5	7	"	"	"	Caccamo	Caccamo
7	"	brother	15	no			brother Edoardo 180 Mulberry St.		"	"		"		10	4	9	"	"	male child	Benvenuto	Montemaggiore
8	"	father	20	no			brother in law Crispino Vitale 11 Mulberry St.		"	"		"		5	3	"	black	"	"	Cinisi	Castellammare
9	"	uncle	75	no			uncle Mauro Lascardo 25 Main St.		"	"		"		5	4	"	Chestnut	black		Stellino	Cosenza
10	"	father	40	no			brother in law Petruzello 128 Main St.		"	"		"		5	1	"	Chestnut	"		Scalzati	
11	"	brother in law	25	no			brother in law Carlo Guerrino Spada St. 81		"	"		"		5	2	"	"	"	male child	"	Lemmonte
12	"	son	10	no			son Antonio 346 Box		"	"		"		"	"	"	Chestnut	"		Chiatti	Palermo
13	"	father	60	no			father [illegible] 11 Mulberry St.		"	"		"		5	3	"	Chestnut	black	male child	Palermo	
14	"	"	50	no			Cousin Salponi Filippo 927 and 929 St.		"	"		"		10	4	7	"	"		Marsh	Spinetoli
15	"	"	Anna				friend Lumera Giacomo 927 and 929 St.		"	"		"		10	—	5	3	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	42	no			Cousin Volpini Filippo 927 929 1/2 St.		"	"		"		10	4	5	8	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	42	no			Cousin Pulzini Giacinto 927 929 1/2 St.		"	"		"		1	—	5	7	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	46	no			friend Giacomo Cingalleni 923 1/2 Main St.		"	"		"		10	—	5	3	"	"	"	Montefredane
19	"	"	40	no			brother Clemente Box 66		"	"		"		1	—	5	3	"	"	"	Spinetoli
20	"	"	50	no			brother Antonio 241 & 243 Main St.		"	"		"		10	—	5	3	"	"	"	Montefredane
21	"	"	Anno				San Giacomo Box 24		"	"		"		1	—	5	4	"	"	"	Spinetoli
22	"	"	40	no			Stefano Lumera Giacomo 927 929 1/2 St.		"	"		"		10	1/2	5	3	"	Chestnut	Blue	"
23	"	"	50	no			Cousin Pasquale Bruno 929 1/2 St.		"	"		"		12	—	5	"	"	black	Chestnut	Serradella
24	"	"	46	no			Cousin Pulzini Giacinto 241 & 243 Main St.		"	"		"		10	—	5	3	"	Chestnut	"	Spinetoli
25	"	"	Anno				friend Giacomo Pergallini Box 66		"	"		"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Montefredane
26	"	"	Anno				Cousin Pergallini Giacomo Box 66		"	"		"		11	—	5	7	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	38	no			father Cristoforo Lumera (Stefano) 920 1/2 St.		"	"		"		1	—	5	4	"	Dark	blue	Scafarea
28	No	friend	38	no			friend Nicola 920 1/2 St.		"	"		"		12	—	5	8	"	black	Chestnut	"
29	"	cousin	Anno				Cousin Pietro Box 177		"	"		"		10	1/2	5	4	"	Chestnut	"	Montefredane
30	"	by himself	20	no			Cousin Girolamo Vaguara 609 Main St.		"	"		"		12	—	5	4	"	"	"	Scafarea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

EUROPA

I, Carbone Giuseppe, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from NEW-YORK , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Graham
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug , 1907

at NEW-YORK

Wm Lacett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Girami, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

125

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 27 LUG 1907, 190

11—3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1 ADMITTED	Marrei	Angelo	12		m			no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Catanzaro	Serastella	None	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	wife	Maria	10		f	m		no			"	"	none	"	"
3	Pascale	Angelo	12		f	Schoolboy		no			"	"	Guglielmo Cosmo Pietro	"	Pennsylvania
4	Pascale	Maria	10		f	"		yes			"	"	Guglielmo Cosmo Pietro Sambatera	"	"
5	Guglielmi	Ma Rosaria	16		f	"	"	yes			"	"	father Michele Sambatera	"	"
6	Guglielmi	Luigia	22		f	"	"	no			"	"	brother Saverio Sambatera	"	"
7	Lombardi	Edoarda	16		f	"	"	no			"	"	father Giovanni Sambatera	Pa	Phila
8	D'Aurio	Salvatore	17		m	"	"	no			"	"	father Giuseppe Sambatera	NY	Brooklyn
9	Brescia	Ma Antonia	28		f	m	"	no			Ortona	S Sofia	Mother Carmela S Sofia Epiro	Ohio	Cleveland
10	daughter	Margherita	6		f	"	"	no			"	"	" " "	"	"
11	daughter	Filomena	3		f	"	"	no			"	"	" " "	"	"
12	daughter	Albertina	2		f	"	"	no	7-15258 (GB) 9-27402 (R)		"	"	" " "	"	"
13	Serra	Guiseppe	24		m	Student	"	yes			Chieti	Castelguidone	Mother Carmela Cataro	NY	
14	De Rose	Guiseppe	19		m	Sparrow	"	no			Catanzaro	Colosimo	Father Antonio "	"	Colosimo
15	D'Orazio	Domenico	40		m	Carpenter	"	yes			Campobasso	Sannite	Wife Maria de Angelis Colosimo	"	"
16	Son	Giovanni	16		m	"	"	yes			"	"	" " "	"	"
17	Ruggiero	Francesco	24		m	Tailor	"	no			Foggia	Manfredonia	Wife Antonetta Manfredonia	Pa	Oldforge
18	Errora	Amalia	32		f	"	"	yes			Salerno	Vietri	Father Luigi Vietri	Con	Scranton
19	De Angelis	Felice	31		m	Farmer	"	no			Aquila	Acquanera	Mother Maddalena Colosimo	W Va	Weston
20	De Angelis	Saverio	21		m	Cook	"	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother " " "	W Va	"
21	Giordioli	Luciano	22		m	Painter	"	yes			Perugia	Foligno	Father Adolfo Jamestville	Pa	Columbia
22	Stefanelli	Benedetto	63		m	Merchant	"	yes			"	"	Wife Pelle Simonetta	Mas	Boston
23	Salvatore	Loreto	30		m	Worker	"	yes			"	"	Wife Anna Marcia	Ohio	Cuyahoga
24	Berardinelli	Raffaele	25		m	Tailor	"	yes			Foggia	Manfredonia	Wife Francesca Manfredonia	Pa	Oldforge
25	Sfarziglia	Benedetto	26		m	Carpenter	"	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Perugia	Norcia	Wife Lena Rosa Norcia	Wis	Langraf
26	Facchini	Battista	18		m	Smith	"	yes			"	"	father Emidio Norcia	Pa	Phila
27	Moretti	Arturo	21		m	Worker	"	yes			Rome		none	Con	Hartford
28	Cecilia	Francesco	40		m						Potenza	Lagonegro	Wife " none	NY	Brooklyn
29	Mastromauro	S. Battista	31		m	m	"	yes			Caserta	Lenola	Wife Maria Cundillo	NJ	Jersey City
30	Ciella	Angelo	18		m	"	"	no			"	"	father Lenola Michele	"	Lenola

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 126

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Aug 10, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by himself	$40 no	03	B. Vernon	brother Mannino Pietro 126													Catania	Casalotto
2	"	"	no			" " "								5	4	"	"		"	"
3	go father	10 no				father Cusumano 79 Lewis st														
4	"	"	10 no			" " "														
5	"	"	15 no			Aunt Clementina Cugliotta 325 Atwells Ave.								4	11	fair	blue			Providence
6	go	by himself	40 no			Sister Clementina 325 Atwells Ave								5	2	"	Chestnut	black		
7	"	"	10 no			Aunt Gaetana Lucy 34 Cushing st								5	5	"	dark			
8	"	"	10 no			Uncle Pietro 1642 Pacific st								5	3	"	"		Catania	Lentini
9	"	husband	10 no	—		husband Francesco Mercadeo														
10	"	father	— no	—		father														
11	"	"	— no	—		"													Licata	Licata
12	"	"	— no	—		Cousin Antonio Leonardi none								5	6	"	Auburn	blue	Catania	Catania
13	"	by himself	50 no											5	1	"	chestnut		Campobasso	Campobasso
14	"	"	15 no			brother Domenico 9 Park st								5	3					
15	"	"	20 no			" " " 21 & 106 st								5	2	"	"			
16	"	"	— no																Foggia	Manfredonia
17	"	by himself	10 no			brother in law Mr. Francisco 126								5	4	"	"		Salerno	Nocera
18	"	uncle	10 no			Uncle Francesco Citarelli 30 main st								5	3	"	dark	black	Aquila	Scanno
19	"	by himself	20 no			brother Spinelli Giuseppe 87 Sutton Pl								5	7	"	chestnut			
20	"	"	40 yes	07	Sutton Pl	" " "								5	4	"	"		Egypte	Cairo
21	"	"	50 no			friend Ottaviano Ottavio Connellsville Pa								5	8	"	"		Campobasso	Morra
22	"	"	50 no			brother in law Carmine Tortolano 9A North st								5	4	"	"		"	"
23	no	"	20 no			Cousin Cesare Francesco Monaco Felix								5	6	"	"		Foggia	Manfredonia
24	"	"	10 no			Cousin Michele Principe 82 Pl								5	7	"	"	dark	Perugia	Norcia
25	"	"	50 yes	04	Liverpool	nephew Francesco Augusto Box 11								5	3	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	50 no			Cousin Nicandro Cori 145 So 9th st								5	7	"	"		Rome	
27	yes	"	10 no			brother Nicola Pelo Earl st 395														
28	"	mother	10 no			Mother in law Maria 82 Beekman st								5	5	"	chestnut		Caserta	Lenola
29	no	by himself	10 yes	04	Ny	brother Luigi Box 17								5	1	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	20 no			brother Luigi Campanarelli														

Vito Cesta
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

EUROPA

I, Carlo Giuseppe Barbano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Barbano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 27 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Celani	Antonio	23	m	s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Father Vincenzo Celani Phila Pa.	Pa	Phila.
2	Celani	Erasmus	24	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Gaetano " Napoli	"	"
3	Celani	Guiseppe	21	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Vincenzo " Napoli	"	"
4	Martini	Filippo	24	m	s	"	no		"	"	Napoli	Venanzia	Father Vincenzo " Napoli	"	"
5	Cicsone	Alfredo	15	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Sepsanta	Mother Vincenza " N. York	NY	Brooklyn
6	Stanislao	Cardi	28	m	m	[illegible]	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Francesco Sepsanta	"	"
7	[illegible]	Giovanna	21	f	m	[illegible]	no		"	"	"	"	Father Isidoro "	"	"
8	Orlenzi	Serafino	17	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Isidoro Sepsanta	Ill	Chicago
9	Mazzarenno	Viola	16	m	s	"	no		"	"	Montemarano Italy		Antonio Viola Montemonachi	NJ	Kearnhow
10	Mazzarenno	Crescenzio	22	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Benedetto Napoli	Ill	Chicago
11	Perliciara	Clemente	22	m	s	"	no		"	"	Roccetta	Father	Vincenzo Roccetta — Carbonaro	Mass	Kenorka
12	De Laudis	Luigi	46	m	m	"	yes		"	"	Montemarano	Wife	Angela Cyatte Montemarano Kenorka Mass	"	"
13	Moretti	Vito	22	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
14	Di Marco	Felice	17	m	s	"	no		"	"	Sepsanto	Father	Francesco Sepsanto	NY	Brooklyn
15	Giannetta	Filippo	20	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Father	Pietro Sepsanto	Pa	Phila.
16	Lucyo	Guiseppe	26	m	s	"	no		"	"	Napoli	Father	Gerardo Napoli	"	"
17	Goffredo	Fortunato	30	m	m	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Rita Goffredo Sepsanta Cianto	"	"
18	[illegible]	Silvia	20	f	m	[illegible]	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Mercuri	Antonio	37	m	s	Peasant	yes		"	"	Montefalcone	Father	Pietro Montefalcone	Mass	Cambridge
20	Bruni	Emidio	19	m	s	"	yes		"	"	Amantea	Father	Luigi Amantea	"	"
21	Montefalcone	Guiseppe	22	m	s	"	no		"	"	Montefalcone	Father	Mariano Montefalcone	Mass	Cambridge
22	Nobile	Nicola	30	m	s	Porter	yes		"	"	"	Father	Gaetano Montefalcone	NJ	Bayonne
23	Salusto	Antonio	29	m	s	Peasant	yes		"	"	"	Father	Domenico Montefalcone	Wash	Wenatchee
24	Elia	Benedetto	3	m	m		no		"	"	Cerro	Bianchi	none		
25	~~daughter~~	Francesco	2	m	s		no		"	"	"	"	none	Pa	Penn Argyl
26	Angotto	Angela	30	f	m		no		"	"	Colanzano	Concetta	none		
27	Daughter	Francesca	25	f	s		no		"	"	"	"	none	NJ	Long Branch
28	Bruni	Carlo	42	m	m		yes		"	"	"	"	none		Des Moines
29	Scalese	Guiseppe	18	m	s		no		"	"	"	"	none	Pa	Phila.
30	Di Battista	Filippo	43	m	m	Porter	yes		"	"	Chieti	Rocio	Wife Filomena Rocio		

NY. Reg. 61688

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 120

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Aug, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	S	Cousin	22 no		Cousin Lenato Emidio 924 929 to 8th St					Dr examined	Sold	5-6	regular	chestnut		Italy Co
2	"	"	20 no		Cousin Lenato Emidio 924 929 to 8th St							5 6	"	DK		" "
3	"	"	20 no		Cousin Lenato Emidio 924 929 to 8th St							5 6	"	DK		" "
4	S	"	17 no		Brother Emidio 924 929 to 8th St							5 3	"	Blue		Abruzzi Monte S. Co
5	"	father	20 no		father Andrea 192 Baxter Ave.							5 5	"	DK		" Pescosansonesco
6	"	bro in law	20 yes 04	Blue	brother in law Giuseppe Cimarola 491 Canal St							5 4	"	Gray		" "
7	"	"	20 no													
8	"	brother	20 no		brother Luigi 292 3rd Ave							5 8	"	Gray		" Monte S. Co
9	"	Cousin	20 no		Cousin Salvatore Viola 75 S Halsted St							5 5	"	Brown		" "
10	S	"	20 no		brother francesco Box 47							5 3	"	"		Abruzzi Aquila
11	"	"	20 no		brother Marco 84 Halsted St							5 9	"	"		Aquila Monte M.
12	S	"	20 no		brother Pietro 47 Hawley St							5 4	"	"		" "
13	"	"	20 no		Son Romeo 47 Hawley St							5 5	"	chestnut	Blue	" Pescosansonesco
14	"	"	20 no		brother in law Mariano Sanfilippo 292 Baxter St							5 7	"	"		" Pescosansonesco
15	"	"	20 no		Cousin Filippo Giambelli 491 Canal St							5 6	"	Gray		" Aquila
16	S	"	20 no		Cousin Emidio Marucci 924 929 to 8th St							5 9	"	"		Italy, Aquila Co
17	"	"	20 yes 02	Blue	brother Rocco 821 Eastern St							5 3	"	"		" "
18	"	"	20 no 07		bro in law " "							5 3	"	chestnut		" Avezzano
19	S	"	20 no		Cousin Pietro Nobile 28 Jones St							5 6	"	"		" Montejuliano
20	S	"	20 no		Cousin Pietro Nobile 28 Jones St							5 6				
21	S	"	18 no		Cousin Milani Michele 203 Grand St							5 8	"	"		" "
22	S	"	20 no		brother Pietro Nobile 28 Jones St							5 5	"	black		" "
23	"	"	20 no		Cousin Alfonso Sabatini 95 W. Houston St							5 4	"	black		Corsica Bonifacio
24	"	"	20 no		Son Giuseppe 70 W 4th Street											
25	"	father	no		brother " "							5 3	"	chestnut		Catania Caraibetta
26	"	"	20 no		husband Stefano Cipolletta							5 4	"	"		" "
27	"	father	no		father " " Box 147							5 7	"	"		" "
28	"	"	20 no		Cousin Romano Pietro 19 Jersey St					Red RRO from Col a		5 7	"	Grey		" "
29	"	"	16 yes		Uncle Guarino Paolo 1808 San Francisco St							5 3	"	black		Chieti Lanciano
30	"	"	20 no		Cousin Luigi Colabrante 392 Carpenter St											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Giuseppe, of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 27 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Commasello	Giuseppe	24		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Catania	father Pasquale	Penn	Lawrence
2	Corna	Giuseppe	27		M S	"	Yes		Italy	South	Reggio	Riviriane	father Rachele	Pa	Mayfield
3	Giordano	Antonino	16		M S	"	No		Italy	South	"	Catane	Mother Fortunata	Pa	Scranton
4	Muggi	Jermina	23		F M	housewife	Yes		Italy	South	Roma	Lauto	brother Giuseppe Lauto		
5	Bellucci	Luigi	13		M S	"	No		Italy	South	"	"	Cousin	"	"
6	Iasi	Francesco	9		M S	"	No		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
7	Son	Benedetto	6		M S	"	No		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
8	daughter	Rosa	1		F S	"	No		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
9	Cebrinelli	Pompeo	19		M S	Farmer	Yes		Italy	South	"	Creco	Mother Bianchina Amalia Cereri	Pa	Scranton
10	Bellucci	Cristina	22		F M	Wife	No		Italy	South	"	Lauto	Mother Luisetta Lauto		
11	daughter	Lucia	3		F S	"	No		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
12	Nesci	Mauricio	14		M S	Errand Boy	No		Italy	South	"	"	father Mariano Lauto		
13	Antonino	Antonio	32		M M	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Catonia	Wife Anastasio Marzone	Ohio	Urbana
14	Calla	Francesco	21		M S	"	No		Italy	South	"	Serra S. Bruno	Mother Bruno Stella	Pa	Johnsonburg
15	Quintanera	Guiseppe	45		M M	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South	Lecce	Galatone	Wife Carmina Serra S. Bruno	"	Pittsburg
16	Tulietti	Lucia	24		F M	housework	Yes		Italy	South	Roma	Lauto	Mother Lauricia Galatone	Pa	Lock Haven
17	Ettorre	Cosmo	23		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South	Galatone	Lecce	Mother Cristina Lauto	"	Pittsburg
18	Carabatti	Emanuele	21		M S	"	No		Italy	South	"	"	father Francesco Galatone	"	"
19	Miele	Vincenzo	40		M M	"	Yes		Italy	South	Bari	Cisternino	Wife Laura Cisternino	"	Frankfort
20	Cavarella	Carmine	17		M S	"	Yes		Italy	South	Foggia	Stuarco	Mother Gentile Maria Foggia	Wyo	Cokenook
21	D'Elia	Romano	37		M M	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Rosa Lauto	"	"
													Mario Samuel		
													Mother Seferina Arcangelo		
22	Cigarella	Matteo	16		M S	Laborer	No		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
23	Galeone	Antonio	33		M M	"	No		Italy	South	Lecce	Sava	Wife Rosa Schuerey Phil	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Russo	Antonio	20		M S	"	Yes		Italy	South	"	Sava	father Antonio 57 Spring St	"	"
25	Lombardi	Vincenzo	18		M S	Farmer	No		Italy	South	Salerno	Stefano	father Pasquale Stefano	"	"
26	Lottano	Marianna	40		F M	housework	Yes		Italy	South	"	"	Mother V. Scorbe Gerardo Stefano	"	"
27	Canarretta	Mose	36		M M	Laborer	No		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Stilo	Wife Rosa Pebble Col	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Nicolera	Michele	24		M S	"	Yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Francesco Pebble Col	Wyo	Brooklyn
29	Pace	Francesco	17		M S	"	No		Italy	South	"	"	father Domenico Pebble Co	Wa	Wilkinsburg
30	Manfredi	Domenico	19		M S	"	No		Italy	South	"	"	father Antonio Pebble Co	Wyo	

2-95-323-505-2/24/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 45

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Aug 10th, 1907 10 30 am

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$22	no			Cousin Gaetano Giuseppe 62 Cannon St					5	5	Dk	chestnut			Colandraro	Pesaro
2	"	"	40	no			Cousin Mariapepa Fracchia 62 Cannon St					5	3	"	"			Reggio	Reggio
3	"	"	22	no			Cousin Francesco Bosco					5		Dk	"			"	Catania
4	yes	father	22	no			husband Bellanca Gabriele 168 Hamilton Ave					5	3	Dk	chestnut			Roma	Teuto
5	"	mother	no	no			father " " "												
6	"	"	no	no			" " " "												
7	"	"	no	no			" " " "												
8	"	"	no	no			" " " "												
9	"	by him	12	no			Cousin Sacchina Michele 66 Baxter St					5	2	Dk	chestnut			Rocca L.	Roma
10	No	wife	25	no			husband Ciconi Loreano 63½ Cook Hamilton Co				Left hand off at wrist	5	4	"	black			Roma	Teuto
11	"	"	no	no			father " " "												
12	No	"	22	no			brother here S. Baker Teuto Box 631					5	1	Dk	chestnut			Catanzaro	Catanzaro
13	yes	Sure	9	yes	04	NY	San Cammaro 76 Baxter St								blue			Rock Hamilton Co	Lecce S. Pie
14	"	brother	15	no			brother Ciriaco Box 58					5	3	"	chestnut			Stath	Lecce
15	No	by him	12	no			Cousin Michele Barile Box 131 Philada					5	1	Dk	black			Roma	Teuto
16	"	wife	13	no			husband Perietti Carlantonio 63½ Box					5	1½	"	chestnut			Lecce	Stath
17	No	"	29	no			Cousin Carmela Pizzuto Frankfort Co Box 67					5	5	Dk	chestnut				
18	No	"	15	no			Cousin Giuseppe Cuozzo Box 1202 Frankfort St					5	2	Dk	"				
19	No	"	15	no			Cousin Luigi Giuseppe Florida Box 1202					5	8	Dk	"			Barc Citomino	
20	No	"	12	no			father Angelo 2 Frankfort St					5	3	"	"	Rock marshes		Foggia	Stornara St
21	"	"	15	no			Cousin Carlo Angelo 63 39 1/2 Cane					5	5	"	"			"	Terra
22	"	"	12	no			brother Raffaele 129 Finkburg St					5	11	"	"			"	Stornara St
23	No	"	12	no			Cousin Genero Giuseppe Box 420 Frankfort Co					5	3	Dk	"	cicatrice eye		Lecce	Lecce
24	"	"	15	no			Cousin Carmine Natale 97 Spring St					5		"	"			Stath	Lecce
25	"	"	25	no			brother in law Giuseppe Lecce 320 E 13 St					5	6	"	"	cicatrice eye		Salvino	Fricigno
26	"	husband	25	no			brother in law Stefano Giuseppe 320 E 13 St					5	3	"	"			Catanzaro	St Biagio
27	No	by him	20	no			brother Dramis 58 Walker St					5	4	Dk	"				
28	"	"	12	no			Cousin Antonio Cremona Skillman St				Deformed right hand	5	6	"	"	cicatrice front		"	"
29	No	"	20	no			brother Ciriaco Box 58					5	4½	Dk	"			"	"
30	"	"	10	no			brother Giuseppe 66 Baxter St					5	6	"	"			"	"

10 50 am

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Geo Patten, of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Patten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at NEW-YORK

Chas Lovett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

54 47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 27 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Luca	Antonino	17		m s	laborer	no		Italian	South	Catania	Pedara	His father Orazio Pedara	Mass	Lawrence
2	Sicurella	Gaetano	35		m m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Catania	Biancavilla	His relative Antonio Sicurella Biancavilla	N.Y.	Forsait
3	Wife	Carmela	32		f m	tailor	no		Italian	South	Catania	Biancavilla		N.Y.	Forsait
4	Son	Antonio	12		m s	laborer	no		Italian	South	Catania	Biancavilla		N.Y.	Forsait
5	Leonigliano	Angela	21		f s	tailor	yes		Italian	South	Sicily	Florida	His father Giuseppe Cangelosi Florida	Conn	Hartford
6	Sons	Vincenzo	2		m s		no		Italian	South	Sicily	Florida			
7	Spano	Angela	27		f m	tailor	yes		Italian	South	Messina	S. Angelo	Sister Giovanna Antonina S. Angelo and Giovanna Antonina S. Angelo	New York	
8	Gaglio	Carmelo	26		m m	tailor	yes		Italian	South	Messina	S. Angelo	his father Pasquale and his wife Eugenia Giovanna Angelo	New York	
9	Pizzuto	Antonio	20		m s	laborer	no		Italian	South	Messina	Naso	his father Basilio Pizzuto Girolama Barbera Naso	N.Y.	Jersey
10	Bazzano	Salvatore	27		m m	baker	no		Italian	South	Sicily	Floridia	his brother Antonino Floridia	Conn	Middletown
11	Gentile	Carmelo	44		m m	baker	no		Italian	South	[illegible]	Sicily	his relation Barranca Teresa Ederne Marina	Canada	Montreal
X 12	Grimaldi	Domenico	18		m s	[illegible]	no		Italian	South	Sicily	Siracusa	his father Michele Via Annunziata N°23 Siracusa	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Josephine	Francesco	31		m m	builder	yes		Italian	South	Sicily	Siracusa			
14	Lombardo	Grazia	16		f s	Italy	yes		Italian	South	Sicily	Priolo	his father Giuseppe Siracusa	Conn	[illegible]
15	Salvaggio	Salvatore	21		m s	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Sicily	Priolo	His mother Carmela	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Augano	Carmelo	22		m m	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Sicily	Priolo	His father Santo	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Cirelli	Francesco	25		m m	Laborer	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Priolo	His mother Grazia	Conn	Hartford
†18	Salerno	Salvatore	2		m s	[illegible]	no		Italian	South	Sicily	Siracusa	His brother Francesco	N.J.	Brooklyn
19	Cugnetter	Angela	19		f s	Domestic	no		Italian	South	Sicily	Priolo	His mother Lucia	Conn	Hartford
20	Cumino	Salvatore	9		m s	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Sicily	Priolo	His father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Watertown
21	Russo	Vincenzo	31		m m	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Priolo	His wife Paola	West	Marlboro
22	Russo	Stefano	43		m m	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Reggio	Stefano	His wife Concetta Spano		
23	Mangiarua	Pasquale	36		m m	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Reggio	S. Stefano	His wife Scarfone	West	Marlboro
24	Naples	Francesco	24		m m	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Reggio	S. Stefano	His father Russo		
25	Spinale	Stefano	33		m m	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Reggio	S. Stefano	His wife Lenge		
26	Saverino	Salvatore	26		m m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Sicily	Mistretta	His brother Nate	N.J.	Newark
27	Maori	Carmelo	21		m m	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Reggio	Fiumara	His father Francesco	New	Springfield
†28	Longobardo	Nunzio	26		m m	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Sicily	Catania	His mother Concetta	N.J.	Newark
†29	Raimondo	Salvatore	3		m s	Child									
†30	Raimondo	Liberato	1		m s										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 44

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 132

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Aug 10/07, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	no				My cousin Giuseppe Rapisardi - Cowden Pa. 133	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blk	chestnut	Scar under the right eye	Catania	Sicily
2	no	by himself	12	no			his cousin Lawrence Scivolla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Blk	chestnut	none	Catania	Biancavilla
3	no			no			his cousin Scivolla Giuseppe Forbait N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no							
4	no			no				no	no	no	no	good	no							
5	no	by himself	12	no			his brother Francesco Cosentino 178 Front St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	Chestnut	none	Fiumara	Florida
6																				
7	yes	by herself	12	no			his brother Francesco Cosentino 336-38 E 12th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		rosy	chestnut	on the right hand		Sangineto Bkol
8	yes	by himself	12	no			his uncle Lorenzo Serafino 336-38 E 12th St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	chestnut	none	Messina	S Angelo Bkol
9	no	by himself	12	no			his brother Domenico Mirto 74 Mott St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	chestnut	none	Messina	Catania
10	no	by himself	12	no			his brother Carmelo Lavagnoro 74 Mott St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural	chestnut	none	Fiumara	Florida
11	no	by himself	25	Yes	1905	Genoa N.Y.	his brother-in-law Cosimo Emma - Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black	chestnut	spotted in face	Reggio	Siderno
12	no	by himself	18	no			his cousin Michele Sneraphone	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	chestnut	mole on right cheek	Fiumara	Bagnara
13	no	by himself	25	no			big brother Michele 1905	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blk	chestnut	Scar on left cheek	Fiumara	Fiumara
14	no	by herself	8	no			her uncle Di Pasquale 176 176 Main St. Mid.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		rosy	chestnut	none	Fiumara	Bkol
15	no	by herself	10	no			Littlefourn Connecticut her friend Nino Di Stefano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Red	Chestnut	scar in the face	Fiumara	Bkol
16	no	by herself	18	no			the friend Sebastiano Capuli 67 Orchard St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Red	Chestnut	none	Fiumara	Bkol
17	no	By himself	25	no			the brother Sebastiano Box 26 Kerhonkson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wet	Chestnut	Scar in the face	Fiumara	Fiumara
18	no	By himself	10	no			Lo Zappullo 14 Lemon Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Red	Black	mark	Fiumara	Fiumara
19	no	By himself	15	no			the cousin Leone Albert 110 Olive Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wet	Chestnut	mole	Fiumara	Fiumara
20	no	By himself	12	no			the sister Francesca Spagnolo Box 3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	wet	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Fiumara	Fiumara
21	yes	By herself	10	yes	3	Stephens	the brother Gaetano Coppola Box 3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wet	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Reggio	S Stefano
22	yes	By herself	10	yes	2		the cousin Stefano Pinkata Box 3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wet	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Reggio	S Stefano
23	yes	By himself	10	no			the nephew Gaetano Scandurra Box 3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wet	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Reggio	S Stefano
24	yes	By himself	10	yes	3		the cousin Luigi Bruno Box 3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wet	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Reggio	S Stefano
25	yes	By himself	12	no			the brother in-law Giuseppe Longo Box 3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wet	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Reggio	S Stefano
26	yes	By himself	10	—			the friend Salvatore Silvestro Liberio 113 101 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Blk	Chestnut	none	Catania	Hoffman
27	yes	By himself	12	no			the brother Gaetano Cicchetto 8 Vernon St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	wet	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Reggio	Ferace
28	yes	By himself	15	no			the brother-in-law Rosario Cicchetto 8 Vernon St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wet	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Catania	Sciuto
29								no	no											
30								no	no											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Giuseppe of the EUROPA, from ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation; I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Wm Lockett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genoa; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1907

at NEW-YORK Ellis Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 27 AUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex; Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			
1	Buda	Santo	33		male yes	Laborer	yes	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Calabria		Nunziata La Cesare	Cav. d'Aostano		
DEPORTED	Lauro	Giovanni	54		male yes	Laborer	yes	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Calabria		His wife Teresa Pasquale	N.Y. City		
ADMITTED	Lentolo	Letterio	47		male yes	Laborer	yes	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Calabria		Carlone			
DEPORTED	Lauro	Laura	14		female no	Laborer	DISCHARGED	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Calabria					
ADMITTED	Lauro	Emilia	12		female no	Laborer	yes	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Calabria					
DEPORTED	Lauro	Irene	10		female no	Laborer	DISCHARGED	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Calabria					
DEPORTED	Lauro	Emilio	7		male no	Laborer	DISCHARGED	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Calabria					
ADMITTED	Lauro	Egidio	6		male no	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Calabria		Reggio Santa Caterina	Mrs. Jamestown		
9	Russo	Carmela	19		female no	Laborer	yes	Italian	South Italian	Festina Cortorici		Luisa Pasquale in Cortorici	Mrs. Jamestown		
10	Lauro	Giuseppe	24		male no	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Festina Cortorici		His wife Lauro	Pa. Chester		
11	Gallamaro	Domenico	32		male yes	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Calabria		Santa			
12	Gaetta	Domenico	16		male no	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Calabria		His mother Catarina	N.Y. City		
												His father Giuseppe	N.Y. City		
13	Buda	Giuseppe	23		male no	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Calabria		His father Pasquale	N.Y. City		
14	Liccardello	Domenico	17		male no	Laborer	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania Bicocca		His mother Fortunata Vasa	Mass. Lawrence		
15	Lia	Buda	51		male yes	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Calabria			N.Y. City		
16	Lia	Caterina	20		female no	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Calabria		Richichi Domenico	N.Y. City		
17	Richichi	Giovanni	27		male yes	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Cal.	Fiumara	His wife Santa	N.Y. City		
18	De Benedetto	Domenico	3		male no	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Cal.	Fiumara	Calabrese His wife Santa	N.Y. City		
ADMITTED	Gallamaro	Santo	51		male yes	Laborer	yes	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Cal.	Catona	His mother Santa	N.Y. City		
ADMITTED	Carofalli	Domenico	13	12	male yes	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Cal.	Catona	Calabrese His wife Sofia Foglia	N.Y. City		
21	Gagliano	Concetta	34		male yes	Laborer	yes	Italian	South Italian	Terranova	Sortino	His father D'Agostino	N.Y. City		
22	D'Agostino	Concetta	18		male no	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Terranova	Sortino	His father Concetta His mother Concetta	N.Y. City		
23	Caffaglione	Luigi	19		male no	Laborer	yes	Italian	South Italian	Terranova	Sortino	Roberto Brother Gaetano	N.Y. City		
ADMITTED	Costanzo	Sebastiano	34		male yes	Shoemaker	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Pedara		Mass. Lawrence		
ADMITTED	Emanuello	Angela Angela	40		female yes	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Pedara				
ADMITTED	Costanzo	Maria Angela	14		female no	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Pedara				
ADMITTED	Fichera	Rosa (infant)	2		female no	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Pedara				
28	Scipioland	Alfio	19		male no	Laborer	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Trecastagni	His father Simone	Mass. Lawrence		
29	Corisi	Rosario	43		female yes	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Trecastagni	His daughter Giuseppa	Mass. Lawrence		
30	Gasparro	Maria	22		male yes	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Trecastagni	His father Stefano	Mass. Lawrence		
12	Buda	Rosario	17		male	Laborer	no	Italy	South Italy	Reggio Cal.		father Antonio	Portchester		

Except 14, 41, 42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 10 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		By himself $12	no				His brother Bartolo 298 Baxter Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black	Chestnut	Moles on the face	Reggio	Fiumara
2		By himself 10	no				His son Pasquale 313 East 101st Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	Chestnut		Reggio	Bagnara
3		By himself						no	no	no	no	good	no							Stefanaconi
4		By himself						no	no	no	no	good	no							
5		By himself						no	no	no	no	good	no							
6		By himself						no	no	no	no	good	no							
7		By himself						no	no	no	no	good	no							
8		By himself						no	no	no	no	good	no							
9	No	By himself $100					His brother Antonio Box 317	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	Chestnut		Stefanaconi	Bastone
10	No	By himself 10	no				His brother Santo Box 63	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	Chestnut		Reggio	Rotaro
11	No	By himself $100	no				His brother Portugal 87 Pleasant Street Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Black	Chestnut		Reggio	Catona
12		By himself $100	no				His father Pasquale [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural	Chestnut		Reggio	Catona
13		By himself 10	no				His brother Lorenzo 82 Soliveri St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chestnut		Catona	Fiumara
14		By himself 20	no				His uncle Antonio 62 Connersy Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Red	Chestnut		Reggio	Fallara
15		By himself 50	no				His nephew Luna Lorenzo Box 159	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Chestnut		Reggio	Fallara
16		By himself						no	no	no	no	good	no	5		natural	Chestnut		Reggio	Fiumara
17		By himself $100	no				His brother Giuseppe De Benedetto 62 Connersy St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chestnut		Reggio	Stefanaconi
18		By himself 50	no				His nephew Salvatore #18 Giuseppe Box 159	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	natural	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Reggio	Stefanaconi
19		By himself 50	no					no	no	no	no	good	no						Reggio	Catania
20		By himself $100	no				His father Pasquale 159 Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	natural	Chestnut		Piraino	Barcellona
21		By himself $50	no				His brother-in-law Pasquale Lobaco 311 East 116th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Black	Chestnut		Piraino	Barcellona
22		By himself $50	no				His brother Frank Burlington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Barcellona	
23	No	By himself $50	no				His brother Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black	Chestnut	Scar	Catania	Barcellona
24		By himself $50	no				His son Pasquale 36 Commerce Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Black	Chestnut	Scar under the eye-brow	Catania	Barcellona
25		By himself						no	no	no	no	good	no							
26		By himself						no	no	no	no	good	no							
27		By himself						no	no	no	no	good	no							
28		By himself $100	no				His cousin Rosario 62 Commerce Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Red	Chestnut		Catania	Fiumara
29		By himself $200	no	2	Louisiana		His uncle Angelo Caffaro 68 Commerce Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Catania	Fiumara
30	No	By himself $100	no				His brother Giuseppe Guiffreda 68 Commerce St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Red	Chestnut		Catania	Barbara
	Yes	Self	No	never			Uncle Mariano Caminiti Box 159							11	1	fair	dark		Italy	Catania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Giuseppe, of the EUROPA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,
at NEW-YORK
Wm Leahy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

EUROPA — sailing therewith

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the ..... [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 27 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Raiti	Carmelo	24		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Bicocca	His father Mariano Raiti Catania	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2	~~Petrali~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~16~~		~~m s~~	~~Shoemaker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Catania~~	~~Vaccarizzo~~	~~His father Francesco~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.Y. City~~
3	Grasso	Michele	17		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	S. Venerina	His mother Antonina	N.Y.	Lawrence
4	Bonanno	Alfio	21		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Grotta Cusa	His father Francesco	N.Y.	Lawrence
5	Grasso	Barbara	19		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Briastagno	His father Francesco	N.Y.	Lawrence
6	Grasso	Serafina	21		f s	Domestic	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Grotta	His father Sebastiano	N.Y.	Lawrence
7	Sapienza	Antonino	18		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Viagrande	His father Sebastian	N.Y.	Lawrence
8	Sapienza	Luigi	23		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Viagrande	His father Domenico	N.Y.	Lawrence
9	Longo	Angela	21		f s	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Viagrande	His uncle Rosa Caselli	N.Y.	Lawrence
10	Caselli	Angela	16		f s	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Viagrande	His mother Rosa	N.Y.	Lawrence
11	D'Amaro	Giuseppe	22		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Viagrande	His wife Grazia Grasso	N.Y.	Lawrence
12	Parisi	Salvatore	33		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Aci Catena	His father Salvatore	N.Y.	Lawrence
13	La Rosa	Pietro	35		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Grotta	His father Pasquale	N.Y.	Lawrence
14	Locariello	Domenico	17		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Grotta	His father Domenico	N.Y.	Lawrence
15	Longo	Giuseppe	19		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Viagrano	Zanti Sebastiano in Contone	N.Y.	Jamestown
16	Sapienza	Rosario	22		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Contone		N.Y.	Jamestown
17	Ermito	Basilio	19		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Contone	Contumino Maria Cristina	N.Y.	Jamestown
18	Alessandro	Vincenzo	41		m m	Shoemaker	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Contone	Zanti Sebastiano Contone	N.Y.	Jamestown
19	Sapienza	Grazia	20		f s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Contone	His wife Catania Maria	N.Y.	Jamestown
20	Lombardo	Antonino	30		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Contone	His brother Pietro	N.Y.	Jamestown
21	Sapienza	Sebastiano	22		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Contone	His brother Pietro	N.Y.	Jamestown
22	Catania	Carmela	21		f s	Domestic	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Contone	Russo Francesco	N.Y.	Jamestown
23	Buttafarro	Carmela	26		f m	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Contone	Foto Arcangelo	N.Y.	Jamestown
24	Cisano	Antonino	40		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Contone	His father Rosario	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Montagna	Sebastiano	28		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Contone	His father Andrea	Pa.	Bluff
26	Lofi	Francesco	23		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Melazzo	His mother Mariello Paola	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 27	Ermito	Rosa	16		f s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Melazzo	His wife Scapellato Vincenza	Mass	Boston
28	Lofo	Giuseppe	23		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Melazzo	His father Paolo	N.Y.	Worcester
~~29~~	~~Paolo~~	~~Rosario~~	~~46~~		~~m m~~	~~Labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Messina~~	~~Melazzo~~	~~His wife Catania Maria~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
30	Lo Presti	Luigi	29		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Melazzo		Mass	Hawks

28 | 1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 44

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 116

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *August 10, 1907*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, etc.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		by himself $8	no		Her uncle Joseph Lo Castro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Catania Belpasso
2		by himself 12	no		Her uncle Lo Castro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Chestnut	Mole on the cheek	Catania San Catano
3		by himself 12	no		Her brother Rosario 62 Common Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Red Chestnut	none	Catania Trecastagni
4		by himself 12	no		Her brother Cerino 62 Common Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Black Chestnut	none	Catania San Catano
5		by himself 12	no		Her brother Joseph 62 Common Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black Chestnut	none	Catania Riposto
6		by himself 12	no		Her brother Rosario 62 Common Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Black Chestnut	none	Catania Viagrande
7		by himself 12	no		Her brother Alfio 62 Common Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ashy Chestnut	none	Catania Viagrande
8		by himself 12	no		Her brother Alfio 62 Common Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black Chestnut	none	Catania Viagrande
9		by himself 12	no		Her brother Salvatore 92 Common Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Black Chestnut	none	Catania Viagrande
10		by himself 12	no		Her father Camelo Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Pale Chestnut	none	Catania Viagrande
11		by himself 12	no		Her brother-in-law Salvatore Berga 92 Common Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Red Chestnut	none	Catania Viagrande
12		by himself 12	no		Her cousin Lunardello 62 Common Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black Chestnut	none	Catania Belpasso
13		by himself 12	no		Her cousin Guiseppe 62 Common Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Catania Viagrande
14		by himself 21	no		Her uncle Lunardello Antonio 62 Common Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Red Chestnut	none	Catania Viagrande
15		by himself 12	no		Her brother Salvatore 92 Common Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Black Chestnut	none	Catania Viagrande
16		by himself 12	no		Her husband Ernesto Gaetano Nothy Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black Chestnut	Scar on the face	Catania Bastone
17		by himself 18				no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Catania Bastone
18		by himself 18	no		Her nephew Saturnino Guarnera	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Natural Chestnut	none	Catania Bastone
19		by himself 18	no		Her brother Sebastian Schettino Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Natural Chestnut	none	Catania Bastone
20		by himself 12	no		Her brother Sebastiano Box 437	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Natural Chestnut	none	Catania Bastone
21	No	by himself 12	no		Her uncle Carmelo Box 42 Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale Chestnut	none	Catania Bastone
22		by himself 20	no		Her uncle Pietro Angelo Box 381	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Natural Chestnut	none	Catania Bastone
23	No	by himself 16	no		Her brother Giuseppe Box 321	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Natural Chestnut	none	Catania Bastone
24	No	by himself 36 yrs	N Hamilton		Her son Carmelo Parato Box 321	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Natural Chestnut	none	Catania Bastone
25	No	by himself 12	—	—	Her brother Salvatore 649 Grand Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Natural Chestnut	Scar on the face	Catania Bastone
26	S	by himself 12	no		Her brother Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Black Chestnut	Mole on the left cheek	Catania Belpasso
27		by himself 12	no		Her father Rocco 3rd Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Black Chestnut	none	Catania Viagrande
28	S	by himself 20 yrs	1904 B Boston		Her brother Francisco 31 South Square	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black Chestnut	none	Reggio Fiumara
29		by himself 18	no		Her uncle Filippo Capuano Box 169	no	no	no	no	good	no			Natural Chestnut	none	Reggio Fiumara
30		by himself 12	no		His brother-in-law Rocco Oliveto Strada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Natural Chestnut	Mole under the chin	Reggio Villa San

H. Vaburn
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the EUROPA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

EUROPA

I, Sombarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

44

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 27 LUG 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Terra	Filippa	30		M S	Laborer			Italian South	Sicilian	Sicily	Stroccbi	Her father Giuseppe	N. York	Jamestown
2	Vasile	Giovanni	4		M S				Italian South	Sicilian	Sicily	Stroccbi	Her father Giuseppe	N. York	Jamestown
3	Parisi	Angela	29		F M	Laborer			Italian South	Sicilian	Sicily	Stroccbi			
4	Brancato	Rosolia	5		F S				Italian South	Sicilian	Sicily	Stroccbi			
5	Brancato	Giuseppe	3		M S				Italian South	Sicilian	Sicily	Stroccbi			
6	Brancato	Vincenzo	1	8	M S				Italian South	Sicilian	Sicily	Stroccbi	Her mother De Pasquale Antonina	N. York	
7	Puglisi	Vito	20		M S	Laborer			Italian South	Sicilian	Sicily	Stroccbi			
8	Blancato	Giovanni	2		M S				Italian South	Sicilian	Sicily	Stroccbi	Her father Aleo Vito	N. York	
9	Alfio	Santa	27		F M	Laborer			Italian South	Catanese	Regalbuto			N. York	
10	Occhipinti	Giuseppe	7		M S				Italian South	Catanese	Regalbuto			N. York	
11	Occhipinti	Antonino	1		M S				Italian South	Catanese	Regalbuto		Her father Occhipinti Giuseppe	N. York	
12	Occhipinti	Antonina	17		F S	Laborer			Italian South	Catanese	Regalbuto			N. York	
13	Genovese	Sebastino	22		M S	Laborer			Italian South	Reggio Calabria	Reggio Calabria		Her wife Maria Saraniti	N. York	
14	Canera	Francesco	32		M M	Laborer			Italian South	Reggio Calabria	Reggio Calabria		Her mother Bonaventura	Pa. Philadelphia	
15	Bonaventura	Salvatore	18		M S	Laborer			Italian South	Catanese	Piedimonte Etneo		Her wife Maria Zappala	N. York	
16	Cannavo	Salvatore	47		M M	Laborer			Italian South	Catanese	Linguaglossa		Her brother Giuseppe	Pa. Williamsburg	
17	Centurino	Gaetano	29		M S	Laborer	yes		Italian South	Messinese	Zafferia		Her wife Alfia Domenica	Mass. Lawrence	
18	Battiato	Antonino	57		M M	Laborer	yes		Italian South	Catanese	Aci Bonaccorsi		Her mother Alfia Agata	Mass. Lawrence	
19	Battiato	Stefano	son	16	M S	Laborer	yes		Italian South	Catanese	Aci Bonaccorsi		Her mother Alfia Agata	Mass. Lawrence	
20	Battiato	Angelo	38		M M	Laborer	yes		Italian South	Catanese	Aci Bonaccorsi		Her mother Alfia Agata	Mass. Lawrence	
21	Nicotra	Angelo	24		M S	Laborer	yes		Italian South	Catanese	Aci Bonaccorsi		Her father Domenico	N. York	
22	Battiato	Stefano	21		M S	Laborer	yes		Italian South	Reggio Calabria	Rosala		Her father Domenico	N. York	
23	Morano	Raffaele	21		M S	Laborer	no		Italian South	Reggio Calabria	Lodocco		Her mother Maria Teresa	N. York	
24	Terrasi	Domenico	19		M S	Laborer	no		Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Her father Terrasi Rosa Barracca	Conn. Hartford	
25	Longo	Giov Antonio	28		M M	Laborer	yes		Italian South	Catanese	Aci Bonaccorsi		Her mother Longo Antonina	N. York	
26	Augusto	Santo	28		M M	Laborer	yes		Italian South	Siracusa	Pozzallo		Her father Augusto Giuseppe	N. York	
27	Riccupero	Antonino	20		M S	Laborer	yes		Italian South	Messina	Naso			N. York	
28	Calogero	Calogero	29		M M	Laborer	yes		Italian South	Messina	S. Salvatore		Wife Bonaventura Salvatore	N. York	
29	Alessandro	Angelo	34		M M	Laborer	no		Italian South	Catanese	Calatanissetta		Calderaro Francesco (brother)	N. York	
30	Calderaro	Angelo	34		M M	Laborer	yes		Italian South	Catanese	Catania				
31	Cantano	Provvidenza	3		F S		no		Italian South						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 44

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 138

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Aug. 10th, 1907 10 a m

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	by himself	no		Her husband Vasile Lenappe 31 Oliveri St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	1	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Siracusa	Sicily
2	"	"	"			no	no	no	no good	no							Siracusa	Sicily
3	"	by himself	no		Her husband Bruno Domenico 61 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no good	no		5		Black	Chestnut	Wife in the face	Siracusa	Sicily
4	"	by himself	—			no	no	no	no good	no								
5	"	by himself	—			no	no	no	no good	no								
6	"	by himself	—			no	no	no	no good	no								
7	"	by brother Rocco	no		Her husband Blangato Luciano 207 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no good	no		5		Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Siracusa	Sicily
8	"	by himself	—			no	no	no	no good	no								
9	"	by himself	12	no	Her husband Barbagallo Luciano 19-21 Stanton St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	Black	Chestnut	Wife in the face	Catania	Regalbuto
10	"	by himself	—			no	no	no	no good	no							Catania	Regalbuto
11	"	by himself	—			no	no	no	no good	no								
12	"	by himself	12	no	Her brother Vito 19-21 Stanton Street	no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Catania	Regalbuto
13	"	by himself	12	no	Her cousin De Maria Domenico 61 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the left cheek	Reggio	Calabria
14	no	by himself	0	no	Her brother Cassero Vincenzo 46 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	1	Black	Black	Scar on the face	Reggio	Calabria
15	"	by himself	12	no	Her father Pagnuele 914 [illegible] St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	4	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Catania	Piedimonte
16	y	by himself	50	no	Her brother-in-law Romagnolo 226 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	4	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Catania	Piedimonte
17	no	by himself	12	no	Her cousin Carmelo Capri Box 16	no	no	no	no good	no		5	11	Black	Chestnut	Wife in the face	Napoli	Bonvicino
18	yes	by himself	30	yes 1907 Philadelphia	Her brother-in-law Gaetano Sapienza 92 Commercial St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	1	Black	Chestnut	—	Catania	Aci Bonaccorsi
19	"	by himself	50	no	Her uncle Gaetano Sapienza 62 Commercial Street	no	no	no	no good	no		5	6	Black	Chestnut	—	Catania	Aci S Antonio
20	"	by himself	10	no	Her uncle Gaetano Sapienza 62 Commercial St	no	no	no	no good	no		4	11	Black	Chestnut	—	Catania	Aci S Antonio
21	"	by himself	50	no	Her friend Giuseppe Lupo 62 Commercial St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	Black	Chestnut	—	Catania	Aci S Antonio
22	yes	by himself	50	no	Her uncle Gaetano Sapienza 92 Commercial St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Catania	Aci S Antonio
23	no	by himself	20	no	Her cousin Carbone Domenico 61 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Reggio	Terrata
24	"	by himself	12	no	Her father Ferrer Teodoro 118 Mangano Alley	no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Reggio	Calabria
25	yes	by himself	16	no	Her brother-in-law Cosimo Misura 9 Catania St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	4	Dark	Chestnut	—	Reggio	Aquara
26	yes	by himself	50	no	Her friend Gaspare Arena 316 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	6	Black	Chestnut	—	Catania	Regalbuto
27	"	by himself	12	no	Her brother-in-law Luigi Michelangelo 203 Front St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	5	Black	Chestnut	—	Messina	Letojanni
28	"	by himself	12	no	Her uncle Gaetano Sapienza 62 Commercial St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	Black	Chestnut	—	Messina	S Salvatore Fitalia
29	no	by himself	12	no	Her uncle Gaetano Sapienza 62 Commercial St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the left cheek	Catania	Ramacca
30	"	by himself	—			no	no	no	no good	no		5					Catania	Ramacca

7

P. Micelli 10 50 am
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Giuseppe, of the EUROPA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK 9th day of Aug, 190 7

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or, months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

139

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 27 LUG 1907 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lo Dico	Antonina	19		F	M	Domestic	yes		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Messina	Her father Rosario	N.J.	Philadelphia
2	Carrozza	Giuseppe	54		M	M	Laborer	no		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Reggio Calabria	Her wife Filomena	N.Y.	New York
3	D'Agostino	Carmine	25		M	M	Laborer	no		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Reggio Calabria	Her father Stefano	Ohio	Akron
4	Lusi	Bruno	17		M	S	Laborer	no		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Reggio Calabria	Her brother Paolo	Ohio	Akron
5	Gatto	Felicia	21		F	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Napoli	Her sister Anna Gatto	N.J.	Newark
6	Stagno	Caterina	16		F	S	Laborer	no		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Napoli	Her brother Giuseppe	N.J.	Newark
7	Adamo	Francesco	5		M					Italian	South Italian	Italy	Napoli	Her father Bartolomeo	N.J.	Newark
8	Bartolone	Carmela	28		F	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Messina	Her father Domenico	N.J.	Newark
9	Parisi	Santo	9		M					Italian	South Italian	Italy	Messina		N.J.	Newark
10	Parisi	Domenico	6		M					Italian	South Italian	Italy	Messina		N.J.	Newark
11	Drago	Petronilla	27		F	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Barcellona	Her father Domenico	N.J.	Newark
12	Lanuzza	Francesco	4		M					Italian	South Italian	Italy	Messina		N.J.	Newark
13	Lanuzza	Salvatore	2		M					Italian	South Italian	Italy	Messina		N.J.	Newark
14	Cirino	Salvatore	35		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Messina	Her father Filippo	N.J.	Newark
15	Russo	Teresa	22		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Messina	Her father Salvatore	N.J.	Newark
16	Adamo	Filippo	22		M	M	Farmer	no		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Barcellona	Her father Giuseppe	N.J.	Newark
17	Buono	Antonio	25		M	M	Domestic	yes		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Messina	Her father Salvatore	N.J.	Newark
18	Valenti	Emanuele	4		M					Italian	South Italian	Italy	Barcellona	Her father Francesco	N.J.	Newark
19	~~La Motta~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Messina~~		~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
20	~~Gaetano~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Messina~~		~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
21	~~La Motta~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~5~~		~~M~~					~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Messina~~		~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
22	~~La Motta~~	~~Francesco~~	~~4~~		~~M~~					~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Messina~~		~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
23	~~La Motta~~	~~Santa~~	~~2~~		~~F~~					~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Messina~~		~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
24	~~La Motta~~	~~Giovanna~~	~~6~~	mos	~~F~~					~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Messina~~		~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
25	~~Lazzara~~	~~Giovanna~~	~~2~~	~~mos~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Barcellona~~	Her father Bartolomeo	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
26	~~Forza~~	~~Teresa~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Messina~~	Sig. Di Martino	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
27	~~Carneto~~	~~Gaetano~~	~~1~~		~~M~~					~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Messina~~	Natale	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
28	~~Forza~~	~~Angela~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Messina~~	Her father Giovanni	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
29	~~Bari~~	~~Edmunda~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Messina~~	Her father Francesco	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
30	~~Gennaro~~	~~Rosario~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Messina~~		~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~

23/11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

140

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG TO 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		By himself 150	no		Has brother Lo Presti Antonio 916 to eight Street		1 10			no no no good	no	5 3	Red	Chestnut	none	Affuso Palermo
2		By himself 20	no		Has brother-in-law Pasquale 2 188 Fulton		12 56			no no no good	no	5 —	natural	Chestnut	none	Reggio Calabria
3		By himself 20	no		His brother-in-law Dale Peter Domenico Affuso His cousin Luca Rotanzo		12 57			no no no good	no	5 3	Black	Chestnut	none	Reggio Bonifacio
4		By himself 20	no		Affuso Has brother Quatanzio		12 57			no no no good	no	5 3	Black	Chestnut	none	Reggio Bonifacio
5		By himself 12 yrs	2 bros in Italy		Baer 109 East 107th Street		12 42			no no no no good	no	5 3	Black	Chestnut	none	Affuso Affuso
6		By himself 30 yrs	1	of York	His brother Quatanzio 341 East 116th Street		12 43			no no no no good	no	5 2	Black	Chestnut	none	Affuso Barcellona
7		By himself					1 40			no no no good	no	5 1	natural	Chestnut	Affuso has right eye —	Affuso Barcellona
8		By himself 23 yrs	2	of York	His brother-in-law Rocco Labbate 440 East 75th Street		1 40			no no no good	no	—			none	Affuso Barcellona
9		By himself					1 30			no no no good	no	5 3	natural	Chestnut	none	Affuso Barcellona
10		By himself					1 30			no no no good	no	—			none	Affuso Barcellona
11		By himself 20 yrs			His brother-in-law Pasquale Bencivetto 440 East 75th Street		1 30			no no no good	no	—			none	Affuso Barcellona
12		By himself					1 30			no no no good	no	5 3	Dark	Chestnut	none	Affuso Barcellona
13		By himself					1 12			no no no good	no	—			none	Affuso Barcellona
14		By himself 25 yrs	1	of York	His brother Quatanzio 440 East 13th Street		1 12			no no no good	no	—			none	Affuso Barcellona
15		By himself 20 yrs			His brother-in-law Salvatore of York		1 32			no no no good	no	5 4	Black	Chestnut	none	Affuso Affuso
16		By himself 18 yrs	11	of York	His brother Quatanzio 341 East 116th Street His brother Valentino Domenico 440 East 113th		1			no no no good	no	5 —	Red	Chestnut	none	Affuso Barcellona
17		By himself					1			no no no good	no	5	Chestnut		none	Affuso Barcellona
18		By himself					1 4			no no no good	no	5 3	Black	Chestnut	Scars on face	Affuso Barcellona
19		By himself 20 yrs	1	of York	His brother-in-law Pasquale Affuso 35 East 118th		1 14			no no no good	no	—			none	Affuso Barcellona
20		By himself								no no no good	no	5 4	Red	Chestnut	none	
21		By himself								no no no good	no				none	
22		By himself								no no no good	no				none	
23		By himself								no no no good	no				none	
24		By himself								no no no good	no				none	
25		By himself 19 yrs	1	of York	His father Pasquale Affuso 341 East 116th Street					no no no good	no				none	Affuso Barcellona
26		By himself 16 yrs	—	—	His husband Pasquale Bisquale 208 Market St		12 53			no no no good	no	5 —	Black	Chestnut	none	Tuscan Olivo
27		By himself	—	—			12 53			no no no good	no	—			none	Tuscan Olivo
28		By himself 12 mos	—	—	His husband Pasquale Emanuele 208 Market St		108			no no no good	no	5 3	Black	Chestnut	none	Tuscan Olivo
29		By himself 40 yrs	—	—	His husband Pasquale Antonio 56 Mott St		16			no no no good	no	5 2	Black	Chestnut	none	Affuso Affuso
30		By himself 17 yrs	—	—	His uncle Germany Stefano 38 Elizabeth St		12 48			no no no good	no	5 1	natural	Chestnut		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the EUROPA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at NEW-YORK

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the [illegible] Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambuino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambuino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Mr Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 27 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Messina	Giulio	31		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Reggio	Reggio	Her mother-in-law Rosa Nicotra	N.Y.	N York
2	Mazzupapa	Vittorio	9						Italian	South	Reggio	Reggio		N.Y.	N York
3	Mazzupapa	Rosario	8						Italian	South	Reggio	Reggio		N.Y.	N York
4	Mazzupapa	Giuseppe	6						Italian	South	Reggio	Reggio		N.Y.	N York
5	Mazzupapa	Rosaria	4						Italian	South	Reggio	Reggio		N.Y.	N York
6	Celi	Rocco	18			Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Melazzo	Her w. fr. Gregorio Rodriguez	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Cambria	Stefano	29			Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Melazzo	Her wife Carmela Zaugh	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Garofalo	Buttonino	35			Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Melazzo	Her sister Caterina Cambria	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Crapanzano	Marcantonio	27			Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Reggio	Cristina	Her sister Caterina	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Montalbano	Gaetano	6						Italian	South	Reggio	Cristina		Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Montalbano	Fortunato	40			Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Reggio	Cristina	His father Antonino	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	Zaffanella	Giovanni	17			Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His wife Bartolina Domenica	Washington	
13	Riva	Rocco	30			Laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Reggio	Cristina	His wife Caterina	N.Y.	Jamesville
14	Corsaro	Francesco	55			Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Catania	Bronte	His wife Concetta Giuseppe	N.Y.	N York
15	Augello	Rachele	63			Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Reggio	Gioia	His father Michelangelo	N.Y.	N. York
16	Barbato	Giovanni	4						Italian	South	Reggio	Gioia		N.Y.	N York
17	De Leo	Domenico	42			Sailor	yes	yes	Italian	South	Reggio	Rosarno	His wife De Vita Lucia	Pa.	Pittston
18	Calamaro	Andrea	35			Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Reggio	Cristina	His wife Amato Anna	N.J.	Jersey City
19	Bandiguore	Biagio	16			Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Catania	Bronte	His mother Caterina Mung.	N.Y.	N. York
20	Candilla	Giuseppe	16			Laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Reggio	Rosarno	His father Egidio	Pa.	Pittston
21	Cipolla	Nicola	25			Laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Catania	Bronte	His father Domenico	Pa.	Philadelphia
22	Gerace	Rosario	29			Laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Reggio	Rosarno	His w. fr. Rosa Barbato	Pa.	Uniontown
23	Russo	Giuseppina	32				yes	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Cammara	His father Renato Michele	N.Y.	N York
24	Willan	Luigi	4						Italian	South	Messina	Camara		N.Y.	N York
25	Willan	Giuseppa	1						Italian	South	Messina	Camara		N.Y.	N York
26	Willan	Maria	3						Italian	South	Messina	Camara		N.Y.	N York
27	Di Bartolo	Giovanni	23			Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Camara	His father Di Bartolo Salvatore	N.Y.	N York
28	Russo	Giuseppa	17					no	Italian	South	Catania	Bronte	His husband Antonino	N.Y.	N York
29	Mazzatella	Alfonso	17			Laborer	yes	no	Italian	South	Reggio	Rosarno	His father Antonino	Pa.	Uniontown
30	Willan	Peter	42			Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His father Domenico	Pa.	Philadelphia

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ___

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 142

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** aug 10 07 9 50 am 2 25 pm, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in polygamy, or who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid passage, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1		by himself 42 no					His husband c/o Mariuppa Peo 410 c/ Mulberry St N.Y.	no no no no good no						5. 1	Red Chestnut		Scar on the face		Reggio	Reggio
2		by himself 40 no						no no no no good no											Reggio	Reggio
3		by himself —						no no no no good no											Reggio	Reggio
4		by himself —						no no no no good no											Reggio	Reggio
5		by himself —						no no no no good no						5. 3	Black Chestnut		moles		Cefalu	Cefalu
6		by himself 50 no					Her brother in law Salvatore Giuseppe 21 St. 155	no no no no good no						5. 3	Black Chestnut		moles		Cefalu	Cefalu
7		by himself 60 no					Her brother in law Salvatore Cambria 21 St. 155	no no no no good no						5. 2	Black Chestnut		moles		Cefalu	Cefalu
8		by himself 42 yes	25	Brooklyn			Her brother in law Salvatore Cambria 21 St. 156	no no no no good no						5 5	Black Chestnut		moles		Cefalu	Cefalu
9		by himself 40 no					Her husband c/ Gaetano Giuseppe Bitteburg	no no no no good no						5 3	Black Chestnut		Scar on the face		Cefalu	Cefalu
10		by himself —						no no no no good no											Reggio	Reggio
11		by himself 28 no					Her brother Giuseppe c/o Pittsburg Pa	no no no no good no						5 11	Red Chestnut		Scar under the Left Eye		Reggio	Reggio
12		by himself 28 yes	40	N York			Her cousin Salvatore Cefalu Lenght	no no no no good no						5 7	Black Chestnut		Scar on the face		Reggio	Reggio
13		by himself 30 yes	40	N York			Her brother Salvatore Jamesville	no no no no good no						5 7	Black Chestnut		Scar on the face		Catania	Catania
14		by himself 30 no					Her cousin Sam Bongiorno Reggio 38 c/ Mulberry Street	no no no no good no						5 3	Black Chestnut		moles		Reggio	Reggio
15		by himself 30 no					Her husband Salvatore Parlato 7 yrs Ott 6 10 St. 11 c/ York	no no no no good no						5. 3	Pale Chestnut		moles		Reggio	Reggio
16		by himself 15						no no no no good no									moles		Catania	Catania
17		by himself 30 no					Her cousin Salvatore Lo Grasso 100 c/ 26th St. 2d	no no no no good no						5 3	Black Chestnut		Scar on the left cheek		Reggio	Catania
18		by himself 20 yes					Her uncle Pietro Grasso Jersey City	no no no no good no						5 7	Pale Chestnut		Scar on the face		Catania	Catania
19		by himself 12 no					Her uncle Salvatore Reggio 23 26 St Bklyn	no no no no good no						5 11	Pale Chestnut		moles		Reggio	Catania
20		by himself 10 no					Her brother Agostino Filo c/ Sam 4 Ct	no no no no good no						5 1	Black Chestnut				Catania	Acireale
21		by himself 12 no					Her cousin Giuseppe Philadelphia	no no no no good no						5 6	Pale Chestnut		Scar on the face		Catania	Acireale
22		by himself 12 yes					Her cousin Salvatore Catania Box 575	no no no no good no						5 5	Black Chestnut		moles		Reggio	Rotaro
23		by himself 12 no					Her husband Rosario Miller 70 Broadway 11	no no no no good no						5 3	Black Chestnut		moles		Stefano	S Stefano
24		by himself —						no no no no good no									moles		Stefano	S Stefano
25		by himself —						no no no no good no									moles		Stefano	S Stefano
26		by himself —						no no no no good no									moles		Stefano	S Stefano
27		by himself 25 no					Her uncle Salvatore Keller 70 Broadway c/ 11	no no no no good no						5 2	Black Chestnut		moles		Stefano	S Stefano
28		by himself 12 no					Her brother Maria Grasso 28 c/ Mulberry Street	no no no no good no						5 2	Red Black		Moles		Catania	Brucato
29		by himself 12 no					Her cousin Salvatore Catania Box 575	no no no no good no						5 5	Black Chestnut		moles		Reggio	Rotaro
30		by himself 30 yes	25	Pa			Her cousin Salvatore Grasso 9th c/ Eight Street	no no no no good no						5 2	Black Chestnut		moles		Stefano	S Fabio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the EUROPA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Wm Lawlett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 27 LUG 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Esmarello	Giuseppe	25		male		Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Mineo	His father Esmarello Mineo	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Mobone	Giovanna	20		female			yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Mineo		Ohio	Cincinnati
3	Esmarello	Rosalia	3		female			no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Mineo		Ohio	Cincinnati
4	Sudorato	Maria	20		male		Laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Mineo	His father Sudorato Salvatore Mineo	Mass	Boston
5	Capitolino	Salvatore	61		male		Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Mineo	His wife Sudorato Agata Mineo	Mass	Boston
6	Battaino	Enrico	18		male		Laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Mineo	His mother Balbo Paola Mineo	Mass	Boston
7	Senisi	Andrea	30		male		Laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Mineo	His wife Salerno Angela Mineo	Mass	Boston
8	Di Arco	Adolfo	19		male		Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Ramacca	His mother Lentini Teresa Ramacca	Mass	Lawrence
9	Mendo	Giovanna	22		female			yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Ramacca		Mass	Lawrence
10	Di Arco	Serafina	3		female			no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Ramacca		Mass	Lawrence
11	Salvatore	Angela	20		female		Laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Novara	His mother in Novara	Ohio	Ashtabula
12	Di Pietro	Daniela	22		male		Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Novara	His mother in Novara	Ohio	Ashtabula
13	Raffaele	Anna	52		female			no	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Novara	His son Giovanni	N.J.	Elizabeth
14	Giovanni	Antonino	17		male		Laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Novara		N.J.	Elizabeth
15	Salvatore	Giuseppe	26		male		Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Novara	His father Giorgio	Ohio	Ashtabula
16	Pugliese	Salvatore	17		male		Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Novara	His father Pugliese	N.J.	Elizabeth
17	Marinone	Giuseppe	17		male		Laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Novara	His father Marinone	N.J.	Elizabeth
18	Guiliano	Angelo	20		male		Laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Novara	His w. fer in Novara	N.J.	Elizabeth
19	Belmonte	Salvatore	20		male		Laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Novara	His sister Belmonte	N.J.	Elizabeth
20	La Causa	Antonino	20		male		Laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Novara	His wife Trifiletta Giuseppina	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Sottolamarina	Concetta	26		female			yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Milazzo	His father Sottolamarina	Wis	Milwaukee
22	Greco	Giovanna	6		female			no	no	Italian	South Italian					
23	Sottolamarina	Giuseppe	4		male			no	no	Italian	South Italian					
24	Arco	Giuseppe	22		male		Laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Palmi	His father Arco Antonio	N.J.	N. York
25	Maggiore	Gennaro	33		male		Laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Palmi	His wife De Grazia Rosa	N.J.	N. York
26	Montenero	Francesco	23		male		Laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Reggio	Palmi	His brother Same	N.J.	N. York
27	Composto	Caterina	13		female			yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Milazzo	His husband Russo Sealro	N.J.	Brooklyn
28	Scalzo	Angela	15		female					Italian	South Italian	Messina	Milazzo		N.J.	Brooklyn
29	Scalzo	Antonino	2		male					Italian	South Italian	Messina	Milazzo	His mother Russo Maria	N.J.	Brooklyn
30	Composto	Antonia	30		female		Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Milazzo		N.J.	Brooklyn

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ___

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 144

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** Aug 10/07 [illegible], 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		by himself $60 cs	—	—			His brother. in Law Stefano Stefano 10 Roebuck Street		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Black	Chestnut	Mole on the neck	Catania	Sferro
2		by himself	—	—					no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Catania	Sferro
3		by himself	—	—					no	no	none	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Catania	Sferro
4		by himself 12 cs	—	—			His brother Sebastiano in Boston Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Black	Chestnut	Scar under the chin	Catania	Sferro
5		by himself 12 cs	—	—			His brother in law Giuseppe Lungo 192 North St		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black	Chestnut	—	Catania	Sferro
6		by himself 12 cs	—	—			His brother in law Angelo Sferro 192 North Street		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Black	Chestnut	—	Catania	Sferro
7		by himself 12 cs	—	—			His brother in law Angelo Sferro 192 North Street		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Catania	Ramacca
8		by himself 20 cs	—	—			His uncle Alessio Longhitano 92 Common Street		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chestnut	—	Catania	Ramacca
9		by himself	—	—					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Catania	Ramacca
10		by himself	—	—					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Catania	Ramacca
11		by himself 15 cs	—	—			His father in law De Pietro Benedetto His father in Jubilee Hall Ohio		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	Black	—	Assoro	Nicosia
12		by himself 15 cs	—	—					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Red	Chestnut	—	Assoro	Nicosia
13		by himself	—	—			His brother Santo Box 167		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	Chestnut	—	Assoro	Nicosia
14		by himself	—	—					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Assoro	Nicosia
15		by himself 24 cs	—	—			His uncle Pietro Franco 106-108 River Street		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Red	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Assoro	Nicosia
16		by himself 14 cs	—	—			His uncle Salvatore Franco 106-108 River Street		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	Chestnut	—	Assoro	Nicosia
17		by himself 12 cs	—	—			His brother Giuseppe 32 River Street		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Red	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Assoro	Nicosia
18		by himself 30 cs	—	—			His cousin Barrara Antonio 32 Roger Street		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural	Chestnut	Moles on the face	Assoro	Nicosia
19		by himself 14 cs	—	—			His brother-in-law Giuseppe Pellitteri 914 E. 11th St		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natural	Chestnut	—	Assoro	Solarino
20		by himself 30 cs	2	Washington			His husband Pasquale Bottaro 112 Haven Street		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Assoro	Solarino
21		by himself 12 cs	—	—					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Assoro	Solarino
22		by himself 25	—	—					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Assoro	Solarino
23		by himself	—	—					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Assoro	Solarino
24		by himself 20 cs	—	—			His brother Domenico 75-77 Thompson Street		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Reggio	Palmi
25		by himself 10 cs	—	—			His cousin Sebastiano Barbaro 311 East 116th Street		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	Chestnut	Mole on the chin	Reggio	Bivona
26		by himself 12 cs	—	—			His brother Antonio 75-77 Thompson Street		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	Chestnut	Mole on the face	Reggio	Palmi
27		by himself 12 cs	—	—			His son Eugenio Scalzo 544 Union Street		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Assoro	Nicosia
28		by himself	—	—					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Assoro	Nicosia
29		by himself	—	—					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Assoro	Nicosia
30		by himself 12 cs	—	—			His brother Pietro 546 Union Street		Native	Born	no	no	good	no	5	—	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Assoro	Nicosia

Print one only

Affidavit of the Master [illegible]anding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the EUROPA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

G Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at NEW-YORK

Wm Leary Clerk
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

EUROPA

I, Sanborino Giovanni, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sanborino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug., 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

40

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 27 LUG 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Russo	Giovanni	17		male	single	Labourer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Lipari	Her mother Rosa La Mantia in Lipari	N.J.	Norwich
2	Caputo	Angelo	40		male	married	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Lipari	Her father Felice Caputo in Lipari	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Schibici	Angelo	31		male	married	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Lipari	His mother Rosa N. Mantia Lipari	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 4	Mandaracino	Angela	30		female	married	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Lipari	His brother Giuseppe Mandaracino Lipari	N.J.	Rockland
X 5	Palamara	Bartolomeo	7		male	single				Italian	South Italian	Messina	Lipari			
X 6	Palamara	Antonio	8		male	single				Italian	South Italian	Messina	Lipari			
X 7	Palamara	Santo	1		male	single				Italian	South Italian	Messina	Lipari			
8	Martino	Gaetano	24		male	single	Labourer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Lipari	His wife Domenica Martino	N.J.	N. Hartford
9	Natoli	Vincenzo	26		male	single	Labourer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Lipari	His mother Vincenza Natoli Lipari	N.Y.	Utica
10	Furnari	Giuseppe	2		male					Italian	South Italian	Messina	Lipari		N.Y.	Oxford
11	Furnari	Giovanni	1		male					Italian	South Italian	Messina	Lipari		N.Y.	Oxford
12	Giacobbe	Antonino	45		male	married	Labourer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Racuia	His wife Antonina in Racuia	N.Y.	New York
13	Mangano	Giuseppe	16		male	single	Labourer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Racuia	His mother Antonina Cardaci Racuia	N.Y.	Schenectady
14	Russo	Angelo	17		male	single	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Racuia	His mother Giovanna Lipari Racuia	N.Y.	Schenectady
15	Pizzo	Bartolomeo	26		male	married	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Racuia	His father Gaetano Russo	N.Y.	Providence
16	Guzzardo	Antonino	23		male	single	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Racuia	His father Bartolomeo Pizzo	N.Y.	Providence
17	Guzzardo	Luigi	16		male	single	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Racuia		N.Y.	Providence
18	Rio	Sebastiano	27		male	single	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Racuia	His mother Giuseppina Mandaracino	N.Y.	Providence
19	Biviano	Giovanni	16		male	single	Labourer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Lipari	His mother Giuseppina Lipari	N.Y.	Gloversville
20	Biviano	Angelo	25		male	married	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Lipari	His wife Rosa Anna Scafidi Lipari	N.Y.	Gloversville
21	Arena	Gaetano	24		male	single	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Augusta	His father Domenico Arena in Augusta	N.Y.	Rockville
22	Arena	Maria	20		female	wife				Italian	South Italian	Messina	Augusta		Pa.	Stephen
23	Mantagnata	Rosa	24		female	single	Domestic	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Augusta	His father Giuseppe Arena	Pa.	Wyoming
24	Graziano	Rosa	8		female	single	Domestic	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Augusta	His father Francesco Mantagnata	Pa.	Jermyn
25	Mastone	Carmela	23		female	single	Domestic	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Augusta	His father Stefano Graziano	N.Y.	New York
26	Cimino	Carmina	6		female	child			no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Augusta			
27	Cimino	Domenico	3		male	child				Italian	South Italian	Messina	Augusta			
28	Cimino	Francesco	2		male	child				Italian	South Italian	Messina	Augusta			
29	Salerno	Salvatore	47		male	married	Labourer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Messina	His wife Rosaria Vinciguerra	Mass.	Boston
30	Salerno	Giuseppina	18		female	single	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Messina		Mass.	Boston

29

Exd Sept 4/7 Wm. Alexander

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

7.50 am 3 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 148

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 10 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in this country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Myself 25 yes	—	—			Her uncle Gaetano Lo Stasolo N. Norwich	no	no	no	no good	no		5	7	Fair	Chestnut	none	Affuna	Lipari
2		Myself 12 yes					Her uncle Giuseppe Capot 568	no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	Blk	Chestnut	none	Affuna	Lipari
3		Myself 24 yes	2	Brooklyn			Her brother Salvatore 568 5th Avenue Brooklyn	no	no	no	no good	no		5	5	natural	Chestnut	none	Affuna	Lipari
4		Myself 30 yes	3	1901 Rutherford	Palermo		Her husband Salvatore Lo Stasolo	no	no	no	no good	no		5	—	natural	Chestnut	none	Affuna	Lipari
5		Myself	—					no	no	no	no good	no		—	—	—	—	none	Affuna	Lipari
6		Myself	—					no	no	no	no good	no		—	—	—	—	none	Affuna	Lipari
7		Myself	—					no	nano	no	good	no		—	—	—	—	none	Affuna	Lipari
8		Myself 16 yes					Her brother in law Frances Rutano also Barbara Her husband Rutanino Turner Box 217	no	no	no	no good	no		5	5	natural	Chestnut	none	Affuna	Lipari
9		Myself 29 yes						no	no	no	no good	no		5	5	Black	Chestnut	none	Affuna	Lipari
10		Myself	—					no	no	no	no good	no		—	—	—	—	none	Affuna	Lipari
11		Myself	—					no	no	no	no good	no		—	—	—	—	none	Affuna	Lipari
12		Myself 22	—				Her brother in law Jack Jan Matapi 189 Chrystie Street Her brother Steven 189 Chrystie Street	no	no	no	no good	no		5	6	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Affuna	Stretto Rg
13		Myself 20 yes						no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	Black	Chestnut	none	Affuna	Ramma
14		Myself 18 yes					Her father Archangelo 321 Atwells Ave	no	no	no	no good	no		5	5	natural	Chestnut	none	Siracusa	Buscemi
15		Myself 12 yes					Her cousin Rosa Michele 321 Atwells Ave	no	no	no	no good	no		5	4	Red	Chestnut	none	Siracusa	Buscemi
16		Myself 25 yes					Her brother in law Paul Cano Michele 321 Atwells Ave	no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	Pale	Chestnut Sky-blue	Scar on the left eye brow	Siracusa	Ramma
17		Myself	—					no	no	no	no good	no		—	—	—	—	—	—	Ramma
18		Myself 17 yes					Her friend Rosa Michele 321 Atwells Ave Her brother Lavarena 34 Bright Street Her sister Rosalia 34 Bright street	no	no	no	no good	no		5	5	Red	Chestnut	none	Siracusa	Buscemi
19		Myself 10 yes						no	no	no	no good	no		5	6	natural	Chestnut	none	Affuna	Lipari
20		Myself 12 yes	2	Gustberg			Her cousin Sebastiano Fresca 629 Cather Street	no	no	no	no good	no		5	7	natural	Chestnut	none	Affuna	Lipari
21		Myself 24 yes	2	Rutland				no	no	Polygamist	no good	no		5	5	natural	Chestnut	none	Siracusa	Buscemi
22		Myself	—					no	nano	no	good	no		—	—	—	—	none	Siracusa	Buscemi
23		Myself 20 yes					Her husband Pasquale Lebruto 47 West Street Her husband Francesco D'Angelo Box 64	no	no	no	no good	no		5	2	Pale	Chestnut	none	Siracusa	Buscemi
24		Myself 20 yes						no	no	no	no good	no		5	1	natural	Chestnut	none	Siracusa	Buscemi
25		Myself 16 yes						no	no	no	no good	no		4	11	natural	Chestnut	none	Siracusa	Buscemi
26		Myself	—					no	no	no	no good	no		—	—	—	—	none	Siracusa	Buscemi
27		Myself	—					no	no	no	no good	no		—	—	—	—	none	Siracusa	Buscemi
28		Myself	—					no	no	no	no good	no		—	—	—	—	none	Catania	Cefalu
29		Myself 30 yes					Her husband Salvatore Balbastano Catania 15 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no good	no		5	5	Black	Chestnut	none	Catania	Cefalu
30		Myself	—					no	no	no	no good	no		—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbone Gio Batta, of the EUROPA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Barbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907
at NEW-YORK
Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

EUROPA

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

39

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 27 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Malgeri	Mariano	18		m	Labourer	yes		Italian	South	Reggio	Frotteria	the mother Luisa Rota	N.Y.	N. York
2	Malgeri	Maria	16		f	Labouring	yes		Italian	South	Reggio	Frotteria	the brother Luisa Rota	N.Y.	N. York
3	Gentile	Giuseppe	16		m	Tailor	yes		Italian	South	Reggio	Frotteria	the brother Pietro	N.Y.	N. York
4	Malgeri	Salvatore	26		m	Labourer	yes		Italian	South	Reggio	Frotteria	the mother Luisa Rota	N.Y.	N. York
5	Cannatelli	Rosa	19		m	Labourer	yes		Italian	South	Reggio	Frotteria	the brother Carmelita	East	Boston
6	Carbino	Gregorio	18		m	Labourer	yes		Italian	South	Reggio	Frotteria	Anna Rota	N.Y.	N. York
7	Voglianello	Emmanuele	31		m	Labourer	no		Italian	South	Reggio	Frotteria	the parents Giuseppe and Caterina Ayem	N.Y.	Rochester
8	Panetta	Gennaro	16		m	Labourer	yes		Italian	South	Reggio	Frotteria	the wife Ferraro Anna	N.Y.	N. York
9	Agostino	Francesco	16		m	Tailor	yes		Italian	South	Reggio	Frotteria	the brothers Panetta	East	Boston
10	Angilletta	Giuseppe	27		m	Labourer	yes		Italian	South	Reggio	Frotteria	the parents Agostino Caterina	East	Boston
11	Angilletta	Francesco	38		m	Tailor	no		Italian	South	Reggio	Frotteria	the mother Ferraro Francesca	East	Boston
12	Ferraro	Angela	26		f				Italian	South	Reggio	Frotteria	the sister Angilletta	East	Boston
13	Stefano	Teresa	28		f	Labourer	no		Italian	South	Reggio	Frotteria			
14	Lenzi	Vincenzo	25		m	Labourer	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reggio	Stefano Lipari			
15	Cimotta	Bartolo	18		m	Labourer	no		Italian	South	effesina	Lipari	the mother Carmela Fata	W.	Pittsburg
16	Lo Schiavo	Giovanni	27		m	Labourer	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Stefano	Lipari	the mother Concetta Lentini	W.	Pittsburg
17	Quartarone	Angelo	18		m	Labourer	no		Italian	South	effesina	Lipari	the father Domenico Cimotta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Cesoriero	Angelo	25		m	Labourer	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		in Lipari		
19	Gaudaro	Francesco	24		m	Labourer	no		Italian	South	effesina	Lipari	the wife Rosa La Greca	N.Y.	Newark
20	La Greca	Emmanuele	21		m	Labourer	no		Italian	South	effesina	Lipari	other mother Giuseppa Ferraro	N.Y.	N. York
21	Cimotta	Giuseppe	21		m	Labourer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		in Lipari		
22	Minaro	Michelangelo	17		m	Labourer	yes		Italian	South	effesina	Lipari	the wife Rosa Tamburo	N.Y.	New York
23	Pecone	Giuseppe	25		m	Tailor	yes		Italian	South	effesina	Lipari	the mother Giuseppa Rota	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Buongiorno	Margherita	14		f		yes		Italian	South	effesina	Lipari	in Lipari		
25	Natale	Giuseppe	24		m		yes		Italian	South	effesina	Lipari	the sister Anna	N.Y.	Amsterdam
26	Natale	Francesco	24		m		yes		Italian	South	effesina	Lipari	the mother Annunziata	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Villante	Angela	18		f	Labourer	no		Italian	South	effesina	Lipari	Gaudaro		
28	Schiavo	Vincenzo	33		m	Labourer	yes		Italian	South	effesina	Lipari	the mother Maria Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	La Greca	Cristofaro	24		m	Labourer	no		Italian	South	effesina	Lipari	in Lipari		
30	Speziale	Felice	16		m	Barber	yes		Italian	South	effesina	Lipari	the father Domenico Stromboli	N.Y.	Pittsburg
													the father Michele Buongiorno		
													the father Giuseppe Villante	N.Y.	Binghamton
													the wife Maria Villante	N.Y.	Binghamton
													the mother Maria Gaudaro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
													the father Speziale Bartolo	N.Y.	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 148

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** Aug 18 / 07 9 Am, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes By himself	18	no			His brother Roberto 82 Babeter Street	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	Red	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Brothers
2		By himself	12	yes			His brother Roberto 82 Babeter Street	no	no	no	no good	no	5	11	Natural	Black	none	Reggio	Brothers
3		By himself	12	yes			His uncle Ferrara Giuseppe 34 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	Natural	Chestnut	Moles on the face	Reggio	Sicilians
4		By himself	12	yes			His brother Roberto 82 Babeter Street	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	Black	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Brothers
5		By himself	12	yes			His brother Salvatore 82 Boston 3 North Square	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Reggio	Brothers
6		By himself	12	yes			His friend Bruno Salbet 34 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the mouth	Reggio	Brothers
7	no	By himself	16	yes	2	Rochester	His friend Salvatore 182 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Reggio	Brothers
8		By himself	16	yes			His cousin Stefano 182 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Brothers
9		By himself	12	no			His cousin Stefano 82 Babeter Street	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Natural	Chestnut	Scars on the face	Reggio	Brothers
10		By himself	12	no			3 North Square His brother Salvatore	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	Natural	Chestnut	Burn on the face	Reggio	Brothers
11		By himself	40	yes	2	Boston	His friend Laura Russo 369 Laurel Street	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	Natural	Chestnut	none	Reggio	Brothers
12		By himself						no	no	no	no good	no	5	—	—	—	—	Reggio	Brescia
13		By himself	46	no			His brother-in-law Stefano Box 23	no	no	no	no good	no	4	8	Natural	Chestnut	Scar under the right eye	Stefano	Stefano
14		By himself	46	yes	4	Hoyburg	His brother Stefano Box 23	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	Natural	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Lipari
15		By himself	20	no			His cousin Lavagni Annetta 192 Degraw Street	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Natural	Chestnut	Scars on the face	Stefano	Lipari
16		By himself	20	yes	2	Norfolk	His brother Giuseppe Box 120	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Lipari
17		By himself	12	no			His uncle Lavagni Casemo 460 5th Avenue	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Natural	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Lipari
18		By himself	12	yes	2	Brooklyn	His uncle Antonio Bevoyero 64 Thompson St	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	Natural	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Lipari
19		By himself	60	yes	4	Brooklyn	His brother-in-law Lino Lauro La Spezia Union Hall	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Lipari
20		By himself	46	no			His uncle Antonio La Spezia 52 Ruby Street	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Lipari
21		By himself	20	yes	3	Brooklyn	His cousin Santo Cavallo 252 Avenue - Brooklyn	no	none	no	good	no	5	5	Natural	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Lipari
22		By himself	20	yes			His brother Giovanni - Brooklyn	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	Natural	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Lipari
23		By himself	12	yes	3	N York	His brother Stefano 91 Union Street	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	Natural	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Lipari
24		By himself	16	no			His husband Cristofaro Natale a Passaic	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	Natural	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Lipari
25		By himself						no	no	no	no good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Stefano	Lipari
26		By himself						no	no	no	no good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Stefano	Lipari
27	No	By himself	20	no			His brother Giovanni in Brooklyn 111 Henry St	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Natural	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Lipari
28		By himself	20	yes	3	Norfolk	His brother-in-law Guiseppe Willant	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Natural	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Lipari
29		By himself	46	yes			His brother-in-law Francesco Spezial 92 Ruby	no	none	no	good	no	5	5	Natural	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Lipari
30		By himself	12	no			His brother Gaetano 568 Avenue - in Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Natural	Chestnut	none	Stefano	Lipari

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Larbone Gio Batta, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the EUROPA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Larbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,

at NEW-YORK
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Gerolamo, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

38

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 27 LUG 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smirnis	Giorgio	29		M S	Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Lygisleus		Cousin Dimitri Bernardos	Ct.	
2	Antipao	Giorgio	29		M S	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Thiatira		Mother Elena Papliatis	Mo	St. Louis
3	Perrinis	Dimaina	4				no		Greece	Greek	Skyros		none	Pa	Mahanoy City
ADMITTED	son Perinis	Basilio	7		Sing	Ch	no		Greece	Greek			none		
ADMITTED	daughter sister	Europa	6		"	"	no		Greece	Greek			none		
ADMITTED	son brother	Nicolas	9		"	"	no		Greece	Greek			none		
ADMITTED	daughter sister	Chrisanthe	11		"	"	no		Greece	Greek			none		
8	Perrinis	Pierre	42		M M	Driver	no		Greece	Greek			none		
ADMITTED	wife	Efrosinni	40		F M	Domestic	yes		Greece	Greek			none		
ADMITTED	10 daughter	Olga	11		F S	Servant	yes		Greece	Greek			none		
ADMITTED	son	Miltiade	16		M S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek			none		
ADMITTED	son	George	4		M S	Child	no		Greece	Greek			none	Ala	Montgomery
13	Constantino	Stamation	25		M S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Stylinis	Fokis	none		
14	Vasilia	Stamation	32		F M	Servant	no		Greece	Greek			none		
15	Elpis	Stamation	35		F M	Servant	yes		Greece	Greek	Thiatira	Lepson	Father Costantino Cursi	Ill	Chicago
16	Spiridon	Andrea	19		M S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek		Mother	Pambelis Thiatira	Mass	Lynn
17	Conello	Pamfilis	19		M S	"	yes		Greece	Greek		Cousin	George Papopulos Thiatira	"	Boston
18	Fallos	Michele	20		M S	"	no				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Allegheny
19	Riccelli	Antonio	25		M M		no				Catanzaro Calabria	Fr. Wife	Tonni Maria Pagaruis	NY	Rochester
20	Ranello	Pancrazio	16		M S		no					Relative	Car. Pandino Pagaruis Carmela	NY	Rome
21	Ranletta	Pasqualina	18		F S		yes				Thiatira	Father	Guiseppe Pallotta		
22	daughter	Concetta	3		F S		no							Mass	Boston
23	Mezzone	Donato	28		M M		no				Cerano	Brother	Cristella Jeremiano Cristella Maria	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Ciacio	Francesco	25		M S	"	no				Catanzaro	Petrizzi	Mother Maria Silvana	NY	Bronx
25	Mario	Comello	8		M S		no					Stellella	Mother Maria Stellella	Pa	Scranton
26	Cornachia	Giovanni	17		M S		no					Luciano	Mother Concetta Via Monaci 13	NY	Brooklyn
27	Volpe	Matteo	15		M S	"	yes				Salerno	Eboli	Father Francesco Volpe		
28	Di Marino	Gustavo	24		M S	"	yes						Father Luigi Eboli Eboli		
29	Campitello	Giovanni	25		M M	"	yes					Carbonara	Wife Rosa Carbonara		
30	Andellano	Gaetano	24		M Single	Laborer	yes				+ Staples		none	Mass	Boston

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

150

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Aug 10-07- 5 p.m.* , 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; or whether a person likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$20	no	Cousin Dimitri Bernardo 150 Forbelle Jersey							5 7	regular	chestnut		Sicily
2	"	"	$	no	cousin Andrea Pietrobono 147 Elm St							5 1	"	black	chestnut	Italy
3	"	father		no								5 10	"	chestnut	blue	Sicily
4	"	"		no												
5	"	"		no												
6	"	"		no												
7	"	"		no												
8	yes	by him	$20	no	friend Frederico Venuolas 16 Mc							5 4	"	chestnut	black	Smyrna
9	"	father		no	" Salvatore Cipolla							5 4	"	"	"	"
10	"	"		no	" " " "							5 3	"	"	blue	"
11	"	"		no	" " " "							5 3	"	"	fair	"
12	"	"		no	" " " "											Sicily
13	yes	by him	$20	no	friend Frederico Venuolas 16 Mc							5 5	"	chestnut	black	"
14	"	brother		no	" Salvatore Cipolla							5 2	"	"	"	"
15	"	"		no	" " " "							4 11	"	"	"	"
16	"	father		no	father George 318 Haledon St Camden N.J.							5 —	"	chestnut		Italy
17	yes	by him	$	no	cousin James Patrinostro 203 Ostend St Brooklyn							5 3	"	"		"
18	"	"	$20	no	cousin Rosario Longo 6 Isabel St							5 5	"	"		Sicily Catania
19	yes	"	$2	yes of Allegany	friend Nicolo Lecapuso Hoe St 202 pla							5 6	"	"		Italy
20	yes	"	$25	no	friend Giampino pla 8 Hartford St							6 5	"	"		"
21	yes	husband	$	no	husband Stefano Romo Frost St 118							5 6	"	"		"
22	yes	father		no	father "											Sicily Monticelli
23	no	by him	$	no	brother Romano North Squan Ocean Co							5 1	"	"		Catania Petrano
24	yes	"	$2	no	brother in law Felice Ruggiero Lanzard Capitola pla							5 5	"	"		" Stefatina
25	yes	husband	$2	no	husband Salvatore Romano 2 Romaine St							5 6	"	"		" Giarito
26	yes	father	$	no	father Antonio Chamberlain St 920 Seaview ave							5 3	"	"		Salerno Sicily
27	"	by him	$20	yes of Pa.	friend Angelo Vona 98 100 Thompson St							5 6	"	"	civil eng.	"
28	"	"	$20	no	cousin Frank Barone 180 Mulberry St							5 7	"	"		" Castagna
29	"	"	$	no	cousin Giuseppe Romano [illegible]							5 7	"	black		"
30	"	"	$20	no	[illegible] [illegible] Long Island City							5 5	"	chestnut	aviation clerk	Naples

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. D. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded [illegible] of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary [illegible] United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be [illegible] "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

EUROPA

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government at the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

54

37

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

950

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** → , **27 LUG 1907** , 190

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Caporale	Michele	23		m s	Shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Palomonte	Wife and me Sons Palomonte	Pa	Phila
2	Foglio	Carmine	22		m s	Peasant	no		"	"	"	Oliveto	father Clemente Oliveto Pall	"	"
3	Serrani	Francesco	18		m s	"	no		"	"	"	Corona	father Luigi Mariano Comatero	N.J.	
4	Carfora	Mr Grazia	19		f s	Dressmaker	no		"	"	"	Benevento	Sister Carfora Maddalena Sicola	Pa	Brooklyn
5	Carfora	Salvatore	14		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father " " "	"	"
ADMITTED	Salvarario	Rosario	16		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Teresa Viola Paola	Pa	White Plains
7	Tamarco	Luigi	41		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Salerno	Wife Agropoli none	Pa	Jasmont
8	De Marco	Francesco	22		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Rosario Agropoli	"	"
9	wife	Teresa	22		f m	"	no		"	"	"	Avoli	Mother Nunziata Sicola	Pa	Babois
10	Conte	Vincenzo	21		m s	Stevedor	yes		"	"	"	Naples	Castellamare none	Con	New Haven
11	Stagnale	Michele	43		m m	Cabinet Maker	no		"	"	"	Catanzaro	Brother Antonio Via Tribunale 20	Pa	Brighamton
ADMITTED 12	Clerko	Rosa	22		f m	Housework	no		"	"	"	Italy	father Angelo Schiavi Abr	Pa	Phila
13	Sforza	Raffaele	14		m s	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Salerno	Wife Carmela Sotto Piaglia Elerbi	N.J.	Ferry
14	Pisippo	Guiseppe	9		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Ricadi	Brother Antonio Via Tribunale 20	Pa	Binghamton
ADMITTED 15	Gatto	Raffaele	18		m s	Servant	yes		"	"	"	Chieti	Salerno none	NJ	Jamesburg
16	Carone	Annamaria	59		f m	"	no		"	"	"		none		
17	daughter	Maria	29		f s	"	yes		"	"	"	Salerno	Wife Carolina Cropanera Minori	NJ	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 18	Cirrato	Angelo	61		m m	"	yes		"	"	"		Grandmother		
ADMITTED 19	niece	Maddalena	12		f s	"	no		"	"	"				
ADMITTED 20	niece	Crosimena	12		f s	"	no		"	"	"				
ADMITTED 21	Stephen	Vincenzo	4		m s	"	no		"	"	"				
22	Lippis	Pietro	39		m m	Miner	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chieti	Carpinto P.	Wife Lucia de Nardo Carpinto Sel	Col	Coal Creek
23	Pirone	Mariano	39		m m	Stonecutter	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Elisabetta Carpinto Sel	"	Beaverind
24	Di Rito	Nicola	17		m s	Peasant	no		"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni Lippis Carpinto Sel	"	Coal Creek
25	Di Lulis	Costantino	22		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Tomo Tulis Carpinto	Pa	Phila
342 5/14 31 26	Moschetta	Antonio	28		m m	"	yes		Turkey	Turkish	Smyrne	"	Father Nicola Carpinto	"	"
27	Palyvoulos	Paulakis	39		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	Friend Andrea Bratsalis Wife Eleni and son	NJ	
28	Tatseas	Eugene	28		m m	Cook	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	Wife Sofia Smyrne	"	"
29	Miola	Anghelopulos	28		m s	Peasant	no		Greece	Greek	Lissistena	"	Father Louis Lissistena	Kans	Topeka
30	Giorgio	Fotopulo	19		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	Father Vasilio Fotopulos	NJ	

6-62045-5/16/39

30

Exam

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

152

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Aug. 10/07, 190

No on List	13 Name in full	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ailen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Leo	Lyhus	$10 no		Brother in law Angelo Lisi 1711 Mont St.								5 5	Regular	chestnut		Salerno Palomonte
2	Mo	"	$8 yes 05 Fermanton		brother in law Romano Felice Phila Pa								5 5	"	"		" Diffone
3	Yes	"	$8 no		Brother Pietro 1st Hall Loc 258								5 6	"	"		Comura Nocera C.
4	"	"	$2 no		Brother Stefano 2568 Atlantic Ave.								5 5	"	chestnut black		Benevento Airola
5	"	"	$2 no		" " " " "								5 2	"	" " mole cheek		" "
6	No	"	$40 no		Brother in law Pia Amorelli 1st Mariner Ave 34	Prof. Verona							5 4	"	blue		Salerno Agropoli
7	Yes	"	$10 no		San francesco Box 16.								4 10	"	black		" "
8	Yes	"	$20 no		Brother in law Gennaro di Maro Box 16.	Pgh Pa.							5 8	"	chestnut	a vaccine mark	" "
9	Yes	"	no		" " "								4 11	"	hair		" "
10	no	"	$20 no		Uncle Carlo Lorenzo Box 496								5 5	"	chestnut		Arpaia P. Valle Co.
11	No	"	$20 no		Cousin Barbacchio Cristofo 19 Summer Place	Dr Mine Tarrytown N.Y.							5 6	"	"	mole cheek	Napoli Castellamare
12	No	"	$12 no		Brother in law Antonio Jannaro Robinson st 82.								5 1	"	gray chestnut		Catanzaro Nicastro
13	No	"	$10 no		Cousin Pasquale Falzarano 821 Cristian St								5 6	"	chestnut		Chieti Schiavi
14	yes Uncle	"	$12 no		Uncle Gaetano Federico 1 R Ave 156.	Dr Mine Blandburg Pa							5 3	"	chestnut gray	mole eye	Salerno Montecorvino
15	no Lyhus	"	$20 no		Uncle Robinson Ave 83	Mother in Italy							4 8	"	chestnut		Catanzaro Nicastro
16	No	"	$10 no		Pasquale Ottavio 1st Ave Carrara Luigi								4 12	"	black		Chieti Atessa
17	No	"	no		146 School St Brother								5	"	chestnut black		" Ravello
18	"	Son	$10 no		San Pasquale 220 South St								5 11	"	gray blue		" "
19	"	father	$10 no		father								5	"	"		" "
20	"	"	no														Chieti Carunchio
21	"	"	no														
22	No Lyhus		$50 yes 05 Calcium		brother Alessandro Calcium Pa.								5 5	"	chestnut		
23	Yes	"	$10 yes 05 Bayonne		Brother in law Dec de Vito Bayonne NJ								5 3	"	black chestnut		
24	"	"	$50 no		Uncle Giovanni Lippis Coal Creek Pa.								5 6	"	chestnut		
25	No	"	$6 no		Brother Rocco Lake York								5 4	"	"		
26	"	"	$20 yes 05 Phila		Uncle Giovanni Lippis 721 23 25 Hunter St								5 6	"	"		
27	Yes	"	$12 no		Paesi Andrea Briatoli 789 3rd Ave								5 3	"	black		Phillipsburg
28	"	"	$12 no		Paesi Andrea Briatoli 789 3rd Ave								5 5	"	chestnut	a vaccination mark	
29	Yes	"	$10 no		Brother Dimitro 502 Kaunas Ave								5 9	"	gray chestnut		Lanusdena
30	"	"	$3 no		Cousin Dimitri Benardo 130 Jostlen St								5 3	"	chestnut		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

EUROPA

I, Carbone Giò Batta, of the ..... , from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Wm Leggett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, **27 LUG 1907**, 190

1 No. on List	2 Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Ferlaino	Fedele	17		m	s	peasant	yes				Catanzaro	Nocera Inf.	Father Rosario Nocera Cr.	Pa	Pittston
2	Mendicino	Lorenzo	20		m	m	laborer	yes				"	"	Wife Agata Nizzo Nocera Cr.	"	"
3	Vaccaro	Francesco	16		m	s	"	yes				"	"	Father Girolamo Nocera Cr.	"	"
4	Saconis	Antonio	33		m	m	"	yes				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Sylvio S. Girolamo fiore	Wa	Mayburg
5	Lacava	Rosa	14		f	s	"	no				"	"	Mother Caterina S. Girolamo fiore	Pa	Elizabeth
6	Clanti	Giuseppe	17		m	s	shoemaker	no				"	"	father Benjamino S. Girolamo fiore	"	"
7	Zipi	Nicodemo	30		m	m	stonecutter	no				"	"	Wife Francesca S. Girolamo fre	"	"
8	Le Pera	Teresa	22		f	m	—	no				"	"	brother Antonio S. Girolamo fre	Pa	Elizabeth
9	Geraldi	Giovanni	18		m	s	peasant	no				"	"	father Francesco S. Girolamo fre	Wa	Brooklyn
10	Girimonti	Antonio	17		m	s	"	no				"	"	father Salvatore S. Girolamo fre	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Lamirato	Salvatore	17		m	s	"	no				"	"	father Girolamo fre	Wa	Glens Falls
12	Son	Pietro	15		m	s	"	no				"	"	brother Antonio S. Girolamo fre	"	"
13	Calarico	Luigi	16		m	s	"	no				"	"	Wife Filomena S. Girolamo fre	"	Jamaica
14	Guida	Lucrezia	19		f	s	"	no				"	"	father Girolamo S. Girolamo fre	"	Clarksburg
15	Oliveris	Mariantonia	23		f	m	"	no				"	"	mother	"	"
16	Son	Francesco Chas	9		m	s	"	no				"	"	mother	"	"
17	Nicoletti	Francesco	24		m	m	mason	no				"	"	father Pasquale S. Girolamo fre	"	"
18	Cerrito	Carlo	32		m	m	"	yes				Avellina	Calitri	Wife Concetta Calitri	"	"
19	Schipani	Filomena	18		f	s	"	no				Cosenza	S. Giovanni in fiore	Great father Giuseppe Foglia S. Girolamo fre	Wa	Lustre
20	Rota	Vincenzo	19	6-14388	m	s	peasant	no				"	"	father Girolamo S. Girolamo fre	"	Altamont
21	Carinci	Raffaele	16		m	s	laborer	yes				Roma	Veroli	father Giuseppe Veroli	"	"
22	Licanti	Luigi	16		m	s	"	no				"	"	mother	"	"
23	Carinci	Filippo	50		m	m	"	yes				"	"	Wife Rosa Cornegi Veroli	"	"
24	Caringi	Angelo	40		m	m	"	yes				"	"	Wife	"	"
25	Pellegrini	Filomena	33		f	m	—	no				"	"	mother	"	"
26	Caringi	Raffaele	15		m	s	—	no				"	"	mother	"	"
27	Rotti	Girolamo	18		m	s	peasant	no				"	"	Mother Rotti Maria Veroli 19	Pa	Shiloh
28	Calciano	Biagio	16		m	s	barber	yes				Salerno	Palomonte	father Carmine Palomonte	Wa	Brooklyn
29	Amato	Giuseppe	22		m	m	peasant	yes				Caserta	Baia e Latina	Wife Concetta Pasquale Baia Latina	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Zuccarelli	Consiglia	22		f	m	"	yes				"	Morigano	mother	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

154

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Aug 10th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	(Yes)	Myself	$18 00	—			Uncle Gaetano Cristofalo	✓		9			5	3	Regular	chestnut			Catanzaro	Catanzaro E.
2	"	"	20 00	25	Yes	Plain	brother Mendicino Corrado	✓		9			5	5	"	black	chestnut			
3	"	"	20 00	—			brother Pasquale Rosario	✓		9			5	3	"	chestnut	aviation			
4	"	"	25	Yes	03	Mayberry	brother Pasquale Cristofalo	✓		10			5	4	"	"	aviation	front	Crenna L Rosario	
5	no	"	10	no			father Guangero Elisabeth Pa			9			4	8	"	"	academic	front		
6	"	"	30	no			uncle Fedele Cardea Elizabeth Pa			9			5	2	"	"				
7	yes	"	30	no			friend Pasquale Cosa 154 Mulberry St			10			5	3	"	"	academic	Rebuke		
8	no	"	30	no			husband Gaquinto Cor Elizabeth Pa	✓		10			4	11	"	"				
9	"	"	15	no			brother in law Bekeatho 62 Franklyn Ave	✓		10			4	4	"	"				
10	"	"	13	no			brother Gionanni 501 Wheeler Ave	✓		10			4	12	"	"				
11	"	"	30	no			brother Gionanni Clarksburg W Va						5	3	"	"	aviation	front		
12	"	"	—	no			" " "						4	11	"	"				
13	"	"	20	no			brother in law Gennaro Augostino Box 41	✓		10			5	4	"	chestnut	blue	aviation	eye brow	
14	"	"	15	no			Sister Caterina Farmington W Va	✓		10			5	3	"	chestnut				
15	5	husband	10	no			husband Gennaro Gaquinto Clarksburg W Va						5	2	"	"	aviation	triple		
16	8	father	2	no			father " " "													
17	"	boy	20	no			brother in law Battista Cristofalo Clarksburg W Va			11			5	5	"	"				
18	yes	"	20	Sept	06	Stamford	brother Luigi Mulberry St 25						5	5	"	"	mole	cheek	Avellino	Cattin
19	"	"	15	no			aunt Angela Foglia Box 53						5	4	"	"			Cassara	S Cesario
20	"	"	50	no			cousin Sabatino Simonetta Hanniston W Va			9			5	3	"	"				
21	"	"	50	no			brother Giacomo 66 Baxter St	✓		9	50		5	1	"	"			Roma	
22	"	"	60	no			stepfather Ludovico Luigi 66 Baxter St	✓		9	50		5	2	"	"			Roma	
23	"	"	13	20	no		brother in law Box Bow 66 72 Baxter St	✓		9	50		5	6	"	"			Roma	Trent
24	"	"	50	no			stepfather Giacomo Cariago 57 Park St	✓		9	50		5	10	"	"				
25	"	"	—	no			" " "						5	6						
26	"	"	—	no			" " "						5	3						
27	"	"	50	no			father Giovanno 62 Baxter St	✓		9	50		4	9	"	black	chestnut		Lakeus	Caltanisetta
28	54	"	60	no			brother Nicola 340 Elmiry St	✓		9			5	2	"	chestnut			Caserta	Alife
29	"	"	10	no		Aleppo	cousin Gio Pasquale 58 Fulton St	✓		11	10		5	3	"	black				Alessandro
30	5	brother	20	no	06		brother Luigi 267 62nd St	✓		10	10	yes	4	11	"	chestnut				

Chas. E. Zachar

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbon Gto Batta, of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Grandonico
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907,

at NEW-YORK Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

EUROPA

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

35

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27 LUG 1907

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pizzi	Francesco Saverio	55		m	m	farmer	no				Campania	S. Giovanni Fra	Wife Agnes	N.J.	Camden Waterbury
2	Spinelli	Luigi	22		m	s	workman	yes				Calabria	Stola	Wife Filomena Stola	"	"
3	Grasso	Francesco	25		m	s	"	no				"	Catalabano	father Grasso Antonio	"	N.Y. Richmond
ADMITTED 4	Paletta	Michele	12		m	s	"	no				"	"	Mother Maria Carlotta	"	"
5	Grasso	Salvatore	18		m	s	peasant	no				"	"	father Antonio Catalabano	"	"
6	Capuccione	Michelo	17		m	s	tanner	no				"	"	father Giovanni Catalabano	"	N.Y. Brooklyn
7	D'Amico	Erminio	20		m	s	"	no				Naples	Roccamonfina	Mother Rosina Roccamonfina	"	"
8	D'Agaro	Luciano	20		m	m	porter	yes				"	"	Wife Rosina Roccamonfina	"	"
ADMITTED 9	Antonio	Giuseppe	40		m	m	laborer	yes				"	"	Wife Maria Roccamonfina	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Son	Michele	6		m	s	"	no				"	"	"	"	"
11	Pileo	Luigi	23		m	s	shoemaker	yes				Calabria	Piedimonte	father Giuseppe Piedimonte	N.Y.	Rochester
12	Civitillo	Michele	29		m	m	carpenter	yes				"	"	Wife Attilia Nobile Piedimonte Al.	"	N.Y.
13	Albanese	Salvatore	25		m	s	farmer	yes				"	Roccamonfina	father Antonio Roccamonfina	N.Y.	Harrison
14	Lupoli	Cesare	25		m	s	carpenter	yes				"	Piedimonte	Friend Giuseppe Piedimonte	"	Jamestown
15	Lembo	Filomena	17		f	s		no				Salerno	Amalfi	father Erminio Cardellatore	"	"
16	Passaro	Domenico	22		m	s	peasant	yes				Calabria	Catalabano		"	"
17	Brother	Giuseppe	17		m	s		yes				"	"	Mother Maria Piedimonte Al.	"	Rome
18	Fragola	Enrico	20		m	m	shoemaker	yes				Campania	Piedimonte		"	"
19	Daughter	Carmina	2		f	s		no				"	"	Mother Michelina Sanfono	"	N.Y.
20	Daughter	Agata	18		f	s		no				"	"		"	"
21	Ricco	Michele	17		m	s	peasant	no				"	Roccamonfina	father Rocco Ricco	Mass	Boston
22	Riccicco	P. Antonio	18		m	s	"	yes				"	"	Calabria	N.Y.	"
23	Cimbile	Angelo	49		m	m	"	no				"	"	Wife Madalena Maria Roccamonfina	Mass	Boston
24	Ricollo	Benedetto	18		m	s	"	yes				"	"	and son Antonio Ricollo Roccamonfina	"	"
25	Santo	Otto	16		m	s	"	yes				Campania	Belmonte	father Gennaro Belmonte Cal.	Pa	Glenscampbell
26	Longobardi	Enrico	22		m	s	stitcher	yes				Naples	Carabuzzo	father Luigi Via Corso	N.Y.	Ft. Huron
27	Riccicco	Benedetto	16		m	s	peasant	yes				Calabria	Roccamonfina	father Riccicco Roccamonfina	Mass	Boston
28	Caparelli	Mariano	22		m	s	"	yes				"	"	Father Caparelli Ab	N.Y.	
29	Formio	Michele	33		m	m	laborer	no				Naples	Sessa Aurunco	Wife Luigia Cipliano Roma		
Admitted	Taccaro	Pietro	17		m	s	peasant	yes				Catanzaro	Nocera	father Fabrizio Nocera Cerinese	Pa	Pittston

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1-29258 2-16-40

3101

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and persons in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

158

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Aug. 10-01, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$22	no	Cousin Vito Luigi 42 Mather St.						946	5 7	Ruddy	Chestnut		Italy, Sessa
2	"	"	10	no	father Giovanni North Main St Ville						14	5 8	"	"		Casetta, Isola Liri
3	"	"	10	no	brother in law Stefano Ville						945	5 1	"	"		" Madalena
4	"	"	10	no	Richmond Ave brother Luigi 508 E 116th St						10	5 5	"	"		
5	"	"	10	no	brother in law Stefano Ville Richmond Ave						9	5 7	"	"		
6	"	"	10	no	brother Concetta Confessione 508 E 116th St.						1	5 5	"	"		Naples Bonitrocaso
7	"	Brother	10	no	brother Antonio 592 Union St							5 3	"	Black Blue		
8	"	Son	10	no	Son Antonio 592 Union St						12	5 2	"	Black Black eyebrow point		Italy
9	"	Nephew	10	no	brother Antonio Mulberry St 62											
10	"	"	10	no	" " " Pietro						94	5 5	"	Black		B. Ayres
11	"	"	10	no	Uncle Antonio 91 St 213						942	5 5	"	Chestnut Black		Caserta Piedmonte
12	"	"	10	no	Cousin Amalia Rochester St 50							5 5	"	Chestnut Operation mark		" Sorrentina
13	"	"	10	no	brother Pietro 116 Grand St							5 5	"	"		" Piedmonte
14	"	"	10	no	brother Carlo Box 153							5 3	"			Salerno Stuano
15	"	"	10	no	brother Domenico Box 141						9	5 6	"	"		Castellabate
16	"	Husband	$25	00	Annette							5 6	"	Black Chestnut		Caserta Piedmonte
17	"	"	—	no	"							5 5	"	Chestnut		
18	"	Son	50	no	Son Francesco 129 Mott St							5 1	"	"		" "
19	"	Brother	—	no	brother " "							5 2	"	"		" "
20	"	"	—	no	" " "						12	5 1	"	"		" "
21	"	Nephew	10	no	father Luigi 42 Mulberry St							5 5	"	"		" Sorrento
22	"	"	20	no	Cousin Via Riccardo Fortunato 151 Richmond St.						9	5 6	"	"	Operation neck	" Bracciano
23	"	"	30	98 Chicago	brother Raffaele 139 Broadway						9	5 6	"	Black		" Bonarcosa
24	no	"	40	no	brother Pasquale 151 Richmond St.						9	5 2	"	Chestnut		Caserta Belmonte
25	"	"	20	no	brother Isidoro Indiana County Penn							5 —	"	"		Naples Carbonara
26	"	"	12	no	Cousin in law Pantano 220 E 4th St						9	5 3	"	"	—	Caserta Bonarcosa
27	"	"	20	no	brother Fortunato 151 Richmond St.						10	5 3	"	"	—	Caserta S. Caterina
28	Yes	"	12	no	Uncle Manuele Capanelli 111 E 2nd St						9	5 5	"	"		Caserta Capua
29	"	"	10	no	Uncle Antonio Algiers 10 Broadway						1	5 4	"	"		Catanzaro Bonarda
30	"	"	16	no	brother Romualdo Box 381											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

EUROPA

I, Carbone Gio Batta (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ....., from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907, at NEW-YORK

Wm Laidlaw
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Giovanni Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 27/JUNE/1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Giampaolo	Elisabetta	28		f	m	housewife	yes		Italy		Aquila	S. Stefano	father Donato G. Paolo S. Stefano	Ohio	Bibondola
2	daughter	Elvira	4		f							"	"	" " "	"	"
3	daughter	Lavinia	2		f							"	"	" " "	N.J.	Fischland
4	Pelle	Nunzio	1		m		brother	no				"	"	father Angelo G. Elena Le	"	"
5	Rondinella	Luigi	46		m			yes				Campobasso	S. Elena Le	Wife Elvira Iannicco	N.J.	Fischland
6	Fiella	Nicola	25		m			no				Naples		father Felice S. Elena Sannit.	"	"
7	wife	Anna Maria	19		f			no				NON IMMIGRANT	Celano		"	Mechanicville
8	Iannone	M. Angelo	34		m		carpenter	yes				Campobasso		Wife Maria Carmela S. Elena La	N.J.	"
9	Fazio	Luigi	12		m		at home	no				"	"	father Gioacchino S. Elena	"	Mechanicville
10	Lembo	Cosmo	7		m		"	yes				"	"	father Michele S. Elena S.	N.J.	"
11	Di Gregorio	Carmine	21		m		brother	yes				"	"	father Felice S. Elena S.	"	Paterson
12	Minigione	Francesca	55		f	m	housework	no				Catania	Piedimonte	none	"	"
13	Della Torre	Francesco	10		m			no				"	"	none	"	"
14	daughter	M.a Antonia	6		f			no				"	"	none	"	"
15	"	Emilio	4		m			no				"	"	none	"	"
16	Longi	Salvatore	3		m			no				"	"	none	"	"
17	Ferrara	Domenica	39		f	m	housework	no				Avellino	Pietrastornina	none	N.J.	Passaic Newark
18	daughter	Vincenzina	13		f							"	"	none	"	"
19	daughter	Rosaria	12		f			no				"	"	none	"	"
20	Son	Angelo	9		m			no				"	"	none	"	"
21	Son	Salvatore	6		m			no				"	"	none	"	"
22	Lista	Ambrosia	45		m		pedlar	yes				Lecce	Ceglie Messapica	Son Paolo — Ceglie	N.J.	"
23	Tortorella	Letizia	26		f			no				Catania	Piazzarno	none	"	"
24	Pitruzzi	Luciano	5		m		at home	no				Caserta	Roccamonfina	father Rocco Borgo Lavorate	N.J.	Mt. Vernon
ADMITTED 25	Pedimone	Crescenzo	60		m	m	merchant	no				Naples	Lettomanoppello	none	"	"
ADMITTED 26	Pedimone	Maria	28		f		housework	yes				"	"	none	"	"
ADMITTED 27	Lister	Rosina	24		f			yes				"	"	none	"	"
28	Scarlato	Rose	18		f			no				Naples		father Pasquale Lungo Caserta	N.J.	Phila.
29	Maffei	Michele	25		m	m	agriculturist	yes				Cosenza	S. Cipriano	Wife Anna Vitale S. Cipriano	"	"
30	Maffei	Ernesto	24		m			yes				"	"	father Filippo S. Cipriano	"	"

C. Englis MAP

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

950

158

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 10 1907, *190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to paying his own passage he has paid for the passage of any other alien hither, and if so, whether such alien is a relative or friend, and what is the name and complete address of such relative or friend.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any other manner, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self $35 no	—				husband Giovanni Ruvoletto Millonvale ohio							5 7	Olive	Chestnut			Agnita Salerno
2	4	Father — no	—				father " "												
3	"	" — no	—				" " "												
4	"	" — no	—				Mother in law Verdile Raffle Pikeland							5 2	"	"	eyebrow mole	Campolone	Salerno
5	Yes	" 150 no	—				Uncle Onofrio Mulberry St. 87							5 6	"	"	finger marked	Naples	
6	no	Self Yes 03	of Pikeland				— — —							5 4	"	"		Campolano	Salerno
7	"	" — no	—				Uncle Raffaele Verdino Pikehill NJ							4 11	"	blue	cherry	"	"
8	no	Self 150 no	—				brother Giovanni Mechanicsville							5 1	"	chestnut		"	"
9	Yes	" 14 no	—				brother Domenico 31 Mulberry St							5	"	"		"	"
10	"	" 150 no	—				Uncle Giovanni Iannone Mechanicsville							5 1	"	"		"	"
11	"	" 150 no	—				Cousin Julius Paterno 82 Baxter St							5 1	"	"		Caserta	Piedmonte
12	4	Husband 150 no	—				husband Nicola della Penna Baxter St 181						Contract	5 —	"	"			
13	4	Father — no	—				father " "						Contract						
14	4	" — no	—				" " "						Contract						
15	4	" — no	—				" " "						Contract						
16	4	" — no	—				" " "						Contract						
17	no	husband 80 no	—				husband Fabiano Bartolomeo 5 Monroe St							5 1	pale	chestnut	mole cheek	Potenza	Angitano
18	4	father — no	—				father " " "												
19	4	" — no	—				" " "												
20	4	" — no	—				" " "												
21	4	" — no	—				" " "											Lucca	Lughe
22	Yes	by Luca 150 no	—				Cousin Filomena 69 E. 4th							5 5	very	black		Oseure	S. Cannino
23	4	Cousin by 20 no	—				Cousin Giuseppe Mastracchio 204 Baxter St							5 1	light	chestnut		Conza	Lagonessa
24	no	by Luca 150 no	—				Cousin Vasso Pietro 101 Mount Vernon Ave						Contract	5 4	"	grey	blue	Naples	S. Antimo
25	Yes	" 150 no	—				Son Stefano 108 Mulberry St							5 7	"	chestnut			
26	4	Brother 80 no	—				brother Carlo 108 Mulberry St							5 6	"	"	Cicatrice front	"	"
27	"	" — no	—				" " " "							5 5	"	"		"	"
28	"	husband 10 no	—				husband Pasquale Lavicci 515 Grand St							5 2	"	"			Naples
29	no	by Luca 150 no	—				Cousin Pietro Ramonno 69 E. 4th St							5 5	"	"			Naples
30	4	" 150 no	—				Cousin Pietro Ramonno 213 Mulberry St							5 3	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Giu Batta, of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Commanding Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW YORK

(Immigration Officer.)

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1415

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1415

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 27 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gentile	Michele	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Lacorotondo	father Francesco Lacorotondo	N.J.	
2	Petrelli	Francesco	29		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Donato Lacorotondo	N.J.	
3	Nocerino	Giuseppe	26		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Naples	Somma	none	N.J.	
4	Giannuolo	Anna	38		m m	"	yes	no	"	"	Bari	Locorotondo	none	Ill.	Chicago
5	Galati	Mariantonia	35		f m	"	yes	no	"	"	Catanzaro	S. Nicola	father Giuseppe	S. Nicola	Calabria
8	Malfara	Remo	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Geronima	S. Nicola	"
9	Carnevale	Rocco	25		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Candida	S. Nicola	Ill.
6	Son	Antonio	6		m	—	—	—	"	"	"	"			Chicago
7	daughter	Annunziata	3		f	—	—	—	"	"	"	"			"
10	Catanzaro	Rocco	40		m s	peasant	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Mariangela	S. Nicola	Ill.
11	Son	Domenico	13		m s		no		"	"	"	"	Mother Rosaria	S. Nicola	Chicago
12	Gallona	Vittoria	48		f m	peasant	no		"	"	"	"	brother in law Volpe Luigi	N.J.	N.J.
13	Curcio	Alberto	21		m s	barber	yes		"	"	Naples		also children & Wife	Italy	Naples
14	Cammarano	Amelia	34		f m		yes		American citizen	& S.A.					
15	daughter	Maria	12		f s		yes		U. S. Citizen						
16	daughter	Elisa	9		f s		yes		U. S. Citizen						
17	Son	Emanuele	7		m s		yes		U. S. Citizen						
18	Son	Vito Vincenzo	3		m s		yes		U. S. Citizen						
19	Voglia	Vito	40		m m	peasant	no		"	"	Bari	Locorotondo	Wife Maria Domenica	Pa.	Scranton
20	Abbracciamento	Giacomo	28		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Nardo Locorotondo	"	"
21	Chiaravalle	Tomaso	38		m m	"	yes		"	"	Salerno	Capone Caudio	Mother Caponefe Caudino	N.J.	Newark
22	Rizzo	Raffaele	19		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Pasquale Rizzo	Pa.	Phila.
23	Rizzo	M.a Maria	21		f m		no		"	"	"	"	father Andrea Candela	N.J.	
24	Son	Carmine	4		m s		no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	
25	Son	Andrea	2		m s		no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	
26	Maratea	Domenico	24		m s	carpenter	yes		"	"	Foggia	Mte. S. Angelo	brother Antonio	Conn.	Middleport
27	Colaiacovo	Antonio	57		m m	"	no		"	"	Chieti	Roia	Monte Angelo	Pa.	Utica
28	Capuani	Pasquale	32		m m	"	yes		"	"	Lecce	S. Pietro V.	Roja Jr.	N.J.	Paterson
29	Sessa	Antonio	18		m s	porter	no		"	"	Aquila	Celano	Wife Elia Giuseppe	S. Pietro Ill.	Ohio
30	Ruscitti	Anna	21		f s		yes		"	"	"	"	father Michele	Pittsburgh	Pa.
											"	S. Stefano	father Giovanni	S. Stefano	Ellwood

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

160

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *June 11th*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	8 10	no			Brother Emilio 39 Roosevelt Ave.						5 6	Medium	Chestnut Hazel		Italy	Sorrento
2	"	"	12	no			brother Angelo 224 15th Ave.						5 2	"	" "		"	"
3	"	brother	20	no			brother Alfonso 100 Jay St.						5 4	"	" "		Italy	Sorrento
4	"	himself	20	no			husband Bernardo 5th St.						4 11	"	" "		Italy	Sorrento
5	"	"	60	no			husband Wilfredo Quaglia 388 S. Palatine St						4 9	"	black		Catanzaro	Sicily
6	"	"	20	no			brother Guiseppe 388 S Palatine St						5 11	"	chestnut		"	"
7	"	"	20	yes	03	Chicago	cousin Settimo 100 Jay St						5 3	"	" "		"	"
8	"	"	—	no			father Guiseppe 388 S Palatine St										"	"
9	"	"	—	no			" " "										"	"
10	"	"	100	no			Cousin Settimo 100 Jay St						5	"	chestnut		"	"
11	"	"	—													Laceration neck	"	"
12	"	"	20	no			husband Antonio Lupo 388 S Palatine St						5 2	"	" "		Italy	Naples
13	brother-in-law	12	no				brother-in-law Volpe Luigi 246 Sullivan St											
14		American Citizen																
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19	Yes	by himself	8	no			brother Michele 1040 Elm St.						5 3	"	Red brown		Italy	Sorrento
20	"	"	20	no			Son father Biodimichele 1040 Elm St						5 4	"	chestnut blue	Laceration front	Caramo	Castellamare
21	"	"	100	yes	07	Newark	Wife Carmina Buonomano 182 8th Ave.						5 3	"	Gray chestnut		Avellino	Capriola
22	no	"	10	no			Uncle Domenico Riccio 338 Broadway						5 4	"	chestnut blue		Salerno	Cardile
23	Yes	"	60	no			husband Pietro Catalano 5th Park Ave						5 4	"	chestnut		"	"
24	"	"	—	no			father " " "											
25	"	"	—	no			" " "											
26	no	brother	10	no			brother Antonio 100 Congress Ave.						5 3	"	chestnut		Italy	Sala Consilina
27	"	"	60	no			brother Giuseppe 102 Laguardia St						5 1	"	Chestnut black		Chieti	Vallebona
28	Yes	himself	10	no			Son father Silvano Fabiano 84 2nd St						5 5	"	" "		Lecce	Ceglie Messapico
29	"	"	10	no			Cousin Giovanni Bonavolta 18 Montgomery Place						5 3	"	fair blue		Foggia	Calitrisi
30	no	"	10	no			brother Guiseppe Ellwood Pa.						5 4	"	Chestnut blue		"	Sobigiano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Giobatta (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sombarino Gimmi, Surgeon of the EUROPA sailing therewith, (State or Neither Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Gimmi

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 27 LUG 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Izzo	Carmela	55		f wife		no				Italia	Ebol.	Son Gennaro Eboli	N.J.	Plainfield
2	Son	Nicola	15		m s	—	no				"	"	brother " " "	"	"
3	Maurello	Margherita	17		f s		yes				"	"	father Raffaele Eboli	"	Pat.
4	Maurello	Elena	26		f m	—	yes				"	"	father Raffaele Eboli	"	"
5	Son	Aurello	26		m s	—	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
6	Daughter	Carmela	4		f	—	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
7	Son	Vincenzo	2		m	—	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
8	Sparviento	Rosa	18		f m	domestic	yes				"	"	father Stefano Eboli	NJ	Bayonne
9	Oliveto	Francesco	20		m	farmer	no				"	"	Mother Serafina Eboli	"	Mass.
10	Chiagano	Vincenzo	34		m	"	no				"	"	father Raffaele Eboli	"	Pa.
ADMITTED	Ferrara	Rosa	17		f	domestic	yes				"	"	wife	NJ	Plainfield
12	Izzo	Damiano	22		f	farmer	yes				"	"	father Raffaele Izzo Eboli	"	Pa.
13	Carleo	Cosmo	17		m s	"	no				"	"	father Generoso Eboli	"	Pittston
14	Sameo	Gaetano	39		m	quarryman	no				"	"	father Vito Eboli	"	"
15	Fusillo	Matteo	46		m	laborer	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Foggia Italia		Sister in law Maria Mo Scalora Via Spendora 82	NJ	Peterson
16	Wife	Maria	39		f	m	—	no					amt		
17	Daughter	Giuseppa	17		f	s	—	yes							
18	Marcio	Rocco	30		m	carpenter	no						Wife Vittoria Re Stoffi Rudi		
19	Petrilli	Rosaria	32		f	housewife	no				Aquila	Sulmona	father in law de Cesare Giuseppe Sulmona.	NJ	Pa.
20	Capistrelli	Amedeo	18		m	s	laborer	yes					father Domenico "		Pa.
21	Ramunno	Loreto	17		f	s	tailoress	no					Mother Raffaela "		"
22	Meglia	G. Antonio	44		m	married	laborer	yes			Bari	Locorotondo	Wife Giovanella Locorotondo	NJ	Cortland
23	Petrillo	G. Battista	41		m	s	—	no			Salerno	Angri	father Michele Angri	"	"
24	Candone	Giorgio	26		m	m	"	yes			Bari	Locorotondo	Friend Petrilli Angelo Castel S.L.		
25	Petrarulo	Vincenzo	19		m	s	"	no			Campania	Salerno	Brother Maria Mo Sister	Conn	Hartford
26	Carlia	Paolo	50		m	married	laborer	yes			Caserta	Castellone	Wife Immunziata Larino	NJ	Plainfield
27	Justo	Vincenzo	34		m	m	peasant	no					Wife Santo Rutto Mondelcone	NJ	Orange
28	Bartolomeo	Leone	24		m	s	"	yes			Aquila	Rifa.	father Pasquale Rifa Co	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Di Gennaro	Gennaro	54		m	m	"	no			Caserta	Sessa	Wife Edomenica Rifa Co Sessa	NJ	Bayonne
29	Mastellotta	Vito	28		m	m	"	no			Bari	Locorotondo	Wife Angela 39 Rotteth Ave	NJ	Utica
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 162

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Aug 10, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether oiben paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Son	$15	no	—	Son Michele Tetrano		✓	10	Mans Cornea		5	1	Ruddy	Gray	Mark	Italy	Salerno
2	"	brother	$	no	—	brother " " " "		✓	10			4	12	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	brother in law	12	no		brother in law Elia Tetrano		✓	1	work Lot No.		5	1	"	chestnut	aquiline	"	"
4	"	husband	20	yes 906	no	husband Elia Tetrano 108 Mulberry St.						5	1	"	Black	Gray	"	"
5	"	father		no	—	father " " "												
6	"	"		no	—	" " "												
7	"	"		no	—	" " "												
8	"	husband	12	no	—	husband Loreano Fallo — 176 8th Ave						5	2	"	black			
9	"	brother in law	12	no	—	brother in law Giuseppe Grande 150 Eddy St			10			5	2	"	chestnut	aquiline	nose	"
10	"	"	12	no	—	Cousin Michele De Simone Box 1413			10			5	3	"	"	"	eyebrows	"
11	"	father	12	no	—	father Loreano " 176 8th Ave						5	—	"	chestnut	black		Cassata Sicily
12	"	brother in law	12	no	—	Cousin Michele De Simone Box 1413			10			4	8	"	"	"	eyebrows	Salerno Italy
13	no	Uncle	12	no	—	Uncle Salvatore Bonellino 204 Pine St						4	9	"	chestnut			
14	"	br. in law	12	no	—	brother in law Jos Bonellino 204 Pine St						5	5	"	"	"		
15	"	husband	100	yes 05. 07	no	husband Michele 6 ft 15 3/2			10			5	3	"	"	"	eyebrows	Italy
16	"	"		no	—	br. in law						5	3	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"		no	—	Uncle						5	2	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	12	no	—	Cousin Jusillo Michele 6 ft 15 3/2			10			5	3	"	Blue			
19	"	"	16	no	—	husband Liviano Pasquale 44 Mulberry St			21			5	3	"	Black	"	"	Aquila Italy
20	"	"	20	no	—	Sister Michelina Box 185						5	5	"	Blue	eyebrows	"	"
21	"	"	10	no	—	father Pasquale 44 Mulberry St						4	9	"	chestnut			Bari Italy
22	"	"	10	no	—	Cousin Rudig Pasquale 59 St			10			5	1	"	"			
23	"	brother	16	no	—	brother Mauro 92 Mulberry St						5	1	"	Black			Salerno Italy
24	"	husband	20	no	—	fiancé Petrella Angelo 226 15 ave						5	3	"	"	Black		Bari Italy
25	"	brother	12	no	—	brother Gerardo 80 St Nicholas St			10			5	—	"	chestnut			Campobasso Italy
26	Son	son in law	20	no	—	Son in law Vincenzo Petrella 329 Richmond St			10			5	6	"	"			Colmenero Montebello
27	"	husband	15	no	—	spouse Nicola 45 20 Mar St		✓				5	6	"	Chestnut	Black		
28	Son	"	20	no	—	Cousin Carlo Mannaro 161 Wadsworth Ave			16			5	4	"	chestnut			Aosta Italy
29	"	"	48	no	—	brother in law Giuseppe di Tonia 575 Lenox St			10			5	4	"	"			Canale Sierra
30	"	"	40	no	—	friend Angelo Pisano 69 Mottarth Ave						5	6	"	Chestnut	Black		Roma Rome

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G B Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

EUROPA

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** **27 LUG 1907**, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leggieri	Michele	32	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	S. Marco L.	Father Matteo Leggieri	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Leggieri	Gabriele	18	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	Father Matteo Leggieri	"	"
3	Guerriero	Antonio	49	M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian	"	S. Marco	Mother Rachele Leggieri	"	"
4	De Florio	Nicola	18	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	"	S. Marco L.	Father Michele Leggieri	"	N.Y.
5	Leggieri	Maria Luisa	62	F	M	—	no	no	Italian	Italian	"	"	Mother	"	Williamsbridge
6	D'Angelo	Angelo	37	M	M	Tinker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Arcangela Martino	"	N.Y.
7	Portello	Angelo	20	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cosenza	"	Father Salvatore Clyde	N.Y.	Clyde
8	Salerno	Santo	42	M	M	"	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	Father Giovanni Clyde	"	N.Y.
9	Mennullo	Carlo	18	M	S	"	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	Father Carmine Lipi	"	"
10	Sabina	Lavinia	20	F	S	Domestic	no	no	Italian	Italian	Aquila	Intodacqua	Mother Maria Giuseppe Intodacqua	R.I.	Providence
11	Ricci	Maria Maria	16	F	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	Father Rocco Barbino Intodacqua	Ohio	Bryan
12	De Santis	Guiseppe	47	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Giuseppa Colombetta (Grocer) Providence	R.I.	Providence
13	Son	Ernesto	10	M	S	"	no	no	Italian	Italian	"	"	Mother " " "	"	" to Bennington
14	Perchio	Antonio	29	M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Pietrelcina	Lama	Wife Maria Giuseppa Lagrua Santa dei Pd.	Ct.	Long Island
15	Bellini	Carlo	37	M	M	—	no	no	Italian	Italian	Ercanno	Campo	Wife Emiliana Campo Filano	Pa.	Phila.
16	Damiani	Luigi	20	M	S	"	no	no	Italian	Italian	"	"	Father Emilio Campo del.	"	Bennington
17	Giangualano	Nicola	32	M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian	Foggia	Carpino	Wife Lucalgisa. Carpino	N.Y.	
18	Schinella	Mrs Elena	32	F	M	Housework	no	no	Italian	Italian	Salerno	Laurino	Father Antonio Del Laurino Del.	N.Y.	Long Island
19	Daughter	Maria	4	F	S	—	no	no	Italian	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
20	Daughter	Rosaria	2	F	S	—	no	no	Italian	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
21	Sofia	Rosario	47	M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian	"	"	Son Sofia — Wife Sabatina — Laurino	"	"
22	Petrucci	Florindo	17	M	S	"	no	no	Italian	Italian	Ercanno	Campli	Father Giovanni Campoli	N.Y.	Charlotte
23	De Laurentis	M. Antonia	34	F	M	Housework	no	no	Italian	Italian	"	Castegna	Husband "	Pa.	Delmont
24	Di Pietro	Vincenzo	32	M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Campli	Wife Santa di Pietro	Pa.	Easton Chester
25	Pedicone	Angelo	29	M	S	"	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	"	Bellante	Father and two brothers Campli " sisters — Bellante	Md.	Baltimore
26	Bracchieri	Giovanni	41	M	M	"	no	no	Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Filomena Bellante	Md.	"
27	Mazzocconi	Domenico	19	M	S	"	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	"	Somero	Mother Giuseppa (Cutte M.)	Md.	Lutze
28	Conicella	Cesidio	18	M	S	"	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Chieti	Lama P.	Father Somero Lama Peligni	Pa.	Cowshohocken
29	Tomassa	Filippo	19	M	S	"	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Ercanno	Somero	Father Emidio Somero	"	Whitesport
30	Corsano	Francesco	50	M	M	"	no	no	Italian	Italian	Salerno	Eboli	Wife Anna. Ebolis	NY	Newark

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 164

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 10 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the printed questions to alien, and mark the answers of the alien opposite the questions, as directed by Circular No. 151.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by him	$50				Brother Antonio 367 Atlantic Ave		10					5	1	black	chestnut	vaccinated	Italy	Sicara
2	"	"	$50				brother Antonio Atlantic Ave 367		10	12				5	3	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$50				Cousin Antonio Leggiero 367 Atlantic Ave		10	15				5	4	chestnut	male	ye.	"	"
4	yes	"	$50	no			Uncle Vera Mitchell		10	10				5	4	"	"	vaccinated	front	"
5	no	"	$50	no			Son in law Pignone Matteo 56 Greene St		10	15				5		"	"	vaccinated	back	"
6	yes	"	$50	no			Cousin Michel Pasquale 46 Mulberry St							5		"	"			"
7	"	"	$50	no			Sister Rosaria Brooklyn N.Y.		9	53				5	6	"	"		Oriesa	Sciacca
8	"	"	$50	no			Wife Lucia Borra City of N.Y.							5	2	Chestnut	blue			"
9	"	"	$50	no			brother Giuseppe 2 Hamilton St.		9	53				5	6	"	chestnut	vaccinated	front	"
10	no	"	$50	no			father Pietro 5 Cherry St.		10					5	2	"	"			Aquila
11	yes	husband	$50	no			husband Evangelo de Pietro 193 Wells Ave		10	45				5	2	"	hair	blue		Sulmona
12	no	by him	$50	yes	1906	Boston	Brother Box 51		9	55				5	4	"	chestnut			Cusano
13	"	"	$50	no			Cousin Alessandro Bruno Pompeiana N.Y.		9	56				5	4	"	"			Cusano
14	"	"	$50	no			Cousin Alessandro Bruno Bonnington P.O.							5	4	"	"			Cusano
15	"	by him	$50	yes	02/06	Philad.	Brother in Law Alone Camillo 139 Broadway		10	14				5	6	"	"			"
16	"	by him	$50	yes	02/06	Philad.	brother Giuseppe 82 Cristian St		10	05				5	11	"	"			"
17	yes	"	$50	no			Cousin Alessandro Bruno Bonnington P.O.		10	40				5	5	"	chestnut	blue		Foggia
18	"	"	$50	no			Uncle Luigi Crisfuolo 250 Mulberry St.							5	7	"	"	"		Calenzano
19	"	"		no			husband Andreuccio Isidoro 25 Wash St.													
20	"	"		no			father													
21	"	"	$50	yes	01	N.Y.	Son Sofia Luigi 20 Vesey St		10	07				5	2	"	chestnut	blue		"
22	"	"	$50	no			Uncle Cuoco Carlo Box 438		10	50				5	3	"	chestnut	mole	cheek	Cusano
23	"	husband	$50	no			husband Cuoco Ernesto Box		10					4	11	"	"	"	"	"
24	no	by him	$50	no	03/06	Phila.	Son in law Bilardo Pasquale							5	1	"	"			Ateste
25	"	"	$50	no			Victor Hugo Pace Fumio Rafaqua Sute 39 Cortlandt House Box		10	20				5	5	"	"			Cusano
26	"	"	$50	no			brother in law Rafaqua Sate 39 Cortlandt House Box		10	20				4	11	"	"			"
27	"	"	$50	no			Uncle Gargiulo Stefano Box 12		11		DS Mesa Grande			5	3	"	chestnut	blue		"
28	"	"	$50	no			Cousin Cuniello Aniello 1 Cortlandt House P.O. Box	301.	10	20				5	5	"	chestnut			Chieti
29	"	"	$50	no			Brother in law Pio Stabile 408 303 Cherry St.							5	6	"	"			Cusano
30	"	"	$50	no			Sebastian Raffaele 6 St and 32		10					5	4	"	"			Salerno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. B. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Wm Loverett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under heading of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

41—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 27 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Annunziato	Francesco	21		M						Corsara	Campania	Mother Giuseppe	N.J.	
2	Sarbini	Carmine	22		M						Cerreto	Salerno	father Filippo	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Ragazzini	Renato	22		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Francesco	"	"
4	Giovannini	Giuseppe	20		M						"	Valle C.	father Giovanni	"	"
5	Marra	Giuseppe	18		M						"	"	father Luigi	"	"
6	Cilurzo	Giuseppe	16		M						Calabria	Cosenza	Mother Marianna	Mass	Everett
7	Scorrano	Giuseppe	29		M						Lecce	Tullia	father Giovanni	Pa	Pittsburg
8	Catoldo	Rocco	23		M						"	"	father Giuseppe	"	"
9	Deni	Giovanni	18		M						Cosenza	Mangone	father Alessandro	Pa	Frankford
10	Cicero	Paolo	29		M						"	"	father Salvatore	Ill	Chicago
11	Ferrara	Agostino	30		M						"	Longobucco	Wife Maria	Ill	Witherbee
12	De Angelis	Giuseppe	20		M	Tailor	Yes				Catanzaro	Arena	Mother Maria	Ill	Carbondale
13	Barbieri	Antonio	29		M						"	Girifalco	Wife Anna	N.J.	
14	De Luca	Francesco	20		M						"	Stefanaconi	Wife Rosa	"	
15	Lo Schiavo	Filippo	18		M						"	"	father Maria	"	
16	Cicero	Filippo	26		M						"	"	Wife Antonetta	Pa	Phila
17	Ferrante	Celeste	16		S						Foggia	Faeto	father Nicola	"	"
18	Scordino	Nicola	17		S						"	"	none	"	"
19	Scotese	Giuseppe	21		M						"	"	none	"	"
20	Paoletta	Luigia	13		F						"	"	Mother Antonia	Ill	Chicago
21	Rispoli	Rosa	18		M	Servant	Yes				Campobasso	Sturno	father Onofrio	"	Kaukuna
22	Guglielmo	Nicola	17		M						"	Macchiagodena	Mother Filomena	Pa	Hanover
23	Iguaga	Gabriele	18		M						Catanzaro	Miglierina	Mother Anna	Ill	Chicago
24	Caratta	Giuseppe	24		M						Campobasso	Miglierina	father Michele	Ill	Portland
25	Iorio	Nicola	21		M						"	"	"	"	"
26	Iorio	Antonio	18		M						"	"	"	"	"
27	Febraino	Euclidio	22		M	Servant	Yes				Lecce	Cursano	father Cataldo	Pa	Berwick
28	Febraniello	Mariano	26		M						Foggia	Rignano	Wife Giuseppa	Ill	Chicago
29	Marinio	Michele	26		M	Porter	Yes				"	Sclarco P.	Wife Maria	"	"
30	De Florio	Pietro Paolo	22		M	Tailor	Yes				"	"	father Nicola	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

166

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, Dec. 10th, 1907. 10 10 am

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; whether for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any other manner contrary to the Contract Labor Laws?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Yes	by himself	$20	no	Uncle Annunziato Cuciurro, Chester St. 42.						
2	"	"	$25	no	Brother Pietro, 210 Webster Ave.						
3	No	"	18	no	Yes 3/86 Cousin Raffaele Grasso, 210 Webster Ave.						
4	"	"	16	no	Cousin Pietro Giovannino, 210 Webster Ave.						
5	No	"	20	no	Brother Domenico, 1010 Webster Ave.						
6	"	Brother	20	no	Brother Nicola, Jersey City, 12 Box 11.						
7	Yes	by himself	20	no	Brother in law Leonardo Sarchi, Clearfield Co.						
8	"	"	20	no	Cousin Vincenzo Cannamo, 372 Ward St.						
9	"	"	20	no	Cousin Pco Celestino, 135 Water St.						
10	"	"	20	no	Brother Raffaele, Box 25.						
11	"	"	22	no	Brother Giovanni, Connellsville Pa.						
12	Yes	Brother	22	no	Brother in law Pco Liberato, 57 Mulberry St.						
13	"	Br in law	22	no	Cousin Luigi Ferdinando, 57 Mulberry St.						
14	"	by himself	18	no	Uncle Pco Pierfelice, 57 Mulberry St.						
15	"	"	18	no	Uncle Pco Fenante, 57 Christian St.						
16	Yes	Uncle	22	no	Father Domenico, 211 [illegible] St.					with guard for 16	
17	Yes	Father	22	no							
18	"	"	—	no							
19	"	"	—	no							
20	Yes	Father	22	no	Father Antonio, 55 Rivington St.						
21	Yes	by himself	22	no	Uncle Giovanni Pisante, Box 99.					Uncle sent for	Slight deformity
22	No	"	20	no	Father Michele, Monongahela Pa.						
23	"	"	20	no	Cousin Ferdinando Zanghi, 57 Mulberry St.						
24	No	Husb	10	no	Husband Francesco Longano, Foundry Lane					3rd Cert.	Spinal curvature deformity
25	"	"	—	no	Father						
26	"	"	—	no							
27	No	"	18	no	Cousin Pietro Sarchi, Box 25.						
28	"	"	12	no	Brother Paolo, 243 Mulberry St.						
29	"	"	12	no	Brother in law Pco Stoia, Grove St.						
30	"	"	18	no	Father Luca Pco Lelo, 177 Spring St.						

25 Height Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	4	Regular	Chestnut	Chestnut	Scratches chest	Comma Campana	
5	5	"	"	"		Cosenza Italia	
5	2½	"	"	"		" "	
5	5	"	"	"		" "	
5	6	"	"	Fair		" "	
4	7½	"	Chestnut	"		Catanzaro Cosenza	
5	1½	"	"	"		Lucca Cullia	
4	11½	"	"	"		" "	
4	9½	"	"	"		Cosenza Tarsone	
5	6	"	"	"		" Longobucco	
5	4½	"	Black	"		Catanzaro Crucoli	
5	2	"	Chestnut	Blue		" Cropani	
5	—	"	Chestnut	"		" Stefanaconi	
5	2	"	"	Chestnut	Scratch chest	" "	
5	7½	"	"	"		" "	
5	3½	"	"	"		Bari Vattaunti	
4	8	"	"	"		Foggia Peglia	
5	7	"	Chestnut	Dark	Dark mustache	Lucca Cullia	
5	4½	"	"	"	Scratches	Foggia Stornara	
5	1½	"	"	"	Mole Neck	" "	
5	3	"	Black	"		" "	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1907,
at NEW-YORK
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

167

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "belonging thereto," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27 LUG 1907

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schiavone	Leonardo	42				yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italiano	Cassano	Wife Ernestina Davidde	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Di Martino	Pasquale	17				no		Italian	South	"	"	Father Nicola Strada 1 leone 124	"	"
3	Montemarano	Gaetano	18				no		"	South	"	Calitri	Father Nicola " Amerigo 29	N.J.	Williamsbridge
4	Errore	Michele	25				yes		"	"	"	"	Father Salvatore " Castello	"	Washington
5	Zanniello	Emiliano	50				no		"	"	Benevento Frasso T.	"	Mother Brigida " Stradaconi 4 leone	"	"
6	Laughlin	Cristina	17				yes		"	"	"	"	"	Conn	New Haven
7	Fornilli	Giuseppe	29				no		"	"	Foggia Carpino	"	Wife Costanza Carpino	N.J.	Newark
8	Immacolata	Raffaele	19				no		"	"	Salerno Sarno	"	Father Carmine Sarno	"	Hoboken
ADMITTED	Guida	Gaetano	46								"	"	daughter Emilia "	"	"
ADMITTED	Sosa	Eugenio	10						Spain		"	"	Sister " " "	"	"
ADMITTED	Laughlin	Laura	14				no		"		"	"	father Michele Sarno	"	"
12	Sgruillante	Alfonso	16				no		"		Campobasso Colle Sotto		Wife Guidetta	Pa	Charleroy
13	De Risi	Donato	63			Laborer	yes		"		Avellino		1st Wife Luisa	"	Phila
14	Sontarelli	Luigi	31			"	yes		"		Potenza Barragiano		Wife Vito Brecchiecchio	Ill	Chicago
15	Brecchiecchio	Carmine	19			"	no		"		Potenza Salvia		Wife Livia Fresolone Barragiano	Pa	Phila
16	Solarina	Giuseppe	22			"	no		"				Wife Concetta Schiavi d'Abruzzo	"	"
17	Solarina	Pietro	8				no		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Concetta Schiavi Ab.	"	"
18	Cirulli	Benjamino	20			"	no		"				Wife Concetta Schiavi Ab.	"	"
19	Emiano	Giacinto	22			"	no		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Cecira Schiavi Ab.	"	"
20	Solarina	Donato	18			"	no		"		"	"	father Luigi Schiavi Ab.	"	"
21	Urbia	Giovanni	20			"	no		"		Cosenza Cosenza		father Antonio Amantea	Pa	Lidwood
22	Maffucci	Bruno	35			"	no		"		" Belmonte		Wife Teresa Rosa Amantea	"	Allegheny
23	Toro	Gennaro	32			"	no		"		" "		Wife Maria Bruno Belmonte C.	"	Brad Fredk
24	Toro	Antonio	24			"	no		"		" "		Wife Teresina Belmonte C.	"	"
25	Toro	Filippo	44			"	no		"		" "		Wife Rosaria Belmonte C.	"	"
26	Bruno	Carmine	30			"	no		"		" "		Wife Maria Belmonte C.	"	"
27	Martino	Annunziato	18				no		"		Calabria Reggio		Mother Maria Pizzolo 20 Water Ave	"	Pittsburg
28	Zerri	Gennaro	28			Tailor	yes		"		" "		Wife Salvatrice Via Salandra 10	N.J.	N.J.
29	Scierretto	Salvatore	48			Porter	yes		"		Caserta Campana		Wife Vittoria Campana	Pa	Pittsburg
30	Nessuno	Luigi	24			"	no		"		" "		father Giovanni Campana		

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

168

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 10*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or an institution for the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	by himself	$18	yes	6 yrs	Italy	Cousin Nicola Ruggiero 198 Hudson Ave.							5	6	regular	chestnut		Avellino	Cairano
2	"	"	$18	no			Uncle Giuseppe Tortora 245 State St.							5	4	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	$18	yes			Brother Angelo Maria 235 6 St.							5	5	"	"		"	Pescopagano Cairano
4	yes	"	$20	no			Uncle Giuseppe Longo 29 Franklin Park R.							5	4	"	"		"	"
5	"	son	$20	no			Son Domenico 105 Wallace St.							H	H	"	"		Benevento	Foglianise
6	"	brother	$20	no			brother " " "							H	H	"	"		"	"
7	"	by himself	$18	no			Cousin V. Antonio Fata 53 Madison St.							5	6	"	black		Foggia	Carpino
8	no	"	$12	no			Brother Giuseppe 265 Adams St.							5	4	"	chestnut		Salerno	Laurino
9	yes	"	$8	no			Wife and daughter Lucania dell Prete						For certificate see letter Boston Feb 27 1907 Gabriele	5	2	"	"	middle chestnut	"	"
10	"	"	-	no			Mother " " Thompson												"	"
11	"	"	-	no			" " "												"	"
12	"	Uncle	$12	no			Cousin Sebastiano Squillante 211 13 Ave							H	10	"	chestnut		"	"
13	"	by himself	$10	no			Cousin Cosmo de Sandro Meadow Ave 206							5	9	"	"	Circatrice mark	Campobasso	Colle d'Anchise
14	"	"	$10	no			Cousin Rosindo Pitabelli Chicago St 915							5	7	"	"		"	Roccabascerana
15	"	"	$12	no			Brother Celestino Abbott St Ave 1098							5	4	"	"		Palena	Arpiniano
16	"	"	$12	no			Brother Domenico 52 Christian St							5	3	"	"		Chieti	Fallano
17	"	"	$20	yes	6 yrs	Italy	Brother Domenico 52 Christian St							5	5	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	$12	no			Brother in law Domenico Falcheschi 52 Christian St							5	5	"	"		"	"
19	"	Uncle	$20	yes	6 yrs	Italy	Father in law Domenico Falcheschi 52 Christian St							5	4	"	"		"	"
20	"	by himself	$12	no			Brother Giuseppe 52 Christian St							5	6	"	"		"	"
21	no	"	$20	no			Brother Salvatore Forest S.							5	10	"	black		Campobasso	Sant'Elia
22	"	"	$20	no			Cousin Giuseppe Bruno Bradock Pa.							5	6	"	chestnut		"	Belmonte
23	"	"	$20	yes	6 yrs	Italy	Brother Gaetano Bradock Pa.							5	8	"	black	Circatrice mark	"	"
24	"	"	$20	yes	6 yrs	Italy	Brother Gaetano Bradock Pa.							5	8	"	"	circatrice mark	"	"
25	"	"	$18	yes	6 yrs	Italy	Brother Gaetano Bradock Pa.							5	7	"	"	bald	"	"
26	"	"	$18	yes	6 yrs	Italy	Cousin Giuseppe Bruno Bradock.							5	6	"	"	Circatrice mark	"	"
27	no	"	$12	no	no		Brother Nicola to Webster Ave						Dec. mem. Compiacenza	5	3	"	"		Catanzaro	Tiriolo
28	"	"	$12	no			Cousin Domenico Agostino 52 Baxter St							5	6	"	"		Cosenza	Campana
29	no	"	$5	no			Brother in law Emanuele Leo 52 Baxter St							5	5	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	$20	no			Brother Domenico Bradock Pa.													

[illegible]
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,
at NEW-YORK
Wm Lacelle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:—

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

28

631

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27 LUG 1907

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, ; 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Giordano	Rosalia	18		f	[illegible]		no	Italy	South	Italy	Potenza	none		
ADMITTED	Daughter	Caterina	ch 15		f	[illegible]		no	Italy	South	"	"	none		
3	Granatola	Giuseppe	20		m	[illegible]		no		South	"	Potenza	Mother and Sister	Col Ohio.	
4	Arciero	Angelo	30		m	[illegible]		yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Arciero	Potenza	N.J.
5	wife	Concetta	wife 22		f	no		yes			"	"	"	"	"
6	Sottiglione	Lucia	25		f	Servant		yes			Pignola	Potenza	none		Wilkes Barre Pa
7	Alicino	Michele	40		m	Carpenter		yes			"	"	none	"	"
8	wife	Gaetana	41		f	no		no			"	"	none	"	"
9	Biscaglia	Giuseppe	40		m	Laborer		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	"	"
10	Racchese	Egardo	29		m	[illegible]		no			"	"	father and mother	Potenza	N.J.
11	wife	Rosa	32		f	no		yes			"	"	"	"	"
12	Raffaeri	Luigi	60		m	Farmer		yes			Rionero	Potenza	Uncle and father	Rionero	"
13	Aciito	Carmella	26		f	[illegible]		no			Atella	Potenza	Mother Carmine Fig.	Potenza	"
14	[illegible]	Giuseppe	45		m	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	father Rosa Fig.	Spinoso	[illegible]
15	Milano	Pietro	58		m	no	married	yes			Genoa	Prov.	wife Caterina	Genoa	N.J.
16	Di Lorenzo	Angelo	21		m	no		yes			Campobasso	Prov.	wife Gaetanina	Genoa	Ill Chicago
17	Sauria	Bernardino	22		m	Laborer		no			Spinoso	Potenza	father Domenico	Montemurro	Col Trinidad
18	La Bianco	Gaetano	31		m	Tailor		yes			Spinoso	Potenza	Mother Maria	Spinoso	Ill Chicago
19	Peri	Eugenio	17		m	[illegible]		yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Pietro	Spinoso	[illegible]
20	Peri	Carmine	40		m	no		no			"	"	father Alessandro	Spinoso	Pa. Frankford
21	Claudio	Carmela	33		f	[illegible]		yes			Genoa	Prov.	none		N.J.
22	Molinaro	Maria	26		f	no	married	no			Campobasso	Prov.	none		
23	Raffa	Pasquale	16		m	Tailor		yes			"	"	Mother Maria	Potenza	"
24	Valente	Teresa	30		f	[illegible]		no			Calitri	Prov.	none		
25	Caparelli	Riccardo	34		m	Tailor		yes			Campobasso	Prov.	none		"
26	Son	Francesco	9		m	[illegible]		yes			"	"	none		"
27	Castello	Giulio	29		m	[illegible]		no			"	"	Wife Anna Rella		"
28	Critarra	Antonietta	25		f	[illegible]		no			Spinoso	Potenza	father Francesco	Montemurro	N.J.
29	Cuzzo	Giuseppe	15		m	Shoemaker		yes			Spinoso	Potenza	Mother Maria	Spinoso	Pa. Phila.
30	Greco	Gaetano	48		m	Gardener		yes			Spinoso	Potenza	father Luigi	Montemurro	Pa. Phila.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 170

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK aug 10-07 10 am 2 pm, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
														Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid passage through, directly or indirectly, by any steamship company or agent, to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	by hisself	30	no			Son Leonardo [illegible]							4	11	regular	chestnut	Guigliati	Montenegro
2	"	mother	2	no			brother in law [illegible]							4	10	"	"	"	"
3	no	by him	10	no			husband Romano Napoletano							4	9	"	"	Potenza	
4	yes	"	20	yes	8 mo	Syracuse	none							5		"	chestnut black	"	"
5	"	"	"	no			none							4	11	"	"	"	"
6	"	brother in law	30	no			brother in law Paolo Ferretti 130 Lehman St							5	4	"	chestnut	Potenza	Pignola
7	"	by him	20	yes			cousin Paolo Ferretti 130 Lehman St							5	5	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	no										5	4	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	20	yes	2 yrs	Italy	Brother Biagio 130 Lehman St.							5	2	"	"	"	Vietri
10	"	"	20	yes	2 yrs	Italy	brother Rocco Bambino [illegible]							4	11	"	black	"	Potenza
11	"	"	30	no			" " " "							4	11	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	10	no			brother Domenico [illegible]							5	6	"	chestnut	Roma	Lungro
13	"	brother in law	40	no			brother in law Alessandro Lydio [illegible]							4	11	"	" Cicatrice front	Lalonico	Rocca Imperiale
14	"	by him	11	no			brother [illegible]							5	3	"	"	Cosenza	Spezzano
15	"	"	45	yes	8 yrs	Italy	Son Biagio [illegible]							5	3	"	" cicatrice eye brow	Napoli	Cerreto
16	"	"	10	no			father in law Alessandro Bianco Morton St NY							5	4	"	"	Cosenza	S. Stefano
17	"	"	10	no			friend Gabriele [illegible]							5	3	"	"	"	S. Vincenzo
18	"	"	10	no			brother Francesco [illegible]							5	4	"	"	"	Mangone
19	"	"	20	no			brother Francesco [illegible]							4	11	"	" Cicatrice eye brow	"	"
20	"	"	10	no			cousin Vincenzo Tommaro [illegible]							4	9	"	" cicatrice front	"	"
21	"	"	10	no			cousin Francesco Natale [illegible]							4	9	"	" cicatrice mind	"	Spezzano
22	"	"	40	no			cousin Gennaro de Cicco [illegible]							4	9	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	10	no			brother Geronimo [illegible]							5	4	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	20	no			cousin Antonello [illegible]							4	9	"	"	"	Cellara
25	"	"	40	yes			cousin Vincenzo [illegible]							5	8	"	black chestnut	"	Longobucco
26	"	"	7	no			" " "							4	9	"	"	"	Mottola
27	"	"	10	no			cousin [illegible]	Ex Anarchy						5	2	"	chestnut cicatrice front	"	Cerreto
28	"	"	120	no			Aunt Maria [illegible]							4	11	"	"	"	Rogliano
29	"	"	10	no			cousin Pepe Antonio [illegible]							5	4	"	"	"	Spezzano P.
30	"	"	10	no			Cousin [illegible]												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, duly of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK W Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 360 3
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 27 LUG 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Caruso	Saverio	40		m	m	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Avellino	Altavilla	Wife Antonia (Boston)	Mass.	Boston
2	Cresitelli	Pellegrino	20		m	s	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	Father Pendegrado Altavilla	N.J.	"
3	Bruno	Pellegrino	25		m	s	"	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Father Quirigo N.J.	"	"
4	Laudolfi	Francesco	19		m	s	"	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in law Rosa Raffa 129 Pinehurst St	"	"
5	~~Landolfi~~ Manto	Amalia	24		f	m	Housewife	no		Italy	South	"	"	Father Guiseppe Altavilla Sup.	N.Y.	Newark
6	Son "	Pellegrino	9		m	s				Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
7	Laughter "	Elvira	6		f	s				Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
8	Tomasone	Giovanna	22		f	m	Laundress	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Elisa Lanzino (Phila)	Pa.	Phila.
9	Cuccolo	Alberico	16		m	s	worker	yes		Italy	South	Abruzzi	Italy	Father Gabriele Lalla	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Bartolini	Angelo	58		m	m	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Calabria	Bonvento	Wife Mrs Raffaela Bonvento	Conn.	New Haven
11	Grisia	Vito	31		m	m	Farmer	no		Italy	South	"	Verbicaro	Wife Mrs Guiseppa Lomonaco Strada Tramontana	"	Spranata
12	Salerno	Biagio	20		f	s	Servant	no		Italy	South			Mother Carmela Pinkerton		
13	Nanna	Carmela	39		f	m	Wife	no		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Cristina Strada 2 Luca f	Conn.	Hartford
14	Son	Luciano	2		m	s	Child	no		Italy	South	"	"	" "	"	"
15	Coppiello	Giuseppe	29		m	m	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Giuseppina	N.Y.	Jersey City
16	Colleo	Osario	63		m	m	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Salerno	Contursi	Wife Adagisa Terry Contursi	"	Brooklyn
17	Son	Domenico	12		m	s	Child	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Mother " "	"	"
18	Monteverde	Luciano	32		m	m	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Potenza	Tramutola	Wife Rosa Lamolo	N.J.	Rutherford
19	Caldarone	Rosario	49		m	m	Wife	no		Italy	South	"	"	Daughter Chiara Maria Rosa	N.J.	Newark
20	Son	Pasquale	9		m	s	Child	no		Italy	South	"	"	Sister " "	"	"
21	Son	Luciano	6		m	s		no		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
22	De Angelis	A. Angelo	21		m	s	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Foggia	Celle	Brother-Giovanni Father Rosa	"	"
23	Di Paolo	Nicola	29		m	m	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Campobasso	Rafalda	Lodisella - (Guillermo) Wife Carolina Rafalda (246 E. 25th St)	"	"
24	Lalli	N. Maria	39		m	m	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Rosa Rafalda	"	"
25	Lazzia	Luigi	21		m	s	Laborer	no		Italy	South	"	"	Brother Antonio Rafalda	"	"
26	Luciano	Rosetto	37		m	m	Laborer	no		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Anna Pallo Jonsalle	N.Y.	Bourgal
27	Di Stefano	G. Battista	20		m	s	"	yes		Italy	South	Abruzzi	Celerta	Mother " " Jonsalle	"	"
28	Lucchese	Giuseppe	26		m	s	"	no		Italy	South	Salerno	Campagna	Brother Ignazio Brother Domenico	Conn.	Bridgeport
29	Di Stefano	Antonio	30		m	m	"	yes		Italy	South	Foggia	Montoro	Wife Francesca Montoro	N.Y.	Jersey
30	Carella	Gennaro	22		m	s	"	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Father Giovanni Montoro		

Eagle

*Instead of showing occupation of females and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "traveling" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the country from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

172

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK aug 10/07, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket over final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously refused admission.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by him	$18 00				brother Federico 4 North Spruce.							5	5	regular	fair	blue		Austria	Austria.
2	"	"	10 00				Cristofaro Sorrento Lackawanna 62 Baxter St.							5	5	"	chestnut			"	"
3	"	"	12 00				Carmine Ettore Re Stefano 4 Mulberry St							5	5	"	"			"	"
4	"	"	19 00				father in law Raffe Rocco 129 Mulberry St.	wife	28	no	no	29		5	4	"	black			"	"
5	No	husband	14 00				husband Rocco Pietro. Hoyt St 68							5	2	"	black	blue		"	"
6	No	father	— 00				father " " " "														
7	No	"	— 00				" " " "													"	"
8	S.	sister	10 00				brother in law Palmotto Carmine Cristina St 208							5	4	"	fair	black		Salerno	Salerno.
9	"	by him	20 00				brother Ernesto 149 Prospect St							5	2	"	chestnut			Cosenza	Cosenza
10	No	"	25 00				cousin Nicolina Cambomelen 20 Warren St							5	5	"	"			"	Pedivano
11	No	"	14 00				cousin Federico Cipolaro 125 Elizabeth Cristina St							5	3	"	black	chestnut		"	"
12	S.	"	10 00				brother in law Vito Cornelo 130 Grand St							5	3	"	chestnut			"	"
13	S.	husband	20 00				husband Palermo Giuseppe St Clarence St 16							4	9	"	"		Contusion neck	Potenza	Melf.
14	S.	father	100 00				father " " "														
15	"	cousin	10 00				Cousin Michele di Cesare 81 Newark Ave.							5	10	"	chestnut			"	"
16	"	by him	10 00				brother Salvatore 360 Bolton Ave Bay							5	1	"	gray	blue		Salerno	Contursi
17	"	"	— 00				" " " "														
18	"	"	20 00				friend Carmine Antonio 116 Ave F Ft Hamilton							5	3	"	chestnut			Potenza	Venosa
19	"	husband	40 00				husband Carmine Addie 113 Ave J Ft Hamilton							5	1	"	"			"	"
20	"	father	— 00				father " " "														
21	"	"	— 00				" " " "														
22	"	brother	10 00				brother Giovanni 44 Mulberry St							5	6	"	"			Foggia	Castelluccio
23	"	by him	10 00				friend Orsino Francesco 201 E 28 St Ft							5	4	"	chestnut	blue		Campobasso	Rafalla
24	"	"	10 00				friend Cuoco Carmine 256 E 30 St							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	10 00				friend Cuoco Cajano 256 E 30 St							5	4	"	chestnut	blue		Chieti	Carunchio
26	No	"	20 00				brother Vincenzo Box 208	Dr When				Loss from wound of scalp		5	3	"	"		mole temple	Campobasso	Jonnalto
27	"	father	32 00	20	1907	NY	father Fabrizio 208 2nd Ave.							5	4	"	"			Caserta	Sessa
28	"	brother	20 00				brother in law Angelo Mandarano 178 E 115 St							5	3	"	"			Salerno	Roccadaspide
29	No	by him	10 00				brother Fabrizio Conti 668 Hoyt St							5	5	"	"			Avellino	Nusco
30	Yes	"	10 00				Nicola Nicola Cuoco 229 15 Ave.							5	6	"	"			"	"
			10																		

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Cio Batta, of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Commanding Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at NEW-YORK

(Immigration Officer.)

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

EUROPA

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government ..... in the University of Genoa ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 27 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Di Bernardino	Donato	39		M	carpenter	yes		Italy		Italy	Luciano	Wife Filomena Luciano	Pa.	Phila.
2	Di Carlo	Felice	20		M	Laborer	yes		Italy		"	Vasto	Wife Maria Cigarelle Vasto	NC	Washington
3	Della Guardia	Augiolina	12		F		no		3-199282-7-14-40		"	Cupello	Great mother Rosa Lepra Cupello	Pa	Phila
									3-184059-10-30-39						
4	Sabatino	Pietro	20		M	Laborer	no				"	Vasto	father Giacomo Vasto		"
5	Bada	Luigi	15		M	"	no				"	"	father Pasquale Vasto		"
6	Zilla	Luigi	30		M	"	no				"	"	Wife Carmela Zilletta Vasto	NC	Washington
7	Fonzarea	Giuseppe	46		M	"	no				"	"	Wife Evaphina Vasto		"
8	Di Flio	Nicola	18		M	"	no				"	"	brother Mauro Vasto		"
9	Cippolilli	Giuseppe	36		M	"	yes				"	"	Wife Rosa Varchesano Vasto	NC	Washington
10	Cippolilli	Michele	18		M	"	no				"	"	father Diego Vasto		"
11	Peluso	Nicola	32		M	"	no				"	Cupello	Wife Filomena Caporiele	Pa	Phila
12	Libero	Angela	28		F		yes				"	"	father Raffaele Lanciano		"
13	Di Pompeo	Attilio	7		M		no				"	"			"
14	Saarola	Michele	26		M	Laborer	no				Italy	Guamo	Wife Maria Pugnea Guamo Italy		"
15	Scarola	Rocco	37		M	"	no				"	"	Wife Anna Guamo Italy		"
16	Risia	Francesco	51		M	"	no				"	"	Wife Antonia Guamo Italy	OH	"
17	Pranio	Giacinto	26		M	"	no				Austria	Lussino	father Andrea Castua Austria	Pa	Lemporium
18	Merugo	Pietro	18		M	"	yes				Italy	Palermo	b. father Francesco Palermo	"	Bernardsville
19	Centodenari	Rocco	18		M	"	yes				Italy	Potenza	Mother Filomena Pietrapertosa	Ohio	East Palestine
20	Cacciate	Girolamo	20		M	"	yes				Italy	Chieti	father Emilio Pescopennataro	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Zucchini	Rocco	22		M	"	no				"	"	father Luigi Castelmauro	"	"
													father Nicola Pescopennataro		
22	Cimone	Domenico	26		M	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	Phila
23	Di Jacono	Francesco	23		M		no				Italy	(Guamo)	Wife Olimpia di Francesco Carmella		
24	Vasanelli	Giacomo	17		M	"	no				Italy	Guamo	father Giuseppe Vasanelli Via Terravola 29	NY	Long Branch
25	Crisolfaro	Rocco	16		M	"	no				Catanzaro	Girifalco	father Francesco Girifalco	"	"
26	Deicchilauo	Francesco	19		M	"	no				"	"	mother Chiara Girifalco	"	"
27	Nasso	Giuseppe	2		M	"	no				"	"	Wife Marianna Girifalco	"	"
28	Rotti	Amalia	24		F		yes				Austria	Albona Istria	Mother Anna Chiricri	OH	
29	Camerlengo	Pellegrino	29		M	Laborer	no				"	"	Wife Angela Rotti Albona Istria	"	
30	Lou	Natale	11		M	"	no				"	"	mother " "	"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

174

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 10 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by him	$20 no			Phila.	Brother in law Guiseppe Lima 27 So 10th Phila Pa							5	3	Medium	chestnut			Italy Naples
2	"	"	$10 no				Brother in law Guiseppe Lima 23 Fourth St							5	3	"	"			" "
3	"	father	$10 no				Ignatius Raffaele 215 & 9th St							5	1	"	Chestnut	blue		Italy Naples
4	no	by him	$20 no				Antonio Domenico Fortunato 203 Grand St							5	2	"	"	black		" "
5	"	"	$10 no				Antonio Domenico Fortunato 109 Grand St							5	5	"	chestnut			" "
6	"	"	$10 no				Brother Michele 76 Division St New York City							5	8	"	Brown	"	Accidental scar	" "
7	"	"	$20 no				Stefano Domenico Fortunato 203 Grand St							5	7	"	"			" "
8	"	"	$10 no				Brother in law Vincenzo Alberto 24 Lafayette St							5	7	"	"			" "
9	no	"	$10 no				Antonio Agatino 1st 26 Washington D.C.							5	6	"	"			" "
10	"	"	$10 no				Antonio Rocco Louis 23 Spencer St							5	1	"	Chestnut	black		" Lucca
11	"	brother	$10 no				Brother Luigi 1141 Lydian Ave							5	-	"	chestnut			" Castelfontana
12	no	husband	$20 no				Husband Cipriano Ulpiano 238 Seventh St													
13	"	father	- no				Father " " "							5	4	"	chestnut			Bari Ruvo Pr.
14	"	brother	$10 no				Brother Vito Napoleone 40 Abraham St NY							5	5	"	"			" "
15	no	"	$20 no				Brother Vito 40 Abraham St NY							5	6	"	"			" "
16	"	by him	$20 yes 05 by NY				Stefano Ernesto Salone 777 E 6th St							5	4	"	Brown	Black	scar on chest	" Caramanico
17	no	"	$10 no				Antonio Vincenzo Salone Box 102							5	4	"	"			Italy Polsano
18	no	"	$10 no				Antonio Mangiullo Luigi 112 E Front St							5	5	"	"			Pescara Civitaluparella
19	"	"	$20 no				Michele Antonio Vito 40 Abraham St							5	-	"	"			Chieti Pizzoferrato
20	no	"	$5 no				Antonio di Antonio Felice 9 Bowling Green Bombay Italy							5	1	"	"			" Civitella Pe
21	"	"	$10 no				Luigi Pasquariello No 9 Bowling Green Bombay Italy							5	2	"	"			" Pizzoferrato
22	no	"	$10 no				Luigi Pasquariello No 9 Bowling Green Bombay Italy							5	4	"	"		scar on face	Chieti Casoli Bruno
23	no	"	$50 yes 03 by NY				Luigi Antonio di Vito 182 Cogswell St							5	4	"	Medium	Dark		Bari Ruvo Pr.
24	no	brother	$20 no				Brother Pietro 76 E Lavell St							4	11	"	chestnut			Catanzaro Cirò Pr.
25	"	"	$10 no				Brother Cristofaro Italy							5	4	"	"			" "
26	"	brother in law	$20 no				Brother in law Nicolino Lu 182 Grove St Jersey City							5	6	"	"			" "
27	"	by him	$10 no				Brother in law Stefano Ruvo 182 Monroe St Jersey City							5	4	"	Black			Avellino Altavilla
28	"	"	$20 no				Father Raffaele 129 Bowling Green							5	4	"	/		scar on face	" "
29	"	"	$20 no				Son Vincenzo 182 Bowling St							5	2	"	"			" "
30	"	"	$4 no				Brother - - -													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Giuseppe, of the **EUROPA**, from **NEW-YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Wm Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 27 LUG 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cannuni	Vincenzo	22		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Rome	Comi	Mother Giuseppa Comi	Md	Baltimore
2	Maroni	Stefano	15		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Rosa Comi	"	"
3	Franchauclere	Leonardo	40		M	M	farmer	no	yes			Ocara	Caserta	Wife Pasqua Caserta	N.J.	
4	daughter	Rosa	10		F	S		yes	yes			"	"	" " "	"	"
5	daughter	Domenica	9		F	S		yes	yes			"	"	" " "	"	"
6	Spinelli	Maria Rosa	31		F	M		no	no			Potenza	Muro Lucano	none	Ohio	Aurora Sta.
7	Perilli	Guardo	4		M	S								none	"	"
8	Son	Antonio	9		M	S								none	"	"
9	Gaetano	Erminia	3		F	S		yes	yes					none	N.J.	
10	Filisena	Angela	40		F	M	housework	no	no			Bari	Palo Colle	none	"	"
11	daughter	Laura	6		F	S		"	"			"	"	none	"	"
12	daughter	Maria	4		F	S		"	"			"	"	none	"	"
13																
14	Di Bari	Sebastiano	33		M	M	farmer	no	no			Bari	Palo Colle	Wife Sabina Stefano Palo del Colle	N.J.	
15	Saponte	Onofrio	25		M	M	"	"	"			"	"	Wife Giuseppa Pinuzza Palo del Colle	"	"
16	Stallone	Nicola	27		M	M	"	"	yes			"	"	Wife Maria Giovanna Palo del Colle	N.J.	Brooklyn
17	daughter	Costanza	8		F	S		"	"			"	"	Mother " " "	"	"
18	daughter	Angela	6		F	S		"	"			"	"	Mother " " "	"	"
19	Bongino	Ferdinando	18		M	S	laborer	yes	yes			Sabina	Gualdo	father Carlo Gualdo	Conn	New Haven
20	Mare	Elisabetta	20		F	M	housework	no	no			Bari	Cenano	(Same) mother Caterina Cesario	New	Milbank
21	Massi	Camillo	18		M	S	farmer	no	no			Roma	Cenano	father Domenico Cesario	Pa	Greensburg
22	Carluna	Francesco	37		M	M	carpenter	yes	yes			Bari	Palo Col.	Wife Luisa Palo Colle	N.J.	
23	Mare	Mariano	28		M	M	farmer	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Pandolfo	Angelo	18		M	S	"	no	no			Roma	Cenano	father Domenico Cenano	Pa	Greensburg
25	D'Angelo	Alfonso	25		M	S	porter	yes	yes			Aquila	Villapagliara	Wife Filomena Villapagliara	"	"
26	Nabile	Pietro	25		M	S	"	yes	yes			"	Scoppito	Sister Elisabetta Scoppito	"	Allentown
27	Ruggiero	Stefano	28		M	M	"	"	yes			"	Moltalano	father Andrea Moltalano	"	"
28	D'Evangelo	Domenico	21		M	S	"	no	no			"	Moltalano	Mother Caterina Grecco Moltalano	"	"
29	Galante	Pasquale	26		M	M	stonemason	no	no			"	Scanno	Wife Antonina Scanno	"	"
30	Campagna	Vito	16		M	S	farmer	no	no			Bari	Cenano	father Leonardo Cenano	N.J.	Auburn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

176

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Aug 10/07, 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by himself	$30 no	No	Brother Rochester							5 3	Regular	Chestnut		Roma	Cav.
2	"	"	50 no	"	father Cannizzaro 247 29 St Robert St.				memo. entire clear two fingers left hand			5 4	"	"	aviatrice age		
3	yes	Self	30 no	"	San Francisco 15 Spring St.							5 5	"	Gray	Black		
4	"	brother	25 no	"	brother							5 5	"	Fair	"	Bari	Palo C.
5	"	"	— no	"	"							5 11	"	Chestnut	"		
6	"	husband	25 no	"	husband Smith 18 State St.							5 3	"	"	"	Chiaro	P. Grata
7	"	father	12 no	"	father Box 88.												
8	"	"	— no	"	"												
9	"	"	— no	"	"												
10	"	by himself	40 no	"	brother in law Cannizzaro Amendolara 1 Ave 125 E 118.							5 5	"	Auburn Black		Bari	Palo Colle
11	"	"	40 no	"	"							5 5	"	"	"		
12	"	"	— no	"	"							4 11	"	"	"		
13																	
14	"	"	15 no		brother in law Stanislaw 195 13 Ave 65							10 5	"	Chestnut	Black		
15	"	"	20 no		Cousin Leonardo Francesco 152 24 St & 4 Ave							10 5	"	Gray	"		
16	"	"	30 no		brother in law Pio Luciano 1150 7th Ave.							5 5	"	"	"		
17	"	"	— no		"							4 11	"	Auburn	"		
18	"	"	— no		"							5 12	"	"	"	Salerno	Amalfi.
19	"	Uncle	10 no		Uncle Alberto Lemmaro. Celle St 13/2							5 8	"	"	"	Roma	Cerano
20	"	by himself	12 no		husband Donato Agostino Cora St 3 3e.							5 4	"	Chestnut	"		
21	"	"	60 no		Cousin Giovanni Mari Mary St 12e.							5 2	"	"	"	Bari	Palo Colle
22	"	"	50 no		Cousin Edoardo Giuseppe 302 E 44 St							5 11	"	Chestnut Black	"	Roma	Cerano
23	"	"	10 yes	Self	brother Giovanni 1926 E 120							10 5 8	"	Chestnut	"	Aquila	Calepagliva
24	"	"	50 no		Cousin Natale Evangelo Fayette County Hotel							10 5 5	"	"	"	Aquila	Monte
25	"	"	50 no		Philadelphia Evangelo Fayette County							10 5 4	"	"	"	"	Molfetta
26	"	"	50 no		Stanley Evangelo Connecticut							10 5 7	"	"	"		
27	"	"	50 no		friend Natale di Evangelo Fayette County							10 5 8	"	"	"		Lemonte
28	"	"	60 no		friend Natale Evangelo Fayette County							10 5 4	"	"	"	Bari	Romanazzo
29	"	"	11 no		Cousin in law Pio Romano 1150 7th Ave							10 5 5	"	Chestnut	blue		
30	"	"	11 no		brother Donato 14 Albany St							10 5 7	"	"	black		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G B Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 2150

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

JUL 20 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

JUL 20 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2150 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JUL 20 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

JUL 20 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambanino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

177

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

31—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 27 LUG 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lopardo	Rosario	18		m s	Spetzacat	no				Salerno	Sala	Mother Anna - Sala C.ma	Pa	Bangor
2	Chiariello	Guiseppe	16		m s	"	no				"	"	father Michele Sala C.ma		Col Schuyler
3	Castromonaro	Angelo	50		m m	"	no				"	"	Wife Maria - Cava. Sala C.		N.J. Brooklyn
4	Castromigro	Maria	31		f m	"	no				"	"	father Girolamo Sala C.ma		" Lawrence
5	Angelone	Guiseppe	16		m s	"	yes				"	S. Pietro Ap.	father Pietro	S. Pietro Ap.	N.J. Brooklyn
6	Murano	Francesco	44		m m	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Emilia	Piedalto Bernauro	N.J.
7	"	Luciano	16		m s	"	yes				"	"	Mother "	"	"
8	Son Valentino	Dante	3		m						Salerno	Salaci			N.J. Lyn
9	Daughter Valentino	Rosa	7		f						"	"			"
10	Luigone	Raffaele	18		m s	Sporter	yes				Corsara	Montalto	father Antonio	Montalto Uffi	Wilkesbarre
11	Sebummarella	Luciano	38		m m	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Guiseppa	Montalto Uffi	"
12	De Luca	Francesco	20		m s	"	yes				"	"	Carmelo	Montalto Uffi	"
13	Imbrante	Guiseppe	30		m s	Sailor	yes				"	"	father Luciano	Montalto Uffi	"
14	Greco	Domenico	31		m m	Spetzacat	yes				Cosenza	Orsomarso			
15	Paesano	Guiseppe	20		m s	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Delfina	Carinte	N.J.
16	Cipriotti	Salvino	24		m m	"	no				Salerno	Torre O.	Mother Domenico	Torre Orsa	
17	Bianchi	Luigi	48		m m	Farmer	yes				Cosenza	Carinte	Wife Caterina	Carinte	
18	De Santis	Sante	50		m m	Carpenter	no				Mavrata	Barrane	Wife Luigia	Marione	Pa Allegheny
19	Garofali	Guiseppe	18		m s	"	yes				Rossa	Calambara	Wife Luisa	Barrane	Ber Berks
20	Ranaldi	Carlotta	21		f s	"	no				"	"	father Virginia	Palombara	N.J.
ADMITTED 21	Cordolani	Luciano	25		m s	Stretcher	yes				"	"	father Angela	Palombara	"
ADMITTED 22	Brother	Alberto	15		m s	"	yes				Caserta	Bagnoli	father Francesco	Ramoli - Palombara	"
23	Pauge	Giacinto	25		m s	Spetzacat	no				"	"	"	Esperia	"
24	De Santis	Benedetta	25		f s	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend	Domenicola	Pasquale - 01
25	Perre	Guiseppe	20		m m	Farmer	yes				"	"	father	166 Charlotte St.	"
26	Di Santo	Francesco	24		m m	Spetzacat	yes				"	"	"	Angelo Antonio	"
27	Spiniello	Achille	12		m s	"	no				Foggia	S. Severo	Wife Anna	Esperia	"
28	Santamaria	Angela	26		f m	Housekeeper	no				"	"	father	Lanzacorno	"
29	Rose	Luciano	19		m s	Spetzacat	no				Potenza	Lagonegro	"	Lagonegro	Con Bridgport
30	Lascente	Vito	18		m s	"	no				Bari	Palo	Brother	Lauscenzio	do Barona.
											"	"	father Domenico	Mangiamuro	N.J.
											"	"	father Benedetto	Palo del Colle.	"
											"	"	father Martino	Palo del Colle	"
														Palo del Colle.	"

5-1837 - 12-1836

281

Wm Marder.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10 a.m. 3 p.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 1 1907 , 190

11—1113

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Port in prison or almshouse, or lunatic asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	by him	$8	no	Brother Raffaele Box 182							5 5	Ruddy	chestnut		Salerno Sala Co
2	"	"	10	no	Brother Gerardo 3242 Palmer St							5 2	"	"		" "
3	"	"	30	no 1800	Son Michele 2 Navy St					Slight spinal curvature		5 4	"	"		" "
4	"	"	8	no	Husband Antonio Falbo 213 Liberty Ave							5 5	"	"		" "
5	"	Cousin	18	no	Cousin Domenico D'Amore 32 22nd							5 5	"	"		Salerno S. Pietro Sp.
6	"	by him	50	no	Brother Guiseppe 113 E. Jackson Square							5 6	"	Gray black		Caserta Cervinara
9	"	"	—	no	Uncle " "							4 9	"	chestnut		" "
8	—	—	—	—	Father Antonio 213 Liberty Ave											
6	—	—	—	—	" " "											
10	no	by him	20	no	Brother Domenico							4 9	"	chestnut		" Montalto Uf
11	"	"	25	Yes 1907 Box 45 Geneva	Friend Luigi Romano Box 45							5 5	"	"	mole face	" "
12	"	"	20	no	Friend Luigi Romano Box 45							5 4	"	fair chestnut		Lecce Otranto
13					Fr Basilla Raffaele							5 7	"	chestnut		
14	Yes	"	11	Yes 1907 no	Cousin Luca Iannuzzi E. 11th 25 St							5 6	"	black chestnut	eyelashes front	Cosenza Carolei
15	"	"	20	no	Cousin Salv. Abbate 24 Bakery St					Held for Board		5 6	"	chestnut eyelashes front		Salerno Torre Orsaia
16	"	"	20	no	Uncle Luca Jr. E. 11th 25 St							5 3	"	black		Cosenza Carolei
17	"	"	20	no	Godfather Tommaso Liccardello Box 4							5 8	"	chestnut		Macerata Pioraco
18	"	"	30	no	Cousin Giuseppe Imbriale 41 North Square							5 8	"	"		Roma Colombara
19	"	"	12	no	Cousin Ernesto Conte 32 E. 108th St							5 3	"	black chestnut		" "
20	"	"	10	no	Friend Alfredo Ron 166 E. 53 St							4 11	"	chestnut		" "
21	"	"	10	Yes 1907 no	Brother Cristiano Raffaele 188 240 Elizabeth St							5 5	"	"		Caserta Cervino
22	"	"	—	no	" "							5 5	"	"		" "
23	"	"	19	yes 1907 no	Friend Pasquale 1612 Academy St							5 5	"	black chestnut		" Esperia
24	"	"	19	no	Sister Marianna Raffaele St 2							4 12	"	chestnut		" "
25	"	"	10	no	Uncle Carlo Vito 293 E. 114th St							5 6	"	"	mole neck	" Lauriano
26	"	"	10	no	Friend Francesco 603 E. 116th St.							5 2	"	black	eyelashes front	Foggia S Severo
27	"	father	10	no	Father Leandro Antonio							5 4	"	chestnut		Potenza Marsicovetere
28	"	by him	12	no	Husband Salvatore Carmine Box 80 St. 112 Bercaguet St							5 3	"	"		Ben Pietrelcina
29	"	"	15	no	Uncle Mingone Francesco 25 Pearl St							5 4	"	"		" "
30	"	brother	5	no	Brother Frankstown 168 St E. 57 St							5 4	"	"		" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, of First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G D Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK Ellis Lovett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

EUROPA

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the ____, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

179

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 27 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sorrio	Giovanni	24		m s	2-97 ex96 9/18/41 laborer			Italy		Italy	Casoria	Wife Giuseppa	NJ	Brooklyn
2	Carale	Andrea	23		m s	"			"		"	"	Father Vincenzo	"	"
3	wife	Reginalda	19		f m	"			"		"	"	"	"	"
4	Lobosco	Theresa	34		f m	—	yes		"		"	"	father Arcangelo	NJ	Brooklyn
5	daughter	Saverina	14		f s	S	yes		"		"	"	"	"	"
6	Son	Michele	12		m s	—	yes		"		"	"	"	"	"
7	daughter	Reginalda	9		f s	—	—		"		"	"	"	"	"
8	Son	Arcangelo	8		m s	—	—		"		"	"	"	"	"
9	daughter	Gemma	6		f s	—	—		"		"	"	"	"	"
10	daughter	Laura	4		f s	—	—		"		"	"	"	"	"
11	daughter	Maria	1		f s	—	—		"		"	"	"	"	"
12	Barrese	Pasquale	57		m m	farmer	no		"		Italy	Lala	Wife Caterina	NJ	Newark
13	daughter	Rosaria	15		f s	S	no		"		"	"	Mother	"	"
14	Bellobuono	Leo	16		m s	"	yes		"		Italy	Caserta	Mother Vittoria	NJ	Brooklyn
15	Venditti	Moretti	32		m m	"	no		"		"	"	Wife Filomena	Italy	Contrada Camello
16	Proia	Angelo	17		m s	"	yes		"		"	"	father Evangelista	"	152 Fontanelle
17	Proia	Pasquale	19		m s	Shoemaker	yes		"		"	"	Mother Teresa	"	152 Fontanelle
18	Passarano	Antonio	51		m m	worker	no		"		"	"	Wife Rosaria	Italy	Strada Fontana
19	Son	Vincenzo	16		m s	—	no		"		"	"	Brother	NJ	Asheneth
20	daughter	Maria	14		f s	—	no		"		"	"	"	"	"
21	Pallagrosi	Luigi	26		m m	worker	no		"		"	"	Wife Gabriele	Italy	Lalatirii
22	Simone	Rocco	21		m m	"	no		"		"	"	Wife Luisa	Italy	Le Murcio
23	Quadrini	Pietro	16		m s	"	yes		"		"	"	Brother Caterina	"	Lalatirii
24	Carusso	Pasquale	32		m m	Shoemaker	yes		"		"	"	Wife Selina	Italy	Lalatirii
25	Coletti	Antonio	30		m m	barber	yes		"		"	"	Wife Carmastia	Italy	Lalatirii
26	Santaurada	Leonardo	25		m s	worker	yes		"		Italy	Caserta	Mother Maria	Italy	Contrada Camello
27	Garritano	Salvatore	49		m m	"	yes		"		"	"	Wife Angelina	NJ	Brooklyn
28	Smiriglio	Pasquale	25		m s	"	no		"		"	"	Wife Emilio	"	Terranova S.
29	Fedarella	Antonio	32		m s	tailor	yes		"		"	"	father Francesco	"	Terranova S.
30	De Vita	Angelo	20		m m	farmer	no		"		Italy	Lala	Wife Maria	Italy	Lala Cons.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Aug 10/07 10am Sept 4 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	big bro	$10	yes 05	Uncle Gennaro D'Arco 1841 60th St Brooklyn Labor Canale Auto							5	3	Regular	Chestnut			Salerno	Sala
2	yes	"	$6	no	—							5	9	"	Black	Black		Bay	Salerno
3	"	"	—	no	—							5	3	"	chestnut			"	"
4	"	father	60	no	—							5	1	"	"			"	"
5	"	mother	—	no	—							4	9	"	"			"	"
6	"	"	—	no	—														
7	"	"	—	no	—														
8	"	"	—	no	—														
9	"	"	—	no	—														
10	"	"	—	no	—														
11	"	"	—	no	—														
12	"	big bro	30	no	—							5	3	"	chestnut			Salerno	Sala
13	"	"	—	no	—							4	9	"				"	"
14	"	"	12	no	—							5	1	"	black			"	Scala
15	"	"	10	yes 01-06	Bro in law Rosa Sala 1841 60th St							5	3	"	chestnut			Caserta	Fontanabona
16	"	"	20	no	—							4	9	"	"			"	"
17	"	"	20	no	—							5	4	"				"	"
18	"	"	12	no	—							5	6	"	black			"	Scala
19	"	"	—	no	—							4	12	"	chestnut			"	"
20	"	"	—	no	—							5	3	"	"			"	Arpino
21	"	"	12	no	—							5	2	"	"	dicatrice front		"	Scala
22	"	"	12	no	—							4	11	"	"			Caserta	Sora
23	"	"	14	no	—							5	4	"	"			"	Scala
24	"	"	20	no	—							5	6	"	"	finish machinist		"	Arpino
25	"	"	20	no	—							5	6	"	"			"	Scala
26	"	"	20	no	—							5	3	"	"			Caserta	Lenarone
27	"	"	50	no	—							5	6	"				"	"
28	"	"	10	no	—							5	6	"	"			"	"
29	"	"	12	no	—							5	5	"	"			"	"
30	"	"	10	no	—							5	1	"	"			"	Scala

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

EUROPA

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith .....,
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Mr Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, **27 LUG 1907**, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Milia	Constantakon	19		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Cythian		Mother Stamula Cythian	Mass	Lowell
2	Lau	Evlakho	42		M M		no		Greece	Greek			brother Costo Cythian	"	Boston
3	Christo	Farlakho	40		M M		no		Greece	Greek			brother Gerasim Cythian	"	"
4	Konstantula	Evlakhos	70		M W		no		Greece	Greek			Mother Konstantula Cythian	"	"
5	Constantino	Vasila	25		M S		no		Greece	Greek	Cerigo		father Vasilio Cythia	"	"
6	Spiro	Konprinakon	28		M M		no		Greece	Greek	Cythian		Bro Steve Zingo	"	"
7	Christo	Vasili	22		M S		yes		Greece	Greek	Pireo		father Vasilio Cerigo	"	"
8	Vasilio	Angelopulo	28		M S		yes		Greece	Greek	Corinthos		father Nicola Corinthos	"	N.J.
9	Jon	Lambro	4		M				Greece	Greek	Cythian			Mass	Boston
10	Nicolas	Konos	55		M M	peasant	yes		Greece	Greek	Othoeni		Wife Maria Othoeni		et al
11	Mariago	Arapogiani	50		M M		no		Greece	Greek	Athens		brother Demitrios Athens		
12	Andrea	Polonakis	62		M M	Shoemaker	yes		Greece	Greek	Zea		brother Stefano Crotta	col	Francisco
13	Joan	Mitzokostea	26		M M	Boat	yes		Greece	Greek	Kokolendzi		Father Nikolas Barko	ohio	Husband
	Della Valle	Anna	26		F M	Wife	yes				Caserta S. Maria		none	Mass	Brooklyn
	Vitale	Renato	3		M S		no						none	"	"
	Joan "	Leonida	1		M S		no						none	"	"
	Della Valle	Enrica	15		F S		yes						none	"	"
	Della Valle	Maria	25		F S		yes						none	"	"
19	La Penzano	Angela	45		F M		yes								
20	Jan	Luigi	14		M S		no						father Luigi Lesa Aus		et al
21	Jan	Borotco	18		M S		no								
	Cupolo	Guiseppe	30		M M		yes				Athena		father Michele Athena	Mass	Boston
	Pasquelli	Maria	16		F S		no								
24	Vitteri	Benedetto	28		M M		yes				Campobasso Italy		Wife Napoli Margherita Maggio	NY	Providence
25	Casale	Angelo	125		M M		no				Salerno Italy		Mother Antonia Lala Court	NY	Brooklyn
26	Casale	Guiseppe	25		M M		no						Wife Guiseppa Lobasso Italy	NY	Paterson
27	Arbisetto	Leone	19		M S		no				Caserta Italy		father Guiseppe Lerra	NY	
28	Campiglia	Antonio	25		M M		no						Wife Carmela Bellarmia	NY	Brooklyn
29	Cimmelli	Ario	28		M M		no						Wife Michelina Lala Italy	"	
30	Cuozzo	Angela Rosa	21		F S		no						father Romanico Lala Italy	"	Paterson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 182

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 30 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	by him	$12 no		Cousin A. Konstantakos 386 Lafayette St.							5 3	dk	chestnut		Cythian.
2	yes	"	15 no		friend L. Castelli 15 North Sq.							5 7	"	"		"
3	"	"	15 no		friend L. Castelli 15 North Sq.							5 9	"	gray.		"
4	"	friend	15 no		friend L. Castelli 15 North Sq.							5 5	"	fair chestnut		"
5	"	self	12 no		Cousin Nicola Varsi							5 4	"	black		Cassa.
6	"	friend	15 no		Peter Kalogeropoulos 46 Greenwich St.							5 3	"	chestnut		Cythian.
8	"	self	40 no		friend L. Castelli 15 North Sq.							5 6	"	fair chestnut		Piree
9	"	self	16 no		Cousin Nicola Varsi 466 Greenwich St.							5 4	"	chestnut		Corinthos
9	"	friend	— no		Cousin Vasilio Papas 168 & 62 St.											
10	"	"	13 no		friend Agamemnon Panagakis 6 Morris St.							5 8	"	"		Athens
11	"	"	18 no		Cousin Nicola Vrastelis 91 Grove St.							5 7	"	"		Athens
12	self	"	300 yes 8/06	friend no								5 4	"	"		Crete
13	"	"	40 no		friend Sofron Paul Box 1.							5 7	"	black chestnut		Kasteridge
14	"	friend	26 no		husband Via nuova S. Stefano Hamilton Ave 148.							5 0	"	chestnut		Caserta S. Maria
15	"	"	— no		father " " " "											
16	"	"	— no		" " " " "											
17	"	"	— no		" " " " "											
18	"	self	10 no		brother in law Via S. Stefano Hamilton Ave 148.							5 —	"	chestnut		"
19	yes husband	25 yes 8/06	100		husband Via S. Stefano Hamilton Ave 148.							5 4	"	"		Sessa
20	yes father	— yes	—		father " " " "											
21	"	"	— no		" " " " "							5 4	"	"		"
22	"	brother	30 no		brother in law Via Pescatello 48 E. Broadway							5 1	"	"		Pitsuna
23	"	"	— no		" " " "											
24	no	"	16 yes 8/06	Prov.	brother Antonio							4 8	"	fair chestnut		Campobasso Isapoli
25	"	"	30 no		father Pietro Charles St. 49							4 9	"	chestnut		Saltano Sala
26	"	"	70 yes 9/06	1/07	Cousin Via Sala Bracciella 462 Lexington St.							5 6	"	"		"
27	not	"	40 no		Cousin Angelo Via S. Stefano Sala 410 Canal St. 118 2nd Ave							5 5	"	"		Lecce
28	"	"	40 yes 8/06	07	Brother in law Giovanni Chiano							5 3	"	"		Sala Co
29	"	"	50 yes 8/06	Prov.	brother in law 1134 Bridge 60th St.							5 3	"	"		"
30	"	"	12 no		Cousin Evangelia Evangelo 168 Forsyth St.							5 —	"	"		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Giu Batta (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Barbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino Surg

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** *sailing from* **NAPOLI**, 27 JUG 1907, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stavros	Lalfakos	21	m	s	steamer	yes		Greece	Greek	Githion		father Pasqe- Githion	N.Y.	
2	Michele	Ylaraeos	21	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		father Demetrio Githion	Mass	Lowell
3	Theodoro	Christacos	30	m	m	"	no		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Panagiotis Githion	"	"
4	Panagioti	Christacou	35	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Madre Githion	"	"
5	George	Constides	18	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Cotspoliz		father Giovanni Githion	N.J.	
6	Jean	Georgacakis	20	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Megara		father Costantino Megara	Ill	Chicago
7	Anastasios	Xanoulis	21	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Megara		brother Georgio Megara	N.J.	
8	Luiza	Zoka	25	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek			cousin brother Costantino Megara	"	
9	Athanasio	Casacas	25	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek			father Meletzo Megari	"	
10	John	Jeronimo	18	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Athene		father Demetrio Megara	Col	Denver
11	Sotirio	Vasilacopulos	28	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Aerata		brother Athula Vasilacopulos Athene Aerata	Ohio	Canton
12	Son	Michele	14	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek			" " "	"	"
13	Son	Giorgio	9	m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek			" " "	"	"
14	Cristo	Nicco	23	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Cinsala		father Zacaria Cinsala	Ia	Bologna
15	Geo. Bas.	Baleta	25	m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek	Vatheyi Candrava		none	Ill	Chicago
16	Asinaki K.	Estacamnia	18	m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek	" Boriza		father Costantino Boriza (Col)	Col	Denver
17	Constantino	Athanasopulo	24	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Megalopoli		father Athanasio Megalopoli	Pa	Laurel Lake Pa.
18	Elia D.	Palapita	40	m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek	Stemnitza		Brother Gojanus Stemnitza	Ohio	Canton
19	Panagiotis	Koduras	8	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Megalopoli		father Cristo Megalopoli	N.J.	
20	Panagiotis	Busiani	25	m	m	"	no		Greece	Greek	"		none		
21	Cimon	Canelacopulos	19	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Aerata		father Andrea Aerata	St. Louis	Mo
22	Panagi	G. Catsuli	25	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		father George Aerata	Mo	St. Louis
23	Vasiliki	P. Spiropulo	17	f	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		father Panagi Aerata	Ohio	Canton
24	Cristi	Spiropulo	26	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		father Dimitrio Aerata	"	"
25	Elia A.	Cassopulo	44	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Stavro Aerata	Col	Denver
26	Arghiri	Elia Trentro	18	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Megalopoli Stemnitza		Mother Caliopi Barra Stemnitza	Mass	Boston
27	Giovani	A. Caturos	30	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	" "		he none	"	"
28	Geogde	Baranis	30	m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek	Githion		father Calios Githion	"	Lowell
29	Joannis	Konstantakos	35	m	m	"	no		Greece	Greek	"		father Costantino Githion	"	"
30	Panagiota	Konstantakos	4	m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek	"		Mother Stavroula Githion	"	"

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *Aug 10/07 10 30 A M* , 190 — 18

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can read or write, and whether in some language or dialect?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by him	$10	no	Cousin Michele Passaportella 23 West 67 St					good		5 7	Regular	chestnut		Italy	Ofena
2	"	"	$15	no	Cousin Eugenio Cupparelli 564 Market St					"		5 8	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	$10	yes 99-16	Cousin Pietro Catenacci 352 Sixth St.					"		5 7	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	$15	yes 99-16	Cousin Pietro Catenacci 352 Sixth St.					"		5 5	"	black		"	"
5	"	"	$20	no	Friend Egidio Pasqualini 63 Morris Ave.					"		5 7	"	black		Italy	Campobasso
6	"	"	$	no	Brother Luigi 350 Sixth St.					"		5 7	"	chestnut		"	Argos
7	"	"	$15	no	Cousin Carlo Stamoulis 705 6th Ave.					"		5 5	"	"		"	Megara
8	"	"	$20	no	Cousin Gaetano Greco 705 6th Ave.					"		5 6	"	black		"	"
9	"	"	$20	no	Cousin Gaetano Greco 705 6th Ave.					"		5 6	"	chestnut		"	"
10	"	"	$25	no	Cousin G. B. Lemmo 139 Market St.					"		5 6	"	"		"	Milano
11	"	"	$10	no	Brother Nicola Mammafella 60 Jersey St.					"		5 10	"	"		Italy	Lago Lucania
12	"	"	—	no	" " " "					"		5 1	"	black		"	"
13	"	"	—	no	" " " "					"		4 6	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	$35	no	Cousin Luigi Candeloro 2030 1 Ave.					"		5 6	"	"		Italy	Civita Castellana
15	"	"	$10	no	Brother Costantino 137 Wilson Ave.					"		5 5	"	black & chestnut		"	Candrano
16	"	"	$20	no	Brother Eduardo 709 Market St.					"		5 3	"	chestnut		"	Roccia
17	"	"	$32	no	Uncle Pietro Mennone 430 Bay.					"		5 10	"	black		"	Samara
18	"	"	$15	no	Cousin Antonio Lago 432 Ave. Constitution St.					"		5 4	"	black & chestnut mixed		"	Nemetta
19	"	"	$20	no	Cousin Leon Flori 335 W. 39 St.					"		4 9	"	black		"	Rieti
20	"	"	$15	no	Cousin Leon Flori 335 W. 39 St.					"		5 6	"	black & chestnut		"	Carsoli Aquila
21	"	"	$15	no	Brother Charalambo 54 Clark St.					"		5 7	"	chestnut		"	Serata
22	"	"	$15	no	Brother in law Charalambo Cousin Acapulco 54 Clark St.					"		5 8	"	black		"	"
23	Brother	"	$15	no	Brother in law Athanasopulo Nicolas 700 Pacific St.					"		4 11	"	jet black & chestnut mixed		"	"
24	by him	"	$20	no	Friend Emilio Stamopulo 700 Pacific St.					"		5 5	"	black		"	"
25	"	"	$15	yes 02/03	Relative Stephen Nick Constos 129 Market St.					"		5 10	"	black		"	Borgia
26	"	"	$20	no	Friend George Bella 160 Canal St.					"		5 11	"	chestnut		"	Semineta
27	"	"	$40	no	Relative George Bella 160 Canal St.					"		5 9	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	$20	no	Cousin A Costakos 356 Suffolk St.					"		5 7	"	"		"	St Ilion
29	"	"	$20	no	Brother A. Costakos 356 Suffolk St.					"		5 8	"	black		"	G. Kiani
30	"	"	$20	no	Cousin A. Konstantakos 356 Suffolk St.					"		4 8	"	chestnut		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Giopatta, of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

185

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

20

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 27 LUG 1907, 190

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 * Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Risas	Elli	34	m	m	worker	yes	yes	Turkey Europe	Albanian	Agyrocastro		Brother	Kuregin Argirokastro	Ill.	
2	Demetrio A.	Miallis	19	m	s		yes		Greece	Greek	Kum Agios		father	Nicola J. George	Ohio Columbus	
3	Aristoteli	P. Glenis	20	m	s		yes		Greece	Greek	Lusade Ouria		father	Demetro Ouria	Ill.	
4	Giorgio	Catafodi	23	m	s		no		Greece	Greek	"	"	Mother	Corina Ouria	Pa Oswego	
5	Theodoro	Anagnosti	18	m	s		yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father	Ana Ouria	Ill.	
6	Camilio	G. Benardo	18	m	s		yes		Greece	Greek	Zuzra	Agalia	father	George Ouria	"	
7	Gerasmio	Therapos	23	m	s		yes		Greece	Greek	Ouria	Leucada	father	Spiradoni Theraps. Bernarda	Pa Oswego	
8	Christo	P. Glenis	22	m	s		no		Greece	Greek			Mother	Theodoro Glenis Ouria	N.Y.	
X 9	David	Benner	36	m	s	tailor	yes		Russia	Greek	Egypt	Alexandria		none Ouria	N.Y. Albany	
10	Jacob	Hager	22	m	s	worker	yes		Russia	Greek	Galicia	Krafka		none	N.Y.	
11	Ida	Kranie	22	m	s		no		Greece	Greek	Syria	Beyrouth		none	Pa Pittsburg	
12	Marie Mesla	Hanna	19	m	s		no		Greece	Greek				none	Mass Boston	
13	Lazzedo	P. Lauard	65	yrs	m		no		Greece	Greek			husband	Salum Thomas	Connect	
14	Saba H.	Balaa	39	m	m		no		Syria	Greek	"	"	Brother	Isem Balaa Sonia	Ill.	
X 15	George M.	Nine	22	m	s	Shumaker	no		Russia	Greek	"	"	Cousin	Nicola Nino Sonia	Cal Sacramento	
16	Basile H.	Balaa	24	m	s	carpenter	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	brother	Assad Balaa Sonia	Ill.	
17	Panagioti	Panagathos	32	m	m	farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father	Antonio P. Lyria.	Mass Lowell	
18	Dimitrio	Curduri	45	m	m		no		Greece	Greek	"	"	Wife	Catrina Githion.	"	
19	daughter	Stavroula	21	f	s	servant	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	Mother	" "	"	
20	Son	Alexandre	19	f	s		no		Greece	Greek	"	"	"	" "	"	
21	Vasilio	Brichiotis	19	m	Rubber	1-42-948	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	brother	Antonio Githion	"	
22	Panagiotis	Demetrikos	19	m	s		yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	Mother	Maria Githion	Pa Allegheny	
23	Adrio	Panagakos	34	m	m	mason	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father	Antonio Githion	Mass Lowell	
24	Spiro	Smibatti	18	m	s	peasant	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	brother	Michele Githion	"	
25	Giovanni	Kutrelakis	40	m	m		no		Greece	Greek	"	"	Wife	Panagioti Githion	"	
26	Panagiotis	Kutrelakos	35	m	m		yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father	Demetro Githion	"	
27	Gudigio	Grigorakos	48	m	m		no		Greece	Greek	"	"	Wife	Stavrula Githion	"	
28	Demetrio	Kutzanakos	22	m	s		yes		Greece	Greek	"			none	"	
29	brother	Eleftherio	18	m	s		no		Greece	Greek	"			none	"	
30	Petros	Kutrulakos	19	m	s		yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father	Gregorio Githion	"	

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 186

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Aug 10th*, 190 7

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	by hims	$16 00				Friend George Catechis 49 Bank St		10 50					5	4	regular	chestnut		Aggrocastro	
2	"	"	12 00				brother John Box 253		10 50					5	7	"	"		Kon Syri	
3	"	"	20 00				friend Philippo Stragalinos 49 W 42d St		10 50					5	3	"	"		Lencade Caria	
4	"	"	13 00				friend Spyro Argyrus 16 Park Ave		10 50					5	3	"	"	mustache front	Caria	
5	"	"	11 00				friend Georgo Petro 101 W 40th St		10					5	11	"	fair	blue	Lencade Caria	
6	"	"	14 00				brother Demetrio Fort Lee 180 Christopher Jersey		10					5	8	"	chestnut		Frigalia Aurna	
7	"	"	23 00				friend Spyros Arcenas 16 Park Ave		11 20					5	4	"	fair	blue	Lencade Caria	
8	"	"	15 00				friend Philippo Stragalinos 49 W 42d St		10					5	4	"	chestnut		" "	
9	"	"	16 00				brother Banner Box 189 So Front St		12 50					5	7	"	fair	chestnut	Egypte Alexandria	
10	"	"	16 00				Mother Maria 129 Livingston St		12 50					5	6	"	"	gray	Smyrna —	
11	"	"	16 00				brother Soande 109 Bridge Ave		11 50					5	7	"	black		Smyrna Kenpoli	
12	"	"	16 00				brother Addad Hannam Hudson St Bayonne		10					5	4	"	"		" "	
13	"	"	16 00				brother Joseph 1081 Washington St		10 50					5	7	"	"		" "	
14	"	"	16 yrs 00	Myself			brother Nolan Washington St 79		10					5	7	"	"		" "	
15	"	"	16 00				brother Samuel 88 85 42d St							5	7	"	"		" "	
16	"	"	16 00				father Dalas Nikos 79 Washington St							5	9	"	fair	gray	" "	
17	5	"	7 yrs 07	Lowell			cousin Stefanis Nikakos 566 Market St		11					5	8	"	chestnut		Laitsika	
18	Sybythian	10	00	—			nephew George Papadakos 382 Suffolk St							5	6	"	"		Cythian	
19	5	father	—	00	—		cousin " " "							5	4	"	"		"	
20	5	"	"	00	—		" " "							5	2	"	"		"	
21	5	Sythian	10	00	—		brother Elia 32 Lewis St		11 50					5	9	"	"		"	
22	5	"	7	00	—		father Romakka 122 4th Ave							5	6	"	black		"	
23	5	"	15	00	—		cousin Efstratio Nikakos 566 Market St		10					5	7	"	"		"	
24	5	"	10	00	—		cousin Nico Pantakos 566 Market St							5	6	"	chestnut		"	
25	5	"	10	00	07	Lowell	nephew Anastasio Nikakos 382 Suffolk St							5	7	"	gray		"	
26	5	"	14	00	04		brother Pantio 382 Suffolk St		10					5	7	"	chestnut		"	
27	5	"	10	00	—		son Panagiotis 382 Suffolk St		10					5	7	"	gray	chestnut	"	
28	5	"	10	00	06	Lowell	father Michalis 566 Market St		10					5	7	"	black		"	
29	5	"	—	00	—		" " "		11 50					4	11	"	chestnut		"	
30	5	"	10	00	—		cousin Demetrios Nikakos 382 Suffolk St		11 40	No	Emb			5	6	"	"		"	

Jno C. Trodden
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Geo Batta, of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK Wm Lawrence
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

187

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the EUROPA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Wm Sewell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 27 DEC 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mattioli	Francesco	37		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	South Italian	Chieti	Casto	Wife Carmela Petrorro Vasto	N.Y.	
2	daughter	Elvisa	17		f s	servant	yes		"	"	"	"	mother " " "	"	"
3	Michael	Tamores	32		m m	carpenter	no		Turkey	Turk	Epirus	Hersina	Wife Marian Tamus	Ill	Auburn
4	Thomistoklis	Kayias	29		m m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Sclavator	—	father Sergio Kagias	Mass	Salem
5	Alexandro	Kapravelis	30		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Bobos	—	father George Kapravelis	N.J.	"
6	Nicholas	Efstrio	22		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Pergamos	—	father Michele Efstrio	"	"
7	George	Kourachanis	22		m s	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	—	father Demetrio Kourachanis	"	"
8	George	Theofilopulos	18		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Sparta	Theologos	father Thanasio Theofilopulos	Mass	Peabody
9	Demetrio	Theofilopulos	42		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	mother Georgia "	"	"
10	Const	Constantis	19		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	Cumberland	father Spiro "	Md	Cumberland
11	Const	Laimas	25		m m	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	Bagara	father Elia "	Ill	Chicago
12	Vassilio	Corogiannis	17		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Corinthos	Lafca	Aunt Jotina Corogiannis Lafca	Ohio	Chillicothe
13	Solchios	Anganis	25		f s	servant	no		Greece	Greek	Sparta		none	N.Y.	
14	Elia	Anganis	30		m m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	none	Ohio	Chillicothe
15	Georges	Corogiannis	43		m m	"	no		Greece	Greek	Corinthos	Lafca	Wife Johnis Corogiannis	Ohio	Chillicothe
16	Vassilio	Georgiou	28		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Volo	Emiliou	Mother Eleni George Emiliou Saranak Pa.	Ga	Savannah
17	Andrea	Kavvoridis	15		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Sparta		Uncle George Sparta	N.J.	
18	Stavroula (1)	Vedes	18		f s	servant	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Dimitro Vedes Crabakako	Ill	Chicago
19	Athanasia	Vedes	22		m s	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Demetrio Vedes Sparta	"	"
20	Stamata	Papafagos	24		f s	servant	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	Uncle Sakagis Sparta	Mass	Lowell
21	Dimitrios	Cavouris	37		m m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	Mother Marigo Cavouri Sparta	N.J.	Newark
22	Marigo	Cavouris	11		f s	child	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
23	Anastasios	Vambiles	40		m m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Elias Vambiles Tripolis	N.Y.	
24	Nicolas	Vambiles	19		m s	clerk	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	" " " "	"	"
25	Thomas	Loamis	30		m m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Giannis Sparta	Iowa	Burlington
26	Nicolas	Vapes	22		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	11-3475-48 - 9/Mar		Mother Demetro " Sparta	Mass	Boston
27	Angeli	Cavracani	25		f m	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Giannis Vapes Sparta	Iowa	Burlington
28	Diamanto	Cavracani	45		f s	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	" " " "	"	"
29	Jeani	Corocmatis	22		m s	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Sparta	Theologo	father Nicolas Sparta	Mass	Lowell
30	Usafor	Kauf	53		m m	"	no		Turkey	Albanian Greek	Turkey	Pinami	Wife Catzo Kroemi Pinami	N.Y.	

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 188

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *August 10*, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$10	no	Cousin Luis Fernandes 263 Lafayette St							5 2	Regular	chestnut		Turkey	Vasto
2	"	father	"	no	" " "							5 1	"	"		"	"
3	no	by him	15	no	Brother John 3 Quail Ave							5 1	"	"		Syria	Aleppo
4	"	"	15	no	friend Louis Lobrinos 220 Essex St							5 4	"	black		Greece	Patras
5	yes	"	20	no	Cousin Rem Caradimos 606 W 90 St							5 7	"	chestnut		"	Patras
6	"	"	15	no	brother Tanyo Tyanos 529 Hudson St							5 8	"	"		"	Argostoli
7	"	"	13	no	friend Costas Lemby 332 Mercer St							5 7	"	black		"	"
8	yes	father	15	no	brother of Theofilopulos 61/2 Walnut St							5 3	"	chestnut		Sparta	Cheilopo.
9	"	by him	13	no	Son of Theofilopulos 61/2 Walnut St							5 4	"	chestnut black		"	"
10	"	"	10	no	Uncle James Carsea 185 Virginia Ave							5 4	"	gray blue		"	Sparta
11	yes	"	15	no	Uncle G. Stamatos 256 Wadsworth St							5 3	"	chestnut		"	"
12	yes	"	17	yes 04 06	Athens Uncle S. Theodoropulos							5 5	"	"		Corinthos	"
13	"	brother	15	no	brother in law Vasilo Nick 14 Graham St							5 1	"	"		Sparta	"
14	"	by him	15	no	brother of law N Nicolos 10 Gerry St							5 9	"	"		"	"
15	yes	"	19	no	Cousin S. Theodopulos 157 Bway							5 6	"	"		Corinthos	"
16	yes	"	15	no	father Nicolo Georgion 320 W Broad St							5 5	"	"		Volo	Trikeri
17	"	Uncle	10	no	brother in law Peter Stavrati 96 8th Ave							4 10	"	chestnut blue		Sparta	"
18	yes	brother	10	yes no	brother Alexandro 332 Halsted St							5 4	"	hair "		"	"
19	yes	by him	30	no	brother Alex. Felyfos 336 Suffolk St							5 1	"	" "		"	"
20	no	by him	15	no	Brother John Theofopol 536 Suffolk St							4 10	"	chestnut		"	Sparta
21	"	"	30	yes 06	Cousin Geo Londos 1 W 104 St							5 6	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	16	no	" " " "							4 6	"	"		"	"
23	yes	father	50	no	Cousin S. Theofopulos 332 43d St							5 5	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	16	no	" " "							4 8	"	"		"	"
25	no	by him	20	yes 98 & Athens	Brother G. Leonis 207 Jefferson St							5 10	"	"		Sparta	Perpena
26	yes	"	28	no	Cousin Sarbato Chipen 260 W 40th St							5 7	"	"		"	Cheilopo.
27	yes	"	15	no	husband C Caracas 207 Jefferson St							5 3	"	black chestnut		"	Perpena
28	yes	"	15	no	father " " "												
29	yes	"	20	no	Uncle C Vulgaris 6 W Market St							5 4	"	chestnut		Sparta	
30	yes	"	90	no	friend Geo. Calochi 19 Baker St							5 9	"	"		"	

H. Newburn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the EUROPA, from NEW-YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. d'Arbela
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at NEW-YORK

Wm Lovell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the S.S. Europa, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at New York

Wm Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

189

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Ins. 18 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EUROPA sailing from PALERMO, 26 LUG 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
204 1	D'Amico	Emilio	18		M S	contadino	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone	mother Di Maggio Rosa Via Palermo	N.Y.	New York
205 2	Vitrano	Calogero	37		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Sambuca		N.Y.	Brooklyn
206 3	Vaccaro	Emilia	7		M S	scholar	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Sambuca	mother Vita Vacco Corso Maggiore 6	N.Y.	Brooklyn
207 4	Vaccaro	Salvatore	3		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Sambuca		N.Y.	Brooklyn
208 5	Spanbino	Salvatore	19		M S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	father Vito Via Villa Lercara	Ohio	Cleveland
209 6	Sparla	Gioacchino	21		M W	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Cianciana	brother Gaetano Via Fabiano 6	Ohio	Cleveland
210 7	D'Augusto	Emilia	17		M S	tailor	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Flavia	father Salvatore S. Flavia	Wis	Milwaukee
211 8	Lo Lascio	Antonino	16		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Caltanissetta	mother Gallina Michela Caltanissetta	N.Y.	New York
212 9	Marcianno	Giovanni	21		M S	laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Licata	Villarmosa		
213 10															
214 11	Genari	Angela	18		F S	house wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Prizzi	father Antonino Roccamena	N.Y.	New York
215 12	Genari	Rosalia	16		F S	house wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Roccamena	mother Antonina Roccamena	N.Y.	New York
216 13	Castello	Giovanni	38		M M	carpenter	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsanneli	wife Anna Grazia Via Grazino 40	N.Y.	New York
217 14	Costanzo	Giovanna	20		F S	house wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsanneli	father Salvatore Via Orologio 24	N.Y.	New York
218 15	Amico	Anna	19		F S	house wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsanneli	mother Morreale Maria Via	N.Y.	New York
219 16	Palermo	Maria	54		M M	house wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	orfanotrofio 52 notarbartolo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
220 17	Lo Bucato	Michele	27		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	Brooklyn
221 18	Lamelliere	Giovanni	18		M S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	father Antonino Via Ruggero Lauria 41	N.Y.	Brooklyn
222 19	Mancuso	Stefano	21		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	father Agostino Trapani	Ala	New Orleans
223 20	Vicidomini	Giuseppe	17		M S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	father Vincenzo a Lavaro Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
224 21	Lauria	Gioacchino	27		M S	barber			Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone			
225 22	Mangiapane	Rosalia	1		F S	baby			Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico			
226 23	Mangiapane	Salvatore	27		M M	laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico			
227 24	Calatafimi	Giuseppe	18		M S	Stowaway Jas. Ult.			Italy	So. Ital.	Italy	Palermo	Father Antonino Palermo via Cas Dan Drag		
228 1	Di Marzo	Paolo	24		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	father Antonio - via Borgia 12 - Palermo	N.J.	Newark
229 2	Poleo	Giacomo	19		M S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	via Bonte # 3 - Palermo	N.J.	Newark
230 3	De Franco	Mario	20		M S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	father Giovanni - via armetante # 27 - Palermo	N.J.	Newark
231 4	Gambino	Stefano	28		M S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	father Ignazio - via Montalto 93 - Palermo	N.J.	Newark
232 5	Scozzare	Pietro	18		M S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	father Salvatore - via Mata # 36 - Palermo	New	Newark
233 6	Mignosi	Carmelo	22		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	mother Rosaria - via Antonio Monastero # 2 Palermo	N.J.	Newark

English
Jews

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

940

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 190 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 10 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	himself	25	no	brother in law Via Ferdinando Vinenzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	colored	colored	Sicily Corleone 201
2	yes	himself	25	no	husband Gaetano Vaccaro 154 Bathurst Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	ruddy	colored	colored	Sicily Trabia 202
3	yes	himself		no	father Gaetano 154 Bathurst Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily Trabia
4	yes	himself		no	father Gaetano 154 Bathurst Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily Trabia
5	yes	himself	12	no	brother Salvatore 415½ Antonio St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	ruddy	colored	colored	Sicily Trabia
6	yes	himself	20	no	non Giuseppe 39 Orange St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	gray	colored	Sicily Trapani 204
7	yes	himself	12	no	brother in law Dentici Filippo 115 Detroit St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	colored	colored	excoriation on the face Sicily Trapani 205
8	yes	himself	12	no	cousin Filippo Cathrina Oliveri 41-31-33	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	fair	gray	Sicily Palermo 206
9						no	no	no	no	good	no						207
10																	208
11	yes	her self	20	no	brother Antonino Ghisbring 107	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	colored	colored	Sicily Bisacquino 209
12	yes	her self	20	no	brother Antonino Ghisbring 107	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	colored	colored	excoriation on the face Sicily Roccamena 210
13	yes	her self	12	no	brother in law Vincenzo Amico 141 Second Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	colored	colored	Sicily Misilmeri 211
14	yes	her self	22	no	sister Vincenza 2 34 Elizabeth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	ruddy	colored	colored	Sicily Misilmeri 212
15	yes	her self	12	no	brother Vincenzo 141 Second Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	colored	colored	Sicily Misilmeri 213
16	yes	her self	40	no	sister Agostina Ingrigiola 130 Grotto St.	no	no	no	no	Scars Double Cataracts	no						Sicily Misilmeri
17	yes	Herself	20	no	husband Giovanni Camilleri Hamilton Av. 144	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	colored	colored	Sicily Palermo 214
18	yes	himself		no	father Giovanni Hamilton Av. 144	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	colored	colored	Sicily Palermo 215
19	yes	himself	12	yes	brother in law Filippo La Bruno Federall	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily Palermo
20	yes	himself	15	no	brother Gaetano 13 St. 406 & 130 E 2d	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ruddy	colored	colored	Sicily Palermo 216
21						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	colored	colored	Sicily Palermo 217
22						no	no	no	no	good	no						218
23						no	no	no	no	good	no						
24	no	Stowaway			Con 1 Sig Giacomo Novara 532 1st Av San Diego Cal					good	no	5	8½	Dk	Dk		Italy Palermo 219
25	Stowaway	—	no	no	no	Gaetano Lombardo Becca 3 St.	no	no	no	no	trachoma	no	5	5	regular	black	black	— — Sicily Palermo
26	Stowaway	—	no	no	no	Bro in law Gaetano Vella 188 Bank St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	colored	colored	— — Sicily Palermo
27	Stowaway	—	no	no	no	Brother Giuseppe — Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	trachoma	no	5	6	regular	black	black	— — Sicily Palermo
28	Stowaway	—	no	no	no	Brother in law Giuseppe Cusumano 182 Cherry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	black	black	— — Sicily Palermo
29	Stowaway	—	no	no	no	Cousin Gaetano Cusumano 182 Cherry St	no	no	no	no	trauma	no	5	3	regular	black	black	— — Sicily Palermo
30	Stowaway	—	no	no	no	Cousin Gaetano Cusumano 182 Cherry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	black	black	— — Sicily Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the s/s Europa, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, *etc.*

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambalino Giovanni, Surgeon of the S. Europa, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Sambalino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at New York

Thos Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EUROPA sailing from PALERMO, 26 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
174 1	Ignoffo	Salvatore	46		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Calamo	wife Ignoffo Maddalena Spadaro Via	Ill.	Hannibal.
175 2	Belco	Salvatore	38		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Porto Empedocle	wife Via Porta Porto Empedocle	N.Y.	New York
176 3	Bellanca	Gerlando	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Porto Empedocle	father Via Carmine 52	N.Y.	New York
177 4	Scibilia	Filomena	29		F M	do housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Porto Empedocle	mother Nicolo Lete N°1	N.Y.	New York
178 5	La Rocca	Filippina	21		F M	do home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Cardamina	father Antonino Via Pietrina	N.Y.	New York
179 6	[illegible]	Carlo	20		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Cardamina	father Giuseppe Nicolo Cantarella	N.Y.	Brooklyn
[illegible]	Di Franco	Carmela	15		F S	home wife	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	S. Fratello	mother Di Bianca Rosa Via	N.Y.	New York
181 X	Di Bianca	Angelo	37		M M	home wife	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	S. Fratello	father Salvatore Via Garibaldi 70	N.Y.	New York
182 9	Antonio	Giuseppe	16		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	S. Fratello	mother Maria Via Garibaldi 70	N.Y.	New York
183 10	Oddo	Giuseppe	24		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Palermo	wife Via Roberto Spinelanza Isabella	N.Y.	New York
[illegible] 11	Valenti	Santo	10		M S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Piribera	father Via Vallenti Vittorio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
[illegible] 12	Valenti	Salvatore	12		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Piribera	father Via Valenti Vittorio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
186 13	Rendola	Lorenza	28		F M	home wife	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Piribera		Ill.	Chicago
" 14	Guido	Calogero	2		M S	Baby	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Piribera	mother Mannicalco Antonina Via Jannello	Ill.	Chicago
187 15	Leonardino	Giuseppa	23		F M	home wife	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Geraci	father Nunzio Via Del Vino 10	N.Y.	Geraci
188 16	Bonna	Gaetano	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	S. Caterina	father Santi S Caterina	N.Y.	New York
189 17	[illegible]	Giuseppa	20		F S	home	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Palermo	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
190 18	Di Rosa	Francesco	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	S. Ninfa	father Vincenzo Via Rosina 8	N.Y.	Brooklyn
191 19	Adriano	Giuseppe	24		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Porto Empedocle	wife Via S. Giuseppe N°1	N.Y.	New York
192 20	Occhino	Francesco	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Isabella	father Occhino Via Vintaro	Ill.	Marsala
193 21	Vetrano	Rosalia	24		F S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Bracquino	father Gaetano Via Carmine	N.Y.	New York
[illegible] 22	Miccichè	Teresa	27		F M	home wife	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Caltanissetta		Ill.	Rochester
" 23	Micciche	Maria	8		F S	home wife	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Caltanissetta	father Alfonso Caltanissetta	N.Y.	Rochester
" 24	Micciche	Leonardo	11		M S	Baby	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Caltanissetta		N.Y.	Rochester
195 25	Alberi	Andrea	27		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Gaetano Via Valenti 85	Mass.	Boston
196 26	Favarra	Caterina wife	26		F M	home wife	no	no	Italy	South Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Francesco Via S. Rosalia 18	Mass.	Boston
[illegible] 27	[illegible]	Rosa	16		F S	home wife	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Geraci	mother Maria Fontana Via Novarella 28	Mass.	Boston
198 28	Lo Sasso	Sebastiano	22		M S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Micchetta	father Giovanni Via Alfonso Lorino 13	N.Y.	New York
199 29	[illegible]	Vera	26		F M	housework	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Calatafimi	father Girolamo Via Lorenzo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
200 30	[illegible]	Antonino	20		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Calatafimi	father Girolamo Via Lorenzo	N.Y.	Brooklyn

2-955788 3/13/12

23

Carlos F. Macdonald
Inspector

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

192

14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 10 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	brother Domenico Bore 197	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Palermo 174
2	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	brother in law Stefano Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very	black	auburn	scratches on the face	Sicily	Porto Empedocle 175
3	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 108 Bleecker St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	very	auburn	auburn	scratches on the forehead	Sicily	Porto Empedocle 176
4	yes	her self	40	no	no	no	husband Angelo La Vara	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	auburn		Sicily	Porto Empedocle 177
5	yes	her self	22	no	no	no	husband Stefano Bruno 717 E.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Partanna 178
6	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	brother in law Michele Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Partanna 179
7	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	father Salvatore 716 107 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	pale	auburn	auburn		Sicily	S. Fratello 180
8	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Lattuca Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	S. Fratello 181
9	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	aunt Di Bianca Benedetta	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	pale	auburn	auburn		Sicily	S. Fratello 182
10	yes	himself	14	no	no	no	brother Jno Lo Vecchio Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	very	auburn	auburn	scratches on the forehead	Sicily	Palermo 183
11	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	father Salvatore 131 Georg St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Ribera 184
12	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	father Salvatore 171 Georg St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Ribera 185
13	yes	her self	10	no	no	no	husband Lo Cicero Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	very	auburn	auburn	scratches on the face	Sicily	Ribera 186
14	yes	himself		no	no	no	father Giovanni Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	good	no						scalp	Sicily	Ribera
15	yes	her self	22	no	no	no	brother in law Lupo Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	black	auburn	scratches on the forehead	Sicily	Genuardo 187
16	yes	her self	10	no	no	no	brother Giovanni 646 Elizabeth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very	auburn	gray		Sicily	S. Caterina 188
17	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	uncle Lo Vecchio Giuseppe 244 E. 11th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Palermo 189
18	yes	himself	12	no	yes	no	mother Di Stefano Giuseppa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very	auburn	auburn	scratches on the forehead	Sicily	S. Stefano 190
19	yes	himself	14	no	no	no	brother in law Vincenzo Migliore Montrose Av. 27	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Porto Empedocle 191
20	yes	himself	26	no	no	no	brother in law Pellegrino Antonio 78 Moore St. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Cianciana 192
21	yes	her self	260	no	no	no	cousin Salvatore Abbasso 235 Ulmin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	very	auburn	auburn	scratches on the forehead	Sicily	Bivona 193
22	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Lo Verde Pietro 179 10th St. 211 E. 213.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	gray	auburn		Sicily	Caltabellotta 194
23	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Pietro 179 11th St. E.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Caltabellotta
24	yes	himself		no	no	no	father Pietro 179 11th St. E.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Caltabellotta
25	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/06	Boston Mass.	brother in law Favara Giuseppe 1 North Square.	no	no	no	no	good	cicatricial	5	9	very	black	auburn		Sicily	Cianciana 195
26	yes	her self	28	yes	1901/06	Boston Mass.	traveling per husband Andrea Rhein ab list. 195.	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	10	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Cianciana 196
27	yes	her self	22	no	no	no	brother Salvatore 193 Kelly Square	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Bivona 197
28	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	brother Salvatore 4144 E	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Misilmeri 198
29	yes	her self	22	no	no	no	brother Biagio 183 Jefferson St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	pale	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Calatafimi 199
30	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	brother Biagio 183 Jefferson St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Calatafimi 200

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the S.S. Ellenopa, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samboliw Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S Europa, Sailing Steamer, (State whether "Sailing Steamship" or "employed by owners' agent," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government viz: The University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Samboliw

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EUROPA *sailing from* PALERMO, 26 LUG 1907, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED	Inguglia	Rosaria	14		S	home work	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Caltabellotta	aunt Ignazia Maria Inguglia via Modena 47	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Inguglia	Giuseppe	11		S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Caltabellotta	aunt Ignazia Maria Inguglia via Modena 47	N.Y.	New York
156 2	Inguglia	Calogero	17		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Sciacca	mother Priscilla Lombardo Via Genova 21	N.Y.	New York
157 4	Lantagna	Gaetano	26		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	brother in law Giuseppe Lipari Via Fiume Marchese Casalmici	N.Y.	New York
5	Lipari	Anna	2		S		no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
158 6	Lipari	Giovanna	24		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	father Francesco Via Falde 15	N.Y.	New York
159 7	Lipari	Francesco	18		S	Laborer	no	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	father Giovanni Carratta Borgo Nuovo 46	Mo	St Louis
160 8	De Luca	Vincenzo	37		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	sister Antonia Vicolo Torno 9.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	De Luca	Raffaele	12		S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	Brooklyn
161 10	Di Argentino	Marianna	39		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
11	Allotta	Margherita	12		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
12	Allotta	Marianna	9		S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	mother Marianna Di Argentino	N.Y.	New York
13	Allotta	Carolina	6		S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Via Pietro Tordonia 12	N.Y.	New York
14	Allotta	Mary	5		S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
15	Allotta	Giuseppe	3		S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 164 16	Giacona	Luigi	14		S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	uncle Morreale Luigi Corso Calatafimi 10 Frank Lipari	N.Y.	Brooklyn
165 17	Saporito	Nicolina	46		M	home work	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone		N.Y.	New York
18	Lucchese	Nicolina	18		S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone	nobody.	N.Y.	New York
19	Lucchese	Natale	15		S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone		N.Y.	New York
166 20	Lucchese	Antonina	21		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone	father Vincenzo Via Mercato	N.Y.	New York
165 21	Lucchese	Maddalena	17		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone	father Vincenzo Via Mercato	N.Y.	New York
166 22	Montalbano	Antonino	20		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	father Agatuccio Via Cristoforo 81	N.Y.	New York
167 23	Di Girolamo	Pietro	33		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	mother Vincenza Lucca Via Marina 6	Ca	Bristol
168 24	Di Bella	Salvatore	42		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Licata	wife Caterina Cocco Via Lorenzo 8	Ca	Vulcain
169 25	Di Bella	Giovanni	24		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Licata	wife Lorenzo Maria Via Lorenzo 8	"	Vulcain
ADMITTED 26	Olesi	Filippo	12		S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Villarosa		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 27	Olesi	Giuseppa Sis	9		S	home work	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Villarosa	nobody.	N.Y.	New York
171 28	Brivello	Domenico	24		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	wife Pompilippo Filippa Via Chicago 15	Wis	Milwaukee
172 29	Russo	Andrea	19		S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Flavia	father Giuseppe workhouse Lockport	Ohio	Youngstown
173 30	Mavarino	Stefano	17		S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Sciacca	mother Rosina Fonda Via Lockport 50	Ca	Monessen

2-91-264-5-7-97

294
25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19[illegible]

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S[illegible]es.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Aug 10-07 10 12 am 10 Hopm*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPRO[illegible]				29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	Place of Birth.	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; or whether a person who has been deported, or who has come in violation of law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	him self	—	no	no	no	sister Guiseppa Tumolo 454 West 27 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	very	extend extend		Italy	Castabellotta 155
2	yes	him self	—	no	no	no	sister Giuseppa Tumolo 454 West 27 St	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Castabellotta
3	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 234 Elizabeth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	extend black	a scratch on the forehead	Italy	Favara Palermo 156
4	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Rosario Briazzo 218 Thirtie St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	extend medium		Italy	Palermo 157
5	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Briazzo 218 Thirtie St.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Palermo
6	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 616 E. 16 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	extend extend		Italy	Palermo 158
7	yes	him self	20	no	no	no	uncle Marinello Matteo 1785 Second St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	very	extend extend		Italy	Palermo 159
8	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother Francisco 1st Av. No 80	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	very	extend extend		Italy	Palermo 160
9	yes	him self	20	no	no	no	uncle Francisco 1st Av. No 80	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Palermo
10	yes	her self	20	yes	1907	New York	husband Nunzio Allotta 214 Av. B	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	extend extend	a scratch on the forehead	Italy	Palermo 161
11	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Nunzio 214 Av. B	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Palermo
12	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Nunzio 214 Av. B	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Palermo
13	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Nunzio 214 Av. B.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Palermo
14	yes	him self		no	no	no	father Nunzio 214 Av. B	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Palermo
15	yes	him self		no	no	no	father Nunzio 214 Av. B.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Palermo
16	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	father & mother Guiseppe 165 Second Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	very	extend extend	a scratch on the forehead	Italy	Palermo 162
17	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Zucchino Vincenzo 235 E 97 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very	extend extend		Italy	Corleone 163
18	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	father Vincenzo 235 E 97 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very	extend extend		Italy	Corleone
19	yes	him self		no	no	no	father Vincenzo 235 E 97 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very	extend extend		Italy	Corleone
20	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	uncle Nicolo Vito 210 E. 2d St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	very	extend extend		Italy	Corleone 164
21	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	uncle Nicolo Vito 210 E. 2d St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very	extend extend		Italy	Corleone 165
22	yes	him self	80	no	no	no	cousin Blanco Pietro Same Address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	very	extend extend		Italy	Alcamo 166
23	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Lenco Vincenzo 251 Bowery St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	extend extend		Italy	Alcamo 167
24	yes	him self	15	no	no	no	brother in law Domenico Balsano Bowery St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	extend extend	a scratch on the face	Italy	Licata 168
25	yes	him self	15	no	no	yes	brother in law Paolo Bruno Bowery St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	extend extend		Italy	Licata 169
26	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	mother Caterina La Mantia 23 Elizabeth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Villalvera 170
27	yes	her self		no	no	no	mother Caterina La Mantia 23 Elizabeth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Villalvera
28	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother Barbaro 336 Lafayette St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	extend extend	a scratch on the forehead	Italy	Palermo 171
29	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Lavena 261 Watt St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	extend extend		Italy	S. Flavia 172
30	yes	him self	12	yes	10	Allentown Pa	brother Pietro 419 Bowery	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale	extend medium	a scratch on the forehead	Italy	S. Flavia 173

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbone Gio Batta, of the S.S. Europa, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Barbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,
at Newfork.
Wm Barrett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/s Europa, sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government we the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or agent," as the case may be.)

D G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at New York

Wm Barnett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EUROPA sailing from PALERMO, 26 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zerro	Antonia	28		F	M	home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti	father milan Mariapiletta Smith Via 1 Anno 5	N.Y.	New York
2	Miraglietta	Domenico	4		M	S	baby	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti		N.Y.	New York
3	Miraglietta	Giuseppe	2		M	S	baby	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti		N.Y.	New York
4	Bonanno	Giovanna	31		F	M	domestic			Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti			
5	Mazzola	Gregorio	8		M	S	laborer			Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti			
6	Mazzola	Antonia	7		F	S	home wife			Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti			
7	Mazzola	Stefano	3		M	S	baby			Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti			
8	Mazzola	Antonina	2		F	S	baby			Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti			
141	Grimaldi	Giuseppa	16		F	S	farm woman	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Termini Imerese	father Gaetano Longo Municipio	Pa	Jacksville
142	Antonino	Anna	21		F	M	seamstress	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti	father Diego Via Roma 129	Pa	Bennetsville
143	Sorrentino	Rosario	23		M	S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti	father Leonarda Via Palermo	Pa	Penn Yan
144	Grimaldi	Maria	22		F	M	farm woman	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti	father Gaetano Longo Municipio 7	Pa	Bennetsville
145	Costa	Anna	1		F	S	baby	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti		Pa	Bennetsville
146	Calabrese	Arcangelo	25		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti	wife Lo Vullo Giuseppa Via Balsa	Pa	Pittston
147	Minnasa	Gaetano	17		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti	mother Costa Leonarda Via	Pa	Bennetsville
148	Vassallo	Giuseppe	18		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Mazzara	mother Mazzola Maria Via	Ill.	Chicago
149	Lassalo	Salvatore	27		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo	wife Mejora Margherita Via	N.Y.	New York
150	Mangiapane	Giuseppe	18		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo	brother Vincenzo Via Quintino 9	N.Y.	New York
151	Mangiapane	Francesco	15		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
152	Mangiapane	Salvatore	14		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo	mother Arena Marianna Via Quintino 9	N.Y.	New York
153	Scarcia	Salvatore	36		M	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Municipio notary.	Ill.	Chicago
154	Gigante	Giuseppa	27		F	M	home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Monteranpo	mother Giuseppa Campo Monteranpo	Ill.	Springfield
155	La Rocca	Giovanna	17		F	S	at home	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Monteranpo		Ill.	Springfield
156	D'Alessandro	Angelo	22		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo	wife Naccarro Maria Lena Sicilia	N.Y.	New York
157	Grasso	Michele	24		M	M	laborer	yes	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo	contadino Municipio		
158	Crispi	Lorenzo	20		M	M	home wife	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo	brother Vincenzo Via Quintino 20	N.Y.	New York
159	Grasso	Angelo	8		M	S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
160	Grasso	Antonino	4		M	S	baby	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
161	Grasso	Mo. Giuseppe	1		M	S	baby	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
162	Grasso	Maria	52		F	W	farm woman	no	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Collesalvetti	sister Maria Salvia Mordano 47	N.Y.	New York

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

196.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 10*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or subject, or has been within one year previously a prisoner or subject, of any country or place other than his own, except political offenses.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Mariangela Tavolo 540 Water 50 Ft.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	wzy.	chestnut.	chestnut.		Italy.	Finarino	139
2	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Francisco Tavolo 540 Water 50 Ft.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy.	Finarino	"
3	yes	him self		no	no	no	father Francisco Tavolo 540 Water 50 Ft.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy.	Finarino	"
4								no	no	no	no	good	no									1140
5								no	no	no	no	good	no									
6								no	no	no	no	good	no									
7								no	no	no	no	good	no									
8								no	no	no	no	good	no									
9	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	brother Pietro Saitille 6a	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	wzy.	black	chestnut.		Italy.	Terrasdfalco	141
10	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	uncle Porto Francesco Palermo 6a	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		wzy.	chestnut	swollen	scarrice on the forehead.	Italy.	Palermo	142
11	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Vento Gaetano Venice Illarion	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	black	chestnut		Italy.	Terrasdfalco	143
12	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Lorta Salvatore Bermudale 6a	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wzy.	chestnut.	chestnut.		Italy.	Terrasdfalco	144
13	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Salvatore Bermudale 6a	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy.	Terrasdfalco	"
14	yes	him self	20	no	no	no	brother Giovanni Maria 76	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	wzy.	black	chestnut	scarrice on the face	Italy.	Terrasdfalco	145
15	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	uncle Lorta Francesco Bermudale 6a	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	pale	chestnut	chestnut	scarrice on the forehead.	Italy.	Terrasdfalco	146
16	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	father Nonto Pietro Spot 6 166	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wzy.	chestnut	swollen		Italy.	Villarosa	147
17	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Ignazio Ruberto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wzy.	black	grey.		Italy.	Palermo	148
18	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	father Salvatore Spino Bianca 12 7 yrs 12 12 Palermo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wzy.	black	chestnut		Italy.	Palermo	149
19	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	father Salvatore Spino Bianca Palermo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	wzy.	black	chestnut		Italy.	Palermo	150
20	yes	him self		no	no	no	father Salvatore Spino Bianca Palermo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	wzy.	chestnut	chestnut		Italy.	Palermo	"
21	yes	him self	25	yes	1119	07	Chicago Ill. uncle Vincenzo Lavanella 19 Ft St. 229 Chestnut St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	wzy.	gray	chestnut	scarrice on the forehead	Italy.	Lampedusa	151
22	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	husband La Rocca Giuseppe 705 6 Carpenter 6a	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	chestnut	chestnut		Italy.	Montevago	152
23	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Giuseppe 705 6 Carpenter 6a	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy.	Montevago	"
24	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	brother in law Mariano Valenti 238 & 240 Chestnut St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	wzy.	black	chestnut	scarrice on the forehead	Italy.	Palermo	153
25	yes	him self	40	no	no	no	brother in law Richards Filippo 445 6 29 Ft St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wzy.	black	swollen	pockmarked.	Italy.	Palermo	154
26	yes	her self		no	no	no	brother in law Filippo Richards 445 6 29 Ft St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wzy.	chestnut	chestnut		Italy.	Palermo	"
27	yes	him self		no	no	no	uncle Filippo Richards 445 6 29 Ft St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy.	Palermo	"
28	yes	him self		no	no	no	uncle Filippo Richards 445 6 29 Ft St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy.	Palermo	"
29	yes	him self		no	no	no	uncle Filippo Richards 445 6 29 Ft St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy.	Palermo	"
30	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	sister in law Vincenza Giuseppe 454 West 27 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	wzy.	gray	chestnut	scarrice on the chin	Italy.	Caltabellotta	155

F. Neubieri

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the S.S. Europa, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gio Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,
at Ellis Island
Edw Corsett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata; Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

197

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S Europa, Sailing Vessel, (State whether "Sailing Vessel" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government in the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14[illegible] LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EUROPA sailing from PALERMO, 2 LUG 1907, 190

11—1118

1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
109 1	Milazzo Gaetano	2	10	M	boy			Italy	Sicily	Bracquino	father in law Gaetano Lo Iacono		N.Y.	New York
110 2	Virga Antonino	23		M	countryman	no	no	Italy	Sicily	Sanctpetro	father Vito Via Domino 76		N.Y.	New York
111 3	Gallo Domenico	37		M	countryman	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	Caccamo	wife Giovanna Cavallo Via Munic 10		N.Y.	New York
112 4	Sabatino Giuseppe	20		M	countryman	no	no	Italy	Sicily	Pet. Soprana	brother Arturo Cimarosa		N.Y.	New York
113 5	Di Nicchi Angelo	21		M	shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Sicily	Pet. Soprana	wife Rollina Sancta Via Lavanna		N.Y.	New York
114 6	Mallone Salvatore	27		M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	Castelvetrano	wife Nelle Spanuca Via Marco		N.Y.	New York
115 7	Cardone Matteo	24		M	countryman	no	no	Italy	Sicily	Castelvetrano	father Luigi Via Mangiafichi		N.Y.	New York
116 8	Perlino Giuseppe	58		M	countryman	no	no	Italy	Sicily	Castelvetrano	wife Mangiafalamino Giuseppa Via Principe Misericordia		N.Y.	New York
117 9	Genuardi Francesco	26		M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Sicily	S. Ninfa	wife Brigida D. Cristina Via Giovanni		N.Y.	Brooklyn
118 10	Schifano Vincenzo	18		M	countryman	no	no	Italy	Sicily	Cipriano	father Giuseppe Strada S. Giuseppe		N.Y.	Brooklyn
119 11	Giacomazzo Giuseppe	18		M	waiter	no	no	Italy	Sicily	Cipriano	father Antonio S. Agostino		N.Y.	New York
120 12	Fortunato Giuseppe	16		M	countryman	no	no	Italy	Sicily	Cipriano	mother Gemma Caterina Strada		N.Y.	Brooklyn
121 13	Oliveri Giuseppe	29		M	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	Carini	father Simone Via Cairina		N.Y.	New York
122 14	Marinelli Rosario	27		M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Sicily	Racalmuto	wife Salvatrice Gennaro Via		N.Y.	New York
123 15	Arcibaldo Alfonso	20		M	countryman	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	Ciaculli	brother Giuseppe Arcibaldo Via Garibaldi		N.Y.	New York
124 16	Angello Maria	24		F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	Castellutto			N.Y.	New York
125 17	Messina Rosario	24		F	housewife	no	no	Italy	Sicily	Castellutto			N.Y.	New York
126 18	Lo Bue Salvatore	32		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	Favara	wife Antonia Bellavia Via		N.Y.	New York
127 19	Micciche Giuseppe	18		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	S. Giuseppe	father Romano Via Municipio 6		N.Y.	New York
128 20	Micciche Carmela	20		F	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	S. Giuseppe	father Romano Via Municipio 6		N.Y.	New York
129 21	Mazzara Giuseppe	21		M	countryman	no	no	Italy	Sicily	Trizza	wife Saverio Domiciano		N.Y.	New York
130 22	Incardona Salvatore	18		M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	Trizza	mother Adriano Giuseppa Trizza		N.Y.	New York
131 23	Terranova Giorgio	46		M	shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Sicily	Trizza	wife Damiano Sancta Trizza		N.Y.	New York
132 24	Lollello Giuseppe	16		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	Trizza	mother Giuseppa Bruno Trizza		N.Y.	New York
133 25	Mpanaro Gaetano	20		M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	Trizza	father Giuseppe Trizza		N.Y.	Brooklyn
134 26	Lo Piparo Giorgio	20		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	Trizza	mother Vittoria Maria Trizza		N.Y.	New York
135 27	Fragale Filippo	17		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	Trizza	father Mariano Via Capicchia		N.Y.	New York
136 28	Terranova Matteo	19		M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Sicily	Trizza	mother La Corte Antonina Via		N.Y.	New York
137 29	Cipolla Giuseppa	37		F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	Trizza	mother Maniatica Messina		N.Y.	New York
138 30	Cipolla Angelo	20		S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	Trizza	mother Maniatica Messina		N.Y.	New York

Mrs Alexander

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.15 am 2.15 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

198

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta[illegible].

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 10 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED [illegible]					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	—	no	no	no	father Antonino 13 Ha 211		no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Bivona 109
2	yes	himself	30	no	no	no	uncle Filippo Vito 19-21 Manton St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	natural	natural		Sicily	Menfinello 110
3	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	cousin Giovanni Arsino 217 Bowery.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	gray	natural		Sicily	Taormina 111
4	no	himself	12	no	no	no	cousin Vaccarella Antonio 53 Madison St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	ruddy	natural	natural	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Del Bellana 112
5	no	himself	13	no	no	no	brother in law Antonio Bruzzo Bellina 53 Madison St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	natural	natural	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Del Bellana 113
6	yes	himself	12	yes	12	New York	cousin Catanzaro Francesco 246 Hirschel St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	natural	natural		Sicily	Castelbuono 114
7	yes	himself	15	no	[illegible]		[illegible] Antonio Restaurant 615 Franklin Av.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	natural	natural		Sicily	Castelbuono 115
8	yes	himself	26	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 615 Franklin Av.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	gray	natural		Sicily	Castelbuono 116
9	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	brother Filippo Bensonhurst 176		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	natural	natural	pocked	Sicily	S. Ninfa 117
10	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	cousin Abramo Angelo 751 Flushing Av.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	natural	natural		Sicily	Gangivino 118
11	no	himself	12	no	no	no	brother Orazio 50-52-13th St.		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	ruddy	natural	natural		Sicily	Gangivino 119
12	yes	himself	16	no	no	no	brother in law Pietro Catalde 111 Central Av.		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	ruddy	natural	natural	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Gangivino 120
13	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Boles Germano 225 E. 97 St.		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	ruddy	natural	natural		Sicily	Canzini 124
14	yes	himself	40	no	no	no	cousin Gangivino Diego 326 E. 38 St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	natural	natural		Sicily	Racalmuto 122
15	yes	himself	30	yes	1905	New York	cousin Morelli Diego 704 E. 45 St.		no	no	no	good	no	5		ruddy	natural	natural		Sicily	Castrofilippo 123
16	yes	her self	40	no	no	no	husband Novarro Alfonso 704 E. 45 St.		no	no	no	good	no	4	10	ruddy	black	medium		Sicily	Castrofilippo 124
17	yes	her self	40	no	no	no	sister Anna 326 E. 28 St.		no	no	no	good	no	4	10	ruddy	natural	natural		Sicily	Castrofilippo 125
18	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	brother Luigi 704 E. 39 St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	natural	natural		Sicily	Favara 126
19	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	brother Nicolo 702 Second St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	natural	natural		Sicily	S. Giuseppe 127
20	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	brother Nicolo 702 Second St.		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	ruddy	natural	natural	scar on the face	Sicily	S. Giuseppe 128
21	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	cousin Navarra Giuseppe 115 Eldridge St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	black	natural		Sicily	Erice 129
22	yes	himself	16	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Buondonna 702 E. 27 St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	natural	natural		Sicily	Erice 130
23	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	brother Giovanni 453 E. 79 St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	gray	natural		Sicily	Erice 131
24	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	father Nicolo 502 E. 14 St.		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	pale	natural	natural	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Erice 132
25	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	brother Orlando Luciano 38 40 Union St.		no	no	no	good	no	5		pale	natural	natural		Sicily	Erice 133
26	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	cousin Collesia Gaspare 124 Central Av.		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	pale	natural	natural		Sicily	Erice 134
27	yes	himself	16	no	no	no	uncle Vassella Carmelo 526 E. 14 St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	natural	medium	scar on the face	Sicily	Erice 135
28	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	brother Angelo 466 E. 13 St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	natural	natural		Sicily	Erice 136
29	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	brother Antonio 171 Bompass St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	natural	natural		Sicily	Favarra 137
30	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	brother Antonio 171 Bompass St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	natural	natural		Sicily	Favarra 138

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the S.S. Europa, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at Ellis

Wm Lovett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

193

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S Europa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at New York

Thos Fennelly

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EUROPA sailing from PALERMO, 26 LUG 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
87	Lo Forte	Domenica	37		F M	home wife	no	no	Italy	South.	Sicily	Resuttano	sister Antonina Via Cavour 33	Ill.	Chicago
88	Gallina	Ignazio	21		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South.	Sicily	Ignazio	mother Antonia Via [illegible]	N.Y.	Jamaica
89	Lombardo	Gaetano	41		M M	shoe maker	no	no	Italy	South.	Sicily	Sperlinga	[illegible]	N.Y.	Jamaica
90	Sammarco	Giuseppe	17		M S	home wife	no	no	Italy	South.	Sicily	Geraci	mother Antonia Via dei Cinci 68	N.Y.	Geraci
91	Lorico	Angela	36		F M	no home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Sicily	Cantanna		N.Y.	Brooklyn
92	Salvadino	Antonio	12		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Sicily	Cantanna	cousin Salvatore Angelina Lorico Via Maggiore 7	N.Y.	Brooklyn
93	Salvadino	Gaetano	9		M S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	South.	Sicily	Cantanna		N.Y.	Brooklyn
94	Salvadino	Luigi	3		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South.	Sicily	Cantanna		N.Y.	Brooklyn
95	9 Rizzuto	Giuseppe	38		M M	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South.	Sicily	Cantanna	cousin Rizzuto Francesco Via Tiri	N.Y.	Brooklyn
96	10 Lorico	Rosaria	20		F S	home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Sicily	Spatafora	Via Nicolo	N.Y.	New York
97	11 Lorico	Salvatore	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Sicily	Spatafora	father Francesco Via Tasconi 6	N.Y.	New York
98	12 Lodi	Giovanna	43		F M	home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Sicily	Spatafora		Mass.	Boston
99	13 Lodi	Nicolo	11		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Sicily	Spatafora	daughter Inga Giuseppe Salvatore Cavalcanti 16.	Mass.	Boston
100	14 Lodi	Francesca	8		F S	home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Sicily	Spatafora		Mass.	Boston
101	15 La Rosa	Michele	13		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Sicily	Spatafora	father in law Montalbano Giuseppe Via Archimede 71	N.Y.	New York
102	16 Rizzuto	Maria	19		F S	home wife	no	no	Italy	South.	Sicily	Spatafora	mother Salvatore Giuseppina Via Nicolo 37	N.Y.	New York
103	17 Micciche	Nicolo	22		M S	shoe maker	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Sicily	S. Giuseppe	father Lorenzo Via Principe 116	N.Y.	Brooklyn
104	18 Salvadino	Rosa	32		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South.	Sicily	S. Giuseppe		N.Y.	Brooklyn
105	19 Lorico	Stefano	8		F S	home wife	no	no	Italy	South.	Sicily	S. Giuseppe	father Salvatore Via Romano 50	N.Y.	Brooklyn
106	20 La Sala	Rosa	30		F M	shoe maker	no	no	Italy	South.	Sicily	S. Ninfa	brother Francesco Via S. Vito	N.Y.	Brooklyn
107	21 Gallina	Francesco	38		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South.	Sicily	Lercara	wife Francesca Mannaletta Via	N.Y.	New York
108	22 Lorico	Giuseppe	22		M S	home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Sicily	Lercara	brother Vincenzo Via Bucarelli 40	N.Y.	New York
109	23 Russo	Concetta	29		F M	home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Sicily	Lercara	father Antonino Russo Via Micieli 9	N.Y.	New York
110	24 Montevago	Rosa	22		F M	home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Sicily	Lercara		N.Y.	New York
111	25 Russo	Gaetano	5		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South.	Sicily	Lercara	father Di Marco Giuseppe Via Costantinopoli	N.Y.	New York
112	26 Lodi	Nicolo	34		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Sicily	Lercara	wife Giulia Rosaria Lorico Nazionale 10	N.Y.	New York
113	27 Galvano	Orazio	51		M M	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South.	Sicily	Spagnano	wife Vincenza Ingrassia Via Vittoria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
114	28 Rizzuto	Vincenzo	18		M S	Laborer	[illegible]		Italy	South.	Sicily	S. Ninfa	father Marianna Via Roma 41	Ill.	Chicago
115	29 Mancuso	Lorenzo	22		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Sicily	Corleone	mother Carmella Giuseppe	La.	New Orleans
116	30 Biondi	Maria	23		F M	Home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Sicily	Piraquino	Via Lagunia father Giuseppe Lorico Isidro	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10/15 x 5.15 Dec

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 200

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Dec 1 , 190 4

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED [illegible] 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or practicing polygamy, or a polygamist, or coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Gaetano Calogero H20½ 1 Church Pl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	red red		Italy	Resuttano 87
2	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	brother Gaspare Resuttano 186 Forsyth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	ruddy	brown brown	scar on the forehead	Italy	Geraci 88
3	yes	him self	18	yes	1902 Parma	uncle father Silvestro 76 Prospect Pl	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Geraci 89
4	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	brother Cristoforo 2410 Lenox Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	fair medium		Italy	Geraci 90
5	yes	her self	10	no	no	no	husband Salvatore Baldanzo 186 Fifteenth Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	ruddy	medium medium		Italy	Resuttano 91
6	yes	him self	8	no	no	no	father Baldanzo 186 Fifteenth Av	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Resuttano
7	yes	him self	5	no	no	no	father Baldanzo 186 Fifteenth Av	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Resuttano
8	yes	him self	3	no	yes	no	father Baldanzo 186 Fifteenth Av	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Resuttano
9	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Valenti Vito 204 Fifteenth Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	ruddy	medium medium	scar on the forehead	Italy	Resuttano 92
10	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	father Salvatore 3 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	ruddy	medium medium		Italy	Gratteri 93
11	yes	him self	20	no	no	no	uncle La Lova Giuseppe 3 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	ruddy	medium medium		Italy	Gratteri 94
12	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Lupo Giuseppe Bianco 42 Alpine Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	ruddy	medium medium	scar on the forehead	Italy	Gratteri 95
13	yes	him self	5	no	no	no	father Giuseppe Bianco 42 Alpine Place	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Gratteri
14	yes	her self	3	no	no	no	father Giuseppe Bianco 42 Alpine Place	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Gratteri
15	yes	him self	20	no	no	no	father in law Giuseppe 3 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Gratteri 96
16	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	father Salvatore 3 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	ruddy	medium medium		Italy	Gratteri 97
17	yes	him self	20	no	no	no	brother Antonino 2342 Pacific St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	ruddy	medium medium	pitted	Italy	S Giuseppe 98
18	yes	her self	20	yes	1902 Brooklyn	husband Gaetano Giuseppe 469 Liberty Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	ruddy	medium medium	scar on the face	Italy	S Giuseppe 99
19	yes	her self	3	yes	1902 Brooklyn	father Giuseppe 469 Liberty Av	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	S Giuseppe
20	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Pranzo Stefano Montana Av 51	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	ruddy	medium medium	scar on the face	Italy	S Giuseppe 100
21	yes	him self	20	yes	no	no	brother Antonino 2072 First Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	ruddy	gray medium		Italy	Lercara 101
22	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Pellitteri Antonino 2072 First Av 211 E 103 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	ruddy	medium medium		Italy	Lercara 102
23	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Fiana Salvatore 141 Lenox Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	ruddy	medium medium		Italy	Lercara 103
24	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Bruno Francesco 2072 First Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	ruddy	medium medium		Italy	Lercara 104
25	yes	him self	3	no	no	no	father Francesco 2072 First Av	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Lercara
26	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Pellitteri Antonino 2072 First Av 211 E 103 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	ruddy	medium medium	scar on the forehead	Italy	Lercara 105
27	yes	him self	16	no	no	no	uncle Antonino 111 Hamburg Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	ruddy	gray gray	scar on the forehead	Italy	Cerchiara 106
28	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Giuseppe Bruno 2072 First Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	ruddy	medium medium		Italy	S Giuseppe 107
29	no	him self	12	no	no	no	father Francesco 2072 First Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	ruddy	medium medium		Italy	Lercara 108
30	yes	her self	20	yes	1904 New York	husband Antonino Stefano 13 1st N. R. 211 - 213	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	ruddy	medium medium		Italy	[illegible] 109

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gi Battta, of the S/ Europa, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Barbano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

201

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Europa' sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

S. S. EUROPA *sailing from* PALERMO, 26 LUG 1907, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
66 1	Farfa	Salvatore	22	Me.	S	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Southy	Italy	S. Stefano b	father Carlo Via Grande 25	Pa	Reading
67 2	Scarpace	Liboria	18		S	Housewoman	no	no	Italy	Southy	Italy	S. Stefano b	father Salvatore Via Mello 20	Pa	Philadelphia
68 3	Zambano	Arcangelo	29		M	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Southy	Italy	S. Stefano b	wife Scarpace Carlo Via mello 38	Pa	Philadelphia
69 4	Morello	Serafino	56		M	Labourer	wife	no	Italy	Southy	Italy	S. Stefano b	brother Francesco Via Luigi Lipari	Wis	Milwaukee
70 5	Re	Vincenzo	18		M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Southy	Italy	S. Stefano b	mother Carmelitta Lomellini Via	Pa	Scranton
71 6	[illegible]	Giuseppe	18		M	Labourer	yes	no	Italy	Southy	Italy	S. Stefano b	father Antonino Via Scarpace 40	Wis	Milwaukee
72 7	Pellegrella	Liboria	53		M	Housewife	no	yes	Italy	Southy	Italy	S. Stefano b	brother Domenico Via Palermo	N.Y.	New York
" 8	Carolina	Provvidenza	23		S	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Southy	Italy	S. Stefano b		N.Y.	New York
" 9	Carolina	Maria	19		S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	Southy	Italy	S. Stefano b		N.Y.	New York
" 10	Carolina	Salvatore	14		M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Southy	Italy	S. Stefano b		N.Y.	New York
" 11	Carolina	Giuseppe	9		M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Southy	Italy	S. Stefano b		N.Y.	New York
73 12	Franco	Nito	28		M	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Calatafimi	wife Via Cervaro 25	N.Y.	New York
74 13	Spagnolo	Francesca	27		M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Calatafimi	sister Via Garibaldi 20	N.Y.	Brooklyn
75 14	De Gaetano	Antonina	2		S		no	no	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Calatafimi		N.Y.	Brooklyn
75 15	Lo Presti	Andrea	23		M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Palermo	father Antonino Lossi Bathery 23	N.Y.	New York
76 16	Lacciadone	Nunziato	28		M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
" 17	Lacciadone	Rosalia	18		S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Palermo	father Fra Paolo Via Dei Lanzi 24	N.Y.	New York
77 18	Galindo	Vincenzo	22		M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Castellammare		N.Y.	New York
78 19	Palermo	Vincenza	19		S	Housework	no	no	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Castellammare	mother Mannino Angela Via	N.Y.	New York
79 20	Palermo	Antonina	16		S	Housework	no	no	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Castellammare	mother Mannino Angela Via Maggiani	N.Y.	New York
80 21	Lanza	Benedetto	31		M	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Grandinello	mother & father Via Bianchi Maggiani	Mich.	Detroit
" 22	Lo Faceto	Salvatore	7	Mo	S	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Grandinello	daughter N. 1	Mich.	Detroit
81 23	Ignaci	Anna	21		S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Noto		Pa	Pittsburg
82 24	Mannia	Angelina	2		S	Baby	no	no	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Noto	uncle Ignazi Nunzio Via La Nara	Pa	Pittsburg
83 25	Lo Cascio	Gaetano	26	Mo	M	Housework	no	no	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Cantineo	wife Veronica Lo Cascio Via Bianchi	Mich.	Detroit
84 26	Cascio	Francesco	23	Mo	S	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Palermo	mother Giovanna Lo Cascio Via	N.Y.	Brooklyn
85 27	Marcolino	Giuseppe	18		M	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Ferrantano	father Giovanni Via Ginnera 11	N.Y.	Germantown
85 28	Marcolino	Giuseppe	25	Mo	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Ferrantano	father Giovanni Via Ginnera 11	N.Y.	Germantown
86 29	Fontana	Rosa	19		S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Ferrantano		Ill.	Chicago
" 30	Fontanello	Stefano	12	Mo	M	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Southy	Sicily	Ferrantano	uncle Fontanello Salvatore Via Grida 28	Ill.	Chicago

11-31 7 2 9 1 L 1 3 no ca 7/3/4

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 202

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Aug 10th*, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother Gaetano 44. 810.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	auburn	auburn		Sicily	S Stefano G.	66
2	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother Francesco 11.46 Thirteenth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very	fair	auburn	scratch on the forehead	Sicily	Motta d'affermo	67
3	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Barbaro Giuseppe 11.15 Thirteenth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	very	auburn	auburn	scratch on the forehead	Sicily	S Stefano G.	68
4	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	son Gerosa Giovanni 145 Detroit St.	no	no	no	no	Negro	Cook	5	-	dark	gray	auburn	pocked.	Sicily	S Stefano G.	69
5	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	father Pietro 449 Bench St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	S Stefano	70
6	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	uncle Morgbo Biagio 11 212	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	auburn	auburn	scratch on the chin	Sicily	S Stefano G.	71
7	yes	her self	30	no	no	no	husband Carolina Filippo Merchant St. 526	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	very	black	auburn		Sicily	S Stefano	72
8	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Filippo Merchant St. 526	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	S Stefano	
9	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Filippo Merchant St. 526	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	S Stefano	
10	yes	him self		no	no	no	father Filippo Merchant St 526	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	S Stefano	
11	yes	him self		no	no	no	father Filippo Merchant St 526	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	S Stefano	
12	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Guzetta Gaetano 240 Thirteenth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Caltabellotta	73
13	yes	her self	16	no	no	no	husband Salvatore De Graciano 186 Jefferson Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Caltabellotta	74
14	yes	her self		yes	no	no	father Salvatore 186 Jefferson Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Caltabellotta	
15	yes	him self	1/2	no	no	no	uncle Giuseppe Av. B. 60	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Corleone	75
16	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	uncle Rosario Miguez 302 E 11th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very	auburn	gray	scratch on the chin	Sicily	Corleone	76
17	yes	her self		no	no	no	uncle Rosario Miguez 302 E 11th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	very	black	gray	scratch on the forehead	Sicily	Corleone	
18	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	cousin Gaetano Schiappa 14-21 Warren St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Castellammare	77
19	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	father Gaspare 444 E. 13 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Castellammare	78
20	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	father Gaspare 444 E. 13 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Castellammare	79
21	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Leonardo Esposito 215 Crosbie St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	robust	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Grandmello	80
22	yes	him self		no	no	no	father Leonardo Esposito 215 Crosbie St	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Grandmello	
23	yes	her self	100	no	no	no	husband Mannino Francesco 1724 Carroll St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	black	auburn		Sicily	Noto	81
24	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Francesco 1724 Carroll St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Noto	
25	yes	him self	20	no	no	no	brother in law Saverio Giuseppe 467 Laurel St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	very	black	auburn		Sicily	Partinico	82
26	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	father Vincenzo Antonio 467 Laurel St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Salemi	83
27	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	uncle Sammarata Filippo Born 1870	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Resuttano	84
28	yes	him self	20	yes	1904	Ken ath	uncle Sammarata Filippo Born 1870	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Resuttano	85
29	yes	her self	28	no	—	no	husband Lombello Salvatore 420½ Black St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Resuttano	86
30	yes	him self		no	no	no	father Salvatore 420½ Black St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Resuttano	

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Giu Batta, of the S.S. 'Europa', from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Carbone
Commandy Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907.

at New York

Wm Barnett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S 'Europa', sailing Steerage, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to join" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H. Italian Government viz the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Newyork

Wm Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "EUROPA" *sailing from* PALERMO, 2 AUG 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Maggio	Salvatore	11		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Geraci		Mass	Boston
2	Maggio	Marianna	7		F S	home wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Geraci	mother in law Lodisana Anna S. Emiliano 2	Mass	Boston
45	Lo Cascio	Giovanni	30		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera	mother Lo Cascio Calogera	N.J.	Elizabeth
46	Rigoni	Leonardo	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera	father Gaetano Via Venezia	N.Y.	New York
47	Russo	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera	uncle Borsellino Francesco	N.J.	Elizabeth
48	Cortese	Gaetano	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera	mother Cortese Angela	N.J.	Elizabeth
49	Bretta	Serafina	19		F S	domestic wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera	daughter in law Russo Carmela	N.J.	Elizabeth
50	Longhitano	Calogero	18		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Alimena	mother Michela Vigna Loco Umberto 61	Ohio	Cleveland
51	Bennello	Giuseppe	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone		N.Y.	New York
52	Piscella	Maria	56		F M	home wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia		Ill.	Chicago
53	La Gaipa	Angelo	3		M S	baby	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia		Ill.	Chicago
53	Margotta	Filomena	28		F M	home wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	mother Loncello Carmelina	Ill.	Chicago
54	Billone	Francesco	4		M S	baby	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	Consolini	Ill.	Chicago
54	Vadala	Gaetano	24		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	wife Vadala Giuseppa Via Del 18	N.Y.	Brooklyn
55	Lombardo	Giuseppe	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	father Pasquale Ferrara Del Torino 10	N.Y.	Brooklyn
56	Abate	Salvatore	27		M M	carpenter	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	father Giuseppe Abate Via	N.Y.	Brooklyn
57	Licciardi	Antonina	17		F S	housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa	father Pietro Via Cavallotti 22	N.Y.	Brooklyn
58	Spina	Filippo	44		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa		N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Spina	Maria Anna	9		F S	home wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa	brother in law Licciardone Giuseppe Via Roma 1	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Spina	Vincenzo	8		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa		N.Y.	Brooklyn
59	Spina	Francesco	33		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa	wife Licciardone Maria Via Roma 25	N.Y.	Brooklyn
60	Chiarra	Giuseppe	19		M M	carpenter	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa		N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Chiarra	Giuseppa	9		F S	home wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa	father Filippo Via Pietro Micca 26	N.Y.	Brooklyn
61	Grandolfo	Margherita	33		F M	home wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa		N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Grandolfo	Francesco	7		M S	at school	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa	father Francesco Via Grandinello	N.Y.	Brooklyn
62	Nicolo	Giuseppe	29		M M	carpenter	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Piana Greci	wife Esposito Anna Catalfano 48	Mass	Watertown Adams
63	Ventimiglia	Felicia	22		F M	housework	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Cerami		Mo	St Louis Mo
A 64	Ventimiglia	Pietro	19		M S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Cerami	mother Rosalia Esperanza Via Orchimede 5	Mo	St Louis Mo
64	Pizzo	Michela	26		F M	housework	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	father Michele Nicosia Salvatore	Ill.	Chicago
65	Saccone	Vito	43		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mussomeli	mother Maria Domenica S. Cerino	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the people from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 204 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta[illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Aug. 10/07, 190

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language (state language if able to read but not to write).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	yes	himself	—	no	no	no	brother Lorenzo Fleet N. 22		no	no		good	no						Italy	Genoa	44
2	yes	herself	—	no	no	no	brother Lorenzo Fleet N. 22		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Genoa	"
3	no	himself	15	no	no	no	uncle Lo Presti Francesco Gran N. 220		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	very		marks on the forehead	Italy	Ribera	45
4	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	uncle Agnello Giuseppe 203 Grand		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very		scratches on the forehead	Italy	Ribera	46
5	no	himself	25	no	no	no	father William Lo Presti Francesco Gran N. 220		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very		scratches on the forehead	Italy	Ribera	47
6	no	himself	12	no	no	no	father William Abbate Giuseppe Gran N. 220		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale			Italy	Ribera	48
7	no	herself	10	no	no	no	husband Lo Presti Francesco Gran N. 220		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very	gray	scratches on the forehead	Italy	Ribera	49
8	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	uncle Rizzuto Lo Cogno 620 Hall N.		no	no	no	good	no	5		very	black		Italy	Alimena	50
9	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	brother Salvatore Barcelo N. 82		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	fair	scratches on the forehead	Italy	Porto Empedocle	51
10	yes	herself	12	yes 1905	Chicago Ill		husband Michele La Cogline 1926 20th N.		no	no	no	good	no	5		very			Italy	Alimena	52
11	yes	himself		yes 1905	Chicago Ill		father Michele La Cogline 1926 20th N.		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Alimena	"
12	yes	herself	12	no	no	no	husband Bellone Raimondo 1 Block N. 1784		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	very	black	scratches on the forehead	Italy	Alimena	53
13	yes	himself		no	no	no	father Raimondo 1 Block N. 1784		no	no	no	good	no							Alimena	"
14	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	cousin Navarro Francesco 434 Marcy Av		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black			Italy	Marsala	54
15	yes	himself	22	no	no	no	brother Cangemi Gaetano Av.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very			Italy	Marsala	55
16	yes	himself	12	no	no	yes	cousin Petrofesa 456 Marcy Av		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very			Italy	Marsala	56
17	yes	herself	12	no	no	no	brother Stefano Gattuso		no	no	no	good	no	4	10	very			Italy	S. Ninfa	57
18	yes	himself	20	yes	1906 Brooklyn		wife Di Carlo Margherita Leonard N. 101		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	very	gray	scratches on the forehead	Italy	S. Ninfa	58
19	yes	herself		no	no	no	mother Margherita Leonard N. 101		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	S. Ninfa	"
20	yes	himself		no	no	no	mother Margherita Leonard N. 101		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	S. Ninfa	"
21	yes	himself	20	yes	1894 Brooklyn		brother Giorgio Speranza 19		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very			Italy	S. Ninfa	59
22	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	wife Di Carlo Filippa Leonard N. 101		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	gray		Italy	S. Ninfa	60
23	yes	herself		no	no	no	mother Filippa Leonard N. 101		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	S. Ninfa	"
24	yes	herself	12	no	no	no	husband Gianfalo Lorenzo 186 Johnson Av		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	very			Italy	S. Ninfa	61
25	yes	herself		no	no	no	father Lorenzo 130 Navy Av		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	S. Ninfa	"
26	yes	himself	26	no	no	no	brother in law Giorgio Zuccaro Forman N. 74		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very		scratches on the face	Italy	Santa Ninfa	62
27	yes	herself	20	no	no	no	husband Nicolo Venturella 705 Lellon N.		no	no	no	good	no	4	10	very			Italy	Cernecini	63
28	yes	himself		no	no	no	father Nicolo 705 Lellon N.		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Cernecini	"
29	yes	herself	12	no	no	no	husband Filippo De Luca 1926 20th N.		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very			Italy	Nicosia	64
30	yes	himself	12	yes	1898 New York		wife Maria Luca 20th Leonard Av.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	very			Italy	Nicosia	65

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the S/S Europa, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,
at Norfolk
Wm Leacott
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S Europa, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government in the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Norfolk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

205/10

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EUROPA sailing from PALERMO, 26 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
25	Bambacisse	Rosaria	21		S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Latin	Sicily	S. Giuseppe	nobody.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Norcia	Pina	13		S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Latin	Sicily	S. Giuseppe		N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Norcia	Gioacchina	10		S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Latin	Sicily	S. Giuseppe		N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Norcia	Maria	8		S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Latin	Sicily	S. Giuseppe		N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Norcia	Giorgio	6		S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Latin	Sicily	S. Giuseppe		N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Norcia	Giovannina	4		S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Latin	Sicily	S. Giuseppe		N.Y.	Brooklyn
31	Norcia	Maria Stella	1		S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Latin	Sicily	S. Giuseppe		N.Y.	Brooklyn
32	Bellanca	Giuseppa	22		M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Lascata		N.Y.	Buffalo
33	[illegible]	Giovanna	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Alcamo	wife Orlando Benedetto Via Dante 201	N.Y.	Brooklyn
34	Bonsella	Giovanangela	24		S	housework			Italy	Latin	Sicily	Lascata			
35	Inguanna	Giuseppa	19		S	housework			Italy	Latin	Sicily	Lascata			
36	Spatafora	Stella	1		S	baby			Italy	Latin	Sicily	Lascata			
37															
38															
39															
40															
41	Bellisario	Giuseppe	16		S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Termini	father Luciano Via Cipressi 82	Ill.	Chicago
42	Bonsignore	Giovanna	22		M	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Palermo	mother Vincenza Bonte	N.Y.	New York
43	Locurcio	Nicolina	11		S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Palermo	brother Giuseppe Bonte	N.Y.	New York
44	Lo Biondo	Giuseppe	21		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Palermo	wife Ortogna Giuseppa Alternello	N.Y.	New York
45	La Mesa	Carmelo	24		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Sciara	nobody.	N.Y.	New York
46	La Mesa	Vincenza	21		M	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Sciara	mother Vincenza Via	N.Y.	New York
47	Lo Verso	Giovanni	17		S	laborer	no	no	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Sciara	mother Vincenza Via Stabile 12	N.Y.	New York
48	Lo Verso	Mrs. Emma	20		M	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Sicily	S. Cipirello	mother Mammanello Giovanna	Ill.	Chicago Ill.
49	Lo Monaco	Giovanni	27		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Salaparuta	wife Via Dei Mille 16	N.Y.	Brooklyn
50	Lovetta	Salvatore	22		S	laborer	no	no	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Corleone	mother Calvello Anna Chiesa	N.Y.	New York
51	Lo Verso	Domenico	16		S	school master	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Cipirano	father Antonino Via Cipresso 2	N.Y.	New York
52	Lo Verso	Giuseppa	21		M	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Cipirano	father Antonino Via Cipresso 28	N.Y.	New York
53	Lo Verso	Domenica	18		S	housework	no	no	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Cipirano	father Luciano Via Roma 10	N.Y.	Geneva
54	Lo Presti	Gaetano	18		S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Corleone	father Salvatore Via Roma	Ill.	Chicago
55	Oliveri	Domenica	16		S	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Sicily	Cipirano	mother Lovello Anna 1 Emiliano 2	New	Boston

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 206

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Aug 10 11, 1907 12 55 pm*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	yes	himself	70	no	no	no	husband Nunzia Ambrosino 165 W. 4th Av.	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	Rosy	natural	natural		Sicily	S. Giuseppe	25
2	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Ambrosino 165 W. 4th Av.	no	no	no		good	no			"	"	"		Sicily	S. Giuseppe	"
3	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Ambrosino 165 W. 4th Av.	no	no	no		good	no			"	"	"		Sicily	S. Giuseppe	"
4	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Ambrosino 165 W. 4th Av.	no	no	no		good	no			"	"	"		Sicily	S. Giuseppe	"
5	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Ambrosino 165 W. 4th Av.	no	no	no		good	no			"	"	"		Sicily	S. Giuseppe	"
6	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Ambrosino 165 W. 4th Av.	no	no	no		good	no			"	"	"		Sicily	S. Giuseppe	"
7	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Ambrosino 165 W. 4th Av.	no	no	no		good	no			"	"	"		Sicily	S. Giuseppe	"
8	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Francisco Valentino 11 Lovett St.	no	no	no		good	no	5	1	very	black	natural	creature on the face	Sicily	Caccia	26
9	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	uncle Rosario La Barbera 49 Main St.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	very	gray	natural	creature on the face	Sicily	Misilmeri	27
10								no	no	no		good	no									28
11								no	no	no		good	no									29
12								no	no	no		good	no									
13								no	no	no		good	no									30
14								no	no	no		good	no									31
15								no	no	no		good	no									
16	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	brother Giovanni 107 a Ambrosino Av.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	very	fair	gray		Sicily	Alcamo Marina	32
17	yes	his self	12	no	no	no	husband Francesco Lovenna 502 E. 14th St.	no	no	no		good	no	5	-	very	natural	natural		Sicily	Palermo	33
18	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Francesco 502 E. 14th St.	no	no	no		good	no			"	"	"		Sicily	Palermo	"
19	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Lanza 416 E. 11th St.	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	very	natural	natural	creature on the chin	Sicily	Palermo	34
20	yes	him self	40	no	no	no	son Andrea 185-187 Bleecker	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	very	gray	natural		Sicily	Agira	35
21	yes	his self		no	no	yes	brother Andrea 185-187 Bleecker	no	no	no		good	no	5	10	very	black	natural	creature on the forehead	Sicily	Agira	"
22	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	father Gerardo 88 Forsyth St.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	very	fair	natural		Sicily	Agira	36
23	yes	her self	65	no	no	no	sister Maria 192 E. 20th St.	no	no	no		good	no	5		pale	natural	gray		Sicily	S. Biagio	37
24	yes	him self	42	no	no	no	cousin Genovese Pietro 108 Central Av.	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	very	dark	natural		Sicily	Calatafimi	38
25	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Salvatore Longomarco 1058 Forth St.	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	very	black	natural	creature on the forehead	Sicily	Palermo	39
26	yes	him self	12	yes	1903/06	husband Nardo 409 E. 12 St.	brother	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	very	black	natural	creature on the forehead	Sicily	Geraci	40
27	yes	her self	12	yes	1903/06	divorced	brother Nardo 409 E. 12 St.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	very	natural	natural		Sicily	Geraci	41
28	yes	her self	40	no	no	no	brother Francesco 36 Stanton St.	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	very	natural	natural		Sicily	Geraci	42
29	yes	him self	20	no	no	no	brother Domenico [illegible] 1041 Lexington Av.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	pale	black	natural		Sicily	Montemaggiore	43
30	yes	his self	70	no	no	no	son Lorenzo Maggio 211 E. 22 St.	no	no	no		good	no	Tall	11	very	natural	natural	Creature on the face	Sicily	Geraci	44

F. Mirabile 1/30 Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbone Gio Batta, of the S. Europa, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at Norfolk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

207

I, Samburino Giovanni, Surgeon of the S.S. Europa, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni Samburino M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EUROPA sailing from PALERMO, 26 LUG 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Latrizza	Vincenzo	18	6	S	contadino	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Misilmeri	mother Rosalia Latrizza Misilmeri	N.Y.	New York
2	Nuvarrita	Maria	22	8	S	house wife	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Misilmeri	cousin Rosario Liberto Largo Regina 5	N.Y.	New York
3	Fiordello	Sebastiano	20	11	S	contadino	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Misilmeri	father Giuseppe Via Fiordello 10	N.Y.	New York
4	Galati	Sebastiano	17	11	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Misilmeri	uncle Pasquale Sebastiano Strada Orto delle Colonne Via	N.Y.	New York
5	Lupo	Pasquale	18	11	S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Misilmeri	father Alfonso Via	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Lavarato	Nunzio	24	11	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Germania		Pa	Lancaster Pa
7	Marsano	Giuseppe	16	11	S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Germania		Pa	Lancaster Pa
8	Marsano	Concetta	6	11	S	baby	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Germania		Pa	Lancaster Pa
9	Marsano	Vincenzo	8	11	S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Germania	father Lavarato Nunzia Via Girgenti 26	Pa	Lancaster Pa
10	Marsano	Rosaria	12	11	S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Germania		Pa	Lancaster Pa
7	11 Cipitone	Salvatore	61	11	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Palermo	wife Cipitone Giuseppa Via Terrasi 11	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	12 Cipitone	Rosa	25	11	S	dress maker	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Palermo	mother Cipitone Giuseppa Via Terrasi 11	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	13 Cipitone	Vita	20	11	S	operator	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Palermo	mother Cipitone Giuseppa Via Terrasi 11	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	14 Sparagano	Ferdinando	31	11	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Palermo	father Salvatore Via S. Cristiano 10	N.Y.	New York
11	15 Lentini	Nella	17	11	S	dress maker	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Palermo	mother Angela Maria Nicolo	N.Y.	New York
12	16 La Nasa	Gaetano	25	11	S	carpenter	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Trabia	uncle La Nasa Via Lentini 9	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
13	17 La Nasa	Concetta	17	11	S	carpenter	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Trabia	father Pietro Nasa Via La Nasa	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
14	18 Neglia	Vincenzo	31	11	M	contadino	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Cerda	wife Cardillo Maria Via Archi 14	Col.	Trinidad
15	19 Margagio	Salvatore	40	11	M	contadino	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Cerda	wife Greco Domenica Via Bivona 15	Col.	Trinidad
16	20 Giordano	Salvatore	32	11	M	carpenter	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Cerda	mother Cardillo Maria Via Dei Greci 9	N.Y.	Tampa Fla
	21 Greco	Diana	22	11	M	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Cerda		N.Y.	Tampa
17	22 Licitra	Giuseppe	21	11	S	contadino	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Cerda	father Cristiano Via S. Greco 20	N.Y.	Tampa
18	23 Giorno	Stefano	22	11	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Villarosa	father mother Via Giorno 2	N.Y.	New York
19	24 Librizzi	Enrico	20	11	S	shoe maker	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Calascibetta	brother Giacomo Via Del Sotto	N.Y.	New York
20	25 Cipolla	Concetta	21	11	S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Petralia Sottana	mother Filippone Giovanna Via Roma 5	N.Y.	New York
21	26 Gennaro	Giovanni	19	11			no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Montevago		Ill	Chicago
22	27 Giunta	Raimondo	45	11	M	contadino	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Nicosia	wife Maria Lanzarina 1	N.Y.	New York
23	28 De Luca	Bartolomeo	37	11	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Nicosia	wife Maria D'Agostino Strada Salvatore 7	N.Y.	New York
24	29 Ardizzone	Gaetano	20	11		laborer			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Lercara			
	30 Scaglione	Giuseppe	6	11		laborer			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Lercara			

2-101826 - 11/30/4 2
2-101826 - 11/30/4 2
2-18343

151

Eaqu

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 208

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Aug 10 1907*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulties paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	cousin Epifanio Fiorello 23-25 Elm Bowery	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		ruddy	curled	curled	scar on the face	Sicily	Alcibetta	1
2	yes	her self	8	no	no	no	cousin Gaetano Giuseppa 406 E. 13 St. N.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	curled	curled	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Alcibetta	2
3	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	brother Epifanio 23-25 Elm Bowery	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		ruddy	curled	gray		Sicily	Alcibetta	3
4	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 406 E. 13 St. N.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	curled	curled		Sicily	Alcibetta	4
5	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	brother in law Gaetano Cappello 29 First St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	ruddy	curled	curled	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Isabella	5
6	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Marino Leonardo 2033 Monroe St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	curled	black		Sicily	Leonardo	6
7	yes	himself		no	no	no	father Leonardo 2033 Monroe St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	ruddy	curled	curled		Sicily	Leonardo	7
8	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Leonardo 2033 Monroe St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Leonardo	8
9	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Leonardo 2033 Monroe St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Leonardo	9
10	yes	himself		no	no	no	father Leonardo 2033 Monroe St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Leonardo	10
11	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	uncle Giuseppe 3 E. 12 St. Market	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	gray	curled		Sicily	Salemo	7
12	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 3 E. 12 St. Market	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	curled	curled		Sicily	Salemo	8
13	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 3 E. 12 St. Market	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	curled	curled		Sicily	Salemo	9
14	yes	himself	26	no	yes	no	brother in law Angelo Spagnolo 215 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	gray	curled	scar on the forehead	Sicily	[illegible]	10
15	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	sister Maria Cardinale 400 First	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	curled	curled	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Salemo	11
16	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	brother in law Salvatore Calvano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	curled	curled	scar on the forehead	Sicily	[illegible]	12
17	yes	himself	20	no	no	yes	brother in law Salvatore Calvano 2105 Morgan St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	ruddy	curled	curled		Sicily	Calvano	13
18	yes	himself	12	no	yes	no	cousin Vincenzo Agatino 177	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	curled	curled	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Geraci	14
19	yes	himself	28	yes	1901	Raymond St.	cousin Antonio Antonio 36	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	curled	curled		Sicily	Geraci	15
20	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	brother Mariano 36 Plate St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	ruddy	black	curled		Sicily	Geraci	16
21	yes	himself		no	no	no	brother in law Mariano 36 Plate St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	ruddy	curled	curled		Sicily	Geraci	17
22	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	brother Francesco 36 Plate St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	curled	curled		Sicily	Geraci	17
23	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	cousin D. Grano Salvatore 5 Elizabeth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	curled	curled		Sicily	Villarosa	18
24	no	himself	12	no	no	no	brother Ignazio 332 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	curled	curled		Sicily	Petralia Sot	19
25	no	himself	12	no	no	no	uncle Giuseppe Mancuso 16 Madison St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	fair	curled	scar on the face	Sicily	Petralia Sot	20
26	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	brother Pietro 327 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	curled	curled		Sicily	Aliminusa	21
27	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	brother Gennaro 106 First St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	curled	curled		Sicily	Nicosia	22
28	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	brother in law Di Fini Salvatore 2072 First Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	curled	curled		Sicily	Nicosia	23
29								no	no	no	no	good	no									24
30								no	no	no	no	good	no									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the S.S. Europa, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Europa', Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Liv[illegible]

Herbert Garlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **GENOVA** 24 AUG 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Castellini	Candida	31		f M.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Lonato	Brescia	mother - father - Lonato Brescia	Rockj. Hill (N.J.)	
2	daughter	Clementina	5		f	Labourer	no		Italian	North	Lonato	Brescia	— —	Rockj. Hill (N.J.)	
3	son	Alfredo	4		m	Labourer	no		Italian	North	Lonato	Brescia	— —	Rockj. Hill (N.J.)	
4	Barella	Giovanni	27		m	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Pieve	Pisa	father Enrico Barella Valerona	Rock Mass.	
5	Testone	Giuseppe	26		m	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	ALIEN IMMIGRANT AUTH. Alessandria		mother Maria de Giovannini Alessandria	Winter[s] Ontario	
ADMITTED	Perrone	Carolina	19		f	Peasant	no		Italian	North	Varzi	Pavia	mother father Varzi [Pavia]	New-York	
ADMITTED	Pigalini	Marietta	33		f M.	Peasant	yes		Italian	North	Varzi	Pavia	friend Perrone Virginia 177-79 Fleecher Hett.	New-York	
8	Giocondo	Angeli	16		m	Peasant	yes		Italian	North	Coreglia	Lucca	father - mother Coreglia Lucca	New-York	
9	Poggipolini	Alessandro	22		m	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Bologna		father Venerdi Poggipolini Barra Saporta 49 Bologna	New-York	
10	Gallina	Carlo	22		m	Peasant	yes		Italian	North	Gorrino	Cuneo	brother Girolamo Monsert Ave Memphis Tennessee	Memphis Tennessee	
11	Bianchi	Francesco	27		m	Peasant	yes		Italian	North	River	Mass	father Bianchi Pellegrino Pisa Toscana Pisa	River Mass.	
12	Girios Wassuf	Jacob	17		m	Peasant	no		Turk Syrian		Tripoli	Syria	father Wasuf [Tripoli]	Glens Falls.	
13	Briccioli	Erminio	18		m	Peasant	yes		Israelite	North	Senigallia	Ancona	father Nerka Care of Franca Colonnata Pos - Via N. Y.	Philadelphia Pa	
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 / 1 Page

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 210

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Aug 10* , 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself		no	Gaetano Bruno Vincentini Rockis Hill (L.I.) Box 105	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regulate	Brown		Nobody	Lonato	Brescia
2	no		20	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—			Brown		Nobody	Lonato	Brescia
3	no			no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—			Brown		Nobody	Lonato	Brescia
4	no	himself	22	no	brother Bianella alessandro Food Mill 88 - River Mass -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regulate	Brown		Nobody	Pieve	Pisa
5	no	himself	30	no	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regulate	Brown		Nobody	alessandria	
6	no	himself	10	no	mother Bozzone Virginia 177 - 179 - Bleecker - Hall - N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	regulate	Brown		Nobody	Varzi	Pavia
7	no	himself	30	no	friend Bozzone Virginia 177 - 179 Bleecker - Hall - N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regulate	Brown		Nobody	Varzi	Pavia
8	no	himself	20	no	father Bozzone Angeli 454 West - 10th York -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	robust	Brown		Nobody	Coreglia	Lucca
9	yes	himself	80	no	friend Bolognesi Alessandro Wall Hall 150 - New - York -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	robust	Brown		Nobody	Bologna	
10	yes	brother Giovanni	40	no	brother Bongini Memphis Tennessee Boxcraft Aves	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regulate	Brown		Nobody	Gorino	Lucca
11	yes	himself	14	no	brother in law - alessandro Food Hall 88 River - Mass -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regulate	Brown		Nobody	Pieve	Pisa
12	no	himself	28	no	Coles - Rush & Niagara Falls -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regulate	Brown		Nobody	Tripoli	Soria
13	no	himself	15	no	brother Deste Care of Brown Colonial Co - Philadelphia	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regulate	Black		nobody	Cinzillia	Ancona

H. C. Sinclair
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the S. Europa, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Bracchony
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the S.S. Europa, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government & the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

Thos Corbett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** *sailing from* **GENOVA** **24 LUG 1907**, ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mussa	Giabour	50		m M	Laborer	no		Turkey	Syrian	Tripoli	Soria	wife Hanna Giabour Tripoli (Syria)	Wilkes Barre	(Pa)
2	Nanne	Bitar	15		m	Laborer	no		Turkey		Tripoli	Soria	mother	Wilkes Barre	(Pa)
3	Michail	Sara	25		m M	Laborer	no		Turkey		Tripoli	Soria	father Giorgius Barbum Tripoli	Wilkes Barre	(Pa)
4	Hanna	Sara	20		f M	Laborer	no		Turkey		Tripoli	Soria	father Giorg Barbum Tripoli	Wilkes Barre	(Pa)
5	Ibrahim	Giargiovra	15	6	m	Laborer	no		Turkey		Tripoli	Soria	nobody	Utica	New-York
6	Ibrahim	Saad	16		m	Workman	no		Turkey		Tripoli	Soria	nobody	Utica	New-York
7	Joussef Ibl	Seiammas	30		m M	Workman	no		Turkey		Tripoli	Soria	father Mahul - Tripoli (Syria)	Glens Falls	
8	Girios Ibl	Seiammas	16	6	m	Workman	no		Turkey		Tripoli	Soria	father Giattur - Tripoli (Syria)	Glens Falls	
9	Elias Nicola	Jacub	18		m	Worker	yes		Turkey		Duer	Baka	father Nicola Tripoli (Syria)	Corville	(N.Y.)
10	Soleiman Mahul	Jacub	16	6	m	Workman	yes		Turkey		Duer	Baka	father Mahul Duer (Baka)	Glens Falls	
11	Abdalla Brahim	Karraz	16		m	Peasant	yes		Turkey		Duer	Baka	father Mahul - Duer (Baka)	Glens Falls	
12	Daub-abbur	Druby	17	6	m	Peasant	no		Turkey		Duer	Baka	father Abbur Duer (Baka)	Canfield	(New-York)
13	Mahul Wassef	Nehme	18		m	Peasant	yes		Turkey		Duer	Baka	father Wassef Duer (Baka)	Glens Falls	
14	Mahul Vannus	Atieh	20		m	Peasant	no		Turkey		Duer	Baka	father Vannus Duer (Baka)	Canfield	(N.Y.)
15	Martar	Hanna	30		f M	Student	no		Turkey		Duer	Baka	brother Abdalla - Duer (Baka)	Ithaca	(N.Y.)
16	Daughter	Mariam	9		f	Student	no		Turkey		Duer	Baka	brother Abdalla Duer (Baka	Ithaca	(N.Y.)
17	Daughter	Zachiel	4		f	Peasant	no		Turkey		Duer	Baka	brother Abdalla Duer (Baka	Ithaca	(N.Y.)
18	Hahne Mussa	Vannus	20		m M	Laborer	no		Turkey		Duer	Braz	father Mussa Vannus - Duer (Braz)	Ithaca	(N.Y.)
19	Brahiss	Jacub	30		m	Laborer	no		Turkey		Duer	Baka	father Jacub - Duer Baka	Glens Falls	
20	Giannarini	Mario	22	11	m	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	S. Benigno	Siena	mother - father S. Benigno (Siena)	Richmond	(Virginia)
21	Schiaffino	Luigia	22		f M	Waitress	yes		Italian	North	Camogli	Genova	mother Maria Angelo - Camogli (Genova)	New-Haven	(Conn)
22	Son	Andrea	7	1	m	Laborer	no		Italian	North	Camogli	Genova		New-Haven	(Conn)
23	Son	Giovanni	5		m	Laborer	no		Italian	North	Camogli	Genova		New-Haven	(Conn)
24	Sanguineti	Leonilda	20		f	Domestic	yes		Italian	North	Camogli	Genova	brother Giovanni New-York-11-24	New-York	
25	Olivari	Benevetto	36		m M	Fisherman	yes		Italian	North	Camogli	Genova	brother Antonio (Genova	New-York	
26	Wife	Teresa	28		f M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Camogli	Genova		New-York	
27	Son	Agostino	3		m	Laborer	no		Italian	North	Camogli	Genova		New-York	
28	Daughter	Caterina	2		f	Laborer	no		Italian	North	Camogli	Genova		New-York	
29	Balestro	Gisberto	32		m M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Altisimo	Vicenza	mother (Vicenza) father Altisimo	Richmond	(Virginia)
30	Rossi	Felice	17	6	m	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Voglians	Cuneo	brother mother father Voglians (Cuneo)	New-Rochelle	(N.Y.)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

212

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Aug-10 '07 10-24

, 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	myself	16	no			cousin Elias Stabbour Wilkes Barre (Pa) 178 Hill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regulate	Peasant	Nobody		Tripoli Soria
2	no	myself	20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Tripoli Soria
3	no	myself	30	no			uncle Elias Stabbour Wilkes Barre (Pa) mother Maria Bozzura	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Tripoli Soria
4	no	myself	40	no			mother Maria Utica (N.Y.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Tripoli Soria
5	no	myself	40	no			brother Elias Utica (N.Y.) 20 Romero alley 70 Bleecker 300	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	robust	Browne	Nobody		Tripoli Soria
6	no	myself	22	no			brother Mike Glens falls - Bruce Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	robust	Browne	Nobody		Tripoli Soria
7	no	myself						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Tripoli Soria
8	no	myself	50	no			cousin - Domille (N.Y.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Tripoli Soria
9	no	myself	20	no			brother in law Charlie Abbot 71 Canal Glens Falls -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regulate		Nobody		Tripoli Soria
10	no	myself	20	no			brother in law - Charlie Abbot 71 Canal Glens Falls -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Suar Baka
11	no	myself	24	no			cousin George Rose 281 ackfield -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Suar Baka
12	no	myself	22	no			cousin Solomon Vezor Rose 322 - Glens Falls.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Suar Baka
13	no	myself	24	no			cousin Abiele Abbot - Rose 181 ackfield (N.Y.) husband - Adora 325 Ithaca (N.Y.) -	Married	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	robust	Browne	Nobody		Suar Baka
14	no	myself	22	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Suar Baka
15	no	himself		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Suar Baka
16	no	himself	40	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Suar Baka
17	no	himself		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Suar Baka
18	no	himself	20	no			brother Rhone Mosco 308 Hett. Ithaca (N.Y.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Suar Baka
19	no	himself	40	no			brother George Jacob 61 Canal Utica (N.Y.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Suar Baka
20	no	himself	15	no			brother Lisko Richmond (Virginia)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regulate	Brown	Nobody		Suar Baka
21	no	himself		no			brother Antonio Pontecorvo - Rose - Haven Cor - Hamilton Hett.	no	no	Belgium	no	good	no	5	2	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Frosinone Roma
22	no	himself	50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Campli Genova
23	no			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—		regulate	Browne	Nobody		Campli Genova
24	no	himself	10	no			brother Giovanni New-York 97 St Grant - Hett. -	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		regulate	Browne	Nobody		Campli Genova
25	yes	himself		no			mother in law - Nunziata Giovanni 208 Clinton Hett.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Campli Genova
26	yes		40	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Campli Genova
27	yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Campli Genova
28	yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Campli Genova
29	no	himself	20	no			brother in law - Luziana Benjamino Piedmont - Jurbike	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Altissimo Vicenza
30	no	himself	15	no			brother Giovanni New - Rochelle (N.Y.) - 11 - 249	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	regulate	Browne	Nobody		Ingliano Genoa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Gio Batta, of the S/S Europa, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 ,
at New York
Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S "Europa", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

615 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EUROPA sailing from GENOVA 24 LUG 1907, 190

11—1110

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Micchi	Maria	40		F	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Coreglia	Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia Lucca	Los Angeles	California
2	Daughter Cecchini	Anna	11		F	S	Laborer	no		Italian	North	Coreglia	Lucca	—	Los Angeles	California
3	Daughter Cecchini	Irene	8		F	S	Laborer	no		Italian	North	Coreglia	Lucca	—	Los Angeles	California
4	Daughter Cecchini	Assunta	6		F	S	Laborer	no		Italian	North	Coreglia	Lucca	—	Los Angeles	California
5	son Cecchini	Pietro	3		M	S	Laborer	no		Italian	North	Coreglia	Lucca	—	Los Angeles	California
6	Moscardini	Americo	40		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Coreglia	Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia Lucca	Los Angeles	California
7	Pergolini	Serafina	30		F	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Coreglia	Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia Lucca	Los Angeles	California
3F/1609 6/29/07 8	daughter Rossi	Cesira	5		F	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Coreglia	Lucca	—	Los Angeles	California
9	daughter Rossi	Angiolina	3		F	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Coreglia	Lucca	—	Los Angeles	California
10	Marinero	Matteo	30		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Forsino	Lucca	brother - sister - Fossano (Lucca)	Los Angeles	California
11	Pardini	Giovanni	20		M	M	Laborer	no		Italian	North	S. Anna	Lucca	mother - father - S. Anna (Lucca)	New - York	
12	Salvatori 27 671	Emilio 3/26	25		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Barrema	Lucca	mother - father - Barrema (Lucca)	Pittsburg	(P. A.)
13	Lenza	Francesco	38		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Marlia	Lucca	mother - Marlia Lucca	Chicago	Illinois
14	Lini	Amelia	20		F	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North		Lucca	brother - father - Lucca	Chicago	Illinois
15	Palandri	Caterina	21		F	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Marlia	Lucca	mother - father - Lucca	New - York	
16	Buoni	Antonio	30		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Bore	Lucca	mother - father - Marlia (Lucca)	Chicago	Illinois
17	wife	Felicita	28		F	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Bore	Lucca	mother - father - Bore - Lucca	New - York	
18	Daughter	Giulietta	1		F	S	Laborer	no		Italian	North	Bore	Lucca	—	New - York	
19	Buoni	Frediano	30		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Bore	Lucca	—	New - York	
20	wife	Rosa	24		F	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Bore	Lucca	mother - father - Bore (Lucca)	New - York	
21	Daughter	Annita	2		F	S	Laborer	no		Italian	North	Bore	Lucca	—	New - York	
22	Pasquini	Manoneto	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Brancoli	Lucca	mother - father Brancoli (Lucca)	Sacramento	(California)
S. DESERTER 23	Dinnus	Mohamed	22		M	M	Laborer RECHARGED	no		Turkish		Tripoli	Soria	father Mohamet Hasta (Tripoli Soria)	Smith	(P. A.)
24	Saleh	Ahmed	25		M	S	Laborer	no		Turkish		Tripoli	Soria	father Tripoli (Soria)	Smilton	(P. A.)
25	Mahmoud	Ahmed	20		M	S	Laborer	no		Turkish		Tripoli	Soria	father Tripoli (Soria)	Smilton	(P. A.)
26	Attoni	Giorgio	20		M	S	Laborer	no		Turkish		Tripoli	Soria	mother Barbara Tripoli (Soria)	Smilton	(P. A.)
27	Elias	Atrib	20		M	S	Laborer	no		Turkish		Tripoli	Soria	nobody	Wilkes	(Barre)
28	Giabra	Hasfed	20		M	S	Laborer	no		Turkish		Tripoli	Soria	father Elias Hasfed - Tripoli	Hazleton	(Pa.)
29	Marta	Gibara	25		M	M	Laborer	no		Turkish		Tripoli	Soria	nobody	Wilkes -	(Barre)
30	Ghalim	Gibara	9		M	S	Laborer	no		Turkish		Tripoli	Soria	nobody	Wilkes	Barre Pa
	son														Wilkes	Barre Pa

* If tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Give country from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 214

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 10 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	40	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regulate	Brown	scar sopraciglio	Foreglia Lucca
2	yes	Father		no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no				Brown	Nobody	Foreglia Lucca
3	no	/	30	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no				Brown	Nobody	Foreglia Lucca
4	no	/		no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no				Brown	Nobody	Foreglia Lucca
5	no	/		no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no				Brown	Nobody	Foreglia Lucca
6	yes	myself	19	no	father Los angelos (California)		no	no	no	no	good	no				Brown	Nobody	Foreglia Lucca
7	yes	myself	30	no	brother Rossi Zelivio Los angelos (California)		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Foreglia Lucca
8	no	Father	30	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Foreglia Lucca
9	no	/		no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no			regulate	Brown	Nobody	Foreglia Lucca
10	yes	myself	25	yes	Zabbadonna Maria Jose 213 Bleecker st cousin Pardini Giuseppe Attorney (U.S.) 46 Virginia ave		no	no	no	no	good	no			regulate	Brown	Nobody	Foreglia Lucca
11	yes	myself	18	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Forsano Lucca
12	yes	myself	18	no	brother in law - Martino Barzelli Chicago (Illinois)		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Diana Lucca
13	yes	myself	15	no	brother in law - Lenzi Domenico Chicago (Illinois)		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	robust	Brown	Nobody	Barrema Lucca
14	yes	myself	20	no	sister Moira Nee - Jozelli - Prince Gatt - 196		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Marlia Lucca
15	yes	myself	18	no	brother Rossi Domenico Chicago (Illinois) - Grocer Counter		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Lucca
16	yes	myself	20	yes	brother Alfonso New - Jozelli Barclay - Gatt. -		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Marlia Lucca
17	yes	Uncle		no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	robust	Brown	Nobody	Nore Lucca
18	yes	father		no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	robust	Brown	Nobody	Nore Lucca
19	yes	myself	100	yes	last year 1904 for brother Alfonso New - Jozelli W. & Barclay - Gatt. -		no	no	no	no	good	no					Nobody	Nore Lucca
20	yes	Uncle	20	yes	year 1907		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Nore Lucca
21	yes	father					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	robust	Brown	Nobody	Nore Lucca
22	yes	myself	18	no			no	no	no	no	good	no					Nobody	Nore Lucca
23	no	myself	6	no	uncle Pagnini Clemente Sacramento (California)		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regulate	Brown	near left wrist	Brancoli Lucca
24	no	myself	100	no	cousin Thalmin Maher Rose 654 Hamilton P.A.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Tripoli Syria
25	no	myself	150	no	cousin Thalmin Maher Rose 654 Hamilton P.A.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Tripoli Syria
26	no	myself	16	no	uncle Elias Saber Wilkers Barre Pa. - Carrigan Hall		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Tripoli Syria
27	no	myself	18	no	cousin Thalmin Jouri Manchester (Md.) - Rose 200		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Tripoli Syria
28	no	myself	150	no	cousin Thalmin Saber Wilkers Barre Pa 654 Rose Hall		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Hall	Brown	Nobody	Tripoli Syria
29	no	nephew	200	no	husband Habibe Sibarra Wilkers Barre Pa 654 Rose Hall -		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			Nobody	Tripoli Syria
30	no	father		no			no	no	no	no	good	no				Brown	Nobody	Tripoli Syria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Giuseppe, of the S.S. Europa, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907,
at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italinn (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

215

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Goramo, Surgeon of the S.S. Liguria, sailing between Italy and New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Ellis Island

Chas Barrett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **GENOVA** **24 LUG 1907**, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berkopek	Josef	21		m single	Labourer	yes		Austria	Austro-Hungaro	Rudolfswerth		mother Terek Berkopec Rudolfswerth	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Franz	Gorté	28		m single	Labourer	yes		Austria	Austro-Hungaro	Rudolfswerth		mother Marja Gorté Rudolfswerth	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Longo	Gio Batta	26		m single	Labourer	yes		Italy	North	Cairana	Genova	father Batista Cairano	Ca.	S. Francisco
4	Oliva	Mario	26		m marr	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Uscio	Genova	father & mother Uscio		New York
5	Lombari	Augusto	28		m single	Labourer	yes		Italian	Central	[illegible]		father & mother Jano	Pa	Scranton
6	Marchionni	Fedora	29		f. mar.	family	yes		Italian	Central	Jano	Marche	father & mother Jano	Ontario	Sudbury
7	daughter da Lab	Domenica	4		f	family	—		Italy	Central	[illegible]		grand-father & grand-mother Ontario	Sudbury	
8	Son	Annibale	15		m	Labourer	—		Italy	Central	Jano	Marche			
9	Cattica	Aleto	20		m single	Labourer	yes		Italy	North	Bologna	Bologna	father & mother	Ca	S. Francisco
10	Ridolfi	Pietro	51		m marr	Labourer	no		Italy	Central	[illegible]	Macerata	Wife & mother Jano	Ontario	Sudbury
11	Silvestri	Giovanni	36		m single	Labourer	yes		Italy	North	[illegible]	Pesaro	father & mother	Ontario	Sudbury
12	Lapazio	Stefano	25		m marr	Labourer	yes		Italy	Central	[illegible]	Pesaro	wife in Jano	Ontario	Sturgeon (Falls)
13	Ventura	Carlo	17		m single	Labourer	yes		Italy	North	Mondavio		father & mother		New York
14	Mattioli	Pietro	37		m mar	Labourer	yes		Italy	Central	Pesaro	Pesaro	mother & three sons	Canada	Sturgeon
15	Pedini	Eugenio	37		m mar	[illegible]	no		Italy	Central	Jano	Pesaro	wife — Jano	Ontario	Sturgeon (Falls)
16	Tlatti	Giuseppe	22		m single	[illegible]	yes		Italy	North	[illegible]	Udine	father & mother	Ontario	Sault S. Mary
17	Righetti	Ernesto	28		m single	Peasant	no		Italy	North	Zignago	Genova	parents		New York
18	Luciani	Andrea	24		m single	Peasant	yes		Italy	North	[illegible]	Carrara	parents	Pa	Scranton
19	Vitali	Eugenio	19		m single	Peasant	yes		Italy	North	Camaiore	Lucca	parents		New York
20	Bianchini	Giuseppe	32		m single	Peasant	no		Italy	North	Camaiore	Lucca	parents		New York
21	Pecoli	Giovanni	23		m single	Peasant	yes		Italy	North	Camaiore	Lucca	parents		New York
22	Cecchini	Mario	27		m single	Peasant	yes		Italy	Central	Coreglia	Lucca	father & mother	Ca	Sut Ingelos
23	Giuseppe	Ricci	24		m mar	Peasant	yes		Italy	Central	Cigoli	Firenze	parents		Sut Ingelos
24	Eduardo	Andrei	15		m single	Labourer	yes		Italy	Central	Coreglia	Lucca	parents	Ohio	Columbus
25	Bocchino	Abondio	21		m single	Labourer	yes		Italy	North	Calosso	Alessandria	parents		New York
26	Cecchini	Regolo	29		m mar	Labourer	yes		Italy	Central	Coreglia	Lucca	parents	Ca	Sut Ingelos
27	Bertucci	Amelia	27		f mar	family	yes		Italy	Central	Coreglia	Lucca	parents		Ca S. Francisco
28	Son	Cesare Vittorio	5		m single	Labourer	no		Italy	Central	Coreglia	Lucca	parents		Ca S. Francisco
29	Daughter	Assunta	1	8	f	family	no		Italy	Central	Coreglia	Lucca	parents		Ca S. Francisco
30	Baccari	Angelina	17		f single	family	yes		Italy	Central	Coreglia	Lucca	parents		New York

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

216

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 10 1907, 190

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	10	no	—	—	friend Franz Caplan Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	robust	Browne	Hair Nobody	Rudolfswerth	Austria
2	yes	Himself	13	yes	1904 to 1907	Cleveland	friend Franz Caplan Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	robust	Browne	Nobody	Rudolfswerth	Austria
3	yes	Himself	50	no	—	—	Nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	robust	Browne	Nobody	Torriano	Italy
4	yes	Himself	22	no	—	—	aunt Mastore Angela 17 1/2 Dover Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	stender	Brown	Nobody	Udine	Italy
5	yes	Himself	20	yes	from 1904 to 1907	Scranton	brother Augusto Mocenni No. 27 Scranton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	robust	Brown	Nobody	Fano	Italy
6	yes	Himself	30	no	—	—	husband Vitali Ugo Copperclif (Canada)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Fano	Italy
7	yes	Himself	—	—	—	—	father Vitali Ugo Copperclif (Canada)	no	no	no	no	good	no						Fano	Italy
8	yes	Himself	—	—	—	—													Fano	Italy
9	yes	Himself	22	no	—	—	friends Dott. Ulino in S. Francisco Armando Pedrini Banca Italiana newies Luigi Fidolfi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Bologna	Italy
10	yes	Himself	50	no	—	—	Copperclif Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Jano	Italy
11	yes	Brother Pietro	20	yes	from 1901 to 1905	Buffalo	brothers Pietro - Eugenio & Basilio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Jano	Pesaro
12	yes	Himself	130	yes	from 1905 to 1906	Copperclif	friend Rottini Nazzareno Surgeon (Jaller)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Jano	Pesaro
13	yes	Venturi Ezec.	20	no	—	—	cousin Venturi Giacomo New York C.67 Riva st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Mondavio	Italy
14	no	Himself	20	no	—	—	brother Mattioli Eugenio a Surgeon Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	robust	Brown	Nobody	Jano	Pesaro
15	no	Himself	25	no	—	—	friend Canziotti Guerrino at Surgeon Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Jano	Pesaro
16	yes	Himself	20	no	—	—	brothers Umberto Sault S. Marie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Bertiolo	Udine
17	yes	Himself	20	no	—	—	cousin Leonardo Mangiarotti 200 Elizabeth Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Genova	Italy
18	no	Himself	30	yes	1904 to 1906	Pa	sister Domenica Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Sassofinato	Lucca
19	yes	by father	10	no	—	—	brother Giuseppe a New York Sullivan Street N. 223	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Camaiore	Lucca
20	yes	Himself	10	no	—	—	brothers Luigi e Sebastiano N. York 144 Bleecker St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Camaiore	Lucca
21	yes	Himself	10	no	—	—	friend Luigi Biancheri New York 146 Bleecker St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Camaiore	Lucca
22	no	Himself	20	yes	from 1902 to 1906	Port Angelos	brother Ant. Cecchini and sister Amabile Petri Castellare 631 Port Angelos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Coreglia	Lucca
23	no	Himself	14	no	—	—	brother-in-law Felando Rotti Castellare 631 Port Angelos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Cegoli	Firenze
24	yes	Himself	20	no	—	—	father Pia Gennaro 41 Goodale 346 Columbus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Coreglia	Lucca
25	yes	Himself	18	no	—	—	cousin Daccarlo Cesare My uncle brother Ant. Cecchini	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Calotto	Alessandria
26	no	Himself	25	yes	1886 to 1889	New York	Port Angelos Castellare N. 631 husband Amedeo Carrara	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Coreglia	Lucca
27	yes	Himself	30	no	—	—	N. 1423 Haight St Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Coreglia	Lucca
28	yes	Himself					father Amedeo Carrara	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		Nobody	Coreglia	Lucca
29							S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		Nobody	Coreglia	Lucca
30	yes	Himself	10	no	—	—	sister Baccari Carlotta N. 70 Hane St. New Haven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Coreglia	Lucca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbone Gio Batta, of the S/S "Ecuador", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barbone
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at Newyork

Allen Lovett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sambarino Giovanni, Surgeon of the S/S "Europa" sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Sambarino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

Ellis Barnett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** *sailing from* **GENOVA** **24 LUG 1907**, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carra	Giovanni	22	4	m M.	Peasant	yes		Italian	North	Rocca Grimalda		yes mother and father Riese (Treviso)	Vancouver	B. Columbia
2	Bacchello	Bortolo	24	6	m M.	Peasant	yes		Italian	North	Rocca Grimalda		yes mother and father S. Vito	Vancouver	B. C.
3	Pastro	Umberto	24	6	m M.	Peasant	yes		Italian	North	Rocca Grimalda		father Pastro Antonio Vancouver B.C. Box 81 - Riese (Treviso)	Vancouver	B. C.
4	Giuliani	Antonio	21	4	m M.	baker	no		Italian	North	S. Benedetto	Ascoli	yes mother and father S. Benedetto (Ascoli Piceno)	Chicago	Illinois
5	Pastro	Giacomo	28	4	m M.	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Riese	Treviso	friend Pastro Antonio Vancouver (Columbia)	Vancouver	B.C.
6	Zuccello	Ferdinando	28	4	m M.	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Riese	Treviso	father mother Riese (Treviso)	Vancouver	B.C.
7	Silvello	Eugenio	26	7	m M.	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Altivole	Treviso	go mother father Riese (Treviso)	Vancouver	B.C.
8	Barichello	Pietro	26	4	m M.	Workman	yes		Italian	North	S. Vito	Treviso	mother father Altivole (Treviso)	Vancouver	B.C.
9	Marenucci	Vincenzo	24	4	m M.	seaman	yes		Italian	North	Sirolo	Ancona	mother aunt father Sirolo (Ancona)	Brooklyn	N.Y.
10	Reccoui	Giovanni	31	4	m M.	Peasant	yes		Italian	North	Vaglilotto	Massa C.	mother father Vaglilotto (Massa C.)	Vancouver	B.C.
11	wife	Amabile	29	4	f M.	Peasant	yes		Italian	North	Vaglilotto	Massa C.	mother father Vaglilotto (Massa C.)	Vancouver	B.C.
12	Bertelli	Domenico	27	4	m M.	Peasant	yes		Italian	North	Vaglilotto	Massa C.	mother father Vaglilotto (Massa C.)	Vancouver	B.C.
13	Franceschi	Odoardo	31	4	m M.	Peasant	yes		Italian	North	Vaglilotto	Massa C.	mother father Vaglilotto (Massa C.)	Vancouver	B.C.
14	Franceschi	Emilio	14	4	m S.	Peasant	yes		Italian	North	Vaglilotto	Massa C.	mother father Vaglilotto (Massa C.)	Vancouver	B.C.
15	Serussi	Pietro	43	4	m M.	Peasant	yes		Italian	North	Fonni	Sassari	father mother Fonni (Sassari)	Wilkesbarre	Pa.
16	Garippa	Giuseppe	27	4	m M.	miner	yes		Italian	North	Fonni	Sassari	mother father Fonni (Sassari)	Vancouver	B.C.
17	Virde	Giovanni	30	4	m M.	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Fonni	Sassari	mother father Fonni (Sassari)	Vancouver	B.C.
18	Gregu	Michele	25	4	m S.	Workman	no		Italian	North	Fonni	Sassari	mother father Fonni (Sassari)	Vancouver	B.C.
19	Cogoni	Salvatore	26	4	m M.	Workman	no		Italian	North	Fonni	Sassari	mother father Fonni (Sassari)	Vancouver	B.C.
20	Pittoni	Daniele	26	4	m M.	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Fonni	Sassari	mother father Fonni (Sassari)	Vancouver	B.C.
21	Dioli	Luigi	19	4	m Lab.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Briaso	Sondrio	mother father Briaso (Sondrio)	Vancouver	B.C.
22	Marenucci	Eugenio	20	4	m M.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Sirolo	Ancona	mother father Sirolo (Ancona)	Brooklyn	N.Y.
23	Bordoni	Pablo	20	4	m S.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Ponchiera	Sondrio	mother father Ponchiera (Sondrio)	S. Francisco	California
24	Crippa	Carlo	16	4	m S.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Besana	Milano	mother father Besana (Milano)	Vancouver	B.C.
25	Larrainiga	Guido	27	4	m S.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Besana	Milano	mother father Besana (Milano)	Vancouver	B.C.
26	Dal Lago	Mario	23	4	m S.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Valdagno	Vicenza	mother father Valdagno (Vicenza)	Montreal	Canada
27	Nilesi	Alberto	31	4	m M.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	[illegible]		wife Giuseppa - Fano (Pesaro)	Sudbury	Ontario
28	Fiorinelli	Angelo	26	4	m M.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Fano	Pesaro	mother - father - Fano (Pesaro)	Smithfield	P.A.
29	Parmi	Romolo	19	4	m S.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	[illegible]		mother - father - Fano (Pesaro)	Cobdenclift	Ontario
30	Rondina	Domenico	27	4	m M.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	[illegible]		wife - brother - Fano (Pesaro)	Cobdenclift	Ontario

30

10

Wm Alexander Inspector

* In column 6, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† In column 9, give the race or people to which each alien belongs, such as Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Bohemian, Hebrew, Italian, Spanish, Negro, Polish, Roumanian, Russian, Scandinavian, Slovak, Croatian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Finnish, etc. Also state in column 9 whether they are "North" or "South" Italians, Germans, Spanish, Portuguese, Chinese, Japanese, East Indians, Scotch, English, Irish, Welsh

10.10 am 1 Jan

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

218

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 10 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation by others than himself.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	10	no	-	mycousin Lorenzo Cunsolo Vancouver (B.C.) Rose 11-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Riese	Treviso
2	yes	myself	10	no	-	brother Giacomo 5th Ave Vancouver.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regulate	Browne	Nobody	S.Vito	Treviso
3	yes	myself	10	no	-	brother Pietro Antonio Vancouver B.C.] Rose 11-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Riese	Treviso
4	yes	myself	12	no	-	cousin Assenti Dante Olica 92 Illinois Stett. Dr. 131	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	robust	Browne	Nobody	S.Benedetto	Ascoli
5	yes	myself	10	no	-	friend Pietro Antonio Vancouver (B.C.) Rose 11-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Riese	Treviso
6	yes	myself	10	no	-	friend Pietro Antonio Vancouver (B.C.) Rose 11-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Riese	Treviso
7	yes	myself	10	no	-	brother Libretto Giuseppe Reses - Vancouver (B.C.) Rose 64 Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Altivole	Treviso
8	yes	myself	11	no	-	friend Barichello Giacomo 64 Ave Vancouver (B.C.) -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regulate	Browne	Nobody	S.Vito	Treviso
9	yes	myself	16	yes	1 year — Brooklyn	brother in law Zanelli Giacinto Bros 1 Pl. 116 - Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Sirolo	Ancona
10	yes	myself	60	no	-	brother Gius. Cesselle nobody 2172 1 Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Vagli	Massa C.
11	yes	myself	100	no	-	brother Felice Fortini 68 Farmer [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	candler	Browne	Nobody	Vagli	Massa C.
12	yes	myself	203	no	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Vagli	Massa C.
13	yes	myself	20	yes	two years New-York	cousin Francesco Pi Odoardo New-York 1. st 64 Stett.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Vagli	Massa C.
14	yes	myself	20	no	-	father Francesco Riccardo Via Carmine Stett. St. 64 -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Vagli	Massa C.
15	yes	myself	17	no	-	brother in law Bidon Raffaele New-York -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Fanni	Massari
16	yes	myself	18	no	-	friend Nicole Bonini 103 Mac Dougal Stett. (N.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	black	black	Nobody	Fanni	Massari
17	yes	myself	10	no	-	friend Nicole Bonini 103 Mac Dougal Stett. (N. Y.) -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	Browne	Nobody	Fanni	Massari
18	yes	myself	12	no	-	friend Nicole Bonini 103 MacDougal Stett. New-York -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Fanni	Massari
19	yes	myself	20	no	-	friend Nicole Bonini 113 MacDougal Stett. New-York)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	regulate	black	Nobody	Fanni	Massari
20	yes	myself	50	no	-	friend Nicole Bonini 113 Mac Dougal Stett. - New-York -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Fanni	Massari
21	yes	myself	40	no	-	cousin Cinzera Stefano 113 Mac Dougal Stett.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	robust	Browne	Nobody	Brusso	Sondrio
22	yes	friend	20	yes	1907	friend Fornaciari Giorgio Brooklyn Canal Stett. 134 S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Sirolo	Ancona
23	yes	myself	15	no	-	cousin Pozzazzi Paolo Crochet Contro Costa Ost -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Ponchiera	Sondrio
24	yes	myself	3	never	-	brother Crippa Alessandro New-York - 13 Rectpt. Stett. -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Besana	Milano
25	yes	myself	150	yes	1907	friend Cinisselle Fonti 2711 - 1st Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Besana	Milano
26	yes	myself	50	no	-	cousin Luigi Hay Lexington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regulate	Brown	Nobody	Valdagno	Vicenza
27	yes	myself	12	no	-	brother in law Pepe Guglielmo Hamilton P.A - 216 -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Fano	Pesaro
28	yes	myself	25	no	-	friend Mariani Domenico Coffee cliff - (Illinois)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regulate	Browne	Nobody	Fano	Pesaro
29	no	myself	20	no	-	friend Rontini Domenico Coffee cliff - (Illinois)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	robust	Br	Nobody	Fano	Pesaro
30	no	myself	25	no	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regulate	Browne	Nobody		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carbone Giuseppe, of the S/S Europa, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 190 7

at New York

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. EUROPA (LA VELOCE LINE) SHEET #3 arrived Aug. 10, 1907. , 190 , M., 219 ,

AEP

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departure Executed Date.	Record No.
30m	60	✓ Loanis, Thomas ✓	16	25	1	L. P. C. S.I. by Behrens	Newburn	8/11	123	E				8/12	131	J	4		
28m	61	✓ Gambino, Stefano ✓	15	28	1	C. of C.	STOWAWAY. Been in Prison English	8/10	82	K									
17m	62	✓ Guglielino, Nocola ✓	27	22	1	L. P. C. Dr. Memo.	J.D.M.							8/11	114	E	10 42		
37f	63	✓ Caponaso, Luigia & ch ✓	49	1/3	2	"	(Claims U.S. born) Ch in Hosp.	Elliott	8/11	74	E	8/13	198	Luigia Domenico Er 8/13 198 Er 11 U.S. Both wf + 2 ch (adm					
57m	64	✓ Laura, Giovanni & wf & 2 ch (Consolo) ✓	43	5&8 2/3	4	"	3 Ch in Hosp.	Alex.	8/11	69	N.Y.			8/10	81	J.	1 30		
36f	65	✓ Cascia, Angela & 2 ch (Saladino) ✓	10	5/8	3	"	Ch. in Hosp. Pgt. E.A.F.	Leonard	8/11	132	E			8/14	85	J	4		
34f	66	✓ Calderaro, Angela & ch (Pantano) ✓	41	29/30	2	"	Pgt. E.A.F. S.I by Gaetano	J.D.M.						8/11	130	E	11 55		
26f	67	✓ Della Valle, Luisa & 2 ch (Vitale) ✓	19	14/8	4	"	(Eunica) Hosp. Guard of Sis. in	English						8/11	72	N.S	10 55		
21f		✓ Della Valle, Maria (& sis) ✓	19			"	"		8/11	72	N.S			8/15	110	Ld	3		
27f	68	✓ Caratta, Giuseppa & 2 ch (Zingaro) ✓	27	24/6	3	"	Dr. Cert.	J.D.M.	8/11	94	Dr. N.Y.	8/11	94	Dr. N.Y.	8/19	28	J.M.S		
54m	69	✓ Costanza, Sebastino & wf & 2 Ch. (Tomasello) ✓	43	24/7	4	"	SDr. Cert.	Alex.	8/11	92	Dr. N.Y.							8/12	160 Gr 12
46f	70	✓ Genise, Gaetano & 2 ch ✓	26	9/11	3	"	Dr. Cert.	Newburn	8/11	82	Dr. N.Y.							8/11	82 Dr. N.Y. 11 50
[illegible]	71	✓ De Simone, Crescenzo & 2 dgh ✓	31	25/7	3	"	Dr. Cert.	English										8/11	87 Dr. N.Y. 11 20
18f	72	✓ Pascarelli, Anna Maria ✓	19	22	1	"	(Cupolo, Giuseppe) Husb. in Hosp.	English	8/11	101	J								
[illegible]	73	✓ Peter, Giacomo ✓	15	26	1	"	S. D.	8/11 Behrens	English										
[illegible]	74	✓ De Franco, Maria	15	27	1	"	"	8/12	Green	English									
[illegible]	75	✓ De Marzo, Paola	15	25	1	"	"	"	"	"									
[illegible]	76	✓ Serrazano, Pietro	15	29	1	"	"	"	"	"									
[illegible]		✓ Sanna, Rosa M	4	18	1	D.C.D	Ret. 8/13/07	In hosp.	Rochonna										
[illegible]		✓ Shannon, Jenny	4	7	1	"	Ret. 8/13/07	1.15 pm	English										
[illegible]		✓ Gio. Giuseppe	19	22	1	"	Ret. 8/13/07	1.15 pm	Bechtel										
[illegible]		✓ Clorina	49	2	1	"	Ret. 8/13/07	1.15 pm	Dinn										
[illegible]		✓ [illegible]	43	4	1	"	Ret. 8/13/07	1.15 pm	[illegible]										
[illegible]		✓ [illegible]	3	23	1	"	Ret. 8/13/07	1.15 pm	Bechtel										
[illegible]		✓ [illegible]	10	7	1	L.R.	from hosp. 8/14	Leonard										8/14	85 J.S. 4
[illegible]		✓ [illegible]	19	[illegible]	1	"	"	"	8/15	"								8/15	110 Ld 3
[illegible]		✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	D.A.D	Ret. 8/13/07	1.15 pm	In hosp.	Dr. Cert. (2)	Rochonna	Dinn							

220

Second Class

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Henry Coulter, Surgeon of the Steamer Thracia, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had (8) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Council of Duke of York's Royal College of Physicians & Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in pencil, is, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Coulter

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer

8-10-07

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colorado sailing from Hull, 20th July, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Philebert~~	~~Andre~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Lawyer~~			~~American~~						
2	Philebert	Louis	50	M	M	———	Yes	Yes	French		England	Hull	Landed Boston 8/10	New York	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															

Wm Scarlett
Asst Com Seaman Aug 10/07 - 4.00 P.M.

12

*Whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Color and race they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 221

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Boston, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self																			
2	Yes	Self																			
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* ..... *from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. Ward ~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* Aug *, 190*7*,*

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

222

S. S. EURCPA arrived ....., 19..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
✓	85	Giambalvo	Margherita & ch	8	24/5	2	To husband	Husb. Lorenzo Gosofalo 97 Mercrole Bklyn	Selw	Aug 10	3	—	2	—
✓	86	Geraci	Anna & ch	9	23/4	2	" tel $	Ry. husb. Francesco Maneri 174 Grove Pittsburg	Belle	Oct 10	2[30]	—	2	—
✓	87	Puglisi	Ma & ch	41	7/8	2	" husband	Husb. Giv. Blankato 774 Am B Nyl	Selw	10	3	—	2	—
✓	88	Messina	Giulia & 4 ch	39	1/5	5	" husband	Husb. Rocco 100 Bayard "	Ricy.	10	2[13]	—	5	—
✓	89	Russo	Carmela	51	22	1	" husband	" Napoleone Gerardo 318 41 Bklyn	Selw	10	3	—	1	—
✓	90	De Angelis	Vin'a & 2 ch	51	2/4	3	" tel $	Ry.C. to Husb Riccardo 716 Grape Bklyn	Belle	Oct 10	3[26]	—	—	—
✓	1	Casale	Angela	19	25	1	" father	Fat. Pietro 492 Linwood, Bklyn	Ricy.	12	10[30]	2	2	2
✓	92	Mignosi	Carmelo	15	30	1	" cousin	Cousin Luciano Guandanna 69 Fulton Bklyn	Ricy.	11	9[00]	1	1	1
✓	93	Trapani	Ma & ch	39	9/10	2	" ind. add.	Husb. Guis. 744 Ryder Jersey Nj	Selw	10	3[20]	—	2	—
✓	94	De Franco	Ma	15	27	1	" brother	Made S. F. by	Green	12	—	—	—	—
✓	95	Di Marzo	Paolo	15	25	1	" tel $	Made S. F. by	Green	12	—	—	—	—
✓	96	Scozzare	Pietro	15	29	1	" cousin	Made S. F. by	Green	12	—	—	—	—
✓	97	Polco	Giacomo	15	26	1	" b-i-l	Made S. F. by	Belle	11	—	—	—	—
✓	98	Calderaro	Angela & ch	41	29/30	2	" tel $	Made S. F. by	Belle	10	—	—	—	—
✓	99	Calatabanca	GIUS'e	15	24	1	" tel $	Stal Bel	"	13	12[15]	3	4	3
✓	100	Vetrano	Cologera & 2 ch	15	2/4	3	" husband	Husb Gael. 154 Johnson av. Bklyn	Ricy	10	3[15]	—	3	—
✓	101	Rizzo	Maria G. 2 ch	30	3/5	3	" "	" Pietro 447 Ryan av L.C. Ny	Ricy.	11	9[21]	3	6	3
	102	La Licata	Nicola & Wife	17	1/14	2	" "	Husb. 167 Hamilton Bklyn	Ricy.	11	11[17]	—	—	—
	103	Bacari	Angelina	9	20	1	" Bro.	Bro. Celestino 10 Horn newyork Co	Ricy.	10	10[05]	—	—	—
	104	Grimaldi	Dom[co]	44	12	1	" Father	Cous. Michele Ancestrone 1808-7 Ave Tampa Fla	"	12	10	1	1	1
	105	Mandarano	Angela & ch	37	7/7	4	Det. until 8/12	Husb. Ant. Palamara Rockplace Ny	Ricy.	11	7[00]	4	4	4
Nospital	106	Seminerio	Giuseppa	30	32	1	Husb.	Husb. Ant[o] Pellitiere 211 E 108 Ny	"	12	2[41]	—	1	—
	107	Krapogiani	Marijo	1911	Rel[d] Aug. 15- 2	3		Mrs. Maria Arbelly 174 Warren Bklyn	Newborn	19	5[00]	4	4	4

N. Y. Form 50
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11--1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

223

S. S. EUROPA arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
√										Aug				
√	57	D'Angelo	Rochela & ch	39	15/6	2	To husband	Husb. Fedele Carlotta, 24 Monroe NY	Brig	12	3	4	6	4
√	58	Guiffri	Antonia & sister	11	29/30	2	" brother	Bro. Ant. 280 Sullivan Nyk	Sela	10	3	—	2	
√	59	Composto	Caterina & sister 2ch	38	27/30	4	" husband & bro	Hus Gio Paolo 270-1st Bklyn	Brig	10	2	—	4	—
√	60	Trimboli	Rosa	42	27	1	" father	Father Rocco 544 Union Bklyn	Sela	10	3	—	1	—
√	61	Chiarese	Amalia	50	17	1	" husband	Husb. Luigi Maryjoin 356 Linwood Bklyn	Brig	10	4	—	1	—
√	62	Duoi	Petronella & 2 ch	40	11/3	3	" husband	" Benedetto 515 E. 15 Nyk	Brig	10	2	—	3	—
√	63	Bucca	Antonia & ch	40	17/8	2	" husband	" Gen. Valenti 209 E. 103 "	Sela	10	2	—	2	—
√	64	Alfio	Santa, Ais & 2 ch	41	9/12	1 3	" husband	" Gaetano 210 Bdy "	Brig	10	2	—	3	—
√	65	Cantagna	Pasq'a & ch	13	4/5	2"	" husband	" Brinzio Amato 218 Olympia Nyk "		10	2	—	2	—
√	66	Vetrano	Rosalia	14	21	1	" cousin	" Salv. Milazzo 211-213 Ea st. "	Brig	4	2	—	1	—
√	67	Loanis	Thomas	16	25	1	" tel $	Made [illegible]	Bkr	10	—	—	—	—
√	68	La Magna	Pasq'e (2 Cab)	3	27	1	" children S.I.	Made [illegible]	Bkr	10	—	—	—	—
√	69	Pasolico	Immaculata	26	8	1	" brother	Bro. Giuseppe 416 Jackson Hob. Nj	Brig	10	2	—	1	—
√	70	Palazzolo	Domenico & sister	7	26/7	2	" brother	" Nicola 507 E. 14 Nyk "		10	2	—	2	—
√	71	Lentini	Stella	6	26	1	" cousin	Dis. Mr. Cardinale Gov. 25-2nd Bklyn	Sela	10	3	—	1	—
√	72	Bartolotta	Providenza & ch	7	17/8	2	" husband	Husb. Geo 510 E. 14 " Nyk	Brig	4	2	—	2	—
√	73	Montevago	Rosa & ch	10	24/5	2	" husband	" Geo 211 E. 108 "	Sela	10	2	—	2	—
√	74	Labasso	Teresa & 7 ch	20	4/11	1 7	" husband	" Ant. Lafuri 149 Crescent Bklyn	Sela	10	2	—	7	—
√	75	Argieri	Francesco	7	22	1	" father	Fath. Geppe 88 14th Ave Newark, N.J.	Schr	12	11	2	2	2
√	76	Carrara	Innocenzia void	23	16	1	" father							
√	77	Longbritano	Nunzia & 2 ch	44	28/30	1 2	" husband	Husb. Raimondo Calv. 39 Cath Nyk	Brig	10	3	2	2	2
√	78	Ferro	Antonia & 2 ch	12	1/3	3	" husband	Husb. Geo 510 E. 5. Nyk	Brig	10	2	—	3	
√	79	Vania	G'ppa	39	28	1	" brother	Dis. Mrs. Scolastino Accorsio 143 Ebony Nyk		10	1	—	1	
√	80	Grangrasso	France ca& ch	9	13/4	2	" husband	Husb. Dr Gaetano Calv. 117 Grant ave Bklyn	Sela	10	2	—	2	—
√	81	D'Ambrosio	Maria & 3 ch	50	25/8	4	" husband	Husb. Pasq. Di Rocco 14-16 Commerce Nyk	Sela	11	11	4	4	
√	82	Milone	Carmela & 3 ch	37	25/8	4	" husband	Husb. Ant. 499 E. 11 Nyk	Brig	10	2	—	4	
√	83	Catalano	Vincenzo void	8/9		2	" husband							
√	84	Russo	G'ppa & 3 ch	39	23/6	1 3	" husband	Husb. Rosario 306 Ft. Cy Nyk	Brig	10	2	—	3	

1 + 61 17

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

EUROPA arrived ..... 19 ..... M., ... from 221

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Berner	David	17	9		1	To tel $	21. Eld. Elsw.	Bell	9/10	1	—	1	—
30	Firmano	Rosaria	40	30		1	" uncle	Emule Stefano Firmano 20 Pres. Bklyn	Insp.	"	1-40	—	1	—
31	Giacolone	Antonina	8	17		1	" brother	Bro. Stef. 98 Messrole "	Ellis	"	1-30	—	1	—
32	Triolo	Maddalena	13	21		1	" brother	Emule Dito 327 E. 29. "	"	"	1-30	—	1	—
33	La Rocca	Filippa	14	5		1	" husband	Gius. Sarata Di Blasi 317 E. 109 Nyc	Insp.	"	3-20	—	1	—
34	Saperito	Nicolina & 2 ch	13	17/9		3	" husband	" Vincenzo 235 E. 97 "	"	"	1-30	—	3	—
35	La Sala	Rosa	10	20		1	" husband	" Stefano Ferrieri 181 Johnson Brklyn	Ellis	"	7	—	1	—
36	Gizzi Sisi	Giov'a	13	6		1	" brother	Bro. Guis 607 Eleo Nyc	Ellis	10	2	—	1	—
37	Polisene	Angela & 2 ch	22	11		1	" sister	Bi-L. Gyse Amendolara 220 E. 120 Ny	Insp.	10	1-30	—	1	—
38	Puno	Teresa	14	29		1	" brother	Bro. Biagio 133 Johnson Brklyn	Insp.	10	1-30	—	1	—
39	Sparaina	G'ppa	11	11		1	" brother	Dis. Vincenza 47 14 Newark Ny.	Insp.	11	9-50	/	/	/
40	Tramutola	G'ppa	25	3		1	" tel $	P. McD to Gusl. 3715 Belle Harbor Cols	Bell	10	2-30	—	—	—
41	Nuovavista	Maria	6	2		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs. Guis Galatia 518 E. 14 Nyc	Ellis	11	10	/	/	/
42	Costanzo	Giov'a	15	14		1	" sister	Bro. Mrs. Vincenza Grillo 7-11 Bronx Nyc	Insp.	10	3-20	—	1	—
43	Petrillo	Rosaria	29	19		1	" husband	Gusl. Pompeio De Cesero Junkerspoint L.I.	Ellis	10	2	—	1	—
44	Sarnicola	Ma Elena & 2 ch	28	18/30		3	" husband	Gusl. Teodora 23 Noble L.I.C. Ny	Insp.	10	1-00	—	9	—
45	Acito	Concetta	25	13		1	" b-i-l	Bi-L. Angelo Marchesano 517 E. 116 Nyc	"	11	9-50	/	/	/
46	Postiglione	Emilia	25	6		1	" brother	Bro. Paulo 2366 Pacific Brklyn	Ellis	10	3	—	/	
47	Valente	teresa	25	24		1	" cousin	Placed in hospital Aug. 14th St. Raphael Stat. Dec Aug. 11. Nyc	Insp.	14	11	/	/	/
48	Cangemi	Giov'i	7	24		1	" cousin	Cous. Pietro Vincenza 18 Centre in Hoboken	"	"	10	1	/	/
49	Russo	Soreana	48	15		1	" brother	Bro. Pelo. 100 E. 11 Nyc	Insp.	14	10-30	4	4	—
	Critassa	Annetta	25	28		1	" cousin	Aunt Mrs. Gio Morella 1574 Gates Brklyn	Insp.	11	10-30	1	1	/
	arna	Sebastina	44	18		1	" husband	Gusl. Guis. Zapullo 154 Columbia Brklyn	Ellis	10	2	—	1	—
		Nesti & ch	16	27/8		2	" tel $	Mrs. de [illegible] Aug 21		10	—	—	—	—
		Maria & 2 ch	21	4/6	1	2	" husband	Gusl. Ant. 2/3 Jamaica Av Jamaica L.I. Aug	Insp.	10	1-20	—	1	—
			21	1		1	" tel $	Ry. bro. Rafaele Banyor Pa	Bell	10	2	—	—	—
			7	1/7	1	6	" husband	Gusl. Ant. 38 Christopher Av Brklyn	Insp.	10	1-50	—	6	—

10 36 10

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

225

S. S. EUROPA (LA VELOCE) arrived AUGUST 10, 1907, 19, M.,

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Aug.			
1	Seddio	Filomena	14	4		1	To husband	Husb. Angelo Doranna 81 Clark Nyfd	Aug. 10	11[37]	—	1	—
2								Ry. Husb. Gregorio Russo 115 Front Avenue Ny	Belle 10	11[55]	—	—	—
3	Barbetta	Pasqualina & 2 ch	35	21/22	2		" husband	See No 102					
4 5	La Licata	Michela & son	15	17/8	2		" husband		Aug.				
6	Pisani	Antonia	50	10	1		" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Alessandro Zingaro 37 Cherry Nyc	10	3[17]	—	1	—
7 8	Amico	Anna	15	15	1		" brother	Bro Vinc[o] 355 E 76 Ny	Belle 12	11	2	2	2
9	La Rosa	Francesco	14	18	1		" mother	Mother Guis. Di Stefano 27 Morton St Nyc	Belle 10	1	—	1	—
10	Dantamaria	Angela	21	28	1		" husband	Husb. Gius. Rinaldi 164 E. 117 Nyc	Aug. 10	2[30]	—	1	—
11 12	Tortorella	Letizia	31	23	1		" brother	Husb. Giuseppe Castagnaro Mott Cove Madison St	12	12[15]	2	3	2
13	Di Bianca	Angela	14	8	1		" husband	Bro. Benedetto 307 E. 107 Nyc	Aug. 9/11	9[17]	1	1	1
14	Ramaldi	Carlotta	21	20	1		" friend	St. Raph Stat. Sec.	Belle 10	11	—	—	—
15	D' Andrea	Carmela	25	21	1		" brother	Stat Sec. 8x10 Charlton Ny	Gr. 12	11	2	2	2
16	Di Julio	Constantino	34	25	1		" tel $	Stat Sec	Belle 10	1[45]	—	1	—
17	Micciche	Gius'e & sister	11	19/20	2		" brother	Bro. Nicolo 300 - 2nd Nyc	Aug. 10	10[55]	—	2	—
18	Ramunno	Maria Loreta	29	21	1		" father	Sister Babaluce 44 Mulberry "	" 10	3	—	1	—
19	Nero	Francesco	29	9	1		" tel $		Belle 10	11[35]			
20	Maio	~~Annina~~ concetta	35	25	1		" husband	Ry to cousin Antonio Corrado 150 Eagle Bayonne Nwk	Belle 10	11[30]	—	—	—
21	De Angelis	G'ppe	27	12	1		" brother	Ry. Husb. Salvatore Forio 301 E. Houston Romano Ny	Aug. 9/11	10[30]	1	1	1
22	Meglia	G'ppe Antonio	29	22	1		" ind.add.	Bro. Sist. Borgi Thompkins Cor Ny	Belle 10		—	1	—
23	Simi	Amelia	3	14	1		" sister	Ry. to cousin Salvatore Cioli Bay 58 Cortlandt Ny	Belle 10	4[10]	—	1	—
24	Francheschi	Eduardo & neph	1	13/4	2		" cousin & father	Dis. Mrs. Celerio Sessanara 116 Corlears Nyc	Belle 10	3[27]	—	2	—
25								Cousin Ricciardo Fco 68 Cannon Ny	Aug. 10				
26	Baccari	Angelina	2	30	1		" sister	See No 10					
27								Cous Mr. Mateo Trollo 41 Spring, Ny	Schon 12	11[30]	2	2	2
28	Abbandonata	Carmela	48	11	1		" b-i-l	Ck. Asstd. Asst. Gallows 79 Clark Nyc	Belle 10	4[37]	—	—	—
29	Nic	George	17	15	1		" tel $	Cousin Fco Pera 14 Olivier "	Aug. 10	10[44]	—	—	—
30	De Bartol	Immaculata	49	27	1		" brother	" Michael Panagopoulos 213 E. 3 Ny	Belle 10	3[30]	—	1	—
31	Stavas	Panagios	18	1	1		" cousin	Made Sec.	Belle 10	—	—	—	—
32	Isa	Nicolo	17	11	1		" tel $	Husb. Giovanni - 79 Columbia, 13th Ny	Aug. 12	9[30]	2	2	2
33	Oliveri	G'ppe	11	15	1		" husband	Bro. Biagio 133 Johnson Ave Ny	Aug. 10	1[30]	—	1	—
		Antonia					" brother						

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 226

S. S. LUROPA (LA VELOCE LINE) SHELT#2 *arrived* Aug. 10, 1907. , 190 , M., *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST.	Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl.	Rehearings.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.	DEPORTED.	MEALS.
									Date. Page. Sec'y.	Date. Page. Sec'y.	Date. Page. Sec'y. Time.	Date. Number. Counsel.	Date. Ship. Officer.	Detained. Dinner. Supper.
52m	30	Elia, Benedetto & son	✓	46	24/5	2	L. P. C.	Leonard	8/10 110 Gr		8/15 111 Ld 3.05			10 12 10
16m	31	Vaccaro, Pietro	✓	32	30	1	" HOLD writ 8/14/07 ok	Fitz.	8/10 111 Mc	8/13 159 J	8/14 45 DD 9.45			3 3 3
40m	32	Palufato, Elia	✓	18	18	1	" HOLD writ 8/14/07 ok	Mitchell	8/10 72 K		8/13 16 K 11.10			3 3 3
20m	33	Puesana, Giuseppe	✓	21	15	1	" HOLD writ 8/14/07 ok	Alex.	8/10 55 K		8/23 100 Ld 3.25			13 14 13
20f	34	Latini, ~~Emmia~~ Lavinia	✓	28	10	1	"	Murphy	8/10 114 Gr		8/10 129 Gr 3.30 interview			— 1 —
42m	35	Antonino, Giuseppe & son	✓	8	9/10	2	"	Fitz.	8/10 93 K		8/16 120 JJ 3			12 14 12
45m	36	Cirese, Giuseppe	✓	46	1	1	" HOLD writ 8/13/07	"	8/10 189 DD		8/13 139 J 1.45			3 4 3
14m	37	Re, Vincenzo	✓	9	5	1	"	Bechtel			8/11 140 E 12.50			1 2 1
56f	38	Morello, Serafina	✓	9	4	1	"	Dr. Memo.			8/11 137 E 12.30			1 2 1
23m	39	Celani, Antonio	✓	46	1	1	" HOLD writ 8/14/07 ok	Leonard	8/10 112 Mc		8/15 65 DD 10.15			3 3 3
16m	40	Valenti, Santo &bro	✓	14	11/2	2	"	Wards of #42	Murphy		8/10 79 K 3			— 2 —
55f	41	Igzo, Carmela & ch	✓	29	1/2	2	"	With # 42	Bechtel		8/10 106 Em "			— 2 —
17f	42	Ferrara, Rosa	✓	29	11	1	"	With #41	"		8/10 108 Em "			— 1 —
49f	47	Chetta, Serafina (Musso) & son	✓	8	5&7	2	"	Guard of #40	Fitz.		8/10 79 K 3			— 2 —
11m	44	Lombardo, Gaetano	✓	10	3	1	"		Leonard		8/11 59 MJ 10.10			1 1 1
52f	45	Amato, Maria & 2 ch (Pumilia)	✓	12	1/2 30	3	"		Elliott Newburn		8/10 77 K 2.50			— 3 —
23f	46	Sighalini, Mariette	✓	5	7	1	"	Guard of #47	Bechtel		8/10 113 Mc 1.15			— 1 —
9f	47	Turrone, Carolina	✓	5	6	1	"		"		8/10 113 Mc 1.15			— 1 —
22m	48	Mozzei, Angelo & wf	✓	47	1/2	2	"	Guard of #49	Bechtel		8/11 109 E 10.25			2 2 2
15m	49	Lucia, Pietro	✓	51	29	1	"		J.D.M.		8/11 109 E 10.25			1 1 1
12m	50	Alessi, Filippo & sis	✓	13	26/7	5	"	Guard admitted. Wards of	Elliott		8/10 84 K 3			— 2 —
56m	51	La Magna, Pasquale	✓	I Cabin 3	27	1	"	Path. of #16. S.I. by Green	Scarlett		8/10 75 K 2.50			— 1 —
46f	52	Alessi, Domenica (Maggio) & 2 ch	✓	8 7	1/2 30	3	"		J.D.M.		8/11 144 E 12.45			3 3 3
54f	53	Giordano, Rosalia & ch (Cervone)	✓	25	1/2	2	"		Elliott	8/11 734 E	8/12 187 Em 11.40			4 4 4
54f	54	Palermo, Maria	✓	15	16	1	"	Dr. Cert.	English	8/10 10 Em Bond				6 6 6
54m	55	~~Demchece~~ Falzano, Domenico	✓	34	6	1	"	Dr. Cert.	Eager		8/11 119 E 11			1 1 1
40f	56	Perinis, Eptrothmis & 7 ch	✓	35	9/12 4/7	8	"	Husb. in Hosp.	Elliott		8/12 20 DD 12			16 24 16
25f	57	Conracon, Areti & ch	✓	16	27/8	2	"	S.I. by Bechtel	Newburn		8/12 131 J 1			4 — —
19m	58	Hanna, Marie	✓	17	12	1	"	S.I. by Bechtel	Bechtel	8/23 90 Zd 8/11 123 E	8/17 143 Em 2 6 113	Dep. 2.00		16 17 —
			✓	18	11	1	"	S.I. by Green	"	8/11 144 E	8/12 184 K 3.58			2 — 2

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

227

S. S. EUROPA (LA VELOCE LINE) arrived Aug. 10, 1907., 190, M., , from

Index No.		Names		Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Remarks: Detained	Detained	Suppl.
51m	1	✓ Mallamaci, Santo (& Neph.)	✓	47	19	1	L. P. C.	Alex.							8/11	136	E	12.25							2	42	
12m		✓ Crisulli, Domenico	✓	43	20	1	"	"																	—	—	
21m	2	✓ Brustaci, Bruno	✓	51	26	1	"	Guard of 13 J.I.M.							8/10	96	K	4.10							—	1	
15m	3	✓ Dominiani, Bruno	✓	51	27	1	"	"							8/10	96	K	4 1st							—	1	
49m	4	✓ Carnici, Filippo	✓	33	23	1	"	Guard of 15 Bechtel							8/11	139	E	12 36							7	21	
15m	5	✓ Rossi, Giovanni	✓	23	27	1	"	"							8/11	139	E	12.34							1	2	
15f	6	✓ Di Franco, Carmela	✓	14	7	1	"	Murphy							8/11	103	E	10.07							1	1	
48f	7	✓ Viterbo, Rosa & dgh (Gatto)	✓	34	12&15	2	"	Lager							8/10	110	M	1 40							—	2	
26m	8	✓ Cecere, Filippo	✓	27	16	1	"	9&10. Guard of 1's J.D.M.	8/11	57	ND				8/12	149	K	2 15							2	32	
14f	9	✓ Ferrante, Celeste & 2 bro	✓	27	17/9	3	"	"	8/11	56	ND				8/12	149	K	2 15							6	96	
13f	10	✓ Paoletta, Anna	✓	27	20	1	"	"	8/11	57	ND				8/11	80	ND	11 30							1	11	
22f	11	✓ LePera, Teresa	✓	33	8	1	"	Guard of 17 Bechtel							8/10	115	M	2 00							—	1	
14f	12	✓ Laceva, Rosa	✓	37	5	1	"	"							8/10	115	M	2							—	1	
17m	13	✓ Lammorato, Salvatore & bro	✓	37	11/2	2	"	"							8/10	122	M	2.55							—	2	
62f	14	✓ Leggieri, Maria T.	✓	8	5	1	"	Murphy							8/11	105	E	10 10							1	1	
14m	15	✓ Giacono Giacomo, Luigi	✓	17	16	1	"	Elliott							8/10	105	Ex	2 10							—	1	
15m	16	✓ Lamagna, Eldarigo & bro	✓	49	20/1	2	"	Fath. I Cabin "							8/10	75	K	2 50							—	2	
25m	17	✓ Tortolani, Luciano & bro	✓	21	21/2	2	"	Guardof 16 Alex.							8/11	15	Ex	11.35							3	22	
12m	18	✓ Paliotta, Michela	✓	32	4	1	"	Fitz.							8/11	151	Ex	11.35							1	11	
15m	19	✓ Mavroidis, Andrea	✓	16	11	1	"	Newburn							8/11	131	E	12 0							1	21	
54m	20	✓ Di Genaro, Genaro	✓	29	29	1	"	Bechtel							8/10	45	K	4 30							—	1	
12f	21	✓ Mercantonio, Domenica	✓	48	12	1	"	Fitz. 8/10	105	Ex					8/14	147	Dem	10 30							4	44	
43m	22	✓ Cerreta, Angelo	✓	34	18	1	"	Guard of 27 Lager							8/10	73	K	2 40							—	1	
14f	23	✓ Amato, Madalena & sis & bro (Bro.? Cerreto)	✓	34	19/21	3	"	"							8/10	73	K	2 50							—	3	
	24	✓ Liberio, Angelo & ch (Cupaiuolo)	✓	23	12/3	2	"	Guard of 25 English 8/10	91	K					8/12	188	Ex	2 15							4	64	
12f	25	✓ Della, Guardia A.	✓	27	3	1	Under 16	" 8/10	91	K					8/12	188	Ex	2 15							2	32	
15m	26	✓ Eduardo, Antonio	✓	2 1&2	24	1	L. P. C.	Murphy							8/10	120	M	2 35							—	1	
14m	27	✓ Cosentino, Pistrangelo	✓	49	25	1	"	Elliott 8/10	119	M					8/12	165	Ex	12 55							2	3	
27f	28	✓ Aiello, Assunta	✓	51	7	1	"	Guard of 29. Dr. Memo. J.D.M.	8/10	112	Ex	8/16	103	Em	8/20	133	Dem	1 10							10	11	
		✓				1	"	Dr. Memo. "	8/10	112	Ex	8/16	103	Em	8/20	133	Dem	1 10							10	11	

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Europa arrived Aug. 10, 1907, 19, at M., 228, from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	V 15 Lios			1	Mallary L.		Destination	Gmn	8/13	9	3	3	3
2	V 14 "			1	"		"	"	"	"	3	3	3
3	V 13 "			1	"		"	"	"	"	3	3	3
4	V 5661 "			1	"		"	"	"	"	3	3	3
5	V 96465 "			1	Acc Dom.		Destination	Gmn	8/12	9	2	2	2
6	V 96466 "			1	"		"	"	"	"	2	2	2
7	1804-6 "			3	"		"	"	"	"	6	6	6
8													
9											22	22	22
10													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													

TAL AND ORDERS.	DEPORTED.			
ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	CREW.	PASS.
				2
	2 30 pm	8/13/07	Europa	Lisbon 3
				1
Lungo	2 30 pm	8/13	Europa	Lisbon 8
Giovanni	2 15	8/27	Campania	Lisbon 38
				121
				2
				73
				—
do adm on bond				
07, 1 P. M.				27
				8
Gaetano adm				
bond 8/16 11 am				8
				3
	2 30 pm	8/13/07	Europa	Lisbon 3
				3
	2 30 pm	8/13/07	Europa	Lisbon 3
				3
				3
				—
				—
				—
				—
	2 15	8/27	Campania	Lisbon 1
	2 30 pm	8/13/07	Europa	Lisbon 1
				—
				—
	2 15 pm	8/27	Campania	Lisbon 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2150

Aug. 9-10-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JUL 20 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 20 1944
.....
Date

Robert Keller
.....
Camera Operator

